

ENGLISH-SPANISH
DICTIONARY



WM. E. WELMERS
143 Girard Avenue
Hartford 5, Connecticut



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/englishtshiasant00evaniala>

A DICTIONARY
ENGLISH-TSHI (ASANTE)

ENYIRESI-TŴI

nsem-asekyere-nhōma.



EDITED BY THE
BASEL MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.



BASEL 1909.

PRINTED FOR THE BASEL EVANG. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

SOLD AT BASEL MISSION BOOK-DEPÔT, ACCRA, AND AT
EVERY BASEL MISSION HEAD-STATION ON THE GOLD-COAST, W. AFRICA.



SRLF
URL

Stack
Annex

SRLF
URL

PL
8751.4
E54
1909

PREFACE.

This book, originally compiled as a "Vocabulary of the Akra-
or Gã-Language", was edited in three languages as an "English-
Tshi-Gã-Dictionary" in 1872 by the Rev. J. G. Christaller.

Since about 15 years the first edition had been out of print,
and the deficiency of an English-Vernacular Dictionary for the
English learning scholars was the longer the more strongly felt.

The undersigned, having withdrawn from the Goldcoast, felt
it a pleasure to render some help to those still actively engaged
in Mission- and Schoolwork by revising and enlarging this book,
which is now published in two languages. He is greatly indebted
to Rev. J. Lochmann, then Manager of the Grammar-School at
Akropong, who did the preparatory work with the aid of Rev.
Th. Opoku, Rev. Ph. Kwabi, Mr. Dan. Akwa and Mr. J. Gyampo
and to late Rev. A. Bauer at Kumase and Rev. Erwin Nothwang
at Akropong, who both had the kindness to send their suggestions
& corrections, of which ample use was made.

It is not too much to say that this little book meets a great
requirement of Government Officers and Merchants as well as of
the educated native population on the Goldcoast, and it is sure
to command an extensive circulation throughout this Colony.

Kirchheim-Teck, Germany,
in May 1909.

Ad. Th. Mohr.

NB. When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix,
page 221—247.

Introduction.

I. On the Pronunciation of the Tshi Words.

The words of the Tshi Language contained in this book are written according to the "Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten languages &c. to a uniform orthography" by Dr. Lepsius, London, Williams and Norgate; Berlin, W. Hertz, 1863.

The **Vowels** a e i o u have their German or Italian pronunciation, which is also often the same in English (*past, far, best, mist, postpone, full, rule*). This pronunciation is kept through the whole of these introductory remarks. Accessory vowel-sounds and signs are the following:

a has a thin sound, like the English *a* in *fat*, before i, u, gya, nyã, tŵa, and the full e & o;

e & o are in many cases not full, but have a sound approaching to i & u;

ē & ō are sounded open and broad as in *where, there, not, nor, law*;

ã ĕ ĭ õ ù ara nasal vowels;

ā ē ē ... ă ĕ ... are long vowels;

ā ĕ ĭ õ ù are very short.

Diphthongs sound always as their single letters import, e. g.: ae, æe, ai, ee, ei, oe, ōe, ōe, ui, ũi.

In this book the **compound vowels** aw, ew, ew, iw, ow, are written as they sound, e. g. au, eu, eu, iu, ou.

VI

Ex. au = ou, ow in *house*, now: àsaù, *a fishing net*; asaù, *a dance*; eu and eu are pronounced ë-u, ë-u: kyereu, *to write*; tëu, *to tear*; iu = ew in *dew*: tiu, *to pursue*; ou = o-u; opou, *politeness*.

The **final w of bisyllabic words** has, generally, been dropped. Ex. sesaw, sesa; fôtôw, fôtô; susuw, susu; ahôsepew, ahôsepe; titiriw, titiri.

The **final w of monosyllables**, however, was either changed into an u, e. g. saw = sau, *to dance*; tew = tëu, *to plant*; tew = tëu, *to tear*; pow = pou (hō), *to polish* etc. or it was dropped and the vowel lengthened. Ex. tow kyene = tō ky., *to throw*; sow = sō (aba), *to bear fruit*.

Tones, low, high or middle, are inherent in every syllable of every word, independent of the *stress* laid on single (high or low-toned) syllables. These tones may be marked thus: high tone: á é í ..., low tone: à è ì ..., high and low tone: â ê î ..., low and high tone ā' ā' aé Middle tones, being variations of high tones, are only found after preceding high tones and have the same mark. Unmarked syllables have the tone of the preceding mark, or the low tone, if there be no previous mark. E. g. in "adáká no sò" the successive tones are low, high (together with the stress), middle, middle, low (1, 3, 2; 2; 1). In the Bible and other books the tones are left unmarked, except where distinction is necessary. In this dictionary, however, many words are marked according to their tones, for the benefit of foreigners wishing to learn the language.

In spelling or in reciting the alphabet the single letters are not named by their English names, but the vowels are named by their own sound, and the consonants are sounded with the addition of a short e, or, where e does not agree with the con-

VII

sonant, with a short a or o. But in teaching to read, only one sound must be given to a letter; e. g.: p is only a mute sound from the lips, b likewise, but softer, f only a mute blowing between the lower lip and the upper teeth etc.

The **Consonants** b d f h k l m n p s t y, are pronounced as in English:

g- always hard as in *go*;

r- as in *ring, crack, carry*, never as in *ear, here*;

w- is pronounced with the lips not so much protruded as in English.

In the Fante dialect of Cape Coast the letters t & d become ts & dz before e e i; e. g.: tse, dzi = te, di.

The English letters *c, j, q, x*, are not used.

The following letters or combinations of letters are not in English:

ñ = *ng* in *sing*, kw = *qu* in *quack*. Ex. ñño, *oil*; ediñ, *a name*; òkwañ, *a road*;

ñw, ny, ky, gy, sound as they are written: òñwám, *a toucan*; onyá, *a slave*; ekye, *a hat*; gyedua, *a shady tree*;

hy, before e, e, i, sounds as a palatal χ (= ch in Scotch and German). Ex. òhyé, *the order*; òhyé, *the border*; ñhyiam, *a meeting*;

ŵ = *wy*; ñŵ = *ñwy*. Ex. eŵiase, *the world*; onŵini, *the shade*; tŵ, dŵ, fŵ, are palato-labial sounds transformed from kw, gw, hw, as they still sound in Fante dialects;

tŵ & dŵ sound like tš & dy simultaneously pronounced with w (without protruding the lips); in dŵe, dŵe, dŵi the w seems prevalent, in dŵo the y. In Asante proper the sound of dy slips into that of *dzh*; cf. the English writing of the name of the second capital of Asante: *Dwabin* or *Juabin* = Dŵabén;

VIII

fŵ requires a position of the tongue and lips as for whistling, the opening of the lips being but a little wider; the original h has by the simultaneous contraction of the lips become f, pronounced with both lips.

In **English writing of native names and places**, consonants are not to be doubled to indicate the shortness of a preceding vowel. We write, therefore, Ata, not Atta; Kyebi, not Kyebbi.

II. The Name of the Tshi Language, and Its Dialects.

The name of the West-African Language, of which the present volume contains a collection of words, is not easily determined, and requires some remarks.

The chief language of the Gold Coast, the Tshi, extending over three to four degrees of longitude and as many or more of latitude, is spoken by perhaps one million of people in several dialects, which have their names from their respective tribes and countries, but do not differ so much from one another, as the dialects of many other languages in which one book-language is in use (e. g. the English, the French, the German), or so as to prevent their being mutually understood. The two principal branches of this one language are: Akáñ and Fànté. The most important of the Akañ dialects is that of Asànté,*)

*) Instead of spelling *Ashantee*, we would, according to the actual pronunciation of the natives, prefer the simpler and more correct spelling A-sàñ-té. A- is a prefix, pronounced thin, like the short English *a*; -sàñ- (originally -sian-, from which the *sh* came into the Accra pronunciation Ašanti) is also short and has the stress, but low tone; -té, with a short e approaching to i, has no stress, but high tone. Fàñ-té is pronounced alike.

IX

on account of the extent and power of that tribe. Closely akin to it are the dialects of Asén and Akyém; the latter is even regarded as the purest and most elegant dialect, being at the same time the most central of all. To this we must join the southeastern dialect of Akuapém and Akwàm (Akwàmú). — The southern dialects are called Fánté; they seem to have more subdivisions and divergences among themselves than the Akán dialects, and their pronunciation is not so clear and distinct, and, therefore, less agreeable. We mention the dialects of Elmina (Edlénā), Cape Coast (Eguā or Oguā), Anamaboe (Qnōmābó), A'bórā, Akūmfí, Agyímakō, Gomōá, Agonā. The south-western dialects of Dáúkyira (a tribe which emigrated from the Asante dominion in the interior and settled nearer the coast), of Tshiforo (Tshuforo, Tofel), of Wasá and Ahanta, are said to belong to the Akán branch. *)

As we must wish to have a single name for the Akán and Fante Language, we must keep to Tŵi, English Tshi, as hitherto, and as we do in this book, or call it Akán, or Asante, according to the principle: *A parte potiori fit denominatio*, — just as the two chief languages of the Slave-Coast may be or are called from the principal countries in which they are spoken, viz. Dahome(y) and Yoruba.

*) Dialects of a language or languages different from Tshi, formerly more extensively spoken in the southern parts of the Gold Coast, still exist in Ahanta, Wasa, in the south of Gomōa and Agonā, e. g. the sea-towns of Apá, Simpā, Sānyā (= Apam, Winnebāh, Seniah) and parts of Akuapem (Date and Kyerepong); but even where such dialects are spoken in the families, Tŵi is also known and used.

III. On the Rendering of English Words in Tshi.

The use of this Dictionary will show, that English words are not always rendered by the same class of words in Tshi. In the English part the sorts of words or parts of speech are marked: *art. pr. n. a. num. v. ad. prp. conj. int.* Concerning their rendering in Tshi we make the following remarks:

1. The English *articles* are either not translated, or are expressed by pronouns used adjectively (i. e. after the nouns); e. g. *dua no, that tree; dua bi, a tree, some tree.*
2. Many *nouns* have been omitted, that signify an action or actor and are expressed by infinitive forms or by personal nouns formed by well known prefixes and suffixes. Likewise nouns denoting a quality have been omitted, when their forms are identical with those of adjectives. Of compound nouns all those are generally omitted which are easily translated, e. g. by putting a noun in the possessive case before another, or by forming a similar compound word.
3. Of *pronouns* some easy compositions and combinations have been omitted.
4. English *adjectives* are often expressed:
 - 1) by *verbs*, in which case *a.* is omitted and *to be-*, is added, or *v.* is placed before the Tshi verbs;
 - 2) by *nouns*, placed as attributes in the possessive case before other nouns; e. g. *a true witness* - *nokware dansefo*;
 - 3) by *personal nouns*, standing in apposition or absolutely, implying the translation of *person, man*; e. g. *trustworthy* - *quokwafo*.

XI

5. *Numerals* in Tshi are rather nouns than adjectives; only a few have been given, the others (compound and derivative) and the rendering of the ordinals by the help of verbs (di, tĩa, to so) must be looked for in the Grammar, § 76—84.

6. Single English *verbs* are often expressed in Tshi:

1) by *two verbs*, of which only one or both may have objects or other complements; the place of these (or of the subject of the second verb) is often indicated by two dots; e. g.

tell- kǎ..kyere, *lit.* speak (a word) show (somebody);

try- kǎ..fŵe, sɔ..fŵe, *lit.* touch (a thing) look;

sympathise- hũ mã., te mã., *lit.* feel give s. b.;

lengthen- mã..kye, mã..ware, *lit.* give or cause s. th to be long;

2) by *a noun* that requires the subject of the English verb put before it in the possessive case, *and a verb*, e. g.

tremble- hũ popo; ne hũ popo, *lit.* his frame shakes;

covet- ani bere, kɔn dɔ; n'ani bere, *lit.* his eye red-dens (concerning s. th); ne kɔn dɔ nām, *lit.* his neck (throat) loves (or deepens concerning) meat;

3) by *a verb and a noun* being its object or adverbial complement; e. g.

chastise- kǎ anim (speak in the face), tŵe asɔ (pull the ear), tua ka (apply the desért, fill up the want &c.);

check- siu kwañ, siu ano; bẽre ano ase; *lit.* to obstruct or stop the way, the edge; to bring the edge (the mouth, sharpness) down or low;

4) by combinations of the cases 1—3.

XII

The distinction of transitive and intransitive or active and neuter verbs has been omitted, because many verbs have both qualities, and in others the quality is self-evident.

7. *Adverbs* have generally been omitted, when in English they are merely formed by *-ly*, or, when in Tshi the forms of the adjectives or reduplications of them are used as adverbs and adj. and ad. agree in meaning. Some adverbs are rendered by verbs (in which case *v.* is added), others by nouns. Negative adverbs in English (as *not*, *never*, *nowhere*) require the negative form of the verb in Tshi; e. g. ɔ̀n̄kó h̄o da, *lit.* he-not-goes there (any) day = he *never* goes there.
8. The English *prepositions* are expressed in Tshi:
- 1) by *verbs*, especially those which imply a direction;
 - 2) by *nouns* used as postpositions of other nouns (or pronouns) and as adverbial complements or adjuncts of verbs;
 - 3) by *verbs and nouns* together; e. g.
ohuru tra ɔ̀kǎ, he leaps *over* a ditch;
— both, huru and tra, are verbs;
ɔ̀te wuram', he lives *in* the bush;
ɔ̀kɔ wuram', he goes *into* the bush;
— wuram' = wura mu, *lit.* (the) bush's interior; the noun 'mu' serves for *in* and *into*;
ɔ̀gǎn̄ kɔ wuram', he flees *into* the bush; — the verb 'kɔ' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *into*;
ɔ̀fi hyēn̄ mu si bonto mu, he goes *from* the ship *into* a boat, *lit.* he leaves ship's interior steps boat's interior;
— the verb 'fi' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *from*, the second 'mu' alone for *into*.

XIII

9. Of the *conjunctions* in Tshi some are put after the words or sentences, in which case they are preceded by two dots; e. g.
 (se) ókò à, eyé, *if he goes, it is well*;
 se..a, or..a, (alone) represent *if* (or *when*).
10. Of the *interjections* some are elliptical or contracted sentences.
11. **How to use this book** may be shown by some examples:
 When a word is to be repeated or a stem reduplicated, it is often marked either by an- or by the first consonant which should begin the reduplication.

Examples:

- a) by -: *snare*, n. afiri; *diff. parts of a-*, viz. of a snare.
serve, v. sôm; -as *hired slave*, serve as ...
faint, v. tò piti, -berau, -dobosã = tò berau, tò dobosã.
 bata, -di = batadi.
to be healthy, hō ye, -yē deñ, -bēñ = hō yē deñ, hō bēñ.
to be valuable, nea ehō yē nã, -ewo or -edi bo, -..bo yē deñ
 = nea ewo or nea edi bo, nea..bo yē deñ.
- b) by the first consonant of the reduplication: ani yē krāmāk-
 = krāmākrāmā; akāmek- = akāmekāme; akasak- = akasa-
 kasa; posop- = posoposo.
- c) by -, which shows forward to a subsequent word: oye
 asōbi- or anibi-annaso = oye asōbiannaso or anibiannaso; ehō
 kwānmā- or akwannya-nhōma = ehō kwānmā-nhōma or a-
 kwannya-nhōma.

The Tshi words are generally given in the form in which they are written in our books. Sometimes other pronunciations or dialectical deviations are added (in parenthesis) or have As. Ak. F. &c. added to them.

The minor differences between the Akāñ and Fánté dialects (e. g. that the former omit the final w of many Fante and Akuapem forms, that they prefer final eē, oō, ie, iē, uo, — to e, ew, o, i, iw, ii, u, uw, and the like) are laid down in the Tshi or Asante Grammar, and in the Tshi-English Dictionary.

List of Publications in Tshi

prepared by the Basel Missionaries.

1. The Holy Bible translated from the original tongues into Tshi, Anyamesem or Kyereu Kronkron. 2. Edition 1900.
2. The New Testament, Apāmfoforo. 5. Edition 1905.
3. A Dictionary English-Tshi (Asante). 2. Edition 1909.
4. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories, Anyamesem mu Abasem. 5. Edition 1904.
5. Bible Stories for Little Children, Anyamesem mu nsemma mā mmótawowa. 5. Edition 1906.
6. Liturgy and Hymns, Asore nè Nūwom, 7. Edition 1906.
7. Tunes to the Hymnbook 1906.
8. Catechism, Bible Passages and Prayers, Asūasem nè Asoresem. 4. Edition 1902.
9. The Doctrines of Christian Religion, based on Dr. Luther's smaller Catechism by J. H. Kurtz; translated from German into Tshi; Kristofo Nyamesom hō Kyere. 2. Edition 1900.

10. Standard Reading Books for Vernacular Schools, Tʼwi
Keŋkaŋ Ŋhōma; I. Stand. 6. Edition 1902; II. and III. Stand.
2. Edition 1901; IV. Stand. 2. Edition 1904.
11. A Grammar of the Tshi (Asante) and Fante Language.
1875.
12. A Short Handbook of Bible Knowledge, Anyame-
sem mu Kwaŋkyerefo. 1902.
13. Pilgrim's Progress by Bunyan, Kristoni Akwantu.
2. Edition 1907.
14. Man's Heart, Onipa Kōma. 3. Edition 1900.
15. Stories from General History, Ẅiase Abasem.
2. Edition 1893.
16. Traveller's Companion, Okwantufo Hōkāfo. 1895.
17. Tshi Proverbs, 3680 Mmegbusem. 1879.
18. Rules of the Basel Mission Churches on the Gold-
coast, Basel Asemptaterefo-asafo Amammuisem.
Revised Edition 1902.
19. A Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language
called Tshi. 2. Edition in preparation.
20. Hymnbook with Tunes for Abstainers, Anidaho-
Ŋāwom. 1907.
21. Christian Messenger, a monthly paper in the Tshi
Language. I—III Vol. 1905—1908.



Abbreviations.

Grammatical terms and other words in English.

<i>a.</i> adjective.	<i>num.</i> numeral.
<i>ad.</i> adverb.	<i>obj.</i> objective (case).
<i>anat.</i> anatomical.	<i>obsc.</i> obscene.
<i>art.</i> article.	<i>part.</i> participle.
<i>caus.</i> causative.	<i>pass.</i> passive, -ly.
<i>cf.</i> confer (compare),	<i>perf.</i> perfect (tense).
<i>conj.</i> conjunction.	<i>phr.</i> phrase.
<i>der.</i> derivative.	<i>pl.</i> plural.
<i>eccl.</i> == ecclesiastical.	<i>pref.</i> prefix.
<i>e.g.</i> exempli gratia (for instance).	<i>pr. n.</i> proper noun.
<i>euph.</i> euphemism.	<i>pr.</i> pronoun.
<i>fig.</i> figuratively.	<i>prp.</i> preposition.
§ = paragraph in Tshi Grammar.	<i>prop.</i> properly.
<i>jud.</i> judicially.	<i>recip.</i> reciprocally.
<i>i. e.</i> id est, that is.	<i>s.b.</i> somebody.
<i>id.</i> idem, the same.	<i>sc.</i> scilicet (namely).
<i>int.</i> interjection.	<i>s.t.</i> sometimes.
<i>lit.</i> literally.	<i>s.th.</i> something.
<i>med.</i> medical.	<i>v.</i> verb.
<i>n.</i> noun.	<i>viz.</i> videlicet (namely).
<i>neg.</i> negative.	<i>etc.</i> et cetera (and so on).

In Tshi:

brb. biribi, *s. th.* a.s. anase, *or.* n.a. nè ade, *etc.*

NB. When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix, page 221—247.

A

A.

A, an, *art.* bi, *pron.* (biakō, *num.*);

§ 74, 3.

aback, *ad.* akyiri.

abandon, *v.* gyae, gyau, gyā mu, pa, yi.mā; gyā kyene.

abase, *v.* bēre ase; boto.

abash, *v.* gu anim ase, hye aniwu, kum aniwu; *pass.* fere, ani wu.

abate, *v.* te..so, hūaŋ so, mā ɛbo so hūaŋ, dwo, gyae, ..so tŵē.

abbey, *n.* ŋkokoradaŋ; ŋkokora-asoredaŋ.

abbreviate, *v.* tŵa so, -tiā.

abdicate, *v.* gyae, (gyae di, akyidi), tu nehō so.

abdomen, *n.* ayaase; yam, yafu-nu(m); § 123.

abduce, *v.* tew (kō); tŵē..kō.

aberrant, *aberring*, *a.* to be-, fōm (kwaŋ), fi..kyini.

abet, *v.* pīa, hye deŋ, hye ŋkuraŋ.

abhor, *v.* kyi (kōkōko), taŋ; kyi anim.

abhorrence, *n.* okyi, otāŋ.

abhorrent, *a.* nea wokyi, (akyide), -wohyira(no) anó pā.

abo

abide, *v.* trā, te, gyina mu, kura mu, di akyiri.

ability, *pl.* -ies, *n.* tumi, nyansā, nimdee, tipa, adwempa.

abject, *a.* huhu, (ohuhuni), funu; *to be* -, mfra.

abjection, *abjectness*, *n.* ahuhusem; akoabaŋ; obēre a woabēre obi ase.

abjure, *v.* dentaŋkāpa, gyae, gyau, wae.

able, *a.* to be-, tumi, nsa sō (so), wō ahōodeŋ, hō ye deŋ; nim (yō).

ableness, *n.* tumi, ahōodeŋ.

ablution, *n.* odwira, ahōdwira, agware, hohoro.

abnegate, *v.* saŋ, pa akyiri.

abnegation, *n.* ahōpakyi, opó, odaŋtoho; ahōtuso.

aboard, *ad.* ehyen mu.

abode, *n.* trābere, trābea, F. tēnābew; ofi, odaŋ; otū, dabere, dabe.

abolish, *v.* gu, tue (mmāra), mā ..ye kwa.

abolition, *n.* ogu; obāra; (mmāra) tue.

abominable, *a.* tantaŋ, (nea) ehō ye taŋ, -ehō ye ŋwini, -wokyi.

abominate, *v.* kyi, tañ.

abomination, *n.* atantanne, akyide; abusudé.

aboriginal, *a.* tetede, (adekañ).

abortion, *n.* opoñ; *abort*, *v.* poñ.

abound, *v.* dō, dōsō; boro so, bu so; (*often met with*) ka, tā-.

about, *prp.* ehō; *v.* beñ; ebeye(se); § 117; *ad.* bābi (beabi), mmea-mmea; *all-*, mmā *or* afā ñhĩnā; *round-*, (twa) hō hyia, bō hō dantabañ.

above, *prp. ad.*, (e)so, osoro, atifī, (e)ti so; akyiri; *v.* kyeñ, boro; - *all*, (nea) ebram so, mmramso; ne titiri no.

abridge, *v.* tva so, -tiā, kyerēu tiā mu.

abreast, *ad.* sā so, (odi mē) ntente só; nyèresó.

abridgment, *n.* (ne)tiām, -tiātwa; opōnohyem

abroad, *ad.* adi, adiwo, wuram, amanuone; § 124.

to go-, kō amañ bi so, dōm'.

abrupt, *a.* nea entoa so.

abruption, *n.* toa a entoa, ntetemu, mpapaemu, ñwamu, ñwatamu.

abruptly, *ad.* mpoñirim, mpaase. *to do s.th.-*, patu (ye brb.).

abscess, *n.* akisikuru; Ak. pompo.

abscond, *v.* hinta, tñwē nehō, gñañ.

absence, *n. in his-*, bere a onni hō, n'akyi; -*of mind*, anisòtéré.

absent, *a. to be-*, nni hō, fi adi (*perf.*).

absolute, *a.* nea obi ntwa hō bañ, eso kwañ ñkō; *he has- power*, owo tumi a obi nsi no kwañ, oñhye mmāra bi ase.

absolution, *n.* bemmu, bōne fafiri (kā).

absolutism, *n.* tumidi a obi nni mu ano, anidañ nni mu; sé mā ensā.

absolve, *v.* bu bem, de..firi, de..kye; yi..fim'; *pass.* di bem.

absorb, *v.* mene, memmene; *pass.* mēm, wo, dō mpumpuñase.

absorption, *n.* ofēu, mēm; nea enōm *or* etwē brb. mu nsu.

abstain, *v.* tua nehō, bu ani gu so, yi nehō fi hō.

- *from food*, bua da.

abstainer, *n.* qhōtuafo, odetuafo; anidahoni, nsā- *or* tātuafo.

abstemious, *abstinent*, *a. he is-*, watua nehō (nsā n.a.); n'ani da hō.

abstinence, *n.* ahōtua; anidahō.

abstract, *v.* yi mu.

abstruse, *a.* nea emu nteu, -emu ye kusū.

absurd, *a.* nea enni ase, -adwene nni mu.

absurdity, *n.* asem a enni ase,
-emfata, ñkwaseasem.

abundance, *n.* mmoroso, mmuso;
ofó.

abundant, *a.* to be -, dōsō, bu so;
fofó.

abuse, *v.* see, hura hō, nyāfī, yau;
oyau, Ak. oye. -*n.* ñrb. hō adeye
bone.

abut, *v.* bō ohye; to fuhye.

abutment, *n.* ohye, ofuhye.

abyss, *n.* obuñ kūrōñkūrōñ, okū.

accede (to), *v.* kã hō; pene; cf.
agree.

accelerate, *v.* ye ntēm.

accent, *n.* enē so-mã or nsiasē;
kasagyirae.

accept, *v.* gye; pene.

acceptable, *to be* -, fata sē wogyē,
sō anī.

acceptance, *acceptation*, *n.* ogye,
ogyē nē anisō.

access, *n.* okwañ, hō kwañ, anim-
ñkyēñ -.

accessory, *a.* nea gbata hō, -ekã hō.

accident, *n.* asiane, apatiriatom;
biribi (aye no).

acclamation, *n.* obagye, ayeyi hu-
ro, osēbō.

acclimate, *v.* sē bābi agye obi or
nehō akokwa bābi.

accommodate, *v.* mã efata, mã
esē so pē.

accompany, *v.* gya, bō anañ, kã hō;
nē obi kō, --nam;

- *on the way*, gyã.. kwañ.

accomplice, *n.* hōkãfo, boafō, *pl.*
mpraprafo.

accomplish, *v.* wīe, ye.

accord, *v.* (mã) e-nē no kã, efata
so, esē so. -*n.* biakōye; anodi.

accordance, *n.* mfatasō.

according, (*to*, *as*), *prp. conj.*, so;
sē, senea .. te no, tesē; § 138.119.

account, *v.* bu, bu akōntã, bu ano,
kã asem.

-*n.* akōntã, akōntãbu; *it is of no* -,
enyé biribi; *on what* -, edēñ
ntia? dekōde a enti.. § 140.121;
on that -, eno nti(a). § 275.1.2.
full -, asem mū ñhīnã.

Accra, see *Akra*.

accumulate, *v.* bō kū, boa ano,
fōre; -*riches*, hye (ade) da so.

accuracy, *n.* pepēye, nsīye.

accurate, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fefēfe, pē,
pepe, pepēpe; nsīm', nsīye mu.

accuse, *v.* dome, bō dua, hye nsee,
hye domamfiri.

accusation (false)-, mmotosó, ntwã-
toso, osusukã.

accuse, *v.* bō ñkūro, yi ntēñ; tō..sō,
tōtō ano (*falsely*); -*n.* ñkūrobō;
atenyi; anotōtō.

accuser, *n.* ñkūrobōfo; ofatwãfo;
onotōtōfo.

accustomed, to be-, tā yē; ka; brb. akokwa obi, -ka (obi hō); obi ahū, -nim; -anyā brb. nyē; (obi) tā kō hō; § 107, 21.

ache, v. beñ, pae, tutu, yēya, kadwē-dwē; *my head aches*, me ti beñ or pae me; *ache, n.* eyau; *tooth-* òkékau, Ak. okaka; *head-*, tirim keka, atibeñ, atipae; *aching in the bones*, atútù, Ak. atútuo.

achieve, v. yē, nyā, wīe.

acid, a. nyīnyānyīnyā, yereyereu, yèredede; *v.* nyāñ, nyane, kau, pae; nsā no apae, -akau.

acknowledge, v. hū, bu, pene, gye tom', paem' kā; da ase, gye so; *please - receipt*, mesēre wo, wo nsa akā a, mā mente (hō bi).

acknowledgment, n. okā; aseda.

acquaint, v. mā..hū, kyere, kā.. kyere, yi..kyere, mā asō te, yi asitiu; *he is acquainted with..*, onim, wakokwa brb. hō.

acquaintance, n. omānni, oyōnkō.

acquiesce, v. pene(so), mā okwañ.

acquire, v. nyā, nsa kā.

acquisition, n. adenyā.

acquit, v. bu..bem, gyā, yi; *he has been acquitted.* ne hō afi.

acrid, a. hyerehyere.

acrimony, n. anighyo deñye.

acropolis, n. abah(kese) a ewēñ kūro or asase bi.

across, ad. prp. nea wode abea (mu); *v.* t̄wa, t̄wam'; *he came - me*, watōa m'anañ mu; o-nē me dii ahyia; *he swam - the river*, oguare t̄waa asu no; *with arms -* wakā ne nsa abare mu.

act, v. yē (ade, -biribi); di..; bō bāra, bu bāra, bu mañ; sūa obi; *n.* adeye, 'nneye; *premeditated-*, oboaye; *in the very -*, ogu so reye; eso pē, -añkasa, -ara.

action, n. adeye; okō, kōpeñ; *take - against*, sāmānā obi, tew bi sāmānā nhōma; *s. t.* to bi poñ so.

active, a. kāmka, wēwē; *to be-*, kā..nsa, yē anēm, yē nsī.

activity, n. nsīye, anēm, ahōgha-reyo.

actor, n. nea oye brb., odeyefo; gūasodeyefo; asafo (anim) d̄won-tofo.

actually, ad. ampa, nokwarem, ewom' se .., wommoa se ..

actuate, v. pīa, kā.

acute, a. denneñ, nea emu yē deñ; -angle cf. angle.

adapt, v. (se) brb. fata brb., brb. nē brb. bō so, nea e-nē no kō so.

add, v. bō so. kā hō, to so, to mu, gu so, gu mu si so, hye mu; t̄ia, pūa so.

addict, n. d̄e mā

addition, n. ñkekāhē, mfakāhō; (*in buying*) ntoso, mpñā-, ññu-

additional, *a.* nea (wode) kã hõ,
- ebata hõ.

address, *v.* kã (asem) kyere .., kye-
reu se wómfa ñkómã obi; kò
(obi) anim kobisa; mǎnǎ; siesie;
address, *n.* okwañkyere, okã-,
adesere; abārabu (*manners*).

adequate, *a.* nea ese, -efata, -esõ,
-edu (hõ, so).

adhere, *v.* fām hõ, kã hõ, kã bom',
bata hõ, kura mu, bõ hõ.

adherent, *a.* nea efām hõ, -ekã hõ;
n. a.; *cf.* **adhere**.

adhesion, *n.* ehõ-fām.

adjacent, *a.* nea ebeñ hõ, -eda hõ.

adject, *v.* de .. kã hõ.

adjective, *n.* diñ mu kyerekyere
asem.

adjoin, *v.* de .. kã hõ, de .. bom',
kòdòm, bata; beñ hõ, bõ hye.

adjourn, *v.* bõ or de .. to hõ; tu hye da.

adjudge, *v.* bu nteñ; ðañ .. mǎ.

adjure, *v.* kã ntam gu so, mǎ ntam,
yi ntam mǎ, kã.

adjust, *v.* ye .. akwañso-akwañso,
siesie .. pe; pata, sesgu; tēg; -ed,
atēg pe, wò ano-wò ano.

adjustment, *n.* nsiesiei, ñhyehye,
nsesegē.

adjutant, *n.* (asrāfo dibe), oṣafo-
heñkūmǎ, oṣafohemma.

adjutor, *n.* oḡoáfó, oṣómfo.

administer, *v.* de .. mǎ, sòm.

administration, *n.* (ehõ) adeye,
adwumaye; oṣaṣofwē(fo).

administrator, *n.* nea wode(awun-
nyade) ahye ne nsa ase; oṣaṣ-
panyiñ.

admirable, *a.* nea eye ñwõñwǎ,
--ahõbõ, --krabéfwe.

admiral, *n.* akõhyeñ mu sáhene,
akõhyeñ so safohempányiñ.

admiration, *n.* añwõñwǎde, añ-
wõñwǎsem, ahõdwiride.

admire, *v.* kamfo; *they* - *it*, eye
wõñ ñwõñwǎ.

admit, *v.* mǎ okwañ, mǎ ñkyeñ
kwañ; gye .. tom', de .. hyem'.

admittance, *n.* akwañmǎ. *I found*
no -, mannyǎ(mu) kwañ.

admix, *v.* de .. fra mu.

admixture, *n.* ade bi mu mfrafrae.

admonish, *v.* tu .. fo, kasa kyere;
-er, *n.* ofotufu, okasakyerefo,
kòkòbófo.

admonition, *n.* afotu, okasakyere,
kòkòbó.

ado, *n.* gyegyēgye, hōye, kitikitiye.

adolescence, *n.* mmērantebere,
mmabābere.

adopt, *v.* fa .. ye oḡa, fa .. to (n'abu-
sūafo) mu, fa .. hye (ne mma) mu.

adoption, *n.* abagye, (ogye a wogye
obi ba de ye wõñ añkasa ba).

adore, *v.* fwe .. nañase, koto, sore,
koto sore.

adoration, *n.* okotosore.
 adorn, *v.* hyehye, kekã(hô), wura.
 adornment, *n.* gude, ahyehyede.
 adown, *ad.* famfam, ase pē. § 119.
 adroitly, *ad.* nyansām.
 adroitness, *n.* kradoye.
 adulation, *n.* nnyigye, nnefedefe.
 adult, *n.* opanyiñ.
 adulterate, *v.* bō aguamāñ, see aware, fa oyere; (*said of wife*) ẃia; see, sesā, sakra; (*by mixture*) fra mu.
 adulterer, *n.* oyerefafo, owareseefo; mmāpefo.
 adulteress, *n.* obāguamāñ, aguamāñ, owareseefo.
 adultery, *n.* aguamāmmo, awaresee, agobone; *fine for*-, ayefare, Ak. ayefere.
 adust, *a.* nea ahye dẃeññ, -ado kō.
 advance, *v.* firi (*money*); (*fig.*) mǎ.. kō so; (*going*) kō anim, kō so, tu ntēñ; -*guard, vanguard*, *n.* tẃafo, abennegyefo, abennefo; see *skirmisher*.
 advance, *n.* nkoso; adefiri; *I take, receive or buy s. th. on advance*, mekoḡfiri .. ho ade.
 advantage, *n.* mfaso.
 advent, *n.* ba, nkȳeñ-ba; kwanfẃe bere.
 adventure, *n.* asiane.
 adventurer, *n.* obaduednefo, *pl.* mm-.

adverb, *a.* nkasae mu kyerefo.
 adversary, *n.* oṭamfo, osidifo.
 adversity, *n.* ohia, amane, amanehunu, mmusu, abeu.
 advert, *v.* dẃeñ or susu hō; bō diñ.
 advertise, *v.* mǎñ, kǎra; yi obi asitiu; mǎ.. hū.
 advice, *n.* agyina(tu), efo, afotu, nyansāhye, kasanyansā; *to ask one's* -, bisa obi ho afotu or kasanyansā; *to take one's* -, tie obi afotu or anom asem; *good* -, kasanyansā; *to give* -, kyere k-.
 advise, *v.* tu agyina, tu fo, hye nyansā, kasa kyere, susu hō.
 adviser, *n.* ofotufu, ogyinatufō, okasakyerefo, nyansākyerefo.
 advocate, *n.* odimāfo, okyigyinafo, okasagyefo.
 adze, *n.* ̀̀soso, aseñs-, akūmá.
 aeronaut, *n.* ẃimhyeñmuni.
 aerostation, *n.* ẃimtuko, mframa-hyeñtu.
 afar, *ad.* akyirikyiri, nobōnohō, nsreñso; § 127. 119.
 affair, *n.* adẃuma, dẃuma, asem, nneyee.
 affect, *v.* ye (obi brb.); kǎ, - nyañ; pe; ye.. kyere.
 affectation, *n.* oḡotraso; nyātẃom.
 affection, *n.* oḡo, ope, adoe; mmōdenbō.
 affiance, *v.* gye aware, mǎ aware.

affidavit, *n.* ntam (ntankā); *to swear an -*, kã ntam.

affiliate, *v.* fa ye o_{ba}, gye to (feku hi) mu.

affiliation, *n.* abagye; *cf.* adoption.

affirm, *v.* foa..nsem_{moa}, kã se e_{tesa}.

affirmation, *n.* nsem_{moa}foa, asem-soduasi, gyinaesi, asemso gyinae.

affix, *v.* de..bo mu, de..fã_m hõ.

afflict, *v.* hau, de..to amane mu, ho w_{ere}; *to be afflicted*, hũ amane.

affliction, *n.* amanehunu, o_{hau}, a_{were}ho, efõná (F.), eyéa (As.), ahõd_{wiri}.

affluence, *n.* mmoroso, tã_{mudi}.

afford, *v.* mã, yi mã.

affray, *n.* ntõkwa, õkõ.

affright, *n.* ehũ, ahũde, ahũyide.

affront, *v.* t_{wa} mpoa, ye m_{pĩ}.

afloat, *to be -*, tẽ_n nsu ani.

afoot, *ad.* nam (ne) na_n mu.

afore, *prp.* anim, ka_n; ansã na.

afraid, *to be -*, suro, ye hũ, kõ_{ma}tu; bõ_m; *to make -*, yi..hũ.

afresh, *ad.* fo_{oro}; bio (biem).

Africa, *pr. n.* Abibirim.

African, *a. n.* Obibini, *pl.* A-fo.

after, *prp. ad.* akyi, so; -, *v.* di akyiri, se..te_{no}; -*all*, (ne) nhĩ_{nã} akyi (no); -*that*, eno akyi (no); -*days*, nna bi akyi, mmere bi-.

afternoon, *n.* bet_{wabere}, mfare-tubere, a_nwummere.

afterwards, *ad.* akyiri(no), eno akyi, eno ansã na; § 119.

again, *ad.* bio, sa_nkyiri bio; - *v.* (do-) sa_n(ye), tĩ mu.

against, *prp.*, *v.* tia, hye, gu..so, hyia; *n.* hõ, so, ntente_{nso}; § 122.

age, *n.* mfe a (obi) di, mfe_{di}; *old -*, ñkwakorãbere, mmere_{wa} -.

agent, *n.* yemã_{fo}, dimã_{fo}, oyefo.

aggress, *v.* toa, tua, pe_{atutu}; t_{wa} mpoa.

aggressor, *n.* otua_{fo}, otutu_{pefo}, okot_{wẽbẽrefo}.

aggrieve, *v.* hau, ho w_{ere}, yi abufu.

agileness, *agility*, *n.* ahõ_ohare, hareye, ntemye.

agitate, *v.* woso, poso; (*fig.*) fono mu, hwã_{nya}n, tane ani, huru bo.

ago, *ad.* long -, akye; *v.*, dabidabi, dedadeda; enyẽ_{nne}; *a while -*, akye kakra; *a year -*, afe ni a...

Agona, *pr. n. of country*, Agonã; *capital of -*, Nsabã; *native of -*, Agonãni, *pl.* -fo; Gr. p. XI.

agonise, *v.* gyam, pere.

agony, *n.* ogyam, opere.

agree, *v.* mã okwa_n, pene, pe; di ano, ye ad_{wẽn}korõ, -nokoro, kã, bo, bõ_m, ye biakõ, fata; -*upon a law*, di mmã_{ra}; *phr.* o-nẽ no kã = wõkã; o-nẽ me ñkã = ye_ũkã.

agreeable, *a.* de, de_n; *to be -*, fata (se wõ_{pene}), ye..fe, so..ani.

agreeableness, *n.* oḍeu; mfataso, aniso.

agreeably, *ad.* pē, pepē.

agreement, *n.* anodi, bodi, apām; *to make a previous* -, di kasasie.

agriculture, *n.* adou, kuayē, akúá.

aground, *ad.* ase, pò ase, fam.

ague, *n.* atiridii awo(w) a egu nnipa so; (*goose-skin*) awosē (gu..).

aid, *v.* gya, boa, so .. mu, di boa, yē.. abia.

ail, *v.* yēya, yē; -*n.* (hōnam) mmere- (yē).

aim, *n.* botae; tirimbō; *to take* -, -at, kari, sōñ (aboa); de; *phr.* oḍe wo, na onné mè.

aimless, *a.* entu botae, enni gyinae.

air, *n.* mfare, mframa, Ak. mfere; wim, ahuumu; (onipa) su nè ne bañ; (*of song*) dṵwom, dṵwontobea.

airing, *n.* mfaregye.

Akem, *pr. n.* Akyém, *a country consisting of three territories*:

1. Aky. Abúakwa, *capital*: Kyé-bi; 2. Aky. Kòtokú, *capital*: Qḍā or Nsuaem; 3. Asanté-Aky.; *native of Aky.*, Okyinni, *pl.* A-foo; *native of Aky. Kot.*, Koto-kuni, *pl.* K-fo; Gr. p. XI. XII.

Akra, *pr. n.* of town & country: Nkrāñ; the town is also called *British Accra*, *Jamestown*: Eñ-yiresi; its sister towns are: the former *Dutch Accra*: Káñkan; and the former *Danish Accra*, *Christiansborg*: Osú.

Akraman, -*woman*, *pr. n.* Okranni (barima, -bea), *pl.* Nkrāñfó.

Akuapem-man, -*woman*, *pr. n.* Okuapenni (-barima, -bea).

Akwamu, *pr. n. of country and town*, Akwam; *native of*-, Okwamni, *pl.* A--fo. Gr. p. XII.

alacrity, *n.* ahōghare.

alarm, *v.* bō wī, -bum; tu bō, yī hū; *to be* -eḍ, bō tṵwī or wī.

alarm, *n.* wībō, bumbō; akōmatu, abotu, ahōpopo.

albino, *n.* ofiri.

album, *n.* mfonini hyehyēbea or wurabea nhōma.

alcohol, *n.* nsā (biara) mu ahōḍeñ or hoñhom (a ebō).

alderman, *n.* oman-panyiñ.

ale, *n.* bōrofo-ahai.

alert, *a.* kāmkam, wēwē; *to be* -, ká .. nsa, .. hō yē hare.

algebra, *n.* akōntā a wōde (nhōma) ñkyereuē na ebu.

alias, *ad.* anasē; diñ (foforo) a ebata diñ pa hō.

alien, *n.* ohoho, omamfrani, *pl.* a--fo.

alight, *v.* duru, sīāñ, sī, -fam.

alike, *a.* *ad.* pē, pē-, pepēpe, sāara; *to be*-, se pē, yē pē; bō pē, di nse.

aliment, *n.* aduañ; akōnhāma.

aliquot, *n.* akōntā bi a wōde kye-kye akōntā bi mu pepēpe (mmā bi nkā akyiri).

alive, *a.* anikān, animono; *to be-*,
te ase, kā nehō, ani wō so.

all, *a.* ūhīnā, -'ra, -'na. § 76; *-in-*,
ne ūhīnā űkāgum; *that is -*, eno
ara nī, ne ūh. neno; *-right*, eye,
ehō nni asem, eye pē, ehō ye;
osempa! *at-*, korā; *not at-*, dā-
bidā, dābiaradā.

Allah, *n.* (űkrāmofo) Nyame (diű).

allege, *v.* kā, kura mu, foansemmoa.

allegory, *n.* ntotohō, -sem.

alley, *n.* okwamferene, akwāmma,
okwaű a nnua sisi n'afānu.

alliance, *n.* apām, nnqboadi, hīa-
fűedi, mmóadi, hōfām; biakōye,
nokorodi, űkābom.

alligate, *v.* kyekye, -bom'.

alligator, *n.* odēnkyem, asuboa.

allot, *v.* kye (mā); *-ment*, *n.* kyefā.

allow, *v.* mā okwaű, pene.

allowance, *n.* okwaű, okwaűmā;
monthly- asranne.

alloy, *n.* mfraframu a wode fra sika
n a. mu gu.

allude, *v.* de, kae.

allure, *v.* gyigye, dādā.

ally, *v. t.*, kyekye bom (aware *or*
apām mu); (*milit.*) gye adom;
-n. dommoafo; yōnkōboafō.

almanac, *n.* nnabu- *or* nnakaű
űhōma.

almighty, *a.* (nnēma űhīnā so) tum-
foq, tűēaduampon.

almost, *ad.* aka kűmā (kokűmā),
akaketewa, ekame'aye.; § 135a.

alms, *n. pl.* ayeyede, mmqborohunu-
ade; *-house*, mmqborohunufi,
ahīafodaű, odōmfī.

aloes, *n.* āloē.

aloft, *ad.* kōrōnkōrōű, tentēű, nea
eware, -emā nehō so.

alone, *a.* űkō (ara), űkutō, koro;
§ 75, 3.

along, *ad.* hō, ano, ano ano, fahō
fahō; *all-*, *ad.* ede reko yi űhī-
nā, esā so reko yi; *-side*, *ad.*
(*ship's-*) űkyeűmu, ntenteűmu;
-with, obi nē bi bō anan nante;
go-! fī(ri)m'ani so fī! fī hō fī! *-of*
you! (*rare*) efi wō ara, esīane wo
ntia! *come-*! bēra! duom!

aloof, *ad.* akyiri, nsreűso, tāűmű.

aloud, *ad.* denneű, (okasa-); gye-
gyēgye, (oye-).

alp, *n.* bepō tentēű bi a sukyerema
akata so.

already, *ad.* dedau, dādā, sese; *he*
is come-, wanyā aba, waba dedau.

also, *ad.* nso, nanso, sāara, bi; § 140.

altar, *n.* afōremuka; Aw. Adidipōű.

alter, *v.* sakra, sesā, daű (brb., --fo,
foro); *-a road*, hīma kwaű.

alternately, (*to do s.th.-*,) di adan-
naű ye, di (no) nnyigyē, (wō) kye-
kye mu.

although, *conj.* (ete sā, eye sā) de,
nanso; § 140.

altitude, *n.* kōrōn, sorokō, ten-
ten(ye).

altogether, *ad.* korā, korakora,
brubru, tẁēm (tẁōm).

always, *ad.* dā, -yi, dā-, dabā,
-tē, dāpem; § 114.

amalgam, *n.* agude bi mfrafrae.

amass, *v. t.* boa ano ku, bō no tōu,
hōre, dore.

amaze, *v. ye* ūwōñwā, mā ani so
ye yā, ye ahōbō (F.), hō yerau.

ambassador, *n.* obófó, opomafó.

amber, *n.* etōn, (akomfohèné).

ambition, *n.* ahupō, pesenenkōnyā,
ahōkyere.

ambulance, *n.* āyarefo nè apirafo
sákō *or* teaseenam.

ambulation, *n.* nante, pase, pasa.

ambuscade, *ambush*, *n.* oteu, F.
anteu, bū.

amen, *ad.* nokwarem, ewom ampa;
énye sa, émmēra sa.

amend, *v. ye* foforo, -yiye, tua
ka, hye *or* si anañmu.

amendment, *n.* nnañmu, nsakramu.

amid, *amidst*, *ad.* mu, ntam, mfi-
nimfini.

amiss, *a. ad.* bone; *to do* -, fōm,
fōm so, tō.

ammonia, *n.* káwú.

ammunition, *n.* akōde, korabo nè
atuduru.

amnesty, *n.* mfōmso fafiri, aẁerefiri.

among, *amongst*, *ad.* mu, ntam;
v. wō, di *or* fra mu; *phr.* odi mu bi.

amount, *v. i.* nea ano kodu, -ano
pem, bu .. ano kōpem; -*n.* anobu,
ano, (ne) dodo.

amply, *ad.* bebērē, pī, kесе, ko-
kūrō, tetērē.

amulet, *n.* sumāñ, asumāmmā.

amuse, *v.* gye ani, ye anigye, ye
fe, tutu agoru.

amusement, *n.* anigyede, afefede,
agode; (*arrangean* -, tutu agoru.

analogue, *v.* sese, sese.

analogy, *n.* nseso, nsususo, ūfẁeso.

analyse, *v.* kyerekyere *or* pāpaemu,
sansī.

ananas, *n.* abōrōbē.

anarchy, *n.* sakasaka(ye), ūkwa-
māmfoye.

anatomy, *n.* (funu *or*) nipadua mu
pēpēe hō nimdee.

ancestors, *n. pl.* nānanom.

anchor, *n.* sekye; -*v.* tō sekye.

ancients, *n. pl.* tetefo.

and, *conj.* nè, enè; na, enna.

anecdote, *n.* abasentiā, nsensimmā.


anew, *ad.* foforo; bio.


angel, *n.* obófó, osorobōfo, Onyame
bōfo, Ony. somafo.


anger, *n.* abufu, aboghye, abohuru,
anibere, aẁereho.

anger, *v.* fu bo, huru bo, yi abufu,
hye anibere, ho ẁere.

angle, *n.* ehiñ; (*fish-hook*) darewa;
- *v.* to darewa.

acute-, hiñ a emu nnā (se hiñ pa). 

obtuse-, hiñ a emu dā (tra hiñ pa). 

right-, hiñ pa. 

angry, to get or be-, fa abufu, bofu,
ani bere; *phr.* ne bo afu ahye me.

anguish, *n.* qhau, eyau, ahōhĩa,
ahomete, anikrakra, tóyam(bó),
nyennyāñ, nyennyēñ(hq).

animadvert, *v.* hũ, dweñ hō, de ani
to..so; kã..anim.

animal, *n.* aboa; qteasefo; *species*
of-, aboabāñ.

animate, *v.* mǎ ñkwā; hye baniñha,
kānyañ.

animosity, *n.* anibere, ahĩ.

ankle, *n.* naññwēā, nañpō.

annals, *n.* abasem a edidi so *or* eba
wosowoso.

annex, *v.* de, fa *or* gye .. kã hō.

annihilate, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi.

annihilation, *n.* ogu, qsee, ntorease.

anniversary, *n.* afedi, afekae;
odwira.

annotation, *n.* ñkyerekyeremu,
ñkyerease.

announce, *v.* kã..kyere, pae(mu).

annoy, *v.* hau, yi..abufu, horañ bo,
huru bo.

annual, -ly, *a. ad.* afe dā, dā afe,
dā afrihyia.

annul, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi, mǎ eye
hunu, --kwa.

annulet, *n.* kãwa, nsateā mu kã;
petea, tōñkōkã.

annunciate, *v.* kã..kyere, kãra,
se ñkãra, bō kasee.

annumerate, *v.* de akōntā bi kã
akōntā bi hō.

anoint, *v.* sra (ñño).

anomaly, *n.* abiraye; nea nehō ade
nè adōmañkāmābode biara bō
abira.

another, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo; -*place*,
bābi; -*time*, da bi, dakyē(bi).

answer, *v.* bua, gye so, tua ano.

answer, *n.* mmuae, nnyeso, ntuaano

ant, *n. kinds*: ñkrañ, mfòtè, qha-
hini, ntétèa, akwabāñ, patákáu,
betekau, ahohog, mméréboa;
ñkūmiá; -*hill*, siu; mfotesie.
-*nest*, nteteadupo.

antagonism, *n.* apereperedi, akayo;
(*inmarriage*) niñkunutwē, kora.

antagonist, *n.* odeperefo, qwerefó,
akayofó; akāmekamdifo.

antecessor, *n.* nea obi abedi n'a-
nañ mu.

antelope, *n. kinds*: qdabó (abéré),
qbóbiri, qwansāñ, qfrótè, qtwē,
ewi(o), qkwádu, adoá, tōrom.

anthropology, *n.* nipadua (su nè
bañ) hō nimdee.

anticipate, *v.* di kañ fa; twa ano;
te sie; *phr.* mate masie.

antidote, *n.* aduru a wode tu bore.

antique, *a.* nea akye, -adi nna, dedau, tete...

antiquity, *n.* tete, -bere; atetede.

antithesis, *n.* abirasem; asidisem.

anus, *n.* to, trùmú.

anvil, *n.* otōmmó.

anxiety, *n.* See *anguish*.

anxious, *to be*-, hō pere, pere hō; bō mmōden; - *about s. th.*, di hō dadwēn.

any, *a.* biara, (ñhīnā); § 60. 1. - *body*, obiara; - *how* (*disorderly*) sesāsesa, basab-; *at-rate*, edań deń ara a...; - *thing*, ebiara, biribiara; § 60. 2; - *where*, bābiara; *in neg. sentences* nowhere.

apart, *ad.* ofā bābi, afā, ñkyen; § 125. 2; - *v.* esono; ñkō.. ñkō.

apartment, *n.* odań, pia.

apathy, *n.* aniha, akwadwero; si-piripīye.

ape, *n.* akyeneboa; (*kind*s): kòntromfī, akónsón, eku, kwágyádú, odúàhyen', Ak. efoo, asibé, kārā, okwakú, osūā (afwéhémā), bó-ápéà, òbēń, adópē (F), abóatía.

apex, *n.* atifī, ntentennōa; soro pa ara, mpampam.

aphorism, *n.* asentiā a nsennodo wóm'.

apologise, *v.* kasa mǎ.., yi ano, pa kye, to tafrakye.

apology, *n.* anoyi, kyepa, tafrakye, nsańano, aperesem.

apostate, *n.* okyirisańfo, nea wapa (ne) gyidi.

apostatise, *v.* pa..gyidi *or* feku, bō kō.

apostle, *n.* osomafo, obofo.

apothecary, *n.* oduyēfo, -frafo, -tonfo.

appal, *v.* yi hū, -ahī.

apparatus, *n.* adwinnade ahoro, nneemahoro a wode kyerekynneema mu.

apparel, *n.* atade, adurade, otām, ntama, ñkatahō.

apparent, *a.* nea wohū, -ani tuae, -eda hō *or* ańia so.

apparition, *n.* osámań, *pl.* a - fo, otofo; (*vision*) ani-so-ade.

appeal, *n.* asem a woadi na wosań pē mu *or* nū mu di no foforo.

-, *v.* de asem kodań, sań pē *or* nū asem a woadi mu bio.

appear, *v.* fi, befi, pue, fi adi, yi (nehō) adi (kyere), da adi, ye (se).

appearance, *n.* hō, ani.

appease, *v.* dwo ani, tā bo, twa bo to yam, pata.

append, *v.* bata hō, kǎ-, fām-.

appendix, *n.* mmatahō, ñkekāhō.

appertain, *v.* fa hō brb., wō, wō mu, ye obi de.

appetite, *n.* ɔkɔm, akɔnnɔ, ayam-teu; *to lose the*—, ano akum *or* asiām; *recover his*—, n'anom ate.

applaud, *v.* huro, yi aye, gye ba, gye .. kūrúm, pene so.

apple, *n.* aduaba, akutuguâ; — *of the eye*, kurutiayisi.

application, *n.* adesěre, adebisa (ñhōma).

apply, *v.* de .. ye, de .. to so, —tā so, —tare so; tua(mako); sěre .. hɔ brb.; — *care in doing s. th.*, si ñkètèkrákye.

appoint, *v.* si, hye, tu, yi, yi *or* hye to hɔ.

appointment, *n.* ɔpau, oyi, díbea, díb-kyere, adwuma.

appreciate, *v.* bu kесе, yi aye.

appreciation, *n.* obu (a wobu brb. *or* obi); ayeyi.

apprehend, *v.* so mu, kyere, tintim; (*by mind*) hū mu; susu; (*mis-trust*) dweñ hō bɔne, suro.

apprentice, *n.* osūani, adwīnsūani, nea wode no akɔ adwuma bi sūa.

approach, *v.* tẃi ba *or* beñ, beñkye, piñkye, pini; deda akwañ.

approve, *v.* pene, —so.

approbation, *n.* ɔpene, mpeneso.

approve, *v.* pe, pene, kamfo, yi aye; (*confirm*) si so dua, hye mu deñ, mā .. tīm.

improvement, *n.* mpeneso; ɛso-duasi.

approximate, *a. v.* (mā) ebeñ *or* piñkye hō.

apron, *n.* mpopahō, nseñanim, ñka-taanim.

apt, *a. & v.* fata.

aquarium, *n.* afwēetare (ampatawa *n. a.* wɔm).

aqueduct, *n.* nsukā (a wɔahye da to).

Arab, *n.* Krāmo, Arabini; *pl.* —fo.

arbiter, *n.* ɔsennifo, ɔtemmufo.

arbitrator, *n.* ɔsentwamfo, ɔtemmufo.

arc, *arch*, *n.* kontonkūrowi fā a ɛsoa brb.

archer, *n.* bemma- *or* agyañtofo, takurafo.

architect, *n.* ɔdañsifo, adañsi hō nyansākyerefo.

archness, *n.* aniteg, anifere.

arctic, *a.* nea eða beñkum korā, asase a eða —.

ardent, *a.* hyehyé, hyerebahy-; deñ.

arduous, *a.* nea ekōrɔñ, ne foro ye ahome; denneñ.

area, *n.* asase dabea nsusui; asase-siñ a woye so brb.

arena, *n.* kwasafɔ *or* asafɔ gobea; asase siñ bi.

argue, *v.* yi yi atēñ, kasa asem bi hō; (*dispute*) di anobābáé.

argument, *n.* ase (kyere); (*debate*) asemnyi yiano, anobābaedi.

arid, *a.* kēsē, wósē, wósew-, wésē, wésew-.

aright, *ad.* tē, trēnē; (ne) kwanso.

arise, *v.* sōre, soso; ba, fi, pue.

arithmetic, *n.* akōntābu.

ark, *n.* adaka; hyēn.

arm, *n.* nsa, basa, abaw(F); (*branch*) bā, dubā; (*of river*) abommā; -hole, -pit, mmotoam; basa-kòkóm.

arm, *v.* mīa, hyehye, mā akōde, kō amīa mu, bō ntoa.

armadillo, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-, oprā, *pl.* m-, aprawa.

armour, *n.* akōde, ntoa; -bearer, akōdekurafo, ntoasēfo.

arms, *n. pl.* akōde, amīade.

army, *n.* edom, asafo, nsrafoku.

aromatic, *a.* nea eyi hūā, hūām-hūām, Ak. fṽāmfw-.

around, *prp. ad.* hō, hō hyia; kon-tonkrōn.

arouse, *v.* nyan', Ak. nyāne, kānyañ.

arrange, *v.* siesie, seseu, hyehye.

arrangement, *n.* nsiesiei, nseseē, nhyehyee.

array, *v.* siesie, toto, hyehye, gyina-gyina; (*milit.*) tṽa mpasūa.

arrect, *a. ad.* kyérebēñ, tōrodō; (*fig.*) (ye) oworobēñ.

arrest, *v.* kyere, bō duam'; sīańka.

arrive, *v.* du, du hō, sō.

arrogance, *n.* ahantañ, ahōkyere, ahupō, apesemadi; *to bear arrogant*, di bamé, -bamsem, -adehyesem.

arrogate, *v.* gye brb. anugdeñ *or* ntintimanim so.

arrogation, *n.* ntintimanim, anugdeñ, bamdi.

arrow, *n.* agyañ, -dua, ebeñ, bemma, -duā; *to shoot an-*, tō agyañ *or* bemma.

arsenal, *n.* akōde-korabea, ak-fi.

art, *n.* nyansā, adwinni; anitee.

artery, *n.* ntini a ehome; (*vein*) mogya *or* akosañ ntini; *the pulse beats*, ntini home *or* pere.

artful, *a.* onyansāfo, onitefo.

article, *n.* ade, nneema-; (*of trade*) agūade; (*of faith*) gyidi, -kāsem; (*jur.*) emōm.

article, *v.* (*jur.*) di ahyem, hye hō mmāra *or* mōm; de ..hye adwuma mu (osūani sē).

artifice, *n.* nyansā; anitee; (*fraud*) nnādā, nsisi.

artificer, *n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.

artillerist, *n.* opremtofo.

artillery, *n.* apremku.

artist, *n.* odwinkyerefo; mfonini-yefo.

as, *conj.* se, te se, senea; § 138—142; -long as, nna dodo a..; -much-, dodo a..; -often-, mpeñ dodo a..; -for me, tō me nkō a.

ascarides, *n.* ñkoñkomi.
ascend, *v.* foro, kọ ọsoro.
ascension, *n.* ọsoro kọ.
ascent, *n.* ọforo, -kọ.
ascertain, *v.* hũ mu nokware, mǎ emu da họ.
ascribe, *v.* bu mǎ.
ashamed, *to be*-, ani wu, -tǎ, anim gu ase, fere; *to make*-, hye or kum.. aniwu, gu anim ase, sopa, bọ ahohora.
ashes, *n.* nsǎ, gyarensǎ, ñkyé-remma.
ashore, *ad.* mpoano.
ashy, *a* nsǎnsǎ.
aside, *ad.* ñkyen, hǎ, § 208, 3, ọfǎ; *to go*-, mǎñ.
ask, *v.* bisa, sǎre; (*inquire*) pǎ mu.
asleep, *to be*-, da; *he is*-, wada.
aslope, *to be*-, sǎñ; ọdǎñ no sǎñ.
asp, *n.* ahurutoa.
aspect, *n.* ani; senea ẹte; ẁi mu.
asperse, *v.* petǎ (gu so); (*fig.*) ye osusukǎ, -ntẁatoso, -mmotoso.
aspersion, *n.* ọpetǎ; (*fig.*) osusukǎ, botirimkǎ, mmotoso, ntẁatoso, nsekubo, anotǎ.
asphalt, *n.* amǎ, amǎbo.
aspirant, *n.* nea ọfẁefẁe adẁuma or dibe.
aspiration, *n.* (of air) ọhome(gye); (*fig.*) anigyina, ntǎkọso.
aspiring, *a. & n.* nea ọfẁefẁe brb. kese; ade kese fẁefẁe.

asquint, *ad.* akyewakyé.
ass, *n.* afurum.
assail, *assault*, *v.* toa, tua, tǎ hye so, gu so, tẁi pǎa, pǎap-, pe.. atutu, totore.
assassinate, *v.* diawu (ñkontompo so); ẁe, nam ase kum.
assay, *v.* sǎ.. fẁe.
assemble, *v.* boa ano; hyia; hyia mu, bọ gǎa.
assembly, *n.* ñhyiam, gǎabo, bagǎa.
assent, *v.* pene; -*n.* mpenesǎ.
assert, *v.* kǎ, si so dua, foansɛmma.
assets, *n. pl.* ade a ẹsǎ ka bi tua.
assiduity, *n.* mmodeñbọ, nsǎ, anǎm.
assiduous, *a.* nea ọye nsǎ, mmodeñso, obisaden.
assign, *v.* yi, yi.. mǎ.
assimilate, *v.* brb. nǎ brb. se or guam.
assist, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, so mu, gyina akyi.
assistance, *n.* ọboa, sisiso, ogye, (so) abia; § 131, 2
assistant, *n.* ọboafọ, okyigyinafo.
associate, *v.* bọ, bọm', si kǎso.
association, *n.* asafọ, feku, kǎsǎ.
assort, *v.* kyekye brb. mu ahoroah-, baebae or bǎebǎe mu akuaku.
assuage, *v.* (mǎ)ano dẁo, bǎre ano ase.
assume, *v.* gye; ye se.., pene (se ewom); gye brb. anuodeñ, nyǎ-tẁom or aporiso; (*a robe*) hye.

assure, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua.

astern, *ad.* hyeñ-to.

asthma, *n.* tētē, ntēhyé.

astonished, *to be-*, ani so *or* asōm
ye yā, hō d̄wiri, abo no nyoññō
F. = eye no ñwoñwā.

astonishment, *n.* ahōbō, ahōd̄wiri,
ñwoñwā, (As. ñwāñwā).

astray, *ad. to go-*, yera, tō *or* fōm
kwañ, hāra.

astride, *ad. to stand-*, si apōñkonāñ.

astringe, *v.* d̄wom', m̄ia bqm'.

astronomy, *n.* nsoroma hō nimdee,
nsoromasem.

astute, *a.* oniferefo, onitefo.

asylum, *n.* gūañkōbea, gūañdōbea.

at, *prp. ad.* hō, so, mu, ñkyeñ, ano,
§ 118; -*once*, prekō, -pe.

athwart, *ad.* mmeamu.

atlas, *n.* nsase horo hō mfoninikū.

atmosphere, *n.* ŵi, ŵim, ahuñmu.

atom, *n.* ade kétékete, -dúkud-,
-miawami-.

atone, *v.* pata; hye anañmu.

atonement, *n.* mpátá; ñhyeanañmu.

atrocious, *n.* atirimodenne, ad̄wem-
mone a eye hū.

attach, *v.* kã .. bō hō, kã hō, bata-,
fām-.

attack, *v.* toa, tua, tō hye *or-* gu
so, f̄we so, bō ani, bare-

attain, *v.* nyā, du hō, nsa kã, nsa sō so.

attempt, *v.* sō *or* ye .. f̄we, kã .. f̄we,
kekare (n'anim); bō hō mmōdeñ.

attend, *v.* bu, d̄weñ hō, *or* so; f̄we,
trā hō, tie frē; sōm; (*to a hunter*)
di .. agyau = di obōfó.

attendant, *a.* nea odi obi anañ ase
or akyi, -okā 'bi hō.

attendant, *n.* osemfo, ohōkāfo;
(*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl.* -fo,
aheñkwā.

attention, *n.* asōye; -! mōnye asō!

attentive, *to be-*, tie, ye *or* ŵeñ asō.

attentively, *ad.* komm.

attest, *v.* di adanse; *call for-*, hye ad.

attire, *v.* hye atade, hyehye, fura,
wura.

attitude, *n.* ginyinabea; (also *fig.*).

attract, *v.* brb. t̄wē *or* frē brb. ba.

attribute, *n.* su, mmārañ, dibeasēñ-
kyerene; -*v.* de diñ *or* mmārañ
bō .., m̄ā ..

auction, *n.* awuqōñ-tōñ.

audacity, *n.* anuqōñ; *deeds of-*,
anuqōñné.

audience, *n.* asōye, otie; atiefoku.

aught, *n.* biribi, biribiara, f̄wē.

augment, *v.* ba gu mu.

aunt, *n.* enā *or* agya nuabea, enā
(kūmā, -kakra), osewa.

auricle, *n.* asōkorā.

aurora, *n.* anōpa ŵia *or* haññ, anim-
bābae.

austere, *a.* nea oye deñ.

author, *n.* oyefo, okyereufu, ofarebae.

authorise, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ, hye deñ, mā tumi, to mmati.

authority, *n.* tumi, esodi.

autocracy, *n.* tumi a ede nehō *or* edi ne ti mū, tumi koro, -a ebi nni akyiri.

autocrat, *n.* oheñkese, opumpuni.

autonomy, *n.* tumi a ede nehō *or* esō ne koñ.

autumn, *n.* tʷabere, adommere; ofupe, obensā.

avail, *v.* di, boa, ye *or* wə mfaso, ye brb.; mā.ko so.

avalanche, *n.* sukyerema atoato (a emuni gu boñ mu).

avarice, *n.* pepepe, anibere, amimdi, peseneñkōnyā; ñkyēkyē.

avenge, *v.* to ʋere, di-.

average, *v.* kā hō kyekeye mu pepepe.

-, *n.* ñkekāhō *or* mfakāhō a wə asañ akyekye mu pepepe.

avert, *v.* yi fi hō, sīaŋka, kwae, dañ.

avidity, *n.* adifude, -pe, anibere.

avoid, *v.* gūaŋ, nyā okwañ fi mu; (*fig.*) kwae, kwati, yi akwa.

avow, *v.* kā faññ, paem' kā.

await, *v.* tʷeñ, fʷe okwañ, dʷeñ hō.

awake, *awaken*, *v.* nyāñ, nyane.

aware, *to be*-, ñim, kari, ani wə so.

away, *ad. v.* ko, kyene, gu, fi hō; *to be*-, nni hō; *far*-, akyiriky-.

awe, *n.* fere, osuro.

awearry, *a.* nea wabere, -ahau; sīāmō.

awful, *a.* nea eye fere, -eye hū, ahūde.

awhile, *ad.* da *or* bere bi, prāññ, kakra.

awkward, *a.* nea ne su nye fe, tantañ, aboboñkuku.

awl, *n.* fitii, fitié.

awning, *n.* ñkataso, abērannā.

ax, axe, *n.* abonua, atʷapó, akūmā.

axle, -*tree*, *n.* teaseenamnañ (ntʷa-hōnañ) usa.

ay, *ad.* ehě, ʋie.

B.

Babble, *v.* toatoa nsem, kasa aniham, kōrodok-.

babbler, *n.* okasafo; *he is a*-, n'ano kūrōkūro, -ye brāmmram *or* būrebire.

babe, baby, *n.* akokoā.

baboon, *n.* boapea.

bacchanalian, *n.* osā-nōmfo, -bofo, -dʷeam.

bachelor, *n.* abērante sigyafo, ohōkwafo.

back, *v.* gyina.akyi, wau.

back, *n.* akyi, akyiri; *hump*-, afū; *to lie on the*-, da ayannya; -*side*, *n.* sisiakyi.

backbite, *v.* t̄wiri, b̄o *or* di nseku, t̄o s̄o.

backbiter, *n.* ot̄wirifo, osekufo, okóntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.

backbone, *n.* akyidompe.

backslider, *n.* okyirisañfo; nea wapa gyidi.

backward, *ad.* akyiri, ñkyiriñky-.

bacon, *n.* prakonām a w̄ahye no ñkyene.

bad, *a.* b̄one, m̄m̄o, tantañ, ..f̄o.

badge, *n.* agyirae; ns̄o...

baffle, *v.* di h̄uam̄o.

bag, *n.* kotoku, at̄w̄ēā, b̄ot̄owa; (*of grass*) tekrek̄yi.

baggage, *n.* nneēma, nnosoa.

bailiff, *n.* sāmānā h̄o b̄ofo.

bait, *v.* to darewa, yi nām; (*feed*) mā aduañ; (*fig.*) hau, yi..t̄ui, gyigye.

bait, *n.* (darewa ano) nām; (*re-freshm.*) akwañsoduañ; (*fodder*) sare, apon̄k̄oha; (*fig.*) bradato, nnādā, ogyigyef̄w̄irem̄ā.

bake, *v.* t̄o, t̄ōt̄o, kye.

baker, *n.* abod̄ōt̄ofo.

balance, *n.* ns̄en̄ā; -*v.* kari; -*an account*, bu akap̄er̄é; -*a debt*, bu..teu.

bald, *a.* nea apa; -*on the body*, h̄opae; -*on the head*, tipae.

baldness, *n.* tipae, h̄opae.

bale, *n.* aḡuadesoa; -*v.* kyekye ag-.

ball, *n.* aboba, korabo; ade koro-korowa; t̄ou.

balloon, *n.* ahuñmuhyeñ.

balsam, *n.* aduh̄uām, of̄w̄ānnua.

bamboo, *n.* mpramp̄uro.

banana, *n.* kwadu; -*cluster*, kw. duru.

band, *n.* h̄āma; b̄enā(Ak.), bamma, ntammab-, abotiri; (*company*) asafo feku; (*music.*) agofomma.

bandit, *n.* od̄w̄ot̄wafo, okwañmu-kāfo.

bane, *n.* b̄ore, awuduru; (*fig.*) osee, mmusu.

banish, *v.* pam, tu.

bank, *n.* (*of river*) asuk̄oñ, nsuāno, asub̄onteñ-āno; (*exchange*) sika-korae, sikasesāe.

banker, *n.* sikasesāfo *or* -f̄emfo, -korafo.

bankrupt, *n.* nea ḡuā ab̄o no *or* af̄we no fam, -wagu asu aḡuadim.

banner, *n.* of̄rañkā.

banquet, *n.* aponto, adidi.

bans, *proclaiming of the*-, aware pae, -so b̄o.

baptism, *n.* asub̄o.

bar, *n.* dua; (*bolt*) korokoro; (*fig.*) abeu; (*fence*) pampim, bañ; (*inn*) ah̄ohodañ; (*of lawyers*) akasagyefokú; -*of iron*, adabañ; -*of lead*, abodabañ.

bar, *v.* si(ano)kwañ, bram ano.

barbarian, *n. a.*, *barbarous*, *a.* okwaemuni, nea ompoe, -n'ani ntee, -n'asem aham'sem, otiri-moñeño.

barber, *n.* oyifo.

bare, -**ly**, *a. ad.* hunu, kwa; (*naked*) kwaterekwa, kwaño, adagya; -*footed*, onammonhunu.

bargain, *v.* di ano; -*n.* anodi.

barge, **bark**, *n.* akorowa, okoro, obonto, hyeñ bi.

bark, *n.* aboñ, abōñā, hono.

bark, *v.* bom' (se okrámañ).

barm, *n.* qdāē.

barn, *n.* qsañ, *pl.* a-, abūro pata.

barometer, *n.* mframakari-afiri.

baron, *n.* odehye, adehyewa.

barque, *n.* ahyemma.

barrack(s), *n.* asrāfodañ, nsrafofi.

barrel, *n.* opánkārañ, pūmpā', āñkōrá, hāse; -*of a gun*, otudua; -*of gunpowder*, okwádum, akótowa, atentenim.

barren, *a.* qboniñ, nea qñwo *or* ensō aba. di bāsīgya; -*male animal*, kārāwā.

-*place*, tēpā, ñkyerekyerā'.

barricade, *n.* (okōmu)akwanside, wode abo *or* nnua na eye, pie; -*v.* si (qom) kwañ.

barrier, *n.* okwanside, pampim; (*limit*) ohye.

barrister, -*at law*, *n.* mmāranimfo, okasagyefo.

barter, *v.* di bata, -nsesā, -nse-sāgūa, -abobóbó.

barter, *n.* qbatadi, nsesāgūa.

base, *n.* ase, ñhyease.

base, *a.* hunu, nea emfra, -enni anuonyam, -wommu.

bashful, *a.* nea ofere ade, -òdò aniwu, -n'ani atō (F.), -n'ani wu ade.

bashfulness, *n.* adefere, efere, afērē; (*shame*) animguase.

basin, *n.* oguaseñ; ayowa, aŵowa.

bask, *v.* to aŵia.

basket, *n. kinds*: kentéñ, pīrebi, sēséa, kyeréñkyé, bērefi, tekrek-yi, apakāñ, akotwē.

bastard, *n.* aguamāñba.

bat, *n. kinds*: ámpañ' (ápàné), afwérédé, afweneñkrón, opá-ntwēénini, ntwétwē, -wa, ntwétwē, dañkwanseré.

batatas, *n.* ntómogo.

bath, *n.* agware, (*place of* -) agwaree, -e; *v.* gnare.

battalion, *n.* dom ñkyekyem' *or* -mpasūa bi.

battery, *n.* aprem sibeā *or* sibere, apremkú.

battle, *n.* okō, *pl.* ñkōpeñ; *field of* -, akōē; dom ano.

battue, *n.* atwē; *to make a-*, bō or kō a-; atwēfó: homofo, boabofo, tabaño né wōn a wōkō at-.

bawl, *v.* kasa denneñ, bom'.

bay, *n.* donnoñ, bāraka, epo-faka.

bayonet, *n.* bonowōnò.

bazaar, *n.* egña(so).

be, *v.* ne, ye; wō, di (*neg.*); te, si, da, gu, nam & c. § 102. 199.

beach, *n.* mpoāno, nsuāno.

bead, *n.* ahene (afwené); *kinds*: bótá, bōdóm, nēnkyēnema, ahennewá, amānkwátia, púka, boñhoñ, bañkám, teteasó, *n. a.*

beadle, *n.* dawurubofo; asoredañmu somfo; (*court*) (sāmānā) bōfo.

beak, *n.* anōma ano; *cf.* bill.

beam, *n.* mpurañ, nsēmsodua.

bean, *n.* ase, asēdua; *kinds*: asētēn, nsetiā, nsensēñkuá, akité-rekú, āpateram, asaahensā, asehūām; átwe, ekýi, aboboe.

bear, *n.* sisi; *the greater-*, (*astr.*) nsoromason.

bear, *v.* so, soa, sē, kura, turu; (*fruit*) sō (aba); (*bring forth*) wō; (*endure*) mña ani; *-a sickness*, di yare no; *phr. I- in mind*, mafa me tirim.

beard, *n.* bogyese, anodaso-.

bearer, *n.* odesoani, *pl.* ad-fo, o-soafo.

bearing, *n.* (*appearance*) anim-yōbea.

beast, *n.* aboa, aboawa; *-of prey*, akekábóa.

beat, *v.* bō, boro, fwe; (*drum*) kã, yān (akyene); (*milit.*) yi dom, kã gu, di ñkōnim.

beau, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, wēwē.

beautiful, *a.* fe, fefe, osó, kāmā.

beauty, *n.* ahōfē, bere.

because, *conj.* efiṣe, eṣiane se, .. nti; § 275, 1.

becalm, *v.* dñudwo, ye komm.

beckon, *v.* nyāmá; *-to come*, bō..ba; *-with the eyes*, bu ani; *n.* obábo.

become, *v.* ye, dañ, nyiñ; (*fit*) fata; kō..yiye; *-old*, bō akorá, *-aberewá*.

bed, *n.* ketē, mpa, nnae; *-of brook*, osukā; *-of valley*, osuboñ; *garden-*, kófí; *-cover*, odaso; *-room*, dabere, dabekyiri, pia; *-stead*, mpadua; mpatiá; *-time*, nnabere, mpasokobere; *-v.* adu nna so.

bedew, *v.* petē so, gugu- nsu, fōu.

bedrop, *v.* gugu or petē so (nsu, aduru *n. a.*).

bee, *n.* odowa, *pl.* nn-.

beef, *n.* nantwīnām.

beer, *n.* bōrofo-ahai.

beetle, *n.* *kinds*: tantakumā, amāñkú, kukrubinsiñ, tēfere, atwākúrudu, adwóbótoku, obá, atē, asikásiká, asāmanadwo.

be fall, *v.* ba, -mu, -so, to; siāne, bu; *yē*; *mischief -s s. b.*, di mmusu, abū abū no.

before, *prp. ad.* anim, anim-fām, (t̄wa ano, di kañ, -anim); kañ, -no; ansā na.; § 141, 9.

befriend, *v.* *yē* (obi)yiye, fa adamfo, (me nè no) fa oyōnkō.

beg, *v.* s̄rē, s̄rēs-, bisá, pa kye, hūā (aduan); -*pardon*, pa kye; -*your pardon!* koṣe! tafrakye!

beget, *v.* wo; (of animals) foro, kã.

beggar, *n.* ohūāfo, os̄rēs̄rēfo; ohiani, *pl.* a--fo.

begin, *v.* fi ase, fiti-, di kañ *yē*, h̄yē ase, bōē; bō ade; -*anew*, bō mmóforo; *to-trade*, gye batá.

beginner, *n.* asefiffo, odikañfo, mmoforobofo.

beginning, *n.* ase, -fi, -fiti, -h̄yē, mfiase, mfitiase, ñh̄yē-, mmō-; *in the first-*, kañ, kañkyereky-.

begird, *v.* m̄ia, kyekyere, bō so, -mu.

begone! *int.* fi hō! fi ha! fi me so! kō!

beguile, *v.* dādā, sisi.

beguilement, *n.* nsisi, nnādā, amimdi.

behalf, *n.* nti, (obi or brb. hō) dō or mfaso nti, obi diñ mu.

behave, *v.* bō bāra, bu-, bu mañ, *yē*., di.; -*proudly*, di bam(e), bō ñkyekwākyēma.

behaviour, *n.* bāra, bārabāñ, abāra-bō, abārabu, amammui; *good-*, obārapa; *bad-*, bārakye.

behead, *v.* t̄wa ti.

behind, *prp. ad.* akyi, akyiri.

behold, *v.* f̄wē; gyeñ; -*int.* f̄wē!

being, *n.* asetrā; ade, abode.

belch, *v.* kesiu.

beleaguer, *v.* tua k̄uro, to..mu, tua pratū; *cf. blockade.*

beleaguerer, *n.* nea otua..pratū; k̄urotuafo.

belfry, *n.* oḍoñ asenē.

belief, *n.* gyidi.

belier, *n.* onotōtōfo.

believe, *v.* gye di, gye tie; susu.

bell, *n.* oḍoñ, nnognomma, adomma.

bellow, *v.* sū.

bellows, *n.* afa.

belly, *n.* yam, yafunu(m).

belong, *v.* brb. *yē* obi de, wō obi.

beloved, *a.* pa, oḍofo; nea wō-dō no.

below, *prp. ad.* ase, fam.

belt, *n.* abomu, aboso, ñkyekyeremu.

bemire, *v.* gu..hō fī.

bemoan, *v.* di hō ñkōmmo, v̄ere ho hō; sū, gyam.

bench, *n.* agua, m̄anó; sékyedua, sétwēd-.

bend, *v.* kōtoñ, kuntuñ, kyea, kōm, pono, mōñkyēm.

beneath, *prp. ad.* ase.

benediction, *n.* ñhyira, aseda.

benefactor, *n.* yiye_yfo, o_defo_g,
daasebere; abisansuaamānsā,
okúm' kóm.

benefit, *n.* yiye_ye, ayey_e, papa,
o_dōm; adepa; (*profit*) mfaso.

benevolent, *a. to be-*, yam ye.

benignity, *n.* ayamye, papaye.

benumb, *v.* mā.. kyēñkyēñ.

bequeath, *v.* de samanse gyau mā...

bereave, *v.* f_wim, yi.. kō; gye..
nsam.

berg, *of ice*, *n.* nsukyenē bepo (a
etā pò só).

berry, *n.* aduaba; *e. g.* kafe, asā,
obobe u. a.

besech, *v.* sēre, koto, -sēre, pa
kye.

beset, *v.* tua, t_wa hō hyia, -hō
sī, bō hō dantabañ, -konton-
krōñ.

beside, *besides*, *prp. ad.* ñkyen,
akyi, ñkām_fūa, gyābau, sañ-
kyiri, ásà; § 134, 3b.

-*v.* sono; nni mu, mfra; ..kā hō.

besiege, *v.* (de dōm) kā... hye mu,
..t_wa.. hō hyia, tua.. hyia.

besmear, *v.* kwau; (*soil*) gu hō fī,
kekā; (*daub*) sra, due.

besmoke, *v.* ho (uām), pūñ, Ak.
pūnu.

besom, *n.* ohūāe; o_prae, nsámā-
nāpr-.

bespeak, *v.* hye ase, yi kyere.

bestial, *v.* nea o_ye brb. sē aboa
or kwasea; o_ye nehō űwiniñ-
wini.

bestir, *v.* kānyañ ... (hō); hwā-
nyañ; -*yourself*, mā nañ so! kā
wo hō!

bestow, *v.* mā, kye; dōm; sie.

bestrew, *v.* pē, bō petē, f_wwete.

bet, *v.* kyia.

betime, *betimes*, *ad.* ntēm; anō-
patutu, ahema.

bethink, *v.* susu, d_wene hō, kā-
kae.. tirim'.

betray, *v.* kyere obi so kwañ, yi
adi, yi mā, pa akyi.

betrothed, *a., n.* siyere.

between, *prp. ad.* ntam, mu; § 122.

beverage, *n.* nsā, anōñne.

bewail, *v.* di .. hō ñkōmmō, sū,
gyam.

beware, *v.* f_we yiye (brb. hō),
da.. hō so; wēñ.

bewilder, *v.* tirim ye.. kēsēñēnēne,
asēm tu fram obi, ..bō birim.

bewitch, *v.* ye *or* deñ báyi, kyere
(kabere); tram, trantram.

beyond, *prp. ad.* nohe, nohōā;
akyiri; § 127.

-*v.* tra, señ, bu so.

bicycle, (*byke*), *n.* dadeponko, ankō-nam (afiri).

bid, *v.* hye, kākýere; -*to come*, hyia.

bide, *v.* trā, te, ka ho.

big, *a.* kesē, kōkūrō, kākra, kākra-kraññ; -*v.* sō; *cf.* *large*.

bigamy, *n.* ayeredodo aware.

bight, *n.* (epo) donnon, bāraka; *cf.* *bay*.

bile, *n.* bore, bonwoma.

bill, *n.* *cf.* *beak*.

bill, *n.* nkūroho nhōma; adefrifo nē akáfō ñh.; agūade akōntā; -*of lading*, hyēn agūade so ñh.; -*of entry*, agūade hō tō ñh.; -*of fare*, nnuanhorō hō ñh. (aponto ase).

bill-hook, *n.* adare, adere.

billow, *n.* osorokye, *pl.* a.

bind, *v.* kyere, kyekye, kyekyere, dwere; (*with chains*) gu ñkonsonkonson; (*tie animals*) sã, mantam.

biography, *n.* obi asetrām *or* ñkwã hō asem.

bird, *n.* anōma, anōmā, atuboa, atakāraboā, *pl.* n.

bird-catcher, *n.* onōmayifo.

birth, *n.* awo; -*day*, awoda; -*place*, awobea, fākō a wōwo 'bi; awoē.

birthright, *n.* awo mu dibeā, pan-yiñ.

biscuit, *n.* pānō, asikrepānō.

bisect, *v.* kye *or* bu mu (abien), dṽata mu.

bisection, *n.* ñkyemu, ñwatam.

bishop, *n.* osoppanyiñ, sofṽeṽfo.

bit, *n.* tromá, atromá.

bite, *v.* ka, keka, ka so.

bitter, *a.* ñwene, nṽuñ, ñwene-ñw-, ñṽoma-ñṽ-.

bitterness, *n.* ñwene; (*enmity*) aka; (*sadness*) aṽereho; (*cruelty*) atirimodēn.

black, *a.* tumm, tuntum; -*v.* biri.

blackboard, *n.* kyereupoñ tuntum.

blackguard, *n.* obufo, búrùm.

blacksmith, *n.* otómfó.

bladder, *n.* dṽensotoā; *cf.* *blister*, horónòā, dodoñkú.

blade (*of knife*), *n.* osekañfua; -ano.

blame, *v.* bō ahohora, bō..sōbo, nūnu (nūrū), kã anim, de..to..so.

blanch, *v.* mǎ..hoa, mǎ..ye fitā.

blank, *a.* fṽē nni so, hunu, mpāñ; fitā.

blanket, *n.* kūntū, -tām.

blaspheme, *v.* kǎ (hō) abususem, dome; (*fig.*) bō dimmone, yau.

blast, *v.* hye, kisā; (*fig.*) see.

blast, *blasting*, *n.* ahum; (*drought*) ohō; (*scent*) pāmpāñ.

blaze, *v.* deṽ, fram.

blaze, *n.* ogyaframa, ogya a *ede*
or *eso* or *ehye* framfram.

bleach, *v.* hoa, *dañ* fitā; -*ed calico*,
krada, ñwera.

bleed, *v.* sa, sesa, sūaṅ, fi mogya.

blemish, *n.* ðem, ñkekāe.

blend, *v.* de..frafra; (*fig.*) di afun-
tumfra.

bless, *v.* hyira.

blessing, *n.* ñhyira.

blind, *a.* onifuraefo; nea n'ani afira.

blindfold, *v.* mūa ani.

blindness, *n.* anifurae.

blindworm, *n.* osunsón, *pl.* a-.

blister, *n.* horónòà, dodoñkú;
(*bubble*) ehyen; -*caused by fire*,
mpumpunnyá; ogya hye wo na
ehò bò horónòà a, wose: abò
mp.; -*v.* bò horónòà, -dodoñ-
kú, -mpumpunnyá; (*air or soap*
bubble) ehyen.

block, *n.* dua, duasin, dufokyé,
dufua; *to put in-*, bò .. duam,
bò .. pā.

block (up), *v.* si kwañ.

blockade, *n.* kūroutá, kūrò-ñkā-
hyem; -*v.* tua kūrò, siu ano,
to ... mu, tua pratū; wotua obi
pratū, *i. e.* obi wò ðaṅ mu na
woakotoá no na onnyā kwañ
mfa bābi.

blood, *n.* mogya, bogya, ñkra, káfò;
-*thirsty*, mogyape; *we are of the*
same-. me nè no di abogyafra.

bloodshed, *n.* mogyagu, awudi.

bloodvessel, *n.* ntini.

bloom, *blossom*, *v.* gu ñfwireñ;
(*of maize*) tu mpesee; (*shoot*
forth) fefe.

blossom, *n.* ñfwireñ; (*of maize*)
mpesee.

blot, *v.* kekā; (*disgrace*) hura hò;
(*efface*) popa, sensaṅ mu.

blouse, *n.* kaba, kabasēroto, (mmā)
akōñmutade.

blow, *v.* hū, huhū, fita; (mframa)
bò, (mfare, ahum) tu; (*breathe*)
hómé; (*trumpet*) hyen (torobén'-
to, abén).

-*the nose*, hēm fwenem.

bludgeon, *n.* asabā, apòribā.

blue, *a.* brū; *dark-*, bibiri; *light-*,
hoa.

blunder, *v.* tō, fōm so.

blunt, *v.* kum ano, dwo-, bu-.

bluntly, *ad.* kwa.

blush, *v.* (anim) bere; anim gu
ase, ani wu *or* kã ase.

boar, *n.* prako-nini, batafo-, kò-
koté, ebée; -*s tusk*, batafósé.

board, *v.* fwe, mã .. aduañ, bò a-
kōñhāma, -akwanhāma.

board, *n.* tábo, brête, *pl.* mm-.

boarder, *n.* nea wōnōa aduañ mã
no, -wobò no akōñhāma.

boarding school, *n.* akōñhāmabò-
sūabea.

boast, *v.* hoahoa *or* hyehye (nehō), yi nehō aye; ye ɔnopɔh.

boastfulness, *n.* ɔnopɔnhunu.

boat, *n.* obonto, ɔkóró, hyeh, a-hyemma, batádewa (F.).

boatman, *n.* ɔkórófo, ɔhàrefo, ɔ-kwámfó, *pl.* a-, *cf.* ferry.

body, *n.* hō, ɔhōnam, nipadua, nipamū; (*dead*-) amū, efunu; (*torso*) akonsin; *the whole* - has become weak, waye sã.

body-guard, *n.* ankóbéá, -fo.

bog, *n.* dontori, atekye, dènkýéd' -

boil, *n.* horónoa; pɔmpó.

boil, *v.* huru; nōa.

boiler, *n.* (nea wonōa brb. wɔm') ɔsɛn, kuku.

bold, *a. to be*-, ye nnam, ani ye deñ, koko ye duru; -*n.* ɔkatakyi.

boldly, *ad.* nnamso, mmarima-, akokobiri-, akakabén-.

boldness, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeñ, akokobiri, akakabénsém.

bolt, *n.* korokoro, atwēsé; (*arrow*) agyañ.

bond, -*s*, *n.* hāma, nkɔnsònkón-sòñ, mpokyere.

bondage, *n.* akoaye, duam' una.

bondman, *bondmaid*, *n.* akoa, afānā; onyā; (*pawn*) awowa.

bone, *n.* dompé, pl. nu-, kasae, nk-.

bonfire, *n.* nkōnimgya, -gyataunnā.

bonnet, *n.* ekye, -wá.

book, *n.* nhōma, buku, brūkú; -*binder*, nhōmapamfo; -*case*, nh. wurabea; -*depôt*, nh. gūa-didañ; -*keeping*, nkōntā nh. so fwe; -*printing*, nh. tintim; -*seller*, nh. toñfo.

boon, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

boot, *n.* asepatere tenteñ.

booty, *n.* asade, afōde.

border, *n.* ɔhye, tia, kūrōtia, ano.

border, *v. to or* bɔ fuhye; bɔ ɔhye.

bore, *v.* fiti.

borer, *n.* fitii, fitie.

borrow, *v.* fem, pe bosea; *cf. to lend*.

bosom, *n.* ebo, kokom, yam.

botany, *n.* affide (ñfwireñ, nnua n.a.) hō nimdee *or* (ehō) kyere-kyere.

both, *a.* wɔñ bānu nhīnā, n'a-bieñ nh.

bottle, *n.* tumpañ, toa, prentoa, abodeammo, fweaseammo, dom-frāse.

bottom, *n.* ase, fam; -*less*, *a.* nea ase atu; (*fig.*) donkud-, kūrōnk-.

bough, *n.* bā, dubā, duabasa.

bound, *v.* bɔ hyebañ, twa hye; (*restrain*) sĩañka; (*leap*) huru.

boundary, *n.* ano, ɔhye, fuhye; (*of town*) kūrōtia; (*end*) aŋiei. -*tree*, *n.* ɔhyédua.

bounty, *n.* papaye, yiyeŋe, ayamye.

bouquet, *n.* ñfwireñ a woakyekye bəm'.

bow, *v.* bēre (ne mu) ase, koto.

bow, *n.* koto, akotokótó.

bow, *n.* ta, kuntuñ; tadua, bem-ma; -*string*, tahāma.

bowels, *n.* yam', ayamde, yafunum', nsono; (*mercy, pity*) mmōborohunu, ayamhyehye.

box, *n.* adaka; (*calabash or tin*-) toa, toā; (*golddust*-) abómpuruwa; (*ñkũ*-)forowa; (*cf. blow*) atwēre; sotóre, sotóro.

box, *v.* pā asōm, to or bō atwēre.

boy, *n.* abofra (barima), abarimā; -*hood*, mmofraase; -*ishness*, mmofrašem.

brace, *v.* kyekyere, yere mu

bracelet, *n.* kā, kapo.

braces, *n.* *pl.* brēsi.

brackish, *a.* (nsu) ñkyene-ñkyene.

brag, *v.* see *boast*.

brain, *n.* (tirim) hoñ.

branch, *n.* duabasa, dubā, ñkorata; (*descendant*) asēni, *pl.*-fo; -*of a palmtree*, popā.

brand, *n.* gyentia; -*v.* hye; (*fig.*) bō ahohora, sopa.

brandy, *n.* nsā, mmōrosā.

brass, *n.* ayowa; -*basin*, aŋowa, yāwā.

brave, *n.* okokobirifo, okatakya, obarima, dōmmarima; *pl.* banniño.

bravery, *n.* aboogduru, akoko-duru, -biri, nnam, mmarimasem, mmaninye, banniha.

bravo, *interj.*, mo! móó!

brawl, *v.* kasa gyegyēgye, hām; kasak-; -*ing*, ohām.

brawler, *n.* anobone, oŋénāfó.

breach, *n.* obu, okām, mpāpae-mu; (*fig.*) aka, akaye, ntetemu.

bread, *n.* abódó; apiti; dōkóno, F. kǎñkyeu, aduañ; pānó.

breadth, *n.* teteretē, tere.

break, *v.* bō, bobō, bu, bubu, pae, teu; (-*anger, calm*) dŋudŋo; (*spoil*) see, tō; *day*-, (ade) kyē; -*off connexion*, tŋa kahirem; -*up a session*, tu; gŋa no atu.

breakers, *n.* asorokye; awórosó.

breakfast, *n.* anopadidi, anopaduañ.

breast, *n.* bo, koko; nufu (mpokuá, anameñ, nufuteñ, tabērabā); (*heart*) kōma; (*of animal*) yāñ; -*plate*, *n.* ñkatabó.

breath, *n.* ahome, ahúhú, hoñhom, ñkwā; (*air*) mfare, Ak. mfere, mframa; -*less*, *a.* nea ne home teu no, berentē, hodŋō; -*v.* wu, gyau mu; *to get out of*-, bo bu, home teu.

breathe, *v.* home, gye ahome.

breeches, *n.* t̃wákoto, wono, nt̃wont̃wó.

breed, *v.* wo, d̃o, dod̃o, yeñ; *cease* -ing, t̃wa awo; -*n.* mma, asefo.

breeze, *n.* mfare a etu b̃r̃eō.

brew, *v.* ñōa, ye ahaí, -nsā.

bribe, *n.* adañmude, boā, *pl.* mmoā, anad̃wode; -*v.* di *or* gye mmoā; *taking* -s, mmoādí.

brick, *n.* ntayā; -*kiln*, *n.* ntayā f̃ōñōñō

bricklayer, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a- -fo.

bride, *n.* ayeforo; siyere; -*cake*, *n.* ayeforohyiakao; -*groom*, *n.* ayeforokunu; -*maid*, *n.* ayeforo dansefo, -abāwa.

bridge, *n.* et̃w̃ene, mpátá (a w̃a-kyere no asu bi so).

bridle, *n.* nnareka; (*gag*) mani-amf̃e.

brief, *a.* tiā; -*ly*, *ad.* tiām, ntiam-ntiam.

brig, *n.* byēñ a asi byēñnnua abieñ.

brigade, *n.* asrāfo asafoku.

brigand, *n.* od̃wot̃wafo, okwañmu-kāfo.

bright, *a.* h̃āñāh̃āñā, nyam, h̃āññ, hyēññ; d̃āguā; -*v.* hoa, nyinam.

brightly, *ad.* fr̃āfr̃āfra, fr̃āmfram; § 134, 2.

brim, *n.* ano.

brimful, *a.* m̃āteññ.

bring, *v.* de(fa)..ba, de..b̃r̃e, de..ko-mā; -*forth*, yi, yi adi; (*child*) wo (ba); (*fruit*) s̃ō (aba); ba (a-duañ); -*up*, yeñ; - *and keep alive*, turu mma.

brisk, *a.* to be-, ye ade kamkam, w̃ẽw̃e, nt̃em, õhare; h̃ō ye hare *or* deñ.

bristle, *n.* prakoñh̃w̃i.

brittle, *a.* peñpeñ.

broad, *a.* t̃ere, t̃eter̃e, t̃eter̃et̃e, h̃ā-h̃āñā, b̃āyā, bayab'-; *v.* tere.

broil, *n.* akasakasa, at̃utu, di at-.

broken, *a.* g̃ō, siñ; nea ab̃o, -abu, -apae..

broker, *n.* op̃ewadif̃o, koñkosifo.

brokerage, *n.* mpewadi, akatua *or* mfaso koñkosi.

bronchitis, *n.* menewayare, os̃āfo.

brood, *n.* mma, asefo.

brood, *v.* b̃u aba (ñkesua) so.

brook, *n.* asu, asuwa, asuteñ.

broom, *n.* op̃rae, oh̃ūāe; nsamāñā.

brother, *n.* onua, -barima; enā *or* agya õba.

brother-in-law, *n.* onua kunu; oyere *or* okunu nuabarima; *wife's brother*, akontagye.

brotherhood, *n.* onuaye.

brow, *n.* nt̃ōñk̃ā.

brown, *a.* nnodoe, nea adou; k̃ō a ebiri; -*red*, *a.* k̃ok̃ō.

bruise, *v.* pira, pēte, posa, bobo, bubu.

brush, *v.* tu..hō, t̄wī (hō).

brush, *n.* tui, tuié.

brushwood, *n.* mmobā (mmabā).

brutal, *a.* tirim ye deñ; *to be*-, bō .. atirimodeñ.

brutality, *n.* (mmoadeye), atirimodeñ, anibere, ahupō.

brute, *n.* gyennyentwī, hofwini, *pl.* a-fo; ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo; aboa(baṅ).

brutish fellow, ototóbōròfó.

bubble, *n.* ahuru, horónoa; (*air*-) ehyēñ.

bucket, *n.* kàñ kyě', kañkyēsom.

buckler, *n.* okyem, *pl.* a-.

bud, *n.* (afifide) aniwa; ñf̄wīreñ a eñhāñe; (ñkrūma no abo) kukudūdū; -*v.* fīfī aniwa, gu ñf̄wīreñ, bō pūpū *or* kukudūdū (se ñkrūma).

budget, *n.* kotoku; omañ *or* fekusika (a wofwēre) hō akōntā.

buffalo, *n.* eko(o).

bug, *n.* (*bed*-) mpáboa; (*stinking*-) atē.

bugbear, *n.* kakàé.

build, *v.* si(dan), to (abañ, ofasu), kyekye (kūro).

builder, *n.* oḍaṅsifo, oḍaṅkyeñfo.

building, *n.* oḍaṅ; (*stone*-) abañ.

bulk, *n.* afebarem, kese, kokūrokó; (*lump*) tou; (*full sum*) akóteñ.

bull, *n.* nantwīnini, nantwīsáé.

bullock, *n.* (*young*) nantwīforo, nantwīnini; *hide of*-, n-ñhōma.

bullet, *n.* korábó, ábóba, adarebó.

bully, *v.* kasa bīrēbīre, ye gye-gyēgye.

bulrush, *n.* mmeu.

bulwark, *n.* asekye, akōpēmpē, aperee.

bunch, *n.* boā; sīau, kasīa, (brode) duru; (*hump*) afū.

bundle, *n.* boā, efī; (*of sticks*) pamfī; - *of grass*, safī.

bungle, *v.* ye brb. sakasaka.

burden, *n.* adeso, *pl.* nnó-; (*fig.*) ohau, ñhyeso, -dē.

burglar, *n.* (nea obu fa dan mu ko'wia ade), o'wifo, okōronfo, a-desoatufo.

burial, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; -*ground*, -*place*, anisie, asie.

burn, *v.* hye, hyeu, hyehye.

burn, *n.* ohye ano t̄wā.

burnish, *v.* pou hō.

burrow, *v.* hunu tokūru.

burst, *v.* pae, teu, sūane; bō petē.

bury, *v.* sie (funu), kora (amñ); *burying-place*, anisie, asie.

bush, *n.* wura, wuram, ahabañ, kwae (ase); (*thicket*) oḍoto.

business, *n.* dŵuma, adŵ-; (*action*) asem.

buss, *v.* fe...ano; -*n.* mfeano, a-nofeę.

bustle, *n.* gyegyęgye.

busy, *a.* nea ęye adŵuma pī, -nsa nna hę.

but, *conj.* na, nanso, na mmom; §140. -*ad.* gye; nkō.

butcher, *v.* kum, di awu; -*n.* nea okum nām toņ.

butler, *n.* nsāhyefo, adidifŵefo.

butt-end (of a gun), *n.* otubá.

butter, *n.* butūru.

butterfly, *n.* afōfāntō; *kinds*: ędę-fūfū, gyahęne, nkāni, kębęnso, akukuá, ęsōfō, nsoromma, tumm nę hyę.

buttock, *n.* (ęto), nserekiri.

button, *n.* nkoropee; potŵom; -*v.* -*up* a coat, toto..mu.

buy, *v.* to; -*er*, *n.* ędetęfo.

buzz, *v.* ye hōnyōh-; (*whisper*) tu or tutu asu.

by, *prp.ad.* nkyęn, hō; *aux. v.* de (fa), namso, -mu; §119; -*and*-, *ad.* ereńkye, ęye kakra a,...

by-law, *n.* mmāra mu ntaremu, ada-nkyęn mmāra.

by-name, *n.* mmārań, usābęrań.

by-word, *n.* abębusęm, akasabę-bui.

C.

Cabbage, *n.* ęfań, ahabań, nkontomméré.

cabin, *n.* hyęnmudań, hyęnmupia.

cabinet, *n.* ędamma, pia; -*maker*, ędŵumfo.

cable, *n.* sekýęhāma, ntampe; -*gram*, ntampehāma nkýereęę.

caboceer, *n.* ęhene.

caboose, *n.* hyęn mukaase.

cacao, *n.* kōkō.

cache, *n.* hintabea (fam).

cackle, *v.* kwāne.

cactus, *n.* akrāte; akitaŵifo.

cadastre, *n.* asase horo ahye nę hō nsem nhōma.

cadet, *n.* akwadā a (węateu no) kýere no srādi; (*youngest child*) ękākýire, apopayām.

cadger, *n.* nea ęte gūaso or abęnteń toń ade.

cage, *n.* anōma kýereńkye, anō-madań, bū, pesú; (*jail*) apokýerefo dań.

caiman, *n.* ędęńkyem.

cajole, *v.* dęfęd-, hoahoa, tobrada.

cake, *n.* kao, tetare, ęfām, nkýewa.

calabash, *n.* kora, korā, apakýi, ap-wa.

calamity, *n.* mmusu, amane, -hunu, abu, asiane, adeseę, ahōhia, asefwe.

calculate, *v.* bu..ano, bu..akōntā;
susu (brb. hō).

calculation, *n.* anobu, akōntā.

caldron, *n.* dadesēñ, *pl.* nn-.

calender, *n.* abūnnā ñhōma.

calf, *n.* nantwiba; -(*of leg*) nantu,
(nañ akyi) fōrótowa.

calibre, *caliber*, *n.* (otuo, oprem
mu) tokūru, ano *or* emu kwañ.

calico, *n.* dukudōñ, ñwera, mmóā,
krádá *n.* a.

calif, *n.* krāmo hene *or* panyin.

caligraphy, *calligraphy*, *n.* kyereu
fēfē, -frēne, -frēnkyēm.

call, *v.* to..diñ, frē; bō diñ, pae;
boñ; poñ, hyia; -*at, on, upon*
s. b. kofwē, ba..akyi; (*jud.*) bō
kyēame so.

call, *n.* ofrē; -*bell*, *n.* odoñ

calling, *n.* adwuma, dhumadi.

callosity, *n.* kyékyé, *pl.* a-.

callous, *a.* to become *or* to be-, si
kyekye; ky. asi ne nsam, ne
nsam asisi akyi.

calm, *ad.* diññ, komm, krāñā(nā).

calmness, *n.* anidwo, ahōdwo, a-
bodwo.

calumniate, *v.* tōtō ano, twiri,
sopa; bō *or* di..nseku.

calumniation, *calumny*, *n.* ano-
tōtō, ntwiri, nsopa, tekrema-
kām; ñkontompo.

calumniator, *n.* otwirifo, oseku-
fo, onotōtōfo, obomāfo.

camel, *n.* yoma.

camp, *n.* nsra, nsrabañ; edom;
-*ing bed*, akwantu *or* nsram-
mpa.

campaign, *n.* oša, osatu; (*time*
of -) nsramtrābere.

camwood, *n.* odwene (ase a apōro
aye kō).

can, *v.* tumi, nyā ahōodeñ; nim(yo).

canal, *n.* nsukā, oboñkā; (*gutter*)
agyensu.

canary-bird, *n.* kanāfo.

cancel, *v.* twā..mu.

cancer, *n.* kōkoram, akisikuru a
eyere hōnam mu bābi.

candidate, *n.* dhumadi (*or* dibe-
biara) fwefwefo; nea wahyeñ
adwuma bim'; (-*for baptism*) a-
subo kyeretiefō, -fwefwefo.

candle, *n.* okanea; -*stick*, *n.* ka-
neadua.

candor(-our), *n.* nokware.

cane, *n.* demere; (*pipe*) krāmeñ;
(*stick*) poma; *sugar*-, afwereu,
afweree.

canister, *n.* kankyē', *pl.* ñ-.

cannibal, *n.* nipanāmdifo.

cannon, *n.* oprem; -*eer*, *n.* oprem-
tofo; -*ball*, *n.* premmoba.

canoe, *n.* okóró, ahyemma; o-
bóntó; -*man*, *n.* okwāmfó.

canon, *n.* mmāra; asusude; (*eccl.*)
osofo (kūnini).

cantonment, *n.* nsrafo atrāe.

canvas, *n.* awere(e), pòpo; (*sail-*)
abērānnā'.

cap, *n.* ekye, ekyewá.

capable, *a* nea owo adwene *or*
tumi a ode ye brb.

Cape Coast, *n.pr.* Oguā, Eguā(F.).

capital, *n.* mañkese, ahenkūro,
kūrokese; (*of money*) dwetiri;
-*a.* kūnini, titiri.

capitalist, *n.* nea wabo dwetiri,
odwetiani, osikani.

capsize, *v.* butú (kóró).

captain, *n.* osafohene, opanyiñ;
(*ship's-*) hyeñ mu panyiñ.

captivate, *v.* fa dommum, di nyā.

captive, *n.* dommum, *pl.* nn-.

car, *n.* teaseenam (kūmā), kudō,
tṵē k.

caravan, *n.* akwantemfo asafo, a-
kwantukú.

carbuncle, *n.* pompó, *pl.* m-;
pobiá.

carcass, *n.* efunu; (*of beast*) a-
bófō, afō, abókā.

card, *n.* (*play*) nhōma a woto;
(*paper*) krátá, wode kr. hyia obi
adidi *or* ayeforo ase; *play at -s*,
to nhōma; -*rack*, *n.* nhōmasie-
bea.

care, *v.* hau nehō, kyee so, dweñ-
ñweñ, dweñe hō, fṵe so, sore,
di dadweñ.

care, *n.* adwenemhau, dadweñ;
ofwe, ñfwe; *take -!* fṵe yiye!

career, *n.* adeye, yebea; mmiri-
katu, akānsi.

careful, *a.to be-*, fṵe(so)yiye; sore
(nehō); kyéá; *phr.* ofwe no ky *or*
ne ky., *he cares well for him*;
neg. ofwe no ky.

carefully, *ad.* dekedekē.

carefulness, *n.* ahōsore.

carelessness, *n.* anibiannaso, a-
sōbi-, aniyiyi; anísōheñhañ, o-
gyegu; § 131, 4.

caress, *v.* ye atū, defedefe; (o)sra-
sra (agyinamoa) hō.

cargo, *n.* hyeñ mu ade, agūade.

caries, *n.* nnompe mu pōro.

carnal, *a.* hōnam mu, -so; -*lusts*,
Script. ohōnám akónno.

carnivorous, *a.* nea ofwe nām.

carol, *n.* anigyedwom, ayeyidw-;
akurodo, (tṵē ak.).

carouse, *v.* nonnōm *or* bō nsā,
we mpáhyewa; -*r*, *n.* osābófō,
sādweám, sādōi.

carpenter, *n.* odwumfo, duadw-;
-*s shop*, *n.* adwinnāñ.

carpet, *n.* kūtū.

carriage, *n.* teaseenam; ade-soa;
(*fig.*) abārabo.

carrier, *n.* opāni, osoafo, opakañfo; (*oil*) ogosoafo; (*hammock*) ohamañkāfo, *pl.* a-.

carry, *v.* fua, kura, sq, soa; (*on back*) turu; (*on shoulders*) bō kōñ hō.

cart, *n.* teaseenam kūmā, kudó; -*v.* trā teaseenam mu, tṽē teas.

cartwright, *n.* kudōyēfo, teaseenamyēfo.

cartouch, *cartridge-box*, *n.* ntoa; -*belt*, obarehyia.

cartridge, *n.* aboba nē atuduru a wode afra apoma (ñhōma *or* ya-wa) toā bi mu.

carve, *v.* gua; pee, señ, sinseñ.

case, *n.* boha; adaka, -wa; toa, toā; *pillow*-, nnurahō, wurabea, hyehyebea; (*jud.*) asem.

cash, *n.* sika, dṽetē; *ready*-, sikamono; -*book*, *n.* sikamono hō akōntā ñhōma, akatua *or* asranne ñh.

cashew-nut, *n.* akyēa.

cashier, *n.* sikakorafo; osannāni, ofotoosāñfo.

cask, *n.* hāse, pūmpā', opáñkrañ, áñkórā; -*of gunpowder*, okwádum, atentenim, akótowa.

casket, *n.* adakawa.

cassada, *cassava*, *n.* obañkyé, kotob-.

cast, *v.* tō, fṽē; (*iron*) gu (dade); -*away*, tō kyene, -gu, fṽie-; -*up a sum*, bu..ano.

caster, *n.* odegufu; *pl.* a-.

castigate, *v.* fṽē, tṽē asō, kã anim, tṽi-.

castle, *n.* abañ, -kese, -a eye deñ.

castor-oil plant, *n.* adedenkrümā.

castrate, *v.* (*of animals*) sa, tṽa sae; (*of men*) yi ayítoto, -áfṽéabo.

casualty, *n.* asiane, abeu; atofu wu.

cat, *n.* agyina-moa, adamte, osā; fiebofó; *wild*-, aduatia, óbāñ.

catamenia, *n.* bra(ye), asabu, afikyiko.

cataract, *n.* awóro, turudu ano; -*of the eye*, eté.

catarrh, *n.* opakum; (*cough*) owau.

catch, *v.* kyere, som', yi, sō; (*fire*) sō (ogya).

catechisation, *n.* asemmisa *or* abisabisa asore.

catechism, *n.* (asoresem hō) nsem-misa nē ne mmuae ñhōma.

category, *n.* (adṽene mu) ñhyehye.

cater, *v.* fṽē, mā aduañ.

caterer, *n.* ofṽēfo, aduañmāfo, akwanhāmabofo.

cateress, *n.* obā-duañmāfo, adamfoā.

caterpillar, *n.* osā.

cathedral, *n.* asoredañ kese.

catholic, *a. lit.* mmā ñhīnā, ba-biara; -*church*, katolikefo asafo.

catholic, *n.* katolikenī, *pl.* -fo.

cattle, *n. pl.* ofiemmoa, anantwī etc.

cause, *n.* ase, asem; *without-*, kwa, (F.) gyañ-ara-gyañ.

cause, *v.* ye, mā; § 91, 10; 107, 25.

causeway, *n.* otempoñ, apoñko-kwañ.

caution, *n.* ahōdaso, ahōfwešo; (*jud.*) akagyinamdi; (*prudence*) nyansāhye; (*forewarn*) aprayi, kòkòbó, afotu.

caution, *v.* yi apra, bə kòkò, tu fo.

cautious, *a. to be-*, ye bēreō; bə nūenūe; obo n- akokyere anōma.

cavalier, *n.* opoñkofo, opoñkoso-tefo, *pl.* a-; (*brave*) okokodurufo.

cave, *n.* obodañ, amōa, amāñā; (*of animals*) oboñ, etū, tokūru.

cavil, *v.* gyigye ano.

Cayenne-pepper, *n.* mako; *kinds*: ntónkó, nnyerā etc.

cease, *v.* gyaē, twa (to); -*from growing*, to apē; -*to flow*, twa; mogya no atwa.

ceil, *v.* sem so, sam so.

ceiling, *n.* nsemso, Ak. nsamso.

celebrate, *v.* yi aye; di (dapa, daponna, awoda; -*a festival*, hye fā.

celebration, *n.* ñkamfo or ñidi ñhyiam; agūasoye bea bi hō ñhy.

celestial, *a.* nea efa soroadē hō, osorofo.

cellar, *n.* afase.

cement, *n.* sementi, nseuē akádò.

cemetery, *n.* asiei, anisieī.

censer, *n.* ohūāmhye-toa.

censure, *v.* yau, nūñū, kā anim.

centiped, *n.* asasewo; Ak. sáka-saka.

centre, *n.* mfinimfini pa ara.

centurion, *n.* asrafo-ha-mu-panyiñ.

century, *n.* mfe-ha.

ceremony, *n.* oman or asafo or feku bi gūasodeyo.

certain, *a. pror.* bi, *pl.* binom; *it is-*, ewom' or ete sa ampa.

certainly, *ad.* ampa, nokware, potē.

certificate, *n.* adansedi-ñhōma.

certify, *v.* di..adanse, kyereu adansedi ñhōma.

cessation in growth, apē (to).

cession, *n.* yi-mā.

chafe, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu.

chaff, *n.* ntetewā; (*fig.*) adehunu.

chagrin, *n.* ahī, abufu, abofu.

chain, *n.* ñkòñsoñkòñsoñ, apokyere, *pl.* mp.; (*ornam.*) ntweabañ.

chain, *v.* (bə duam); sã or gu ñkòñsoñkòñsoñ, gu mpokyere.

chair, *n.* agua, abūroguā, akan-tañnuā; akoññwa.

chairman, *n.* opanyiñ, opontitrāfo, otitrāñi, *pl.* a- -fo.

chalk, *n.* akádó, tẗwéku.

challenge, *v.* tẗwa poa, potí, pūap-,
poré ano; *he -s you*, n'ano reto
wo.

challenge, *n.* mpoatẗwa, -tẗwere.

chamber, *n.* pia, dabekyiri; pá-
kúsu, pumpunu; -*maid*, *n.* pia
mu abāwa; -*pot*, *n.* dẗwensoku-
ku, -kūrnuwa.

chamberlain, *n.* opiani, *pl.* a--fo,
opiádifó.

chameleon, *n.* ȳbosomakete (re);
afrihyiabo.

chamois, *n.* (Abūrokyiri) bobiri
(a ȳse eẗi) a ȳte sukyerema
mmepȳ so.

champion, *n.* ȳkȳfoni, ȳsabarima;
nea wakokwa ade biara.

chance, *n.* aẗem a ȳba, mpaso,
sésekwā; (*good luck*) sīade, a-
sīane; (*opportunity*), (hȳ)kwañ.

chancellor of the Exchequer, *n.*
sannā mu mañsoafo.

chance, *v.* brb. ba, hyia amane bi,
ani nni so na ȳba; hyia ahyia-
kwa; ašīane sīane obi.

change, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ; *n.* -of
mind, tidane.

channel, *n.* nsukā, bonkā; -of
sea, pȳkā, pȳkwañtē.

chant, *n.* edẗom, *pl.* ññẗ.; (*relig.*)
asȳredẗom.

chapel, *n.* asȳredañ, anyamedañ.

chapter, *n.* eti, *pl.* atiri; ñhȳma
bi mu nsentiiri ñkyekyem.

character, *n.* bāra, abārabȳ, su
nē bañ; ediñ; *he has a bad-*,
ȳwȳ ti bone.

characterise, *v.* kyerekyere obi
su nē ne bañ.

charcoal, *n.* gyabiru.

charge, *n.* (*care*) ȳfẗe, nsahyede;
(*expenses*) adefẗerede; (*price*)
ebȳbo.

charge, *v.* (*a price*) bȳ bo, gye a-
katua; (*enjoin*) hye; (*entrust*)
de .. hye nsa; (*reproach*) si ..
anim; *phr.* mede m'asi n'anim.

charity, *n.* ȳdȳ, adȳe, ȳdȳm, a-
yamye, yiyeve, ahīafo fẗe.

charm, *n.* sumañ, *pl.* a-; abayide;
kābérē.

charm, *v.* brb. sȳ .. ani ntraso; de
dẗwēñfā *or* kunyȳ (asumañ) dẗu-
dẗwo obi.

charmer, *n.* osumañfo, ȳbayifo,
ayēñ, ȳbaninyēñ.

chart, *n.* krātā, ñhȳma, mmen.

chase, *n.* abayȳ; *cf.* battue.

chase, *v.* (*fig.*) di akyiri, tiu, tā;
(*hunt*) ye ha.

chasm, *n.* okū, amȳa, amāñā.

chaste, *to be*-, di mȳ, ye kroñkroñ.

chastise, *v.* fẗe, kā anim, tẗwē
asȳ, tua kā.

chat, *chat*, *v.* kasa bīrēbīre, ano
ye kūrȳk-, kasāk'-, bȳ sȳmȳde,
-ñkȳmmȳ; -*box*, ȳkasafȳ, obīre-
bīrefȳ, anokūrȳkȳro.

cheap, *a.* nea ebo ye mmere, a-booméré; fō, fōfō, abosiri.

cheapen, *v.* teu *or* hūaṅ brb. ne bo so; pere so.

cheat, *v.* di kusum, fa so, di amim, dādā, sisi, gyigye.

check, *v.* si(n) ano *or* kwaṅ, bēre ano ase, dṽudṽo, hye so.
n. nsiano, akwansi, animkā, ntṽi-anim.

cheek, *n.* afono.

cheerful, *a.* to be-, ani gye *or* kā, nyā kōmapa, hō sāṅ, di ahurusi, nyā ahomekā.

cheese, *n.* kēsū; -*monger*, *n.* kēsūtōṽfo.

chemical analysis, *n.* adurumupē.

chemist, *n.* nnuru *or* nneema horo mu fēfēfo.

chemistry, *n.* abode horo mu a-fēfē hō nimdee *or* kyerekere, kāfranyansā.

cherish, *v.* ye atū, koko, kura, fṽe, yeṅ; *cf.* *flatter*.

chest, *n.* (of body) bo, koko; (of press) adaka, *pl.* nn-.

chew, *v.* ṽe, ṽesa, wosa, ka so.

chicken, *n.* akokōba, *pl.* nk--mma.

chide, *v.* yau, tṽi anim, kā-, kasa.

chiding, *n.* animkā; (*continued*) anitaneē.

chief, *chieftain*, *n.* ṽhene, ṽpan-yiṅ, ṽdekūro, otitiri, ṽmaṅaniwa.

chiefly, *ad.* titiri.

child, *n.* abofra; akokoā, ābótafo-wa, abasiriwā; ṽba; *squalling*-, ṽṽenāfo; *she is with*-, ṽ(n)yem, wafa afuru, wabō duru; -*bed*, -*birth*, *n.* awopa (so nna); awo; -*labour*, awokō; *last-of a mother*, apopayām, ṽkāākyire.

childhood, *n.* mmofraase.

childish, *a.* nea eṽie mmofraasem, -enni ase, -emfra asem, -oye akisiwā.

childishness, *n.* mmofraasem, mmofra nsennii, nkisiwaasem.

childless, *a.* ṽboniṅ; nea onni mma, -odi mmasigya.

chill, *n.* awo(u), atiridii; (*shudder*) mmaniṽwou, awosē, ayisē.

chime, *n.* ṽṽonṽbō.

chimney, *n.* oṽisikwaṅ, oṽisito-kūru; *lamp*-, (kanea) nsiso.

chimpanzee, *n.* abóatia; akónson.

chin, *n.* ābogye.

chintz, *n.* okraku, okrakofi (ntama bi).

chip, *v.* seṅ, sinseṅ, pee, tṽitṽa hō.

chip, *n.* asiṅasiṅ, ntṽakae, dua hō ṽwāwāe, nsinseneṽ.

chisel, *n.* pee, pēwā.

chlorosis, *n.* animhoa (oyare bi).

choice, *n.* nyiyimu, emupau.

choice, *a.* nea woyayiyi.

choke, *v.* kum, dum, tumi, di so,
si kwañ, si menewa.

cholera, *n.* ɔtʋapɛwoawu.

choose, *v.* pau(mu), yi, yiyi mu, fa.

chop, *v.* tʋa, tʋitʋa, pae.

chord, *n.* (of music. instr.) sañkũ-
hán; (concord) biakõye; (geom.
line) nsensañe.

chorus, *n.* ññwontofoku; dʋom
a asafo bɔm to.

christen, *v.* bɔ asu, to ðiñ.

christian, *n.* okristoni, ogyidini,
nyamesomni, *pl.* -fo.

christianity, *n.* kristosõm.

christmas, *n.* Kristo awoda, bũ-
ronyã.

chronicle, *n.* (ɔmañ or kũro or
abusũa bi) abakõsem a wɔkyereu
(sɛnea edidi so) to hɔ.

chronology, *n.* nnabu or mmerebu
hõ nimdee or ñkyerɛntohɔ.

chrysalis, *n.* ɔsã, *pl.* a-, (abubum-
mabã) a ɔhye n'áñwene mu.

chuckle, *v.* bɔ aserehyehye.

church, *n.* asɔredañ, asɔrefi; Kri-
stofo or asɔrefo asafo; -mem-
ber, ɔsafoni, *pl.* asafofo.

churchyard, *n.* asiei, anisie.

churn, *v.* poso nufusumã eyi butũru.

cicatrice, *n.* tʋã, *pl.* a-.

cigar, *n.* tã a wɔabobɔu, sigáre.

circle, *n.* kontonkroñ, dantabañ;
háñkáre, háñkrá.

circuitous, *a., v.* tʋa hõ hyia.

circular, *a.* kontonkroñ, puru,
kurukuruwa; -letter, ñkyiniso-
ñhõma, kyinhyia-ñh.

circulate, *v.* kyin, kyini.

circumcise, *v.* tʋa tʋetia.

circumference, *n.* dantabañ hõ
nsensañe, háñkáre.

circumspect, *a. to be-*, (ani) da
nehõ so.

circumstance, *n.* asem, ehõ nsem.

cistern, *n.* abura, asubura.

citadel, *n.* abañkese, abañ a eye
deñ (a ɛʋeñ kũro no).

citizen, *n.* ɔmañba, *pl.* -mma.

citron, *n.* abõrankã, -kawa, a-
guarensra.

city, *n.* kũroke, kũropoñ.

civet-cat, *n.* ɔkãñkãñ', ɔkãñkãñe.

civil, -service, *n.* ɔmañsofʋedʋu-
ma; -war, ɔmañkõ, mansõ, ofe-.

civilisation, *n.* anitee, ɔpo(u); a-
mammui pa.

civilise, *v.* te(u)ani, kyere agũaso-
sẽmdi; *a. to be -d*, pou; ɔpo =
onim agũasosemde yo; *he is -d*,
wabẽñ.

claim, *n.* asẽde bi gye; brb. hõ kwañ.

claim, *v.* gye brb. fa, gye or pere
brb.; bɔ..bo; gye nea ɛse..

clamour, *n.* akasakása, gyegyẽgye.

clamp, *n.* ɛpã, dade a wode mĩa
brb. mu or wode tʋa ñkyerewa.

clamp, *v.* bọ pā mu; mīa mu.

clandestine, *a.* nea wọahinta, -wọ-nam ase yẹ.

clap, *v.* bọ, bọm', bọ nsam.

clarify, *v.* te(u) mu, te(u) *or* pa ani, yẹ gyenennyeneñ.

clasp, *v.* so mu denneñ, kyere; (*embrace*) yẹ atū, bam.

class, *n.* dibeā, kū, feku, asafo-*or* asūafoku.

clatter, *v.* bọm', yẹ gyegyēgye.

claw, *n.* tote, awere, bọwere; (*crab*-) okoto apere.

clay, *n.* fa, dote (nnote); *gray*-, eboq, anwemmō; *brownish*-, kotofā; *red*-, ntwōmā; *white*-, hyire; *yellowish*, esān.

clean, *cleanse*, *v.* te(u) *or* tẃi (hō), tẃitẃi, mā hō fi *or* te(u), pra-pra; hohoro hō, -mu.

clean, -ly, *cleanlily*, *a. & ad.* fitā, nea (ehō) afi; korā, korak-, pepēpe.

clear, *v.* te(u), te(u) mu, mā mu te(u), -ehyereñ; gyeñ ani; -*the bush*, dọu (ahabañ); *make - the space for us!* ayeremō! *to be*-, *to -up*, ẃim ate, osoro-; (*fig.*) emu ate.

clear, -ly, *a. ad.* hāññ, fāññ, fē, pēfē, kroñkroñ.

cleave, *v.* pae, pae mu.

cleave to, *v.* fām hō, bata-, kǎ-.

clergy, *n.* asofo asafo; wọu a edi asofodibeā ñhīnā.

clergyman, *n.* osofo, asempa hō somfo.

clerk, *n.* agūadi-somfo, -boafō, -kyereufo.

clever, *a.* onimdefo, obadwemma, *pl.* m-; wabēñ.

click, *v.* bọ, gyigye; tēem'.

client, *n.* nea obisa (mmāranimfo hō) afotu, -ode n'asem dañ obi; odebisáfó, *pl.* a-; -*ship*, *n.* adañ; *phr.* ne ñkyeñ a ote yi, enye osōm, na eye adañ.

cliff, *n.* obo, obotañ, abósám.

climate, *n.* (asase bi so mframa), dabeframa.

climb, *v.* foro; -*er*, *n.* hāma.

clinch, *v.* so mu; bọ mu; (*the fist*) bọ (kuturañmā).

cling, *v.* fām hō, bata-.

clip, *v.* tẃa so, -tiā, kuku so, tẃitẃa; sesere (ne ti).

cloak, *n.* ñnuguso, ñkatakọñmu, ñkatahō.

clock, *n.* odọu; -*bird*, áfèráu, ògòò.

clod, *n.* dote-to(u), afábó.

clog, *v.* si..kwañ.

close, *v.* mūa, to..mu, hini ano; (*end*) ẃie.

closely, *ad.* (fẃe) hā, (gyeñ, *v.*); pepé, pepépepé, pitipiti, kéte-kete.

closet, *n.* pia, pákusu; (*privacy*) duadañ, duasē.

cloth, *n.* ntama, ɔtām, kenté.
clothe, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama.
clothes, *n. pl.* *clothing*, atade, *pl.* nt-, atām, ntama, adurade.
cloud, *n.* osu(a amūna), omunuñ-kum, osuŋwisie.
cloudiness, *n.* osoro ani a akata, osu a amūna.
clover, *n.* akwamfānū.
clown, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl.* ñk-fo, ofumni, *pl.* a-fo; (*fig.*) nea ompoe.
cloy, *v.* mē tra so, mē fū, do wū.
club, *n.* asabā; (*society*) feku, asafo.
clumsiness, *n.* küntāññ, kántāññ, kiñkaññ, küntūññ (-ye).
clumsy, *a.* nea enye fe, tantañ, biribirb., mūmqmūmq; nea oñhū brb. yə.
cluster, *n.* asīá, asīau, oduru, kasīa; brodeduru, kwadud. *n.* a.; -*of palmnuts*, bemū; -*v.* (fo)fore; ñkrāne ñh. afofore so.
clutch, *v.* so-mu, mīa, kura.
clysterize, *v.* sa, bə bentoa; tua (mākó).
clyster-pipe, *n.* bentoa (hāma).
coach, *n.* teaseenam.
coadjutor, *n.* oboafu, *pl.* a-.
coal, *n.* gya, gyabiru; -*mine*, *n.* gyabiru-ñkōrōñ; -*tar*, *n.* amā, amāne.
coalition, *n.* apām, biakōye.

coarse, *a.* piprī, ʋeʋerē; ʋeserekā, wurikirē, aʋere-aʋere.
coast, *n.* mpoāno.
coat, *n.* atade, *pl.* n-.
coax, *v.* defedefē.
cobbler, *n.* asepatere-mutāfo.
cobweb, *n.* ananse-hūhūa, -ntōñ-tañ.
cock, *n.* akokōnini; -*of a gun*, *n.* kāntamma, otuokote.
cockcrowing, *n.* akokōboñe.
cockroach, *n.* tēfēre, kakarakā, ñʋereʋerewa.
coco, *n.* (*an edible root*) kókó; amañkāñi, antwibo.
cocoa-nut, *n.* kokosi; -*tree*, *n.* k. dua.
cocoon, *n.* kōnnore bū *or* hūhūa; (kótókúsáabòbè-ohómé ñhómé).
code, *n.* mmāra-ñhōma.
codicil, *n.* samanase ñkekāhō.
coerce, *v.* bə..hye, kā..hye mu, si..kwañ.
coffee, *n.* kafe; *make-*, tʋa k.
coffer, *n.* adaka, ñhōma-ad-
coffin, *n.* funu-adaka
cogency, *n.* ahōodeñ, tumi (di).
cogitation, *n.* adʋene, asem-dʋeñ.
cognition, *n.* ohū a wohū, ɔte a wote, nim.
cohabit, *v.* kə (obā) hō, di.
cohesion, *n.* mfūmfāmhō.

cohort, *n.* nsrafoku.

coil, *v.* bobo(u) (ntampe).

coin, *n.* dare, siká(dare), dŵete-bōnā.

coincide, *v.* hyia, -mu, bō mu pē.

cola-nut, *n.* bešē-pa, -kyīm, -he-ne; (*wild*) bešētogo.

cold, *a.* oñwini, wīridudu, fōnonou.

cold, *n.* awo(u); (*catarrh*) opakum; (*indisposition*) asorokā.

collar, *n.* koñ mu dukū, akyekyerekoñmu.

collar-bone, *n.* kokom' dompe.

colleague, *n.* yōñkō-dŵumayefo.

collect, *v.* boa ano, tase; gye, gyigye (tō, sika), dañ (ka).

-ion, *n.* ano(boa)bóá, mmoaboano, anoboade.

collector, *n.* anobofo, tōgyefo.

college, *n.* (*assembly*) ñhyiam; (*seminary*) asūaekese; asōfosūafofi.

collier, *n.* gyabirutufo, gyab. ñkō-rōñ tufo; (*coal ship*) gyab. a-gñadihyēñ.

colliery, *n.* gyabiru-ñkōrōñ.

collision, *n.* pem, mpempemso.

colloquy, *n.* ñkommo, semodebo.

colon, *n.* osiperennu, :

colonel, *n.* oṣafohene, oṣafohempanyiñ.

colony, *n.* atubrafo *or* atutrāfo kūro.

colour, *n.* aduru *or* ade bi ani horo a eye tuntum *or* fufu(ñtā) *or* edidi ntam se nyañkōntoñ mu de no: akasetuntum, akasebibiri, akasehoa, ahabammono, añkāhōno, akutuhono, mogya, *or* nsō, nnodoe, apopobibiri, dāmra n. a.

colours, *n.* ofrañkā.

colporteur, *n.* ñhōma koñkosifo, ñh. pēwadifo.

colt, *n.* opoñkoba, *pl.* a--mma.

column, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-.

comb, *n.* afe; *honey-*, ewokyem; *snails'-*, ñwakyem; *cock's-*, (akoko) adām(e).

comb, *v.* sereñ.

combat, *v.* kō; -*n.* okō, akōdi.

combine, *v.* kã..bom, kyere beresā.

combination, *n.* mfakāhō, ñkã-bōhō.

combustion, *n.* ohye, unyahyeé.

come, *v.* ba, befi, du; tñi ba; -*down*, si (fam), duru; -*forth*, fi, fi mu, fi adi, pue; yi nehō adi; -*off*, fi, te, teu, gyae, wie.

comet, *n.* usoromatua-odua.

comfort, *v.* kyekye..wēre, tñā bo to yam; (*condole*) mā due, -hye-deñ, -dārēkãñ.

comfort, *n.* aṣerekyekye, aṣerebā.

comforter, *n.* w̄erēkyekyefo, kyigynafo.

comma, *n.* nsāñhō, ,

command, *v.* hye, k̄ā kyere, f̄wē or di so, t̄ētēē, p̄iā, p̄iāp̄iā; -*ant*, *n.* nsrafopanyin, op̄iāfo.

commander, *n.* ɔsafohene, ɔsahene.

commandment, *n.* mm̄āra, --asem, ahyede.

commence, *v.* see *begin*.

commend, *v.* yi..aye, kamfo; de hye..nsa.

commentary, *n.* asekyere, ñkyerease (ñhōma), ñkyerekyeremu.

commerce, *n.* aḡuadi, b̄at̄ā, abatadi.

commiseration, *n.* mm̄oborohunu, tim̄oɓoye.

commissary, *n.* (civil) ɔboasomafo.

commission, *v.* (authorise) to..mmati, de hye..nsa; (in trade) di ḡūa or ad̄wuma mā-obi gye h̄ō akatua; -*n.* mmatito, koñko-sifo akatua or ad̄wuma.

commissioner, *n.* nea w̄oato no mmati; *distr.* -, nea amrado ahye no ɔm̄antam bi so; (in trade) nea odi ḡūa mā obi; di m̄ā-n̄ḡūa.

commit, *v.* ye, ɓo, di; de hye..nsa.

committee, *n.* nea w̄oabo ayi w̄on, aboayifo; *missionary* -, *n.* asematered̄wuma mpanyimfo, asematerēasafo tikese.

commodity, *n.* aḡuade; mfaso, eh̄ō ade; ah̄ōd̄wud̄wō.

common, *a.* nea eka, -abu so; (used togeth.) kwasafode; (inferior) nea wommu no yiye bi; -*person*, apapaf̄wēkwa; ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo.

commonwealth, *n.* ɔmañ; kwāmañfo, kwāmañ-mañ, kwasafomañ.

communicant, *n.* Awurade Adidiasekofo.

communicate, *v.* ɓo amanee, -ka-see, mā as̄ō te; (by writing) kyereu, m̄ān̄ā ñhōma, di atom̄ān̄ā; (in eating) di ns̄aw̄oso; (eccl.) k̄o Awurade poñ h̄ō.

communication, *n.* amaneeɓo, ka-see-; asem (a w̄oate), ñhōma (a obi akyereu or at̄w̄ere).

communion, *n.* ayɔñk̄ōfa; t̄wākādi; asafo; Awurade poñ h̄ō k̄o, Aw. adidi ase ba; to have-, di t̄wākā, -t̄wāw̄e, -nsaw̄oso.

communism, *n.* kwasafodepe.

community, *n.* kw̄asafo, ɔmañ, -fo, as̄āfo(fo).

compact, *n.* ap̄ām, anodi.

companion, *n.* ɔyɔñk̄ō, adamfo, oh̄ōk̄āfo, afe, *pl.* mfef̄o, tipen̄f̄o, mp̄ām̄f̄o, mpr̄āpr̄afo, yānom.

company, *n.* k̄ū, feku, asafo, -k̄ū, -t̄ō, mfef̄o, okosofeku, ayɔñk̄ōfa.

compare, *v.* de (fa)..to h̄ō; f̄wē so susu.

comparison, *n.* nto(to)hǒ, mfá-tohǒ.

compass, *n.* akyerekyerēkwañ, a-kyerekyerēdabé.

compass, *v.* fefare (hǒ).

compassion, *n.* mmoborohunu, a-hūmōbō, ayamhyehye.

compeer, *n.* tipeñ, oyoñkǒ, *pl.*-nom

compel, *v.* pīa, pūa, sūm atiko, hye.

compensate, *v.* si or hye anañ-mu, tua ka.

competence, *n.* nea obi tumi ano du, tumi mū, asennī mu hye a wontra, ehǒ sō akwañkō.

competition, *n.* akansi; *price for*-, akanside.

compile, *v.* boa(boa)ano, kā bōm'; (-a *book*), (tase binom nsem de) ye or kyereu ñhōma.

complacency, *n.* self-, anisowohǒ.

complain, *v.* kasa huhūhuhū, ñwī-ñwī, bō ñkommo; (*jud.*) bō ñkūro.

complaint, *n.* ñkommo; eyá, eyau, oyare; (*jud.*) ñkūro; me nè no wō ñk.

complement, *n.* ñkâhǒ, ntaremu, mfeā(fea)hǒ.

complete, *v.* wīe; -a. (e)mū; dǃwō-dǃwō; -ly, *ad.* korā, fē, dǃwé, dǃwē, kōmm.

completion, *n.* oŵie, pe(sē)ye; nea ehǒ nui asem.

complexion, *n.* anim dua, -subañ, -tebea.

complicate, *v.* brb. ye bisibasā, di afuntumfra, tōatōa mu.

compliment, *n.* ñkyia, tirinḱwā (mā), amo(mā); ayeyi; *he bows his head*, obo ne ti ase.

complot, *n.* apām, tirisopām.

comply, *v.* pene, mā okwañ.

compose, *v.* kā bōm'; hyehye; boa ano, siesie; (*write*) kyereu; (*calm*) mā obi ye komm; (*appease*) pata, tā bo, tǃwa bo tǃyam.

composed, *a.* *he is*-, nehǒ adǃwō, ago (no), -akā, -akā nehǒ, -asāñ, -sepe no, -ato no.

composer, *n.* dǃwōñkyereufo; nsem-kyereufo.

composition, *n.* okasa-nsiesiei, -ñhyehyee; dǃwom or sañkū ñhyehyee.

composure, *n.* abodām, abodǃwō, abotoyam, ahǒto.

compound, *v.* de..di afra, de..bō mu; de..sā.

comprehend, *v.* (*fig.*) so mu, hū ano, te ase, hū-, nim; (*contain*) kura, di; *phr.* edi ñkorā du.

compress, *v.* mīa; mā..kyere; (*embrace*) ye atū.

comprise, *v.* (*contain*) kura, di, brb. wō mu.

compulsory, *a.* ohyeso, abëraiso, aporisò, apūapūaso.

computation, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

comrade, *n.* aŵe, oyoñkō, àdamfo, afe, omānni, osafoni, ohō-kāfo.

concave, *a.* nea ekūrum.

conceal, *v.* hinta, kora, kora so, siu so; (*before an enemy*) bō ñkokorā.

concealment, *n.* hintabea; ñkokorā.

concede, *v.* pene, mā hō kwan, to..kwan.

conceit, *n.* kwātégé, abōhoahoa; - *v.* oye kw.

conceive, *v.* yem, ninseñ; (*understand*) hū, hū ano; te ase; (*form in mind*) susu.

concentrate, *v.* kā boa ano fākō, kā bōm mā epīu.

conception, *n.* oyem, oninseñ; (*intelligence*) ohū; (*idea*) tirim agyina, tirim asem.

concern, *n.* asem, nea efa hō brb.; - *v.* pem, fa hō brb.; *phr.* epem me deñ? efa mehō-? wofa hō-? eyi fa hō brb.

concert, *n.* (*music*.) adwontofa (asāñkū-, mmeñ-, or ntorobén-tohyeñfo) ñhyiam; (*fig.*) ahyemudi.

concession, *n.* odañmā; (*yielding*) hyirasomā; ehō kwan a obi nyā señ binom.

conciliate, *v.* pata, kā bōm'.

conciliation, *n.* mpāta, ñkābom; oyeakabom.

conclude, *v.* ŵie, kumano, twa to; (*a bargain*) di ano; (*presume*) hū, bu, susu.

conclusion, *n.* aŵiei, otwāprekō, anopem; gyinae.

concord, *n.* biakōye, apām, anodi.

concordance, *n.* (anyamesem ñh) nsentitiri so kwan kyerefo.

concrete, *v.* de..fra, de..sāsā, bō brb. to(u).

concubinage, *n.* mpānātŵě.

concubine, *n.* mpānā; oyefam.

concupiscence, *n.* akonuo, anibere.

condemn, *v.* bu..fō.

condemnation, *n.* afobu; (*sentence*) atemmu.

condition, *n.* asetra, dibe, su nē bañ; nnyinasosem.

condole, *v.* mā due, -hyèdeñ, -dà-rèkànā; § 147, 8.

condolence, *n.* due-mā, hyèdeñ-, dàrèkànā-.

conduct, *v.* gya, kyere kwan, de..ko, de..ba; - *one's self*, bō bāra, bu mañ, ye., di..

conduct, *n.* akwānnýá, akwāñko-gyá; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabo, amam-mui, usennii.

conductor, *n.* okwankyerefo, okwannyrafo; (*fig.*) ofwēfo, opan-yiñ, *pl.* mp-.

cone of Indian corn, abūrobetem.

cone (*conic, conical*), *n.* sie a ase ye teterē na atifī reye fwirenfwi-reñ.



confect, confection, *n.* asikēre-pā-nó, nnokonnóko-ade.

confederate, *v.* pām, kō apām; -*a.*, *n. pl.* mpāmfo, wōñ a wō-wō obi afā.

confederation, *n.* nkābom-apām.

conference, *n.* agyinatū, ñhyiam; *district's*-, amantam ñhyiam.

confess, *v.* kā, pae mu kā or se, kāk.kyere, sebere mu.

confession, *n.* bonekā, mpaemu-, sebere-, odwasi; (*of men, revealing secrets*), ehōfosi; (*of women*) wiakyere.

confide, *v.* tweri., de.hō to..so.

confidence, *n.* ahōtoso, anidaso; (*boldness*) nnam; (*faith*) gyidi.

confident, *a. to be*-, ..bo da..yam.

confidential, *a.* ahōtoso mu, gyidi mu, atirimusem mu; -*person*, onokwafo, nea wonim ne tirim; -*letter*, ñhōma a wode fweŋwe atirimusem ahū or akyere.

confine, *v.* (*restrain*) kāmē; (*shut up*) kā hyem, to..mu; (-*with*) bō..hye, to fuhye.

confinement, *n.* nkāhyem; (*child-bed*) awo.

confirm, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua, hye deñ.

confirmation, *n.* deñhye; *rite of*, deñhye yebea.

confiscate, *v.* hyira so de gu omañ sika mu; gye (obi) nsam ade.

conflagration, *n.* ohye, nnyahyēē.

conflict, *n.* okō, akāmekāmdi, akōdi; -*v.* kō, kasakāsa, perē-perē, di ntohyia.

confluence, *n.* aboe, asuboe.

confront, *v.* di aboanim, bō anim; (*cause to stop*) siñka; (*resist*) yere kōko.

confuse, *v.* ye sakasaka, bō bum, tō, tane ani.

confusedly, *ad.* sakasaka, kiti-ki; § 134, 1.

confusion, *n.* sakasaka ye, basab-ye, anitaneē; *he is in*-, n'ani atu ato ne nsam.

congeal, *v.* kyere, da; ñño ada.

conglomerate, *v.* bobo(u), boa ano ku (korokorowa).

congratulate, *v.* mā amó.

congregation, *n.* asafo; bagña; ñhyiamfo; *he is a member of council*, ofra bagñam.

congress, *n.* ñhyiamkese.

conjugation, *n.* ñkasae mu dañ, nnañmu.

conjuré, *v.* kā ntamgu..so, mā ntam.

con'jure, *v.* goru bayi, yi ñkonyã, di asumārsem, kyere kàbèrè.

connect, *v.* de..kã hõ, kã..bom, kyekyere; pam.

connection, (*connexion*), *n.* ñkã-bom, ñkãtoam, nsãso; beresã-kyere; (*sexual*-) mpānātŵě.

conquer, *v.* kō fa, kō yi or kum dom, di(ñkō)nīm.

conqueror, *n.* ñkōnimdifo.

conscience, *n.* ahōnim, tìboa; *he has a bad* -, n'asōm or nehō ññŵo no.

conscious, *a.* (*to be* -) nim nehō, -ne tirim, -se ote.

consciousness, *n.* ahōnim.

consecrate, *v.* hyira so, dŵira, bue(asoredaŋ) ano; mǎ..ye kroñ-kroñ.

consent, *n.* opene, mpenesó, ogyepene, kùrum; -*v.* pene, ye nokoro.

consequence, *n.* akyiade, esoade, nea efi mu ba.

conserve, *v.* hye brb. ñkyene, -así-kěre, -aduru; -*n.* nnōkōnnōkō-wade, duaba mu nsu a wōanōa mǎ api(u).

consider, *v.* fŵě, susu, dŵeñ, bu; tase (nsem) akyi.

considerable, *a.* kесе, beběre, pī pa; *ad.* sê, yiye, ara gyeñ.

consign, *v.* de mǎ or mǎnǎ obi, dañ mǎ obi.

consignment, *n.* amǎnǎdè.

consist, *v.* kura brb., brb. wō brb. mu; (*to fit upon*) bō so, eye anteu.

consolation, *n.* aŵerekyekye, aŵerebá; (*condolation*) duemǎ, hyè-deñmǎ.

console, *v.* kyekye.ŵere, tŵa bo to yam; (*condole*) mǎ due, -hyè-deñ, -dàrèkǎnǎ.

consolidate, *v.* mǎ..ye deñ, mǎ..pi(u); kǎ..bom'.

consonant, *n.* ñkyereude a wōnte ñkǎ.

consort, *n.* okunu, oyere, ohō-kǎfo.

conspirator, *n.* tirisopāmfo, kyēñ-kubōfo.

conspire, *v.* kō apām, pām..tiri so; bō..so kyēñku.

constable, *n.* abañnipa, polisini, *pl.* -fo.

constant, *a.* nea eye deñ, -etim hō, -(ani) nsakra; *to be* -, trǎ mu, gyina mu.

constantly, *ad.* dǎ, (F.dabǎ), dāpem.

consternation, *n.* ehũ, piri bō, ahōbō, ahōdŵiri, abotu, akōmatu; *to get into* -, tirim ye kēserénene.

constitution, *n.* esu, bañ, subañ anisobea; (*politic.*) omañyo bea.

constraint, *n.* ohye, ahōhyeso.

construct, *v.* si, bō, ñwene, ye, siesie, sese.

construction, *n.* sibeá, sibere.
consul, *n.* (tete Roma) mañpan-yin; *o* mañfŵefo *i. e.* nea *o*fŵe ne mañfo amanñoné.
consult, *v.* bō gūa; (*jud.*) tu *or* kō agyina; bisa afotu; (*a fetish*) kō adebisa.
consultation, *n.* gūabō, agyinatū; (*fetish*) adebisa.
consume, *v.* fŵere, see, mā esā; (*by fire*) frannām, hye; (*absorb*) mene; (*eat*) di.
consumption, *n.* (*fig.*) *o*fŵere; a-defŵere; (*sickness*) kōko *or* hūrututum yare bi.
consumptive, *a.* nea esee; (*sick*) nea oyare ne kōko.
contagion, *n.* nsāñ; nsāñ-yare.
contain, *v.* kura, gye, di; *phr.* ahina yi di nsā susukora du.
contamination, *n.* figu.
contemn, *v.* di hō fē, bu animtia, -abomfiā, nyāfi.
contemplate, *v.* susu *or* dŵeñ hō, dŵeñ tirim.
contemporary, *n.* tipeñ, (obi) bere so nipa.
contempt, *n.* animtiābu, abomfiābu.
contend, *v.* kō, di akāmekāme, pere hō, di aperepere, si kane.
content, *a. to be*-, pene, ani so, ..bō adŵo.

contents, *n. pl.* emu ade, nea ewo mu.
contest, *n.* okō, akāmekāme, aperepere, akansi; (*doubting*) akyinnyegye.
continent, *n.* asasepoñ, asasetam.
continual, -ly, *a. ad.* dā, -bā, dāyi, dāpem; ..arā.
continue, *v.* toa so, kura mu ara; da so, kō-, trā mu, tŵeñ.
contraband, *n.* ñŵia hō gūadi, nokūrogūadi; ahintagūa.
contract, *n.* adiasie, *o*hyetohō, ahyemdi, anodi, apām; (*promise of play*) *o*gohyease; *marriage*-, awaregye.
contract, *v.* dŵom..ano (*bag or purse*), di (dŵuma bi) ano; (-*a marriage*) gye aware; (*remain hard*) ñwēñ; -*debts*, bō ka.
contradict, *v.* gyigye ano, yi-, kasa tia..
contrary, *a.* nea ebo abira, -emfa ha nsi ha.
contribute, *v.* yi tō; (*fig.*) di boa, ye mu bi.
contribution, *n.* etōyi, apeatō; amāne, Ak. -neē, akwāne.
contrition, *n.* ahōnu, bone hō a-ŵereho.
control, *v.* fŵe mu, di so, fŵe-.
contusion, *n.* *o*pete, (hōnam hō) wotere, *o*woro.

convalescence, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ.

convene, *v.* hyia, boa (wōñhō) ano.



convenience, *n.* mfatae, mfataso, pepeye; nea nehō abae no.

conversation, *n.* aseñkā; semo-debo, ñkommo; (*manners*) obāra, abārabō *or* -bu, amammui.

converse, *v.* bō semode, -ñkommo, (di ñk.).

conversion, *n.* adwensakra, ahōdañ.

convert, *v.* sakra, dañ(..hō); sakra v̄iesuo.

convex, *a.* nea ekūrím a  mñimfini afū. 

convict, *n.* nea wōabu no fō, -odi fō; odeduani, *pl.* nñeduafo

convict (*of*), *v.* kyere (obi ne bōne), yi adi, di (mmāratō hō) adanse, bu fō.

convince, *v.* yi (adi mā e) bō obi, ..ano bō.., dañ..ti (mā ohū nokw.), mā..ti da.

conviviality, *n.* aponto mu anigye.

convoke, *v.* poñ bagūa; *cf.* *convene*.

convoy, *n.* yidom (a efwe asade so), akwannyafō.

convulsion, *n.* abiribiri.

cook, *v.* nōa, di kuku.

cook, *n.* aduannōafo, sōdoni, kuku.

cool, *a.* onwini, w̄iridudu; -*v.* dwo; dwo wo ani! *moderate your haste!*

cooper, *n.* pañkrañyefo, (kuperefo).

co-ordinate, *to be*-, s̄iāne, se, se so.

coordination, *n.* wosowoso, ñhye-hye, ññuamso, mmoso.

copartner, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-.

copal, *n.* ehye; -*tree*, ehyedhā.

cope, *n.* ñkatatiri.

cope, *v.* kata so, kuru-.

copper, *n.* kōberé; -*wire*, kōb. ntw̄ēē, bōrñ.

copra, *n.* kokosiadwe a wōahata.

copulative or conjunction, *n.* a-sem a ekā nsem bi bōm'.

copse, *n.* ñwura, odoto, akwaewa.

copy, *v.* fwe so kyereu, -tw̄ere.

coral, *n.* ahene (afwenee); *cf.* *bead*.

cord, *n.* hāma, mñiriwa, ntampehāma.

cordage, *n.* hyēñhāma, ntampehāma.

cordial, *a.* obi nè bi kō nnākārānnā, -nè -bō ñkesua taforo; o-nè no kā.

core, *n.* kōma, emu pa ara.

cork, *n.* ntuaño, putisi (F.); -*v.* tua *or* si ano.

corn, *n.* awi; (*maize*) abūro; kùkuradabi (*of last year*), popōrokú (*of present year*); *parched & ground*-, osiām, kyekyeré; -*stalk*, *n.* būrona, *pl.* mm-.

corner, *n.* kokoam', t̄wea; -*stone*, t̄weatibo.

cornet, *n.* (*instr.*) abeñ, abōroben; (*officer*) ofranākakurafo.

corporal, *n.* asrafo-panyiñ.

corporation, *n.* asafoku *or* feku (horo) ñkâbom'.

corpse, *n.* efunu, amũ.

corpulence, *n.* (ohōnam) keseye; tōtōrōtoyé.

corpulent, *a.* *he is-*, ne hō tua ne hō, waye kese, -tōtōrōtō.

correct, *v.* kã anim, tñwẽ asō; se-se, siesie, tēē so.

correct, *a. to be-*, etēē, etené (se beñ), ekō ntēñ; *it is not-*, eñkō nt.; *I find it-*, ekō me nt., etēē me; (*said of food*) aduañ *or* nsũ yi kō me ntēñ = eye me de.

correction, *n.* ntēeso, animkã, mfomso yi yi *or* tase, asōtñwẽ.

correctness, *n.* pepēpeye; ntēñ; nsīye.

correspond, *v.* se (so), brb. hyia, di nsawoso; (*write*), kyereñ ñhōma.

correspondence, *n.* (*fig.*) sēsó, nokorodi, biakōye; (*writing*) ñhōmakyerēñ (di).

corridor, *n.* apatá, abērannā.

corroborate, *v.* foa nsemmoa, hye deñ, si so dua.

corrupt, *v.* se, pōro, sũ; (*bribe*) mã anadñwode, -adañmude, mã mmoā.

cosmographer, *n.* wíase hō señkyereño.

cosmology, *n.* wíase hō nimdee.

cosmos, *n.* wíase, adebo.

cost, *n.* ebo, tiade, tika; adefwērede; (*of food*) ntodika; (*jud.*) abēñne; -ly, *a.* nea ewo bo, -ebo wom, -ne bo ye deñ, -wobu.

costive, *a.* nea esi yam; nea ne yam asi.

cot, *cottage*, *n.* osése, odamma.

cotton, *cotton yarn*, *n.* asáwá; raw-, asawa mfuturu; -cloth, ntama, kenté, krada.

couch, *v.* butu, koto, bũ.

couch, *n.* mnae, mpa, mpadúa.

cough, *n.* owa(u); *hooping-*, ñkōñkōñ; -v. bo *or* po wa(u).

council, *n.* gũabo, bagũa(fo), agyina(fo), agũasemfo.

counsel, *n.* fo *or* agyina a woa-tu, atirimsem, -po; nyansāhye; (*wise-*) atempa; (*advocate*) kasa-gyefo.

count, *v.* kañ, keñkañ, bu ano, -akōntā.

count, *n.* odehyepanyin; -ess, *n.* awurā; odehyepanyin yere *or* ba-bea.

countenance, *n.* anim.

counterbalance, *v.* deñ; -a debt, bu. akapere.

countless, *a.* nea enni ano, -wontumi ñkañ, bebēre pa.

country, *n.* asase; ñkurā; kũro; *people of other-*, amañsófó.

countryman, *n.* kūrōni, ɔmánni;
(*farmer*) okuafo, okuraaseni.

county, *n.* ɔmañsiñ.

couple, *n.* ade abieñ, nnipa bānu;
(*married*-) awarefo bānu,
okunu nè ne yere, ɔbarima nè
ɔbā; (*of animals*) onini nè ɔ-
bere.

courage, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeñ, abo-
duru; mmɔdeñ, mmɔforo.

course, *n.* ɔkwañ, ɔkwañ bi so fa,
mmirikatu, akansi, akansibea;
(*fig.*) ñkoso, kyerekyerebea, ye-
bea, asetrā.

court, *n.* (*yard*) adiwo, abaññua;
ahemfi; (*jud.*) atemmubea; (*jud-
ges*) atemmufo; *keep a-day*, di
asennida.

courteous, *a.* agñasobá, ɔgñasem'
ní; (*polite*) nea wapɔ.

courtesy, *n.* agñasem kasa *or* 'dɛ-
yɔ; ɔpɔ(u).

courtier, *n.* ɔhene gyaaseni, aheñ-
kwā; ɔgñasemni, *pl.* a-fo.

courtship, *n.* obi anim anuonyam
fñefñe.

cousin, *n.* onua, agya *or* enā ne
nua ba; ɔsewá = agya ne nua-
bea ɔba.

cove, *n.* èpo donnoñ.

covenant, *n.* apām.

cover, *v.* kata so, bua-, bntu-,
dura hò.

cover, *n.* ñkataso, mmutusó; (*case,
sheath*) nnurahò, boha, kotoku;
- *of gunlock*, katae.

coverlet, *n.* ɔdaso, küntũ, bom-
mó, *pl.* m-.

covet, *v.* covetous, *a.* to be-, anibere,
koñ dɔ, di akyiri, ye pepe.

covetousness, *n.* pepe, ñkyèkyè,
anibere, akonno.

cow, *n.* nantwibere.

coward, *n.* ohúfó; - *ice*, *n.* ehũ,
osuro; (hũboā).

cower, *v.* koto; (*fig.*) kokɔ.

cowherd, *n.* nantwikāfo, n - fñefo.

cowry, *n.* niwa, *pl.* ntrama, sere-
wa; *to use c. as coin*, di ntr.,
di serewā.

crab, *n.* ɔkótó.

crack, *v.* pae, bɔ, bu.

cradle, *n.* akokoā-mpa.

craft, *n.* nyansā, anite; adwimni,
dñuma; (*vessel*) hyeñ kũmā bi.

crag, *n.* ɔbotāñ, *pl.* a-, ɔbo a etere
na egyina ho kyerebeññ.

cramp, *v.* fɛm, kã.fɛ, kã.mĩa; (*to
bar*) si ano, - kwan.

crane, *n.* (*mach.*) adesomā afiri;
(*bird*) anōma bi.

crash, *v.* bɔ, bobɔ, petɛ, dñere,
dñere.

crater, *n.* ogyabepo ano kũ.

crave, *v.* bisa, sere.

crawl, *v.* ẁea, nam ase.

crazy, *to be-*, gyimi, tirim kã (no),
t.ye sakas- *or* basab-, tirim nye,
ani so kã.

creak, *v.* kasa.

cream, *n.* nufusu ani srade.

create, *v.* bo, ye, ñwene.

creator, *n.* oboadee, odebofo, o-
bofo; Odōmāñkāmā, Borebore.

creature, *n.* abode; (*animal*) aboa,
aboā, abōawa, *pl.* m-.

credit, *v.* gye..di, de..hō to..so;
(*lend*) bo *or* pe obi bosea, de..fem.

credit, *n.* gyidi; dimpa; (*loan*)
bosea, Ak. bēsēa; *I give or sell*
on credit, mēfiri (no) ade.

creditor, *n.* okáfó, odefirifo, bo-
seabofo.

creed, *n.* gyidi, -kāsēm; (*religion*)
osōm; nyamesom.

creep, *v.* ẁea, tẁē (nehō) ase, tene;
phr. ñwa no atene kọ; (*of plants*)
tene fam; -**er**, *n.* hāma.

cremation, *n.* afuñhye.

crematory, *n.* fōnōnō a wohye mu
funu, afuñhye-fōnōnō.

crest (*of a cock*), *n.* dām(e).

crew, *n.* hyēimufu, krifó.

crib, *n.* mmoa aduannaka; odaase.

cricket, *n.* abebe, *pl.* mm-, akete-
kere; (*a play*) kriket.

crier, *n.* esēñ, *pl.* seueafó.

crime, *n.* bone, adebone, asemmone,
amumoye, anómmāne, mmāratō,
awudi, mmusubo, atrátrasēm,
señkyeñē.

criminal, *n.* odeboneyefo, mmāra-
tōfo, owudifo, obusufo.

cripple, *n.* apakye, obubuafo, *pl.* a-;
(*humpback*) afū.

crisis, *n.* asem (*or* oyare *n.* a.)
a ayere kátabaññ, emu aye deñ,
ato apenteñ so.

criticise, *v.* sọ fẁe, fẁe mu, fēfē-,
tase-, pēpē-; bu (hō) atēñ.

crocodile, *n.* odénkyem, asuboa.

crooked, *a.* kōntōñkye; nea akon-
tōñ, -akyea, -apáhī; -ness (*of*
wall) ñkyeae; *of way* (*fig.*), yea-
ñhū ne ñkyeae da.

crop, *n.* aba; *first- of yam*, mmo-
tokrōmā; *second-*, mpo.

cross, *n.* asēndua, mmeamudua.

cross, *v.* tẁa (asu); (*cancel*) tẁa
mu; *lie a-*, bea mu, būu.

-*examine*, *v.* pē asem mu, ñkūro-
bo akyi sañ bisá.

cross, *a.* nea ebea mu, -etẁa-;
(*fig.*) -oye bobone, ne bo nye;
(*choleric*) obufufafo; -*arrow*,
-bow, bemma, tadua; -*cut-saw*,
owañ kese, sá.

crossway, *n.* ñkwanta, ñkwān-
tanañ.

crossing, *n.* ñkwanta; (*fig.*) abēu.

crossness, *n.* mpī, ēbo, abohuru.

crow, *n.* kwákwābábi; anéné.
crow, *-bar*, *n.* dabánká, akokobane.
crow (*of a cock*), *n.* akokobon.
crow, *v.* bon; (*fig.*) hoahoa nehō.
crowd, *n.* asafo wū, nnipaku, nkū-rofoku a wokyere so pitipiti.
crowd, *v.* kyere so, boaboa..hō ano pitip-, ye mānyām-, fōre; *the table is -ed with books*, nhōma afore poñ no so.
crown, *n.* abotiri, ahenkye; *triple-*, abotisá; *-of head*, atifi, mpám-pam.
crucifixion, *n.* oseñ, aseñdua mu bō.
crucify, *v.* señ, bō aseñduam, fām mmeamudua hō.
cruel, *a. to be-*, tirim or ani ye deñ.
cruelty, *n.* atirimodénne.
crumb, *n.* mpōropōrówa, mfūro-fūrowa.
crumb, *crumble*, *v.* pokye, pōro-pōro, fūro, fūrof-.
crumple, *v.* bobō, pompono, mōa-mōa (ano); mōamōa ntama.
crush, *v.* mīa, kyī, pete, dwere, dwere, see.
crust, *n.* hōno, abōñ, abōná.
crutch, *n.* apakye dua or poma.
cry, *v.* sū; tēem', bōm', mā..nē so; *-out*, tram, -fre.
crier, *n.* oñenāfō, nnébōfo.
crystallise, *v.* da, kyere.

cubic, *a.* osikyisu, ade a ne bañ se síkyi.
cucumber, *n.* bōrofo-fere.
cudgel, *n.* asabā, abā.
cue, *n.* dua; (*of hair*) mmesā, pūā.
culpable, *a.* nea odi fō, --animkā.
culprit, *n.* boneyefo, nea odi fō.
cultivate, *v.* dō(u).
cultivation, *n.* adō(u), akúá, kua-dwuma.
cumber, *v.* ye..so duru, gye (asase) kentēñ so, si kwaiñ.
cumulate, *v.* bō kū, boa ano.
cunning person, nea n'ani tee, -oye anifere; (*false p.*) kōñkōnsani.
cup, *n.* kūruwa, *pl.* ū-, kope.
cup, *v.* sūañ, sa, sesa; *-ping-glass*, *n.* kánkua, *pl.* nk-.
cupidity, *n.* adifudepe, anibere.
curd, *curdle*, *v.* kyere; mā ekkyere.
cure, *v.* sa (yare), ye aduru.
curious, *a. to be-*, ..hō hīa obi na wafwe; ani so ye..yā.
curl, *v.* pompono, kyin kyim; *-n.* epó, *pl.* a- or apoapo.
current, *n.* ofwéam; *-a. (event)* nea aba or -ewo so, -ekyinkōba.
curse, *n.* nnuabo, nnome; mmusu; nsēu, nsee, (F. mpae).
curse, *v.* bō dua, dome, hye nsee; (*euph.*) hyira; *-by a fetish*, bō..bosom.

curtail, *v.* t̃wa so, -tiā.

curtain, *n.* mmohō; -*v.* si mmohō.

curve, *v.* kōntōñ, kōntōñ, kōm, pono.

cushion, *n.* sūmī; até; (*sew*-) bu até; -*in the dress of women*, atōfo.

custody, *n.* duam' nna; sof̃wē, w̃ēñ.

custom, *n.* amānne, atóremuàdé; (*duty*) tō, akwanne; *funeral*-, ayi; kō ayi *or* -ase; -*house*, *n.* atōgyei.

customer, *n.* odetōfo, nea wō-nè no di gūa.

cut, *v.* t̃wa, t̃wit̃wa; to (nnua); señ, sinseñ; d̃wō (brōde); tu (sare); -*into pieces*: t̃wit̃wa brb. nyakū-nyakū *i.e.* pásapasa; -*up*, gūa, d̃wa, kye.

cutlass, *n.* ñkrante.

cutter, *n.* hyeñ bi, duakoro; (*knife*) adet̃wade; (*tooth*) adonteñ-mu sē.

cyclone, *n.* kyinhiamframa, anñ-se apam, gyampanturudu, at̃wā-freḍe (As.).

cylinder, *n.* (brb. a okwañ dam' se) odorobeñ *or* -ekura mpram-pūrō su.

cymbal, *n.* (nsambo-) nnáwúru.

D.

Dabble, *v.* fō(u), d̃wira, kekā.

dagger, *n.* sépo; *phr.* wōawura no s-.

daily, *a.* ad. dā, -yi, -dā, dabā; dā adekyēe, -ñhīnā

dainty, *a.* to be-, n'anom ye no de.

dainties, *n.* pl. nnokennokode.

daintiness, *n.* anomde.

dairy, *n.* nufukyibeā, butūru-nè-kēsū-ye dañ.

dale, *n.* oboñ, *pl.* a-.

dam, *v.* -*up water*, siri, si *or* wau nsu ano.

damage, *n.* dem, adesee; aboro; (*compensation*) adefwerede anañmuhye; -*v.* see; di..aboro.

damaged, *a.* gō; to be-, di dem, dem wō hō, aseē.

damask, *n.* damasi, āgo.

damn, *v.* bu..fō, dome, bō dua.

damp, *a.* n. fōnonono, fōñf-, fō-kyē, fōsō, fōsof-, fōñwini; wū-suw-, kūsuk-, kusukūkū; -*v.* fōu.

damsel, *n.* ābábá, *pl.* mm-.

dance, *v.* sa, sau, tutu asá.

dance, *n.* asá, asáu.

danger, *n.* asiane, amane, ahōhīa.

dangerous, *a.* to be-, emu ye hū.

dangle, *v.* bō *or* señ hō (kwa).

dare, *v.* si bo, pirim *or* kate anim, ye brb. koko so, ye nnam.

daring, *a.* nea n'ani ye deñ, -oye nnam, -ne bo ye duru, -osí ne bo (ye brb.).

dark, *a.* tūmm, tuntum, kusū, kabī, kūntūñ; -*v.* biri; mūna (anim).

darken, *v.* to get dark, ade sā, esūm duru; (osoro, wim, osu, anim) mūna; (owia) duru sūm.

darkish, *a.*, *v.* biri.

darkness, *n.* ešũm; emu a ente(u).

darling, *n.* dɔba.

darn, *v.* tua ntokũru.

dart, *n.* agyañ, sepo, peme, peau.

dart, *v.* to (agyañ.); *to -at, upon,*
to hye., to gu..so.

dash, *v.* dũira, bɔ, bobɔ, bɔ..gu,
kã..gu; (*make ashamed*) hye a-
niwu, kum aniwu.

date, (*time*) *n.* eɗa, eɓere; -*v.* hye
or kyere..da *or* bere.

date, -*tree*, *n.* kyeresia; -*fruit*,
ñkyeresia aba.

daub, *v.* sra (dañ), due (sumañ).

daughter, *n.* oɓa, oɓábea (oɓábã);
-*in-law*, oɓabarima yere.

daunt, *v.* yi hũ, tu bo, tu abasam.

dawn, *n.* ahémã, -dakyé, anɔpa-
hémã; § 129, 6.

day, *n.* eɗa, *pl.* nna-; -*light*, *n.* ade-
kyēe, oŵia haññ, aŵia-bere; *to-*
day, *ad.* ene, nne.

day-break, *n.* ahémã, adekyēe, anim-
baeb-, -bōeb-, -bue; § 129, 6.

dazzle, *v.* nyinam, gyigye; *to be*
-d, ye ani so nyinam-nyinam.

deacon, *n.* osofobofo, osofokũmã.

dead, *a.* efunu; nea wawn, owufo.

deadly, *a.* (*sickness*) owuyare.

deaf, *a.* ositifo, *pl.* a-.

deafness, *n.* asiti = asōti(u).

deal, *n.* dodo; -*board*, tãbó, *pl.* n-.

deal, *v.* kye (mã); di; (*trade*) di bata,
di gũa, di mpēwã; -*rashly*, di a-
trátrasem; -*violently*, di akaka-
bénsem, -akokobiristem, -aporis-
sem; *I shall - with him without*
mercy, me nè no bedi no bone.

dealer, *n.* ogüadifo, oɓatani, opē-
wadifo.

dear, *a.* pa; *to be*-, ehō hĩa; wobu
no; (*in price*) ebo ye deñ, woto
no abogdeñ.

dearth, *n.* okom.

death, *n.* owu; *violent*-, opatuwu,
awusiñ, atɔfo wu.

debar, *v.* si kwan, -ano; (*suspend*)
pem..ase.

debase, *v.* bēre ase, mã eso hũañ.

debate, *v.* di, di asem.

debauch, *debauchery*, *n.* ahofwibɔ

debauchee, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo,
osatofo, *pl.* a-.

debility, *n.* mmergye, ahōomere.

debt, *n.* eka; *old*-, ñka(da)dã; (-*for*
food) ntodika; *to run into or*
incur -s, bɔ ka, nyã-, yi-.

debtor, *n.* okafoni, *pl.* a-fo, oɗe-
firifo, *pl.* a-.

decade, *n.* edu; § 77. 78, 1. 2.

decay, *v.* pōre, see; wu; (*of plants*
& *fig.*) po, kisã, kagyau, nyãm;
(*decline*) so hũañ; (*waste*) ye pa-
sã; *phr.* oyare akisã no.

decease, *n.* owu, asumañkyirikò, ofimu; -*v.* wu, fi mu, dañ nehò, ka bābi; gyan mu, da n'asòm beñkum so.

deceit, *n.* nsisi, nnādā, anidane, kusumdi, anitee.

deceive, *v.* gyigye, dādā, sisi, di kusum.

decency, *n.* mfataso, aniso, ahō-bērease, ahōtee; amanyē, aman-yopá.

deception, *n.* nnādā, nsisi; kusum; di k.

decide, *v.* (*a case*) bu nteñ, -ateñ.

decimal, *n.* edu; -*fraction*, *n.* du ñkyem mmubui.

decision, *n.* (*of case*) atēñ; gyinae(sì); (*determine*) bō..tirim (sē wōbewie ara).

declare, *v.* kã (kyere); pae mu kã.

declension, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; (*fig.*) osee, ntēumu.

declination, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; *i. e. act of declining a word*; (*fig.*) osee, opōrō.

decline, *v.* bēre ase; kame; (*fig.*) so. hūañ, gyigya; (re)sā; (re)see; *phr.* wōñ nyamesom gyigyae.

decorate, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.

decrease, *v.* so hūañ; (re)sā.

decree, *n.* mmāra, emōm, ahyede, asem.

dedicate, *v.* yi..mā, de..mā; bue..ano; -*to*, mōmā, memā.

deduct, *v.* te..so, tēu so, yi..fi mu.

deduction, *n.* nteso, nyifm.

deed, *n.* ade, adeye, nneyee, a-dwuma, *pl.* ññ-.

deem, *v.* susu, dweñe (sē ete), bu.

deep, *a.* dōñkud-, kūrōñk-; *ad.* hó, fè; -*v.* ..mu dō.

deer, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-; *cf. antelope.*

deface, *v.* see, kum aní.

defame, *v.* bō dimmone, see diñ, bō ahohora, sopa.

defeat, *v.* kã gu, yi ñom, kum-, pam, boro; *pass.* pē wē, di ntwó; siāñ.

defeat, *n.* ñkōgu, ntwó, nsiam; *phr.* -*ended in victory*, ntwó no wíeeñm; *they were put to shame by*-, nsiam baa wōñ fām.

defect, *n.* ñem, mfomso (wōm); -*ive*, *a.* ehō wō asem, edi ñem.

defence, *n.* ahōpere, anoyi; akōpere (hō nyansā).

defend, *v.* pere, gye, tu, yi..ano, kasa mā (obi).

defendant, *n.* nea obi asāmāñā no, -obi nē no wō ñkūro.

defender, *n.* okōperefo, oñwēñfo, okāmāfo, odiperefo.

defer, *v.* tu hye da, bō to hō, pokye; *phr.* wōatu ahye da, wōabō asem no ato hō.

deference, *n.* animfwē, obu, fere; *in* - *to me he did it*, ode n'ani too m'anim yee.

deficient, *a.* *it is -*, ɛnsō, ɛnnōsō, ennu, edi dɛm.

deficit, *n.* ɛka, akábó.

defile, *v.* gu hō fī, sɛɛ.

defile, defilee, *n.* ɔkwañ hīhīā, mpótam, afae.

definite, *a.* nea ɛkyere brb. mu potē or fē; nea wɔnnan ani; -*answer*, mmuae- or ɔkāprekō.

deform, *v.* sɛɛ, mā.yɛ tañ.

defraud, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, di amim, -aboro.

defray, *v.* tua ka, -adefwɛrede.

defunct, *n.* nea wawu, -waka bābi.

defy, *v.* t̄wa poa, t̄wit̄wa mpoa; yɛ mpī; te ahī.

degenerate, *v.* tō apē, di nsanase, yɛ sañkaase.

degree, *n.* (*divine*) nnurui; (*fig.*) dibe; (*geogr.*) nt̄wahōhyia ñkye-kyem 360 no mu biākō.

dejected, *a.* to be-, botō, hō yera, hō d̄wiri, yɛ mmobomobō, yɛ f̄tō.

dejection, *n.* ahōfom.

delay, *v.* (*defer*) bō to hō, tutu(ka); t̄wɛnt̄wɛñ (ne nañ) ase; bō son-sònkū, nam gyàbégýabé; mā ɛ-kye; -*n.* mmotohō, kyere.

delicate, *a.* nea ɛye (anom) dɛ; nea n'anom yɛ no dɛ, -ɔkokō nehō, -ɔdōm-.

delicious, *a.* nea ɛye dɛ, -ete dɛ mu; (aduāñ yi) kō (me) ntēñ.

delight, *n.* anigye, anikā, kōmapa; -*v.* gye anī, mā anikā, -bo tō yam, -ahōsɛpɛ.

delinquent, *n.* ɔdeboneyefo, pl. nn-.

delirium, *n.* tirimkā, anisokā.

deliver, *v.* de..mā; yi..mā; yi, gye, gye ñkwā; (*message*) kā, bō (kaseɛ).

deliverer, *n.* ogyefo, agyɛñkwā.

delude, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigye, to brada.

deluge, *v.* yiri, bō; -*n.* nsuyiri.

demagogue, *n.* ɔmañ-asōtufo; *Hist.*

demand, *v.* bisa; gye; -*an addition*, di ntomú; -*a reduction*, -ntesó; -*payment*, dan.ka.

demeanour, *n.* abārabō, abārabu, nneyɛɛ.

democracy, *n.* kwasafomañ, kwā-mañmañ, asafo aɛnsōm bi nnañ bi.

democrat, *n.* kwamañmañpɛfo.

demolish, *v.* buru, d̄wiri, bobō, bu.

demon, *n.* daemone, ɔbosom, sun-summone, pl. a-.

demonstrate, *v.* yi kyere, de asem (or brb.) kyere asem (brb.) ase.

demonstration, *n.* asekyere, a-dansedi.

demoralisation, *n.* abārabō-sɛɛ.

demoralise, *v.* mā abārabō pa or nsenii pa sañ ase, hye...proɛ; (*milit.*) bō (dom) pemmō.

den, *n.* ɔboñ, etū, dabere, amōa, amānā; (*cave*) ɔbodañ, pl. a-.

denial, *n.* ɔsañ, ɔkame, nsiuso, akyipa, nsankyēe.

denominate, *v.* to diñ, bɔ diñ, frɛ.

denomination, *n.* edin, diñto; (*sect*) asafo bi a awae atrā nehō ase.

denominator, *n.* diñtofo, dimmofo.

denote, *v.* kari, kyere.

denounce, *v.* fa..twa; -*r*, *n.* ofa-twafo, *pl.* a-.

dense, *a.* kusū, piprī, pitipiti.

dentist, *n.* ɛsɛ mu yare safo, ɛsɛ sesefo.

deny, *v.* sañ, pa, pa akyiri, siu so; -*excessive denying*, nsankyēe.

denunciation, *n.* ofātwa; anotōtō.

depart, *v.* fi..kɔ, sim', si kwañ so, tu kwañ; (*weigh anchor*) tu sekye; (*die*) wu.

department, *n.* dŋumadibea-ñkyekyem; amantō.

departure, *n.* osimkò, ɔkārakò, e-mufi; (*decease*) owu. [da..so.

depend, *v.* de ani to..so, dañ, ani

deplore, *v.* sū, gyamobi, di..ñkɔmmɔ.

depose, *v.* tu (agua) so; (*witness*) di adanse.

deposit, *v.* de..to hɔ, de brb. sie, ..to ase; -*n.* adekorade, brb. a wɔamā asie.

depot, *n.* akorae, adekorabea.

depress, *v.* mīa so, bɛrɛ ase.

depressed, *a.* (*by grief*) fōtō; *he is*-, wabotō, nehō afom no, -a-dwiri-, -yera-.

deprive, *v.* gye..nsam (ade).

depth, *n.* emudɔ, ebuñ.

derange, *v.* mā ye basab-, sakas-;

he is -d, ne tirim kã no, -ye basab-, -nye yiye, n'ani so kã.

deride, *v.* sere, goru hō, di hō fe; (*secretly*) di..perefwé.

derision, *n.* ɔseré; (*secret*-) ɔperɛfwé.

derive, *v.* kyere brb. ase fi, toa brb. mmɔrɔ.

descend, *v.* si, si fam, duru, sīāñ; (*fr. ancestors*) (ase) fi.

descendant, *n.* aseni, *pl.* -fo.

descent, *n.* awo, asefi,

describe, *v.* kã hō asem, de nsen-sane hye brb. nsō.

descry, *v.* hū, sra, sra kwañ.

desert, *v.* tu, gyau (obi); (*relig.*) sañ akyi; (*run away*) bɔ..kɔ, to sārāha; bɔ..hō aguā, gūañ; (*abandon*) gyā or dañ kyene; (*milit.*) twa abōrɔdɔ.

desert, *n.* sare, sareso, sare pradadada; añhwēaso; (*ruins*) a-mamfō, akūrofō.

deserter, *n.* ogūañfo, *pl.* a-, ɔbɔrɔ-doni, a--fo.

desertion, *n.* agūañ, abōrɔdɔ.

deserve, *v.* se (akatuā), fata, di; *phr.* odi or ɔse animkã, -ɔfwé.

design, *v.* to or bɔ tirim, bɔ tirimɔ.

desirable, *a.* to be-, ye akounɔ.

desire, *v.* pɛ, fwefwé, di akyi(ri), ani bere; (*long for*) fe.

desist, *v.* gyae, t̃wā (to); - *mutually*
fr. fighting, di nk̃ōtetem.

desk, *n.* (adesūafo) kyereupoñ.

desolate, *a.* afō, ntū; (amamfō, a-
kūrofō, akwamfō; afitū, ɔdantū).

despair, *v.* kōma tu, bo tu; pa abau;
- *n.* ahomete (traso); *to be in-*,
(wa)ye atobiā.

despatch (*dispatch*), *n.* akwañ-
hye, ɔpatusoma; nkāra.

desperate, *a.* *to be-*, hō yera (no),
home te, ye kitikiti.

despise, *v.* bu..anĩmtia, bu..abom-
fiā, pa, hura hō, to hō mpē.

despot, *n.* nea odi tumi traso, (o-
hene) sērāntēfoɔ or tirimɔdeñfo.

dessert, *n.* akyiriaduañ, aduaba
a. s. nnokonnokɔade.

destinate, *destine*, *v.* kyere (obi
ne) d̃wuma or dibeā.

destiny, *n.* anyāñkōnnē.

destitution, *n.* ohīa, hīadi, ahō-
kyere.

destroy, *v.* see, bɔ, bobɔ, kum,
d̃were, d̃were, d̃wiri, buru; *pass.*
hye, frannam.

detail, *n.* nsem nkorekore, nsem
mū, ntēntoa; - *v.* toa ntēñ, k̃a
mfuamfūa, k̃a mā ewie du.

detain, *v.* si kwañ, sañ, s̃iāñka;
phr. I don't -you, meñhye wo
kyere.

detect, *v.* hū, yi adi, da gūa.

deteriorate, *v.* ..so hūañ, gyigya;
cf. decline.

determine, *v.* bu nteñ, k̃a, hye; bɔ
hye, kyere kwañ, t̃ētēē, siesie;
(*finish*) w̃ie; (*resolve*) bɔ tirim.

detest, *v.* tañ, kyi; eye..tañ, eye..
ñwini or ñwun, afono...

detestable, *a.* (*thing*) akyide, a-
tantānne.

dethrone, *v.* tu (agua) so.

detriment, *n.* dem, adese; ̃abóro,
di ab.

develop, *v.* yi so nkataso, yi hō
nnurahō, s̃añ; (*fig.*) yi adi, mā
enna adi, - ɛñko so.

deviate, *v.* m̃añ (fi.), fōm, - kwañ.

device, *n.* tirimbo, tirimpo.

devise, *v.* d̃wēñ, susu..tirim; bɔre
hū, tu ad̃wenem agyina.

devil, *n.* ɔbonsam, *pl.* a-.

devoid, *a.* *to be-*, ye hunu, nni.

devote to, *v.* mōmā, mēmā.

devoted (to), *to be*, p̃e obi asem,
sōm (obi).

devotion, *n.* kroñkroñye, asɔre,
mpaebɔ; (*self-*) ahōfamā.

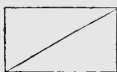
devour, *v.* mene, didi fū; (*fig.*)
f̃were, see.

devout, *a.* nea ɔwɔ Nyame hō a-
d̃wene, - ɔferé Ny. or nipa.

dew, *n.* ebɔ, ebɔu, obósu, (akro-
kra); - *v.* obosu gu, ebɔu tɔ, (a-
krokrá gu).

diadem, *n.* abotíri, ahenkye, ahem-motiri.

diagonal, *n.* ahiñanani
mu nsensane a edi
ntwaremu.



dial, *n.* doñanim; *sun*-, oñiadón.

dialect, *n.* (amantam ñkoréñkoré)
kasa(hea).

dialogue, *n.* osemodé (a bānu se
binom bō), osebna.

diameter, *n.* ñfwiromu,
dantabañ or barehyia
mu ntwaremu.



diary, *n.* dādūwumadi hō ñhōma.

diamond, *n.* adamantibo.

diarrhoea, *n.* ayambō, ayamtu; odó.

dice, *v.* to sikyi.

dictation, *n.* okākyereu.

dictator, *n.* ohyefo; *Hist.*

dictionary, *n.* nsem asekyere ñhō-
ma.

die, *v.* wu, gyau mu, dañ nehō, kā
ñkyéne gū, ka bābi; - *before*
the time, bu mmere mu wū;
- *out*, ase tore, -gu, -hye; *phr.*
he is dead: wāwū, wanyā kō,
ode ato hō, wagyau mu, waka
bābi, wakā ñkyéne agū, wagya
ne kāra twē, o-nē ne kāra adi
ñkārā, okō n'asūmañ akyi, wa-
sore bāra yim', odae ansore bio,
onni hō-, okō mpanyimfo akurā;
she bears children, all of whom
soon die, odi awo-mmawu.

die (colour), *v.* hye aduru (bibiri,
hoa).

dier, *n.* ntamahyefo, obibihy-.

different, *a.* horo; *it is*-, esono, ense.

difficult, *a.* to be-, eye deñ, -yō-nā;
ehō ye nā = eye deñ se wōbenyā.

difficulty, *n.* akwañside, akwañsi-
sem; - *in loving*, adōuā; wafa
me ad.

dig, *v.* bō (fā, hyiré, ñkōñōñ), tu
(amōa), yi kā, twa-.

dignify, *v.* hye..anuonyam, pagya...
mā..so.

dignity, *n.* nīdi; dibeā; animduru.

digress, *v.* kwañ, koñkw. (utama);
(*fig.*) koñkwāñ; *phr.* ok. asem
hō = omfā nto kwañmu.

digression, *n.* akoñkwāñ.

dilemma, *n.* akyinnyesem; *I am in*
a-, ahñ me ahañ me.

diligence, *n.* nsī, nsīye, mmōdeñ-
bō, anēm, ñketekrākye.

diligent, *a.* to be-, ye nsī, -anēm,
bō mmōdeñ, si ñketekrākye.

dim, *a.* kūsū, kūsuk-, wūsiw-.

dimension, *n.* ke-se-ye, otere, e-
mugo, afefare, nsusui

diminish, *v.* so hūāñ, so tēu, (re)sā,
..so twē; *caus.* hūāñ..so, te..so.

diminutive, *n.* brb. ñketewām;
- *a.* nea esūa korā, -enni bō.

dine, *v.* didi (aŵia, añwummere),
yi..nsa; *phr.* mekoŷi me usa maba.

dinner, *n.* aʋiadidi.

dip, *v.* bọ mu, dọ asuko.

diphthong, *n.* nné ñkæ nta.

diplomacy, *n.* amansēm, -di.

diplomatist, *n.* ọmansēmdifo, *pl.* a-

direct, *a.* nea ẹkọ tǎ, - -peñ so,
- ẹkyere brb., -edidi so.

direct, *v.* tǎe, tǎe so, kyere, hye;
his anger is - ed against me, ne
bo afu ahye me, wamũna ah. me.

direction, *n.* akwañkyere, kyere-
peñ, ntenteñso; (*in teach.*) ade-
kyerede, ọkyerekwañ so.

director, *n.* ẹso difo, ọkwañkye-
refo, ọpaunyin, *pl.* mp-.

dirt, *n.* ẹfi, dote, dontori.

dirty, *a.* ẹfi, pòtò, biriburò, bú-
rum, tantañ; - *v.* biri.

disadvantage, *n.* adefwere, ọbọ.

disaffection, *n.* adonǎ; fa ad.; *he*
has - against me, wafa me ad.

disagree, *v.* ano ñkò beñkorom,
wonyé nokoro, ano ñhyiá; ẹson-
sono; (*revolt*) tǎwě mansò.

disagreeable, *a.* nea ẹmfata, -ẹmfra,
- enye, - ẹnkǎ sǎ.

disallow, *v.* si ano, si kwañ, gu.

disappear, *v.* yera, As. hǎra, tom'.

disappoint, *v.* dadǎ; di. hũammọ;
pass. pǎ ẁe; *he has - ed me*,
wadi me hũammọ, wayi m'ani
ahye me-ñkyeñ mu.

disaster, *n.* amane, -hunú, aẁereho,
abu, asiane, mmusu, ahyiakwa.

disbelieve, *v.* gye akyinnye, -kyim,
nnyé nni.

discern, *v.* hũ, hũ mu; bu nteñ.

discernment, *n.* ñkyerease.

discharge, *v.* (*cargo*) yi agũade;
(*jud.*) bu bem; (*a gun*) to (tuo);
(*a work*) ye brb., di (dũuma);
(*on errand*) kǎra; (*dismiss*) gyǎ
ọkwañ, yi; (*a debt*) tua ka.

disciple, *n.* osũani or -fo, *pl.* a-fo.

discipline, *n.* (ọyeñ mu) nniso,
- ntǎeso, nsiesiei or ñhyehye pa.

disclose, *v.* yi so, yi adi, pae mu.

discomfit, *v.* kǎ, bọ or pam (dom)
gu; (*fig.*) tu. abasam.

discontented (*person*), odifudepe-

discontinue, *v.* gyae (yo). [*fo.*

discord, *n.* atutũ, mansò; ñwo-
rām, ñwānam; *v.* tǎwě ñ.

discover, *v.* yi so; hũ; tǎwa. ada-
fi, kǎ.

discovery, *n.* ade a wọahũ no fo-
foro; ahintasēm bi mu hũ, asi-
sem bi kǎ, adiyi; (*of hidden*
treasure) ahũtu.

discourage, *v.* tu bo; -kǎma, -a-
basām; (*frighten*) yi hũ; *to be*
- ed, bo tu, kǎma-, abasam-;
pa abau.

discouragement, *n.* akōmatu, a-
basamtu.

discourse, *n.* semode, -bo, ñkom-mo; asem, asenka.

disease, *n.* oyare; asonoka, ofoe.

disembark, *v.* tu (hyen no mu agude) gu; si fam, -mpoano.

disengage, *v.* san, yi, fi mu.

disfigure, *v.* see ani (*or* anim), ye omumó.

disgrace, *v.* bo ahohora, sopa, hye aniwu, gu anim ase, bo, tutu.

disgrace, *n.* ahohora, nsopa, aniwu, animguase, adapá; (*milit.*) nsiam, ñkogu.

disguise, *v.* hinta, siu, ho so, sakra ntade.

disgust, *v.* (ma) ye, tan, fono.

disgust, *n.* mfono, amemmenemfe; *vexed he returned*, ode am. sahe.

dish, *n.* taforoboto, asanka, abeye.

dishearten, *v.* tu bo, -koma, -abasam; *he is -ed*, nehō abō no, wa-

dishevel, *v.* pese (ñhwī mu). [boto.

dishonest, *a.* to be-, twa ñkontompo, ye ñkonkōnsa, di kusum.

disinherit, *v.* kame awunnyade, ohye awunny. a ommā obi nuyā hō samanse.

disinter, *v.* tu, fi damōam.

disjoin, *v.* pae mu, teu-, huan.

dislike, *v.* mpe, mpene, kyi, tan, fa adonā.

dislike, *n.* amemmenemfe, oñā, e-, otān, okyi.

dislocate, *v.* yi fi bābi, twi.; huan (nan).

dislodge, *v.* tu, pam, tu ko.

dismay, *v.* tu bo, yi hū.

dismiss, *v.* pam, tu, gyā, kwan.

disobedience, *n.* asodeñ, asowui.

disobedient, *a.* kāsante, nea oye asodeñ *or* asowui.

disobey, *v.* ye asodeñ, bu, so; *phr.* obu ne nā asem so.

disorder, *n.* sakasakaye, wibo, ammum, hōye, anitaneé, mansō; (*moral-*) ahofwi; (*sickn.*) oyare, asonoka, asoroka.

disorderly, *ad.* basab-, bisibasā, sakas-, kitik-, wusuw-.

dispatch (*despatch*), *v.* gya *or* hye kwan; mā wode ko, soma; kára, mānā; -*n.* akwannyá, ñkara.

dispel, *v.* bo, pete, gu.

dispensary, *n.* ayarefofweñ, nnu-rufrae.

dispensatory, *n.* adufrasem nhōma.

dispense, *v.* kwae (mmāra, ntam), mā okwan, yi, mu; -*medicines*, mā *or* ye aduru; fra nnuru; *phr.* *it is an indispensable th.*, eye ade a wōnkwaē nto hō.

disperse, *v.* pete, fwete; (*milit.*) bo pete, ye bābādom.

display, *v.* yi, kyere, tere mu, mā eñā gūa; bo gūa.

display, *n.* (e)hō adiyi; (*fig.*) ahō-kyere, ah-, sem.

displeasure, *n.* àníbere; adonā, fa ad.

disposal, *n.* otuhye, hyirasomā.

dispose of, *v.* tu; *he has disp. of all his goods*, watu n'agüade ñh. ahye me nsa.

dispossess, *v.* gye (obi) nsam ade, tu, poñ.

dispute, *v.* gye akyinnye, yiyi ano, bọ ñkūro, kasak-, hām.

dispute, *n.* akyinnyé, -sem, aka-sakásá, ohām; (*jud.*) ñkūrobo, atenyi; *set up a-*, t́wa onokō; *he is a habitual disputer*, óyè akyinnyé.

disquiet, *v.* ha, hau, tane ani, hwānyañ..mu.

disregard, *v.* pa, te ahĩ, mmu, ani nsq, bọ..so *or* di. so mpekua(sem), nyā-

disregard, *n.* apomafotó. [fř.

disrespect, *v.* cf. *disregard*.

disruption, *n.* mpāpaemu.

dissatisfy, *v.* huru bo, yi ahĩ, enyé abodwo.

dissemble, *v.* siu so, ye nyāt́wom.

disseminate, *v.* petē, gu, dua (aba).

dissent, *v.* nye nokoro, ano ñko beñkorom'.

dissolve, *v.* hōno, nāñ, pae mu, tue; (*loosen*) sāñ.

dissonant, *a.* nea eye wā, --asōm-yéá, -tua asō.

distance, *n.* ntam kwañ, nt. pāñ, nt. pompāñ, -tāñ.

distant, *a.* usreñso, akyiriky-, aky. nobo.

distaste, *n.* mfōnoe, ahĩ; -ful, *a.* to be-, ye.nyāne, nyāne-.

distemper, *n.* asorokā, abofono; (*discord*) mansō.

distil, *v.* (to drop) sosq kókq; ..sq gu.

distinctly, *ad.* pe, pepe; kroñkroñ, fē, pefē, ketē.

distinguish, *v.* hū mu, yiyi-.

distort, *v.* kyīm, hūa; (*wrest one's words*) tutu obi asem ano sisi.

distortion, *n.* ohūa; (*fig.*) (asem) abare, asenkontonkyē.

distract, *v.* t́wē fi hō, t́u mu; hau, hwānyañ; -ion of mind, anisoteré.

distress, *n.* amane, -hunu, ahō-kyere, ahōhĩa, ohĩa; *to be in-*, hū amane, ..hō hĩa no, ahĩa no, ..hō kyere no, ..hō yera no.

distribute, *v.* kyekye, kye mu mā (obi).

district, *n.* omansiñ, amántō; -'s Church, amantam asafq; -'s Synod, amant. ñhyiam; -'s Board, am. agyina; *members of D. B.*, am. agyinamufo; *members of D. Syn.*, am. ñhyiamufo.

disturb, *v.* ha, hau, hwānyañ, tane ani, fono mu, ye kitikiti, bọ wi, -t́wi; (*surge*) see; epo asēe.

disturbance, *n.* ohau, anitaneé, wibo; mansō, -t́wē.

disunion, *n.* mpāpaemu, ntetemu;
to be disunited, di mp., di nt.

ditch, *n.* okā, nsukā, amōa, amē-
nāwa; -*v.* yi kā, yi wē, *i. e.*:
mmā kofwē si nsu ano a, womā
kwañ da bābi a nsu befi hō a
woyi wē.

ditto, *n.* eno koro ara.

ditty, *n.* edwom, *pl.* nñ-.

dive, *v.* dō asuko, mēm; (*fig.*) bore
mu, pēpē-, fweŋwē-.

divest, *v.* pa ntade, -ntama.

divide, *v.* kye, kyemu, pae-; -*into*
two branches, (dua no) abo ntá,
abo nkórata.

dividend, *n.* nkyemade.

divine, *v.* hye nkōm, kǎnā, krā.

diviner, *n.* okōmfo, nkōmhyēfo.

division, *n.* nkyekyem, mpapaemu.

divisor, *n.* okyēfo.

divorce, *n.* awaregu, awaregyae.

divorce, *v.* kō (oyere); te aware
mu, gu aw-.

do, *v.* ye, bō, di, wie; (*suffice*) sō,
dōsō, ye yiye; -*s.th. purposely*,
hye da ye brb.

docile, *a.* nea onye adekyerenā,
-n'asō ye mmere.

dock, *n.* fākō a wopam or mīa-
mīa hyeñ mu; hyeñdwinnañ.

doctor, *n.* odu(ru)yēfo; (*title*) o-
kyerefo panyin.

doctrine, *n.* okyere.

dodge, *v.* (*evade*) di or bō nsiane-
hō, mǎñ, pare hō; tu mmirika
apōno-ap-; (*fig.*) di akōntōñkyé-
sem, ye nea entene.

dog, *n.* okramañ, obodóm, otwēa;
apegyebi; *bush*-, odemerefuá;
flying-, ámpañ, Ak.ápáné, ohá;
-*louse*-, -*tick*, okramañdwu; sō-
móre; -*tooth*, sēbōmmōfo.

dogmatics, *n.* onyamesōm hō nim-
deē kyere.

doll, *n.* baduaba, akuaba.

dollar, *n.* dare, *pl.* id-.

dolour, *n.* awereho, eya.

dolphin, *n.* Gā: adī, ati.

domestic, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, ofie-
nipa; -*slave*, (*male*) akōa, *pl.* n-;
(*female*) afānā, *pl.* mf-.

donation, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

done, *to be*-, (*well cooked*) bēñ;
(*finished*) sǎ, wie sǎ; *to have*-,
gyae, wie.

donkey, *n.* afūrum, *pl.* mf-.

doom, *n.* atemmu, afobu; (*fate*)
ñkārabea; (*ruin*) osee.

door, *n.* opoñ, -ano, oñañ-, abó-
bó-, -ano; -*bar*, akwatiá; -*made*
of slips of palmbranches, bera-
pae, asērēné; -*frame*, apoññua,
Ak. apoññwa, *pl.* mp-; -*hinges*,
mpontere.

doorway, *n.* ntwironoá, apatá.

dote, *v.* dañ kwapae, *pl.* n-.

dotted, *a.* ntokoá-ntokoá.

double, *a.* to be-, b₀ hō, yē mmq-hō, yē nta, gūam hō, yē abien; -*barreled gun*, ntutá; -*dealing*, -*minded*, nkóntompo, amanterenúade-di; -*tongued*, to be-, yē nsákyi-nsáyam.

double, *v.* kã..b₀ hō; b₀..due so, pem anim, de..b₀ anim.

doublet, *n.* mmqhō, mpamhō, (nta); (*dress*) kōko-atade, weskōt.

doubt, *n.* akyinnyegyé; -*v.* gye akyinnye, -kyim.

doubter, *n.* okyinnyegyefo, *pl.* a-.

doubtful, *a.* it is-, emu nte, wonhū mu biakō; *a* -*matter*, sēsē-

dough, *n.* mmqre; fufū. [kwāsem.

dove, *n.* abōrōnōma; aburub-, abōromā.

dower, *dowry*, *n.* awarede, tiade.

down, *n.* (anōmā) ntakra fūkuf-, bōkōb-.

down, *prp. ad.* ase, fam; §118, 2.

downfall, *n.* asēfwe, buru, osee.

doxology, *n.* (Nyan̄kōpōn̄) ayeyi.

dozen, *n.* edumien̄.

drag, *v.* tṽě, -ase.

dragon-fly, *n.* agyēnen-nyēuen̄-nsu, takyíridi.

drain, *v.* tṽě fam-nsu (mā ewo); yì or tṽa kã mā nsu sēn̄; sōn̄ (so).

drain, *drainage*, *n.* okā, nsukā.

draper, *n.* ntamatōñofo.

draught, *n.* fṽiwo, ofee, pokumbo; *take only one dr. and try it*, b₀ fṽiwo biakō pē na fṽē!

draughts, *n. pl.* dām; *play at*-, di or to dām.

draw, *v.* tṽě, tṽě mu, peñ-; sau, sesa, tō (nsu); -*a line*, lines, sañ, sensañ; tṽa; -*blood*, sūañ.

drawer, *n.* tṽěe, *pl.* nt-; tṽě tṽěe na yì adee no bēra!

drawing, *n.* nsa mfoniniyo.

dread, *v.* ehū (a)kã (no), suro.

dream, *v.* sō daē; (*lazy*) yē aniha.

dream, *n.* oḍaē, adaesō; -*er*, *n.* oḍaesōfo, *pl.* a-.

dreary, *a.* nea eye aṽereho, -emā awosē piñi obi, -eye hū, -emā abotu.

dregs, *n. pl.* adese, epū, nsā ase pū.

drench, *v.* fō(u), doñ, donnoñ.

dress, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama; (*armour*) mīa, hyehye, kekā; (*wounds*) tōtō, kyekye kuru; (*a meal*) siesie (aduāñ); (*straighten*) tētētē, Ak, tene.

dress, *n.* adurade, atade, ntama; -*coat*, atade pa, -fēfē; batakarī.

drill, *v.* b₀ nsra, tētētē (asrāfo); (*to bore*) fiti mu.

drink, *v.* nōm, ẁe (nsā, mpáhyewa); -*too much*, bō, boro (nsā); (*fetish*) nōm abósóm = *to confederate*.

drink, *n.* anōnne.

drip, *v.* so, so_{so}; -stone, nsubo.

drive, *v.* kã, ti(u); b_o mu; (*run*) tu mmirika; (*to row*) hare; -away, pam, red. pampam, hĩma; Zeph.

driver, *n.* okãfo, *pl.* a-. [3, 15.

drizzle, *v.* osu petẽ, -to ñwẽsẽñwẽsẽ; *it drizzles*, nsuwonsẽa regu.

droll, *v.* ye aseredẽ.

dromedary, *n.* yoma.

drone, *n.* odowanini; (*fig.*) okwãdwofõ, onihafõ, *pl.* a-.

dronish, *a.* nea oye akwadwero, -aniha, -atwërennyedua.

drop, *n.* nsu nsosoe, -atoato, nsu-koko.

drop, *v.* so; so hũan, bẽre ase; gyae.

dropsy, *n.* ntãtã (at-).

dross, *n.* (of silver) dwetebiñ, -fĩ; dadebiñ.

drought, *n.* osukom; (*drying up of river*) òwõ; (*by heat*) ohõ.

drown, *v.* mēm, siu (mene); *he has been -ed*, nsu afa no.

drowsily, *ad.* nyã.

drug, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-.

drum, *n.* akyene; *kinds:* otẽntẽ; atũmpañ, ñkrãwiri, mpebi, ade-dẽnkurã, etwĩ, odonnõ, obommã, akukuã.

drum, *v.* yañ akyene, Ak. kã twenẽ.

drummer, *n.* oyamfõ, okyeremã.

drunkard, *n.* osãbofo; osãdweam.

drunkenness, *n.* asãbõ, sãdoi.

dry, *v.* wo; (*of fluid*) wõ, wẽ; (*by fire*) hõ; (*by sun*) hata; *phr.* nsu no awo; epõ ñwõ da; mehõ awo = minni ntrama; *opp.* mehõ a-dwo.

dry, *a.* nea awo, kesẽ, kesek-, wosẽ, wosew-; (*hard*) pepẽ; (*full ripe*) nea agũan, gũanũñan, guññan; -fish, meat, bomonẽ; nanhoẽ; -place, ñkyerekyere-wã, tẽpã; -season, opẽ, opẽ-bere; -sticks, bobayemfi (bab-).

duck, *n.* dabodabo. [mu ase.

duck, *v.* dõ asuko; (*fig.*) bẽre ne

due, *n.* asẽde, nea ese; (*debt*) eka; (*duty*) otõ.

duel, *n.* nnipa bãnu kõ, ayeremkõ.

dull, *a.* ano akum, nyã, nã, nanñ, nennãñ; -fellow, obátam.

dumb, *a.* mum; krãnã, diññ; -ness, *n.* emum, mumu.

dung, *n.* biñ, sẹbẽ; -hill, sumãnã (so); (*sweepings*) ñwuradodo.

dung-beetle, *n.* kukürubĩnsĩñ.

durability, *n.* okye, Ak. kyere.

durable, *a.* to be-, kye, -see, -bõ; ye deñ; *phr.* ekye see; ekye bõ.

during, *prp.* ebere (koro) no ara, emu hõ ara.

dusky, *to grow* -, ade sã, esũm duru.

dust, *n.* mfutuma, otõtù; fútùru; gold-, sikafúturu.

duty, *n.* aséde, ahye-yede; (*office*) dŵuma, adŵ-; (*liability*) eka; (*publ. tax*) amánne, akwánne; *customs*-, otō.

dwarf, *n.* píra; nea wato apē; (*humpback*) afū.

dwel, *v.* te, trā, Ak. tēnā.

dwelling, *n.* -place, trābea, -be, -bere; (*house*) oḍaṇ, ofi, *pl.* a-.

dye (*tinge*), *v.* hye aduru, hye (a-kase, bibiri, hoa n. a.).

dying, *n. part.* owu; nea oregyam; *he is in a -state*, oḍa owupá sò.

dysentery, *n.* koikóruwá.

E.

Each, *pron.* mmiakō-mmiakō; nhī-nā; § 77; emu biara.

eager, *a. to be-*, bō (hō) mmoḍeṇ; pere hō; (*hasty*) ye perepere; (*long for*) fe.

eagle, *n.* okórē, okoropón; okorebiá.

ear, *n.* asō; *external-*, *auricle*, asō-korā; -*disease*, asōbōnsú, asō-krofŵé; -*ring*, asōmkā; (*spike of corn*) betem, *pl.* m-.

earl, *n.* oḍéhyépanyiñ.

early, *ad.* anopatútu, ahémā, anopahémā, ahemādayé; ntem, ntempa.

earn, *v.* nyā, bere nyā, nsa kā; -*ings*, nea wonyā, oberenyā, adŵuma mu ade.

earnest, *a.* mū, (ńkōmmo mū); *v.* mīa ani, bō mmoḍeṇ.

earth, *n.* asase, ŵiase; (*ground*) ase, fām; (*clay*) fa, dote, Ak. nnotē.

earthen, *a.* nea wode dote aye; -*ware*, abobode, kuku, nkuku nē nkaka.

earthquake, *n.* asasewoso.

ease, *n.* ahōdŵo, abotoyam.

ease, *v.* -*one's self*, ye..hō yiye, gya..nañ, kō dua (yañ) so, kyīma, mā apomafo akyē.

ease, *n. to be at-*, ..hō adŵo, -ago no, -ato; ..hō kã..hō, -asāñ, -sepe...

easy, *a.* harehare; nea enye ya, -*enye* deñ, -*enye* yō nā; dŵō-dŵō.

easily, *ad.* yiye, bokō; nye..nā; *phr.* onipa nye dādā nā; *not-to perform*, (ade no ye) oye nā; *phr.* ofa abufu a, wodi no pata nā; § 105, 5; -*to break*, enkye bō; *opp.* ekye see.

east, *n.* apuei; anāfo, bokā; § 125, 5.

eat, *v.* di (aduañ), didi; ŵe (nām); (*swallow*) mene; (*pick with fingers*) tī (abete).

eatable, *a. to be-*, kō anom, wodi

eaves, *n. pl.* ntoñanōá. [a eye.

ebb, *v.* epò tŵé.

ebony, *n.* okisibiri.

echo, *n.* gyigye, -ba.

eclipse of the moon, ogram duru sūm; -*of the sun*, owia duru sūm.

economical, *a. to be*-, kyee ade so.

economy, *n.* adesokyee, afisiesie.

edge, *n.* ano; (*fringe*) edwō, *pl.* n-; -has become blunt, ano akum or asīām.

edge, *v.* (*sharpen*) sé, sēu, tu ano; (*move aside*) māñ, fa ñkyeñ.

edgeless, *a. to be*-, ano akum, enni ano.

edict, *n.* mmāra; - *enjoining the restitution of goods in possession*, oworemā-mmāra.

edify, *v.* si (dañ); to (abañ); (*fig.*) kyerekere, kasa kyere; mā ñkoso.

educate, *v.* kyerekere, yēñ.

eel, *n.* aberekuri.

efface, *v.* popa, sensa mu, prapra.

effect, *v.* ye; -*n.* nea aye, -efi mu ba, eso ade.

effeminacy, *n.* ahōdōm; *he is too weak*, oye ah. dodo.

effeminate, *a.* brōkō; -*person*, ohōdōmfō.

effeminate, *v.* hye..proē.

efficacy, *n.* adeye; nneyee.

effort, *n.* mmodēñ, animīa, mpemso.

effuse, *v.* fwie, fwie gu; pū.

eft, *n.* okétē(re), odānnēñā; *cf. lizard*.

egg, *n.* kesua, *pl.* nk-.

egoism, *n.* ahōpē, apese-ñkōnyā.

egoist, *n.* ohōpēfo, nea oye ape-senñkōnyā.

eject, *v.* fe (gu), pam, tō..kyene, tō..gu, sūm..gu; pū.

ejection, *n.* oyigu, ofwiegu; (*jud.*) opam; ntusó; (*med.*) efe(e); (*cast off*) otōkyene.

eight, *n.* awotwe, ñwotwe; -*days*, nnaawotwe; -*o'clock*, nnoñwotwe; *eighteen*, eduñwotwe; *eighty*, adugwotwe.

either, *pron.* wōñ (bānu) mu biara.

elastic, *a.* twā, atwēhūā.

elbow, *n.* batwēu, batwō, batwēe.

elder, *n.* opanyin. *pl.* mp-; -*ship*, opanyin; *he obtained an office to perform.*, onyāa op. bi dii.

elect, *v.* fa, pau, yi.

elector, *n.* opaufo, osii-ahene.

elegance, *n.* efe.

elegy, *n.* awerēhodwom, kwādwom.

element, *n.* mfitasede, ade biara ammoše, mfiase.

elementary, *a.* nea wode fi brb. ase; (*simply*) -enye deñ korā.

elephant, *n.* esono, *pl.* id.

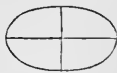
elephantiasis, *n.* gyapim.

elephantine, *a. fig.* kōkūrō. [nyam.

elevate, *v.* mā so; (*fig.*) hye anuo.

eleven, *n.* dubiakō; -*o'clock*, nnoñdubiakō.

ellipse, *n.* dantabañ bi a ekura kesua su.



Elmina, *pr. n.* Dēñā, Edeñā.

elope, *v.* gūaṅ, bō nehō aguā, bō ko.

eloquence, *n.* anotege.

else, *a.* ofofo ro bi, brb. foforo; -*ad.* anyé sã a,.; - *where*, *ad.* bābi.

elucidate, *v.* kyerekyere mu, kyere ase.

emaciate, *v.* fōh; (*of plants*) tṵām.

emancipation, *n.* ahōfadi, akōa hō a wode kyē no.

embark, *v.* kō *or* si hyēṅ mu; tu.

embarrass, *v.* hau, gye asabaumu.

embers, *n. pl.* nsōhye, ogya a aye nyāmō.

embrace, *v.* yē *or* gye atū, gye tom', tam, bam (obi), fām-.

embroider, *v.* wō ntama mu, di

nt. mu adwini; - *y.* n. adenwene.

embryo, *n.* awotvā mu aba.

emerge, *v.* pue, sore, poñhoṅ ba ani; - *from concealment*, worau.

emigrant, *n.* otufó, otubrafo, *pl. t.*

emigrate, *v.* tu (kotrā bābi).

emigration, *n.* tuko.

eminent, *a.* titiri; *to be*-, yē o-nuonyamfo, -okūnini.

emit, *v.* fi, yi.

emperor, *n.* ohempon, kaesare.

empire, *n.* ahemmaṅ, ohemponmaṅ.

employ, *v.* bō .pā, mā adwuma, de..yē, de..hye adw. bi mu.

employer, *n.* nea omā obi adwuma, adw. wura.

employment, *n.* adwuma, dwumadi.

empower, *v.* hye ahōdeṅ, mā tumi, - hō kwaṅ, to mmāti, -batiri.

empress, *n.* ohempommā.

empty, *a.* hunu, funu; *it is*-, brb. nni mu, fṵē nnim; - *handed*, *a. ad.* nsapāṅ.

emulate, *v.* sūa, fṵē so yē, di akyiri.

enable, *v.* boa mā..tumi yē, hye mpāmedeṅ, so..sisi.

enact, *v. de.* yē mmāra, .hye mmāra.

enactor, *n.* mmārahyeṅ.

enamel, *n.* adufrae bi a wode dura nneema mu *or* hō (sē dadesēṅ sē) na wofre no sa.

encamp, *v.* bō nsra.

enchant, *v.* kyere kábère, dēu (obi) bayi.

enclose, *encompass*, *v.* gye *or* tṵa hō baṅ, tṵa hō hyia; kã *or* de ..hye mu; (*contain*) kura.

encounter, *v.* hyia; toa; di asi.

encourage, *v.* hye deṅ, - baniñhá, -ñkurañ.

encouragement, *n.* baniñhahye, ñkurañhye.

encumber, *v.* ye..so duru, gye (a-sase) kenteṅ so. si..kwaṅ.

end, *n.* ano, akyi, akyiri, ti, atifī; to; (*object*) gyinae, ase; (*border*) tia, ohye; (*death*) owu; (*close*) aṵiei, ntṵato, totṵa; (*of tree*) ñkōa; (*aim*) botae.

end, *v.* to come to or to be at an-,
sã, to tũa; wïe, wïesã; ase kosi;
nea ase kosi ne ha; - *badly*, bu;
n'asem abu.

endanger, *v.* pë obi amane, kã..to
amane mu; siane obi, tũa..owu-
mona.

endeavour, *v.* bô mmoden, si..bo;
kã..fwe, so..fwe; so..mu.

endless, *a.* nea enni awiei, -ensã
da, -eto (re)ntũa da.

endurance, *n.* amanehunum boa-
seto.

endure, *v.* kura or trã mu; mĩa
ani hũ amane, gyina..ano.

enema, *n.* apply an-, sa, bô..bentoa.

enemy, *n.* otãmo, pl. a-, okôfo, edom.

energy, *n.* mmodenbô, denye.

enfetter, *v.* to mpokyere, gu ñkon-
soñkónsoñ.

enforce, *v.* hye den; -denneñ,
-kyeñkyeñky-; ye brb. abërañ-
so; hye obi so mã oye; -*pay-*
ment, kã..hye.

engage, *v.* mã adwuma, bô..pã;
(woo) gye aware; - *allies*, gye
adom, -sã; - *in battle*, de bare ani.

engine, *n.* afiri, pl. mf-.

engineer, *n.* mfiriyefo, (mfiri horo
hõ) dũumfo.

engrave, *v.* kurukyeru, (abo, nnua
or dade so); de. tintim mu, -mĩa
so hyem'.

engraver, *n.* okurukyerufo, nea
odi brb. hõ adwini.

engraving, *n.* ñkurukyeruñ, ñkye-
rekyerewã.

enjoy, *v.* nyã, di; nyã hõ anigye;
di bere; *phr.* te mu de = *to - the*
pleasure of s. th.

enlarge, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-,
yere-, mã esõ.

enlargement, *n.* mmaemu, ntere-
mu, oyeremu.

enlighten, *v.* hãrañ so, mã ehõ or
ani tũu; - *ing*, *n.* nteani.

enmity, *n.* aka, -ye, awerekyi.

enormous, *a.* biakõ! kесе pa, ko-
kũrõ pa; wũ.

enough, *ad.* (se) nea edõsõ, esõ,
ebedu; -! *int.* aye yiye! adõsõ!
ensõ ha ara!

enrage, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu, hye
anibere, -yamgya.

enrich, *v.* mã..nyã nehõ, bô..dwe-
tiri.

ensign, *n.* ofrãnkã; - *bearer*, fr.ku-
rafo.

ensnare (*insnare*), *v.* yi; to afiri,
-hentia.


entangle, *v.* tõ, tõtõ; tõtõa.

enter, *v.* hyeñ, kô mu, ba-.

enterprise, *n.* abosí, mmodenbô-
dũuma.

entertain, *v.* bô semode; (*feed*) bô
akõnhãma; (*guests*) ye ohoho.

entice, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigye; to brada, -brade; -*away*, tu.asō.
enticement, *n.* bradato, asōtú, rnā-dā; osēmradā, tekremākyéne.
entire, -*ly*, *a. ad.* emū, dṵōdṵō; -kōmm, korā, fē, dṵē, dṵē, fafū; (*only*) soññ; *phr.* *he is without defect*, odi mū; § 134, 3.
entomb, *v.* sie, kora (amū).
entrails, *n. pl.* ayamde, nsono.
entrance, *n.* abóbō, emu kwañ; (*of round huts*) mmurutuwa; (*fig.*) ñhyēmú; mfiase.
entrap, *v.* yi (añiri), sua afiri.
entreat, *v.* koto, sēre, pa kye.
entry, *n.* ñhyēmú; emu ba.
envelop, *v.* dura hō, kata-.
envelope, *n.* nnurahō, ñkatahō; (*letter*) ñhōmakotoku. [kunu.
envious, *a. to be*-, ani bere, tṵē niñ-
envious (*person*), obofo, oniberefo, oniñkufo, nitañfo.
envy, *n.* nitañ.
enwrap, *v.* mūnūm, mūrūm.
epidemic, *n.* nsānyare, oyaredom.
epilepsy, *n.* abiribiri, -tṵa; (*fits*) ahuñmu (*si or to obi so*).
epilogue, *n.* kasañiei, kasatwarē.
epiphany, *n.* ahōyi; Kristo-.
episode, *n.* abasem fā bi, abasem mu nea woyi kã.
epoch, *n.* bere a ewo diñ; bere titiri bi a abesēñ.

equal, *a.* pē; -*v.* se, se so, di nse, bō so; -*n.* tipēñ, séfo, sēsó.
equality, *n.* pepēpeye, nsēdi, nea ebō so pē, -eguan.
equally, *ad.* pē, pepēpē, sāara.
equator, *n.* ñkyempe.
equilateral, *a.* ñea n'a-fasā ye pē. 
equitable, *a. to be*-, se, fata so.
equivalent, *n.* nsianañmu, ñhye-anañmu.
era, *n. cf. epoch*.
erase, *v.* popa; (*fig.*) kum, see.
ere, *ad.* ansā na; -*long*, ereñkye korā; -*now*, akye, eñkyee; kañno.
erect, *v.* si, mā so, kyeñ (dan); -, *a.* kyébeññ; pintiññ.
err, *v.* fōm, fōm or tō kwañ; (*go astray*) wō ntṵetṵede.
errand, *n.* ñkāra, kase; *I am sent on an*-, meso asēm menam.
error, *n.* mfōmsó; bone.
eruption, *n.* otūru, nturuturui; opae; (*med.*) hōnam so yare bi.
escape, *v.* nyā okwañ fi mu, fi mu fi, gñañ.
eschatology, *n.* (ñiase) añiei hō kyerekere.
especially, *ad.* titiri, titiru; § 134, 3b; mmom; § 75, 3.
espousals, *n. pl.* aware, ayeforohyia; (*betrothal*) awaregye.

espouse, *v.* gye aware.

essence, *n.* esu; (*fig.*) ehowo; (*chief point*) emu ade titiri; (*scent*) ohuam, aduru.

establish, *v.* si, mã etim, mã esi ho pintiññ.

estate, *n.* asetrā; dibeā; (*property*) ade (ahōnyāde), akurā, ofi; (*land*) asase, *pl.* n-.

esteem, *v.* bu, aui so, di nī; susu; obu no kесе.

estimate, *v.* bu, bu ano, -akōntā; (*to value*) bo bo.

estimation, *n.* ebo a wobo, akōntābu, anobu; (*fig.*) obu, nīdi, anuonyam-hye.

eternally, *ad.* dā, dāyi, dā dā.

eternity, *n.* dā, mmeresāntēñ, dā howo.

ether, *n.* wiframa, soroframa.

etui, *n.* adekorade.

etymology, *n.* okasa abosé, nsem hyehyebea nēfibeā; *I don't know the true et. of that word*, minnim asem yi abose tūrodō.

eulogy, *n.* ayeyi, ñkamfo.

eunuch, *n.* oyiōtoni; (*chamberlain*) opianī, *pl.* a-fo.

Europe, *pr. n.* Abūrokyiri.

European, *pr. n.* Obūroni, *pl.* Bōrofo, Ab-. [mesem.

evangelise, *v.* kã asem̃pa, -anya-

evasion, *n.* agūañ; nuādā, ñkataso.

eve, *even, evening, n.* añwummerc, anadwofā, adesāe; *it is* -, ade asā; *evening-service*, anadwofāsore, añwummesore; -*star*, kyékye; owuōdi. [eso tā.

even, *a.* monommonom, fitā; -*v.* tā;

even, *ad.* po, mpo, ara; § 75, 3; 134, 3 a; -*so*, sāara, sā pē.

event, *n.* asem a aba, aba(ko)sem.

eventually, *ad.* ankā; § 141, 8.

ever, *ad.* pēñ, da, dabi, da biara; § 130, 4. 7; *for* -, dā, dāyi; -*since*, .arā.

every, *a.* biara (obiara, biribiara), ñhīnā; - *where*, *ad.* bābiara, mmā ñhīnā, afā-; § 60, 3; 125, 1.

evidence, *n.* adanse; *to give* -, di ad.

evil, *a.* n. bone; *do* -, ye b.; adebone.

evil-eye, *n.* anikye; *he squints at him*, obu no an-.

evoke, *v.* frē.ba; (*fig. tease*) yi .mfēfēwā; (*stir up*) yi .tui.

ewe, *n.* oguammère.

ewer, *n.* nsu-kūrúwā; aguásēñ-k.

exactly, *ad.* pē, pepe, pepēpe, ta, fefefe.

exactness, *n.* pepēpeye, fefefeye.

exalt, *v.* mã so, kamfo, yi aye.

exaltation of one's self, ahōmāso, ah.adwēne, ahōkyere.

examine, *v.* bisab-, fwe fwe mu, pēpē-; so .fwe; tase akyiri; -*himself*, ko or tu ne tirim agyina.

example, *n.* ñf̄weso, nsgso, ñkyere-kyereé.

excavate, *v.* tumutokūru, hunumu.

exceed, *v.* boro, tra so; kyēñ, señ.

exceedingly, *ad.* bebērē pa, pī pa, sē, se brb.; § 137.

excel, *v.* kyēñ, señ; kyēñ so.

excellent, *a.* dēnsō, titiri, kūnini; eso nni; mū; onipa mū = *man of distinction*.

except, *v.* yi (fi) mu.

except, *-ing, prp. conj.* gye, -se, §§ 117, 3 g; 134, 3 b; 235, b; 277.

exception, *n.* osuayi, nyimu.

excess, *n.* ntraso; *-in eating*, a-diditraso, adipū.

excessive, *a.* nea enye ano bi ni, -etra so; § 137.

exchange, *v.* sesā, sakra, di nsesā, sene; *phr.* mede sika yi mesene d̄wētē.

exchange, *n.* nsesā-di, -gūa; si-kasesā, -bea.

excite, *v.* hwānyañ, kānyañ; huru bo, tane ani.

exclaim, *v.* tēm'; bom'.

exclude, *v.* yi fi mu, tu, pam.

excommunication, *n.* asafo mu tu fi.

excrement, *n.* sēbē, biñ; kyerebo.

excursion, *n.* apasē, anañ mu tētē.

excuse, *v.* yi ano; de (fa)..firi; yi wō mu.

excuse! *int.* kose! tafarakye! sé-bé ō!

execration, *cf. curse.*

execute, *v.* (do) ye, di; (kill) kum; (finish) wīe.

executioner, *n.* obráfó, F. dúnnyí.

exemplar, *n.* ñf̄wesó, nsususo; osūasode; brb. a ēda hō a wōre-f̄wē asusu so aye bi.

exempt, *v.* yi wō or fi mu.

exercise, *v.* ye, di, so..f̄wē, bō m̄mōdeñ; (in shooting) so nsa; (milit.) bō nsra, tētē.

exert (*one's self*), *v.* mīa n'ani, bō m̄mōdeñ, biri ne mogya ani.

exertion, *n.* animīa, m̄mōdeñbō.

exhaust, *v.* tō piti, tō beran, bere..bo tēu, ye fifā, -hagūrō.

exhibit, *v.* yi kyere, -adi, sebere.

exhibition, *n.* (nneema bebērē) yi-kyere, adekyerēde, af̄wēe.

exhort, *v.* kasa kyere, tu fo, h̄ye kasanyansā.

exile, *v.* tu; (drive away) pam.

exile, *n.* tuko, amannōnē; (person) opányifo, *pl.* a-.

exist, *v.* wō hō, te ase, te hō.

existence, *n.* hōwō, asetrā.

exit, *n.* (fig.) akirisi, āwīei; (death) owu.

exodus, *n.* adifi, otufi; Mose ñh. II.

expand, *v.* tere mu, yere-, yerēu.

expatiation, *n.* (*idle talk*) mmō-māhō.

expect, *v.* fṽē..kwañ, tṽēñ (obi).

expedite, *v.* mā wode kō (ntem), -ekō so.

expedition, *n.* osoma; (*war-*) osatu; (*voyage*) oman *or* asase bi so asrasra.

expel, *v.* pam, tu, yi, gu.

expense, *n.* adefwerede, sika a wofwēre, ka a wofabō.

experience, *v.* sō..fṽē, sūa..hū, nyā brb. hō adwene, fṽē brb. akyi hū.

experience, *n.* ofwēhū, osūahū.

experiment, *n.* okekāfṽē, osofṽē.

expiate, *v.* pata.

expiation, *n.* mpátá.

expire, *v.* gyau mu, wu; (*fig.*) sā, hī, wīe du. [kyerēky.mu.

explain, *v.* kã..kyerē, kyerē ase,

explanation, *n.* ñkyerēase, ñkyerēkyeremu; mmōmāhō; *it is a wrong-*, sēnea wokyerē ase yi, ensisi sō.

explicate, *v.* sāñ mu, sebere, kyerē..ase, -mu.

explication, *n.* ñkyerēkyeremu.

explosion, *n.* opae, oturu.

export, *v.* tōñ agūade kō aman bi so; soa agūade kyini.

export, *n.* agūade a wode kō(tōñ) aman bi so; soakyini.

exposed, *to be-*, ..hō da hō.

express, *v.* kã; (*indicate*) kyerē; (*exhibit*) yi, yi..kyerē.

express, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomáfó, *pl.* a-.

expression, *n.* akasatōmme, oka-satiā, akasabēbui.

extend, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-, yere-, tēe.

extension, *n.* *cf.* enlargement.

extensive, *a.* kese, teterē, hāhāřā.

exterior, *a.* ehō, akyi, akyiri.

extinct, *extinguish*, *v.* dum, kum, see.

extirpate, *v.* tu, tu ntini, see, kum, gu, tōre ase.

extol, *v.* yi aye, kamfo, mā dīñ so. bō dīñ (pa); mōmā, mēmā.

extort, *v.* si apempem, gye brb. abērañso; di amim; (*money*) bō apō.

extra, *n.* ñkāhō, adāñkyēñ.

extract, *v.* tṽē..fi mu, yi-, pau mu.

extraordinary, *a.* *it is* -, enye ano bi ni; § 137.

extravagant, *a.* *to be* -, bō ahofwi, see ade.

extreme, *n.* ano nohō tōññ, akyi-ky-, ñkōa; utentenuōa; (*excess*) ntraso; *phr.* *it stands between the two* -s, egyina ntraso abieñ no ntam.

extremely, *ad.* bebērebé, sē brb.

extuberance, *n.* ǫhōñ; (*of leg*) gya-pém, -pim.

exuberance, *n.* mmuso, mmoroso, ntraso; hūhūyo.

exude, *v.* (dua) nēñē; wobō dua hō a, nsu fifi hō.

exult, *v.* di ahurusi.

eye, *n.* ani, aniwa; (*fig.*) ohū, adehū.

eye, *v.* fwe, gyeñ, sra. [sua.

eyeball, *n.* aniwa kúrutiayisi, -ke-

eyebrow, *n.* ntónkā, As. ani ntōñ;

-lashes, *pl.* n. ani so atete; -lid,

n. ani akyi hōñō; *one-eyed*, ani-

tore; *swelling of the-*, ǫdéhýé.

F.

Fable, *n.* anansesem; ayesem.

fable, *v.* boa, di atoro, -toro.

fabric, *n.* adwinnan, adwinni-, dŵu-madan; (*articles*) adwinnsa, adwinne.

fabricate, *v.* di adwini; hye kubo, ye kafekatwō; (*fluid*) ye dutu.

face, *n.* anim, ani; ɛso; -*v.* (*in fight*) de bare ani; *long -d*, n'anim bān-soññ.

facile, *a.* nea enye den, -enye yō nā.

fact, *n.* asempa (enye ayesem), nokware; adeye, ade a woye or aye ampa.

factor, *n.* agüadidan so fwefo, agüadi- anañmusifo; (*printing-*) tintimdŵuma so fwefo.

factory, *n.* agüadidan; nsaaño-dŵumayebea, adwinnan.

faculty, *n.* tirim, adwene, nimdeɛ, nyansā, ahōdeñ.

fade, *v.* guañ, kisā, nyām, po, pa; foñ, tŵām; (*pass away*) yera (hāra); ɔsram ayera; (*of flowers*) bótō, kagyau.

fag, *v.* bere; hye bere.

fagot, *n.* babāyémfī, bobāyēnteñ.

fail, *v.* ka, nni hō; fōm; gyae, gyau; pē we, bō; *time would -me*, añkā adāgyé bēbō me.

failing, *failure*, *n.* mfōmsō, anifaso, ɔpēwe; (*in trade*) akabo, egüabo.

faint, *v.* tō piti, -berau, -dobosā, tŵa; ye siāmō, pa abau, home tēu; *he is -ing*, n'ani so biri no, etwāre no, watŵa.

faint, -ly, *a.* ad. bēreō, bētē, bōkō.

fair, *a.* ad. fefé, fitā, yiyé, pa, tē, pōtē, mmere, fé, péfé; -*speech*, anodéfedēfé. [(onyamesom).

faith, *n.* gyidi, nokwaredi, ɔsom,

faithful, *a.* to be-, di nokware.

faithless, *a.* to be-, nni nokware, ye ñkóntompo, -ñkōñkōnsā.

fall, *n.* asefwe, afweaseɛ; (*failing*) nterehō; (-*off*) akóbō, ɔwae.

fall, *v.* tō, fwe (ase), gu, buru, dŵiri, so hūañ, tŵē; -*in with enemy*, ..de sō ani, de bare ani; -*off*, bō kō, wae (fi hō); -*asleep*, tō ñko, da, fa mu da; -*short*, tō mu; -*upon s. b.*, toa (obi).

false, *a.* hunu, .toro; *to be*-, ennim';
- *witness*, adansekürum; odanse-
kürumfo.

falsehood, *n.* abra, ñkontompo,
ñkoñkõnsa; (*lie*) atoro, o_toro,
F. As. àpan, àpautwá; *tell*-, di
atoro, -toro.

falter, *v.* (*of voice*) po dodo; (*waver*)
hintu, sunti; hiñhim, to ntintañ;
(*fig.*) fõm.

fame, *n.* ñkã, atenkã, diñ, hõ asem.

familiar, *a.* *to be*-, ani kã *or* ko-
kwa..anim; nea obi nè..di atiri-
musem, -o-nè..ko nnakāranna.

familiarity, *n.* akāpimafwé, nná-
kāranná; abusūabo.

family, *n.* abusūa, ofi, fifo, mpõñ nè
ne mma, oyere nè mma; *person*
of good-, obiba; (*kindred*) ntõñ,
Ak. ntõro, abusūabañ.

famine, *n.* okom.

famous, *a.* nea agye diñ, - wokam-
fo, - ahye, - wõate ñkã.

fan, *n.* pãpa; fitae; ñhũso apawa;
- *palm*, *n.* kubé; - *v.* fita, hũ so.

fanaticism, *n.* osõmkyé, osõmtráso.

fang, *n.* *cf.* *claw*, (aboa) sēbõmmgfo.

far, *a.* akyiri, akyiriky-; nsreñso,
tõññ; okoo ho tññ! *do not go*
- *er*, mã ensõ ha ara; - *v.* *it is*-,
ntam pãñ, emu twě, eware, As.
ewa.

fare, *n.* akwánnee, asutwade; (*food*)
akwañhāmabode.

fare, *v.* te, di.

farewell, *n.* *int.* ñkãra; nanteyiye.

farm, *n.* afu(o), *pl.* m-, akurã, *pl.* ñk.

farmer, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-, ofumñi,

fart, *v.* tá, bae..hõ. [okuraaseni.

farther, *cf.* *further*.

farthermore, *ad.* bio (biem), sañ-
kyiri.

farthing, *n.* obãñ, poafã.

farrow, *n.* prakoba, *pl.* m-.

fashion, *n.* su nè bañ; yebea, di-
bea; amãñne; § 131, 4; *after*-
of Europeans, bõrofoñ'.

fast, *v.* di abuada (mmuada).

fast, *a.* deñ, dennéñ, pintinñ; ntem,
-so, ohareso; *make - in the*
ground, siu ase.

fasten, *v.* mã eye deñ, -etim, kye-
kyere; bõm', kã..bõm', kã..tom',
tua(ano), de..bõ hõ; (*sheep*, *n.* a.)
sã, mantam.

fat, *n.* srade, awoññuá; *dripping*
with-, sòkõmm; nãm no hõ wõ
srade sòk *or* sòsõ.

fat, *a.* kesë, fõfõ; ñukud-; *to be*-,
do, do srade; ye kesë, -obërañ.

fatality, *n.* nnurui (abeduru..); o-
hyebea, owuhy.

fata morgana, *n.* kũmafrote.

fate, *n.* ohyebea, ñkãrabea, anyãñ-
kõñne, abãrawie; awei; (*mor-*
*tal*ity) owu, ose; (*cause of*-)
awuse.

father, *n.* agya, ose; obanintañ; akora; -*in-law*, ase, okunu or oyere agya; -*land*, ofie, agya oman, -kürom.

fathom, *n.* abasam, esiñ, *pl.* asiñas-.

fathom, *v.* susu (po) mu dō.

fatigue, *fatigate*, *v.* hye obere; hau, gūañ hō; fēñā; *to be -d*, bere, fa obere.

fatigue, *fatigation*, *n.* obere, ohau.

fatten, *v.* dō srade.

fault, *n.* mfōmso, bone, mmāratō.

favour, *n.* anuonyamhye, odōm, aniso.

favour, *v.* dōm, hye anuonyam, mā anim ba nyam; (*assist*) di boa; (*support*) wau; (*spare*) kyee so; -*each other*, di akāpi-mafwe.

favourite, *n.* oyōñkōpa, okāfo, (nea me nē no kā).

fear, *v.* suro, ..hō popo or -kā, feré; -*to give offence*, suro a-donā.

fear, *n.* ehū, osuro; abotú, akōmatú, ahōpopo.

fearful, *a.* *to be*-, ye hū, -ohūfo, suro; (ehō) ye hū, yi hū, -ahī.

fearless, *a.* nea onnim hū, -onsuro, -oye obotí.

fearlessness, *n.* aboḡdúru, koko-dúru; akokobiri.

feast, *v.* tō poñ; (*fig.*) gye..ani.

feast, *n.* apontō, afāhye; (*eating enough*) didimē; -*ing with friends*, ayōñkōgoru.

feather, *n.* ntakāra, ntahua; *to get -s*, fū ntakāra. [dua.

feature, *n.* ani, anim, su, bañ, nipa-
federation, *n.* biakōye, apām; (*fetish*) abosounōm.

fee, *n.* akatua, asede; (*for acquittance*) abenne; *share of fees for attending a palaver*, abagñadé.

feeble, *a.* mméré, hētē, bōkō, du-fud-, pōsoposo.

feed, *v.* yēñ, mā aduañ, bō akōñ-hāma; -*upon*, we, di, didi, te so.

feel, *v.* hū, te; de nsa kā, kekā.

feeler, *n.* (*e.g. of butterflies*) nkāte-

feeling, *n.* nkáté. [mmēñ.

feet, *n. pl.* nañ, anañ.

fell, *v.* bu, twa, tō (nnua); bu ano.

fellow, *n.* awe, oyōñkō, afe, *pl.* mfe-fo, ohōkāfo, akōa, onipa; *poor* -, ohīani, odesēñ, akwanihūmāni; -*servant*, -*slave*, awurakwā; -*ship*, ayōñkōfa; -*wife*, kórā, *pl.* korāfō.

felon, *n.* odeboneyefo; nea óyē kwasiāmañkwā.

female, *feminine*, obea, obere, As obā; -*slave*, afāñā; -*servant*, abāwa, *pl.* mm-.

fen, *n. cf.* marsh.

fence, *n.* bañ; *v.* gye bañ, bō-.

ferment, *n.* mmokau; ɔdāē.

ferment, *v.* pae, pū ahuru, ka(u).

fern, *n.* ayá, tumétumé.

ferocious, *a.* nea ɔye kekā, -n'a-ni ye hye, -agyigyā.

ferry, *v.* tʰa asu; hare tʰa; -*cord*, *n.* ɔhán; -*man*, ɔhañfo.

ferry, *n.* asutʰwaree; -*boat*, ɔkóró, obóntó, *pl.* a-; mpátá.

fertile, *a. to be*-, sō aba, ba aduañ.

fervent, *a. to be*-, ye hye, huru; bɔ mmɔdēñ.

fervour, *n.* ayamyi; mmɔdēñbɔ.

fester, *v.* pōrɔ, fi mogyasufunu.

festival, *n.* dapa, daponna, afāhye; (*anniversary*) afedi, afrihyiadi; *mission*-, asempaterefā.

fetch, *v.* kɔfa..ba; gye; tʰv̄ē .ba.

fetish, *n.* ɔbosom. *pl.* a-; asūmañ; kabere; -*bell*, nnā, akɔnna-wuru; -*grove*, bosompɔ; -*house*, ɔbosombū; -*man*, -*priest*, ɔbosomsɔfo, ɔbosomfo, ɔkɔmfo; -*pot*, kúnkūma; -*slave*, abosonkwā.

fetter, *v.* to pokyere, gu ñkɔnsɔñ-kɔnsɔñ, bɔ pā; (*by handkuffs*) to adansa. [pā (*for hand*).

fetters, *n. pl.* mpokyere (*for feet*);

fetus, *fetus*, *n.* ɔyafunum (*or* a-wotʰwā mu) ba.

fever, *n.* atiridii, hurae; ɔyare.

few, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kakrābi, ketewābi, kūmābi; bi, binom.

fibre, *dry*-, bahá, ɛdɔ(wa), nsém-ma, mʰiriwá, mmofūma.

fickle, *a.* nea n'adʰvene (asem) nté bo koro so, -odi adannañ, -ogyigya, fātafata; kābiotie.

fiction, *n.* anansesem, ayesem, atoro.

fiddle, *n.* ɔsañkū, *pl.* a-.

field, *n.* afu, *pl.* m-, mfuwa, wuram, sare, sareso, petē mu; (*war*) ɔsa; *battle*-, akōē.

field-marshal, *n.* ɔsahene, ɔsafo-hempányiñ, ɔsafohenkūnini.

fierce, *a.*, *n.* ɔkekāfo, ɔkokobirifo; *to be*-, ye kekā, ani ye hye, ani ye krāmākr-, ye akakabénne.

fife, *n.* bɔtɔwá, *pl.* mm-, atente-beñ, *pl.* n-.

fifer, *n.* bɔtɔwahiyēñfo, *pl.* mm-.

fifteen, *num.* (e)dunnum; § 78; -*th*, nea etiā *or* ɛto so d.

fifth, *num.* ɛto so *or* etiā nnum.

fifty, *num.* aduonum.

fig, *n.* ɔdɔmá, borɔdɔma, ɔfɔntó aba.

fight, *n.* ɔkō, ɔsá, ntɔkwakō, mmātɔkwa, aperepérédi.

fight, *v.* kō, kō ɔm, kō ntɔkwa, kō mmātɔkwa, di..akátrám, di aperepere; -*for play or amusement*, di aguma, di ayénsiñ.

figure, *n.* subañ, nipadua; (*picture*) mfonini; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-; (*sign*) ñfʰweso, señkyereñe; (*letter*) ñkyereñé, ñkurukyereñe; (*decorations on any th.*) sāmá, nsāmā.

filch, *v.* ŵia, bō kroñ, - kroño, bēu, bebeu.

file, *v.* sīna (ñhèné), bañ (ode n.a.).

file, *n.* kitae, tẁitae; (*milit.*) a-srāfo kyerepēñ; -*of dried snails*, ñwabēñā.

filings, *n.* (dade n. a. hō) mpōrò-pórowa.

fill, *v.* yē mā, hye mā, gu mā; mē; hye (nsā); -*up*, hyia..so.

filter, *v.* sōñ so, sōne-.

filter, *n.* nsubo; sōñē, sōnee.

filth, *n.* efī, buru, mpebebé; ne hō mp.! = ne hō nsemmonē dōsō.

fin, *n.* ntetē, mpatā akyi birimrim.

final, *a.* nea ewie, -ekum auo, -ano pem; semprekō.

finally, *ad.* n'awiei no, nea wode ŵie no, -etwa to no.

find, *v.* hū, to; nyā; (*a hidden treasure*) tu ahñ; ahūtu.

fine, *a.* fe, fefe, kāmā, guaññ, osó.

fine, *v.* gye sika, di..kasa; -*n.* sika a wogyē obi, akasadi; -*for offence*, atenyi, mmāratōde.

finger, *n.* nsateā, -teawa; -*ring*, kā, kāwā; *kinds*: kápó, petea, nōmāfuru, tōñkokā.

finish, *v.* ŵie, ŵie yē, (kum ano); sā; *he has -ed his speech*, n'ano ato, -asi; *phr.* mā n'ano 'nsi!

fire, *n.* ogya; nnyahyee; -*brand*, gyentia, *pl.* nny-; -*engine*, afiri a wode dum nnyahyēē; -*place*, asāmorofi,muka,mukyia; -*tongs*, *n. pl.* adábáu; -*wood*, ogya, a-nyāñ, nnyina, nnyéntia.

firm, *a.* to be-, yē deñ, tim hō, si hō pintiññ; (*for fight*) si ntō-kwanāñ.

firmly, *ad.* pintiññ; tim tim.

firmament, *n.* ŵim, osoro, -nteremu, nyame-ani.

first, *a.* kañ, kañkyerekyere; (*chief*, *a.*) titiri, kūnini; § 83; 130, 5; -*born*, *n.* abákāñ, *pl.* mm-.

fish, *n.* enām, nsunām, apatā; (*sea-*) ponām: esiré (oyáká), bāsāēwī, nsikowá, ántere, kokrompanei, émmāñ, ñkramfōá, Ak. -fāñā; (*river-*) asubonteñ mu nām: kō-bi, apatēre, adwēne, odó, ákusu; ñkáwa, tére; -*hook*, darewa; (*large*) tōñkogyei.

fish, *v.* yi mpatā, -nām; (*on sea*) kō po; (*by net*) gu asau; (*by hook*) to darewá.

fisher, -*man*, *n.* opofoni, *pl.* apofofó; -*net*, ásau, adwókú, adwēnyikuo, akyé, atrá, boā, ebóa.

fist, *n.* kutūrukú, kutūrumōá, tẁere, Ak. tẁēdee.

fit, *a.* to be-, fata, se; di; edi sa; -*for*, sō; *phr.* ásō di, -kā, -ye.

fit, *v.* fata, fata so, se, k_o yiye, si so; *it does'nt*-, ensi so; -*out*, hyehye, kekā, wura, mīa.

five, *num.* anum, nnum; § 77.

fix, *v.* b_o, b_o mu, tua, hye, tim; -*day*, hye da.

flabby, *a.* b_ok_o, betē, b_ob_o.

flag, *n.* o_frānkā; *hoist a*-, si fr.

flag, *v.* hodw_o, botō.

flame, *n.* ogyafrāmā, ogyatekremā.

flame, *v.* dēu frāmframfr-.

flannel, *n.* okūntūtām.

flap, *v.* b_o, b_om', b_o nsam, -nta-

flash, *v.* pa anyinam. [bañ mu.

flask, *n.* tumpañ. *pl.* n-, prentoa, *pl.* mp-, b_orotoa, abodeamm_o; toā, *pl.* n-. [fēm̄m.

flat, *a.* tere, tētērē, trātrā, frāfrā;

flatter, *v.* defedefe, b_o adafa, to tekremākyēne; *phr.* he uses *flattering words*: okorokoro n'a-no kyere me.

flatterer, *n.* anodefo, tekremākyenetofo, adafab_ofo.

flattery, *n.* anodē, adafab_o, tekremākyene; *phr.* it is, I assure you, no -, when I say this: enye me anodē ō!

flatulence, *n.* ahōbae; (*fig.*) ahuhude.

flavour, *n.* o_de, ohūām.

flay, *v.* gua, wor_o nhōma, wor_e kotoku.

flea, *n.* okrāmañd_{wu}, -d_{wie}.

fledge, *a.* (anōma a) wafū ntakāra.

flee, *v.* gūaṅ, b_o nehō aguā.

fleece, *n.* oguañh_{wi} (a w_oatwā).

fleet, *n.* hyeñkū, hy-asafo, hyen-nodo.

flesh, *n.* enām; hōnam; -*fly*, ohuri, ohuriē; ñwānsanā; o_tēñ.

flexible, *a.* fā, fēfā, fāññ, t_wā.

flight, *n.* agūaṅ.

fling, *v.* tō, tō..kyene, -..gu, b_o..gu.

flint, *n.* t_werebo, *pl.* a-.

flirt, *v.* tō kyene; f_wim; (*mock at*) di hō fē; (*coquet*) pē mmā.

flirtation, *n.* mmā akyidi; -pē.

flit, *v.* cf. flutter.

flittermouse, *n.* cf. bat.

float, *v.* tēñ ani, tentēñ ani.

flock, *n.* asafo, k_u; (*of sheep*) ññuañk_u.

flog, *v.* f_we, b_o, bóro; k_a or b_o..mmā; *to receive a -ging*, di abā.

flood, *n.* nsuyiri, nsu a ab_o or epram, (F.).

floor, *n.* fam, nsēuē; -*beetle*, *n.* aborobā.

flour, *n.* osiām, asikresiām, a_{wi}; (*of roast maize*) kyekyere.

flourish, *v.* fefe, gu ñf_wireñ; (*boast*) hoahoa nehō.

flow, *v.* sēñ, sene, tēē, tene.

flower, *n.* ñf_wireñ.

fluctuate, *v.* hin_him.

flue, *n.* o'wisikwañ, o'w - nam.

fluency (*of speech*), *n.* anoteḡ, ano a ate.

fluid, *n.* nsu, emu nsu, asēnne.

flute, *n.* atentebēñ, *pl. n.* botowá, *pl. mm-*; - *v.* hyeñ at. *or* bot.

flutter, *n.* ahinñhimdi, ahöyera; - *ingly*, *ad.* kátirikátiri; ne bo (kōma) tutu k., ne bo pere ne yam k.

flutter, *v.* bō ntabañ mu, tu fataf-; (*fig.*) to, tutu *or* pere kátirik-.

fly, *n.* ñwānsanā.

fly, *v. tu*; tu mmirika, ḡñañ; (*spread*) hye(hye), hyeta; *phr.* n'asem a-hye, ne diñ hyetae; *flying ant*, mpiēññó, asisirape, ēbo.

foal, *n.* o'poñkoba, *pl. a-*.

foam, *n.* ahuru; *v.* pū *or* yē ahuru.

fodder, *v.* mā (mmao) aduañ; - *n.* mmao-aduañ.

foe, *n.* otamfo, *pl. a-*; (*army*) edom.

foetus, *n.* awotwā mu ba.

fog, *n.* omunuiñkum, *pl. a-*, kusukūkñ.

foggy (*weather*), *it is* -, osoro a-kata, anim ak -, *or* -akā asi.

fold, *v.* bubu, bobo(u), bu ano; - *s. th. thrice*, bu. bō hō mmiensā.

foliage, *n.* ñhabañ.

folk, *n.* o'mañ, *pl. a-*, asāfo.

follow, *v.* di akyi(ri), ti, tiu; (*fig.*) tie, sūa, sōm; (*in a long train*) wū (obi).

follower, *n.* okyidifo, *pl. a-*, osūa-ñi, *pl. a-* -fo, ḡyāseni, *pl. -fo*.

folly, *n.* ñkwaseade, ñkwaseasem, agyimisem.

foment, *v.* tō, tōtō.

fondle, *v.* kokoḡ, korokoro (oba), gyigye.

fondness, *n.* okokoḡ; ope, odo.

food, *n.* aduañ, *pl. nn-*, adibane.

fool, *n.* okwasea, okwapae, ose-safo, ogyennyentwī, ogyimfo, aboa, tibonkósò.

foolish, *to be* -, di ñkwaseasem, nni ti.

foolishness, *n.* kwaseasem, kwā-téé; oye kw.

foot, *n.* enañ, *pl. a-*; (*hoof*) tote, *pl. n-*; *light -ed*, nañ yē hare; (*fig.*) ase; *sole of* -, onámmonmñ; - *step*, onámmonñ, *pl. a-*.

foot, *v.* nam; *red* -, nennam, nante.

footing, *n.* nañsibea, gyinabea; fam; (*fig.*) pomasibere; *good* -, nsāsodi, gynae pa.

footpath, *n.* okwañ nammonkoro; *war* -, osá, -kwañ.

footring, *n.* naññwēa so kā.

footstep, *n.* onámmonñ, nañ sibea.

footstool, *n.* nañase agua, mññó, ntiasó. [téé.

foppery, *n.* kwaseá, aserēsere, kwā-
for, *ad.* dé; § 134, 3b; *as* - me, mé dé (meko); to *or* ka me ñkō a, ...; cf. § 276, 5.

for, *prp.*, *v.* mǎ; sie; *oye* mǎ me; obi nnōm nsu nsie *opé*; § 117, 4 b. c; 243 b; -*n.* nti; § 243 a; anañmu; § 237 b.

for, *conj.* nà, efise; § 279.

forage, *v.* fō, kō afō, -pe pōñkō-duañ.

forage, *n.* apōñkōha.

forager, *n.* bafoo, bafō.

forasmuch, *conj.* (esiāne) se. nti; § 275, 1.

forbear, *v.* gyaē, gya mu; (*wait*) to, tō *or* bēre. bo ase.

forbid, *v.* bāra, gu, si (brb. hō) kwan.

force, *v.* sūm atiko, hye, tintim; (*rape*) tō mmōnnā.

force, *n.* ahōodeñ, ñhyeso; (*army*) edom; *by*-, *forcibly*, *ad.* ahōodeñsò, abērañsò, akakabeñ-, akokobiri-, apori-, kyēñkyēñara.

forceps, *n.* odábáu, *pl.* a-.

ford, *n.* atwāree, asutwāree.

ford, *v.* twa asu.

forefathers, *n. pl.* tete agyanom, nānanom.

fore-finger, *n.* akyerekýerekwan; -*head*, *n.* mōma (so); -*foot of quadrupeds*, obasá, *pl.* a-.

foreigner, *n.* ohoho, *pl.* a-, opótōfo, omamfrani, *pl.* a-fo, onānā, -ni.

foreknow, *v.* hū sie.

foreman, *n.* adikañ; adwuma mu panyin.

foremost, *a.* kañ, kañkyereký-; titiri, kūnini.

forenoon, *n.* anōpa(bere).

forerun, *v.* di. kañ; -*er*, *n.* adi-kañ; (*herald*) esēñ, *pl.* sēncafó.

foresee, *v.* hū brb. ansā na eba, hū sie, di brb. hū-kañ.

forest, *n.* kwae, ahabañ, wuram; *thick*-, kwae birentū, -kūsū.

foretell, *v.* kǎ sie, hye ñkom.

forewarn, *v.* bō. kōkō, yi. apra.

forge, *n.* tonasūm, otōnsu.

forge, *v.* tono, bō dade, bō (asō n. a.).

forgery, *n.* ñkóntompodeyō.

forget, *v.* wēre fi, ani pa so, -fa so, fi ani so; *I have forgotten*, m'ani apa so, afa me so, me wēre afi, afi m'ani so.

forgetful, *a.* to be-, nea n'asōm nni agua, -ne wēre fi ade ntēm, -oye asō- *or* anibiannāsó.

forgetfulness, *n.* awwereñri, asō- *or* anibiannāsó: *phr.* *I have forgotten to mention*, okasa nē n'a-wwereñri.

forgive, *v.* de(fa).ñri, de(fa).kye; ode me bone akye *or* afiri me.

fork, *n.* ádinam; (*of branches*) ñkorata.

form, *n.* su, bañ, subañ, nsgso, yebea; *in a lengthened*-, wora-dada.

form, *v.* ñwene, bō, ye, señ.

former, *n.* ɔyɛfo, ɔdeyɛfo, ɔfàrè-bae; (*caster*) ɔgufo.

former, *a.* nea eɗi kañ, -eɗi anim, -ɛba kañ.

formerly, *ad.* kañ, kane, kañ no, kañkyerekyere.

formidable, *a.* kese pa; *to be*-, ..hō ye hū. [bone.

fornication, *n.* aguamāmmo, ago-

fornicator, *n.* mmāpefo, ɔbāgofo.

forsake, *v.* gyau, pa (akyi).

forswear, *v.* de ntañkā pa; kã ntañhunu.

fort, *n.* abañ, -kese, -a ɛye deñ.

forthwith, *ad.* amonom, ntem ara.

fortnight, *n.* nnaawótwe *or* adapen abieñ, (mmienu), dadu-nnāññāñ.

fortunate, *a.* ošādefo, nea ne kãra ye.

fortune, *n.* sīade; ade, akōnyāde; ñkārabea, ɔkārariye; - *teller*, *n.* krāmó, *pl.* -fo.

forty, *num.* aduanāñ; - *days*, a-daduanāñ.

forward, *a. ad.* anim, anim fām, anim kwañ; *to be*-, di anim, ye pérep-, -pérep-, di mperewasém.

forward, *v.* kɔ anim, bɔ pūa; (*send*) mǎñā (ñh.), de brb. mǎñā..

forwardness, *n.* mpóforo, anuɔ-deñ; *proofs of*-, anuɔdenne.

foster-child, *n.* abanōmǎ, ɔba a obi atēu no yēñ no.

foster, *v.* yēñ.

foul, *a.* efī, pòtò, tantāñ, bāsabasa.

foul, *v.* ye fī, gu..hō fī, ye brb. tantañ; mǎ hō kūm.

found, *v.* to ase, hye-, si; (*cast*) gu (dade *n.* a.).

foundation, *n.* (*also fig.*) ntoase, ñhyease, mfiase, mmoase.

fountain, *n.* asubura, nsuaniwa, nsumāñā; (*source*) usuti.

four, *num.* anañ, nnañ; § 77; - *days*, nná-nnañ; - *days ago*, nne nná-nnañ; - *persons*, bānañ; - *score*, aduñwótwe; - *teen*, (e)dúnnāñ; - *times*, mpeñnnāñ; § 81.

fowl, *n.* akoko, *pl.* ñ-; anōma; *wild*-, abókó, *pl.* mm-; - *v.* kō nnōma; - *ing-piece*, *n.* (*hunt*) anōmakō-

fox, *n.* sakrāmañ, *pl.* a-. [tuo.

fraction, *n.* mmubui, afāfā.

fracture, *n.* obú. [bɔ.

fragile, *a.* peñpeñ; *to be*-, eñkyé(re)

fragment, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, gō, *pl.* ago-ago, mporoporowa.

fragrance, *n.* ehūā, ohūām.

frame, *v.* si (mpoññua); (*fig.*) bɔ tirim kã *or* ye.

frame, *n.* apóññua, Ak. apoññwa; mfónigua; - *work*, mpurañ a wɔahyehye de asi dañ.

frank, *a.* nea eɗa wia so; - *ne yam* ye, -odi señkoro.

frankincense, *n.* ɔhye-hūām.

frankness, *n.* ayamyi.

fraternise, *v.* kā, bō (sē nuanom);
phr. ɔ-nē no kā; wōbō = wōkā;
wōafa wōñhō ayōnkō.

fraud, *n.* amimdi, nnādā, nsisi,
kustum(di).

free, *a.* nea ɔde nehō, ɔdehye;
to be or become-, de nehō; fa
nehō di, nyā nehō.

free-will, *n.* adehyedipe, ɔpe a
ede nehō *or* eso ne kōñ.

freebooter, *n.* odwōtwafo, *pl.* a-
okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a-. [ye-.

freely, *ad.* yiye, ayamyi so, ayam-

freeman, *n.* nea ɔde nehō; (*noble
birth*) ɔdehye, *pl.* a-.

freeze, *v.* awō mā ekyere *or* ekyēñ-
kyēñ.

freight, *n.* hyēñ mu *or* teaseenam
so agūade; (*payment*) ade a wō-
de agu hyēñ mu hō akatua.

frenzy, *n.* adammo, gye; bō dām,
-gyé.

frequent, *a.* to be-, ka, tā (ba);
boro..so, bu..so.

frequently, *ad.* dā; *he-goes there*,
ɔtā kō hō; § 107, 21.

fresh, *a.* foforo, momono, amono,
kāñwē.

fret, *v.* pee mu, di mu adwini;
(*fig*) huru bo, yi..tui; bo huru.

fricassee, *n.* fōrofōrō.

Friday, *n.* Fida; *male child born
on-*, Kofi; *female*, Afua.

friend, *n.* adamfo, *pl.* nn-nom, aŵe,
ɔyōnkō, *pl.* a-, afé, *pl.* mfefo.

friendless, *a.* ankōnam, onnibie,
akaneñkōni.

friendliness, *n.* animtee, ayōnkōfa.

friendship, *n.* ayōnkōfa, adamfo-
fa; amannifo, abusūa; *to make*,
have-, bō, kā, fa ayōnkō *or*
-damfo, bō ñkesua tafo.

frigate, *n.* akōhyēñ bi (diñ).

fright, *frightening*, *n.* ehū, osuro;
abotu, akōmatu, ahūnasuro.

frighten, *v.* yi..hū, tu..bo; yi..ahī.

frightful, *a.* to be-, (e)hō ye hū; *it
is-*, eye hū; *he is-*, nehō ye hū;
he is afraid, ɔye hū, -ohūfo.

frigid, *a.* ñwini, ñwuñ, wīrududu.

frivolous, *a.* búhu(o), (nipa) hunu.

frock, *n.* fraka, atade, *pl.* nt-.

frog, *n.* apōtoro, atwēre.

frolic, *a.* to be-, ani gye sē, te(u)
akrayám'.

from, *prp.* v. fi, firi, de..fi; -*n.* nti;
-*what reason?* edēñ nti(rā).

front, *n.* anim; (*of house*) adan-
nim; *in-*, animhō; *to go in-*,
di kañ; -*line of an army*, twafo.

frontier, *n.* ghye, fuhye; (*of town*)
tia, kūrotia.

froth, *n.* ahuru.

froward, *a.* pérepere, kōntōñkyē.

frowardness, *n.* mpī, mpīye; a-
ñuodeñ, perepere.

frown, *v.* kum *or* pūapūa anim, mūna.

frugality, *n.* anidahō; adesokyēe.

fruit, *n.* aba, adua, -ba, dua aba.

fruitful, *a. to be-*, ba aduañ, sō aba (yiye); (*of men*) wo mma.

frustrate, *v.* sīāñ obi; *pass.*, pē ŵe.

fry, *v.* kye.

fuel, *n.* ogya, nnyentia, anyāñ, nnyina; *fetch-*, kō anyāñ, -nnyina.

fugitive, *n.* ogūaño, kobofo, *pl.* a-.

fulfil, *v.* mā ēba mu.

full, *a.* mā, māteññ, -teñkyem; emū; kese; pe, pepe; *to be-*, ye mā, mē; (*of moon*) tᵛwa puru *or* kōrokūma.

fullstop, *n.* osiᵛiei, .

fulness, *n.* māye.

fume, *n.* oᵛisie, owusiu.

fun, *n.* nseñkwā, aseresem, agosem, agoru, agoro.

fund, *n.* dᵛetiri; *public-*, kwasafodᵛ.; *congregation-*, asafodᵛ. ñkore dᵛ.; *district-*, amantam asafodᵛ.; *poor-*, ahīafodᵛ.; *station-*, atrāemansiñ asafodᵛ.

fund, *v.* bō dᵛetiri, yi tō, hye bātá.

funeral, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; -*cus-tom*, ayi, ayiyo.

fungus, *n.* mmere, Ak, mmere.

funnel, *n.* fᵛiei, sōñē, sonee.

fur, *n.* aboa-ñhōma a ēhō ñhwi-ñhwi.

furious, *a. to be-*, ..ani abere kō, ani adō ñkrāñ.

furl, *v.* bobo(u).

furnace, *n.* fōññō.

furnish, *n.* mā, siesie, hyehye.

furniture, *n.* dañ mu nneema, nneema a esisi dañ mu.

furrow, *n.* okā, ofetekā; akofi-kā; -*v.* (de funtumfiri) yi kā.

further, *a. ad.* anim nohō, -dóhā; nso; -*more*, sañkyiri bio, -yi.

fury, *n.* anibere, yamgya, abohuru, adammo.

fuse, *v.* hono; (*by heat*) nāñ, nāne.

fuss, *n.* akasak', gyegyēgye, hōye.

future, *a.* okyēna, dakyē (bi); -*tense*, dakyē kābea.

fy, *int.* ao, kose, kosekose!

G.

Gabble, *v.* toa nteñ, kasa kūrodok-, di pātᵛēp-.

gabble, *n.* okasahunu, nteñtoa, nsempā.

gag, *n.* manniamfre; *v.* to obi anom man-.

gage, *v.* de..si awowa; (*measure*) susu.

gaily, *ad.* feso, fefe.

gain, *v.* fa so, nyā mfaso, -hō brb.

gain, *n.* mfaso; *additional- in buying s. th.*, nsim', ntoso.

gainsay, *v.* yi or tua ano, sañ.
gaiters, *n.* nānsa-ñhyeguso.
gale, *n.* ahum, mframadom.
gall, *n.* bōñwoma.
gállant, *a. to be-*, ye nnam, ..bo ye duru.
gállant, *n.* okatakya, *pl.* a-.
gallery, *n.* abērannā, -nnua.
gallop, *v.* (oṗoñko) tutu mmirika yeredede.
gallows, *n.* *pl.* aseñē, aseñdua.
gamble, *v.* tōñhōma, -ntrama, sinté.
gambler, *n.* ñhōmatofo; (*prodigal*) osatofo, *pl.* a-.
gambling, *n.* ñhōmatō, ntramatō, ntesì.
game, *n.* agoru, agoro; (*at cards*) ñhōmatō, ntramatō; (*venison*) hanām.
game, *v.* goro, goru, tō ñhōma, -ntrama; (*with small balls*) to wàre, si nté.
gang, *n.* asafo, feku.
gangrene, *n.* akisikuru, kòkoram.
gaol, *n.* afiase, nneduadañ.
gap, *n.* tokūru, okū; -*between the two upper front-teeth*, gyau, egyere.
gape, *v.* hāñ or tē n'anom, sōu, (ano) sōu ahōhōm (ahuñmu); (*yawn*) yeram, Ak. hāram.
garb, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade.
garden, *n.* túró, tūrom, *pl.* a-, n-; afikyifu; -*v.* ye tūrom' adwuma.

gardener, *n.* tūromfwēfo.
garlic, *n.* áñwò.
garment, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade, otam, ntama; *under-*, oḍánta, amḍase, ḍdenā; bō dá-, mō am-, -denā.
garner, *n.* oṣaṅ, *pl.* a-, pútu.
garnish, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.
gas, *n.* (gyabiru mu) mframa bi a woso na eḍe(u); gās.
gate, *n.* abobō, oṗoñkese, kūro ano.
gather, *v.* tase; boa ano, tīa; (*pluck*) te (aba), nū (abe); (*fig.*) tase so.
gathering, *n.* anobóá; (*assembly*) ñhyiam; (*collection*) otōyi.
gauge (*gage*), *v.* susu, hye agyirae.
gauze, *n.* sirikyí or ñwera hata-hata, ananse-ntámmá.
gay, *a. to be-*, ye osó; ani gye, di ahurusi, te akrayám'.
gaze, *v.* fwe hā, gyeñ (n'ani).
gazette, *n.* nsemnsem-ñhōma, amansemñh.
geld, *v.* (*of animals*) sa or twa.. sae; (*of men*) yi ayitoto, yi áfwēábó.
gelding, *n.* oṣae, oguañ-, nantwi-, prako-, oṗoñkosae.
gem, *n.* abogdeñbo, hyeremmó; a-dwíinne.
gemini, *n.* *pl.* nta; nsoroma-.
gender, *n.* nea ekyere onini nè o-bere mu nsonoé.

genealogy, *n.* anāto.

general, *n.* ɔsáhene, ɔsafohenkū-nini.

generalise, *v.* hyehye brb. n'akō-teñ so, bɔ brb. mu, ye. nkāgu mu.

generate, *v.* wo.

generation, *n.* awo; awo-ntoatoaso.

generous, *a.* to be-, nsa tēe, yam ye; ye adoe; -*n.* ɔdēfoɔ.

genesis, *n.* mfiase, fi ɔdōmānkā-mābode; Kyereu Kr. nh. I.

genitals, *n.* anoso; *sickness of*-, ɔkrāmañ, ɔkeka, bāba.

genius, *n.* ɔkāra.

genteel, *a.* to be-, ɔye agūasoba, o-nim agūasemdeyo, -ɔpɔu; n'anim ye nyam.

gentile, *n.* ɔbosonsomni, *pl.* a-fo; *pl.* amañamañ.

gentle, *a.* ..bo, hō or ani dwo; -*tongue*, tekremābere, ɔye t.

gentleman, *n.* agūasem-nipa; ɔbarima, *pl.* mm-, ɔdehye, *pl.* a-, ɔpanyiñ, *pl.* mp.

gently, *ad.* bereō; -*v.* dwo; *speak*! gō wo ani kasa!

genuflection, *n.* nañkrōmasi.

genuine, *a.* kroñkroñ; pa, pòtē.

geographer, *n.* asase hō señkye-refo or nimdefo.

geography, *n.* asase hō nsem.

geology, *n.* asase mu nneema hō nimdee.

geometry, *n.* asaseanisusu, efasusu.

germ, *n.* ani, aniwa.

german, *a.* onua, *pl.* a-nom, obu-sūani, *pl.* a-fo.

German, *n.* Germaneni, *pl.* -fo.

Germany, *n.* Germane (ahemman).

gesture, *n.* animyɔbea.

get, *v.* nyā, gye, fa; ye; sūa; du, du hō, nsa kā, nsa sō so; -*at*, to, du, du hō, -so; -*out*, fi, -mu, -adi; -*up*, sore, soso; foro; nyāñ; *phr.* he manages to -out of a snare, ɔpa ne to ase fi adi.

ghost, *n.* hoñhom, sunsum; esésá, *pl.* a-fō, ɔsāmañ, *pl.* a-fo.

giant, *n.* ɔbērañ, *pl.* a-, tetetū, ɔsram.

gibbet, *n.* aseñē, aseñdua.

giddiness, *n.* (of youth) nsoáfóro, mpófóro.

giddy, *a.* to be-, ani so biri (no), adwenem ye. basā; (by drink) bō (nsā).

gift, *n.* akyede, adekyede; ɔmā.

gifted, *a.* nea ɔwo ti, -wabēñ.

giggle, *n.* aserehyēhye; -*v.* bɔ nserehy.

gild, *v.* dura or kata hō sika.

gin, *n.* mmōrosā; (engine) afiri a wode yi asawa-mfuturu mu aba.

ginger, *n.* akékáduru, akáka-.

gingle, *v.* bɔ kēññ.

gird, *v.* bɔ or kyekyere so, bɔ or kyekyere aseñ; s̄aba (ntama).

girdle, *n.* aboso, abomu, ñkyekye-remu; aseñ mu tam, As. aförö.

girl, *n.* abofrabea, obéawa, *pl.* mm-, abábá, *pl.* mm-; F. akatasia.

give, *v.* mã, kye; -*back*, dañ (mã); -*in charge*, de..hye nsa; hye; -*leave*, gya or mã okwañ; -*over*, de..hye nsa, yi..mã; gya mu; mã okwañ; -*over and above*, to mu, to so, gu so, hye mu; -*out*, yi, yi adi; (*speak*) kã (asem); -*a song*, to or fre dñom; -*up*, gya(u), gya, pa aba(u), yi..mã.

gizzard, *n.* (akoko or anōma) tã, menāse kotoku.

glad, *a.* to be-, ani gye, ani kã, hō sãñ or sepe (no); nyã kōmapá.

glad, *gladden*, *v.* ye fe, gye ani, mã ani gye.

gladness, *n.* cf. joy.

glance, *v.* ani bō so, ani sã.

glare, *v.* nyinam, hyereñ hyēhyē.

glass, *n.* afwefwē, bōrōhāne; *drinking-*, kōñ kō, *pl.* ñ-, preñtoá, *pl.* m-.

glaze, *v.* de afwefwē (sãnyã, sũm-pĩ) dura brb. hō or mu.

glean, *v.* di mpepewa, tase mu, yiyi-; -*ing*, mpepēudi.

gleaner, *n.* mpepewadifo.

glee, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi.

glen, *n.* oboñ(wá), *pl.* a-.

glide (*off*), *v.* patiri, watiri.

glimpse, *n.* nnyĩnamhũ, -fwe, son-sōnomānsōhũ; -*v.* bota; ani bō so tá; *in a-*, *ad.* nnyĩnám.

glisten, *glister*, *glitter*, *v.* nyinam, hoa, hyereñ, hārañ, ye hāñāhānā, ye hyēhyē.

globe, *n.* brb. korokorowa; asase ñfwe so korok-.

globules, *n.* *pl.* ade ñkorokorowa ñketeñkete (sempéremma, abrob-ia-aba n. a.), abaabá.

gloomy, *a.* kusũ; bisĩ, bisib-; *to look-*, mūna.

glorify, *v.* hye anuonyam, kamfo.

glorious, *a.* to be-, wō anuonyam, ye nyam.

glory, *n.* anuonyam, animonyam, ohyereñ, oħarañ, enĩm, ñĩdi.

gloss, *v.* pō(u) (hō).

glossy, *a.* hyēhyē, hāñāhānā.

glove, *n.* nsa-boha.

glow, *v.* dō (gya), dō kō.

glow-worm, *n.* obogya.

glue, *n.* (amā, amāne; mǎnnó, ehye).

glutinous, *a.* mã, hũã, mǎtāmǎtā.

glutton, *n.* potwã, odidifo.

gluttonness, *n.* potwã, adidifurum, adiditrásó.

gnash (*with*) *the teeth*, *v.* tñwēre sē.

gnat, *n.* ñwǎnsanã, ntóntom, atón-toreboã, atontrōboa, *pl.* n-.

gnaw, *v.* wē, di.

go, *v.* k_o, k_o so, nam kwañ; nante;
 - *ahead!* duom, *pl.* m_{ónnuom}!
 - *along*, siane (fasu) hō, tere *or*
 fere hō; - *aside*, mǎñ; - *astray*,
 tō kwañ, yera (kwañ), w_o ntwe-
 t_wede; - *away*, fi so, k_o, tu k_o;
 - *before*, di kañ, di anim; - *bet-*
ween, (*pacify*) pata (ntam), di
 mm_o(u); - *by*, t_wam, t_wa hō;
 - *down*, sǎñ, duru, si; (*sink*)
 t_o mu, mēm; (*of balance*) da;
 (*lessen*) so hǎñ; - *down (of sun)*
 t_o; - *on*, k_o so, gu-, pa-, b_o-, k_o
 anim; - *out*, fi, fi adi; (*appear*)
 pue; (*of fire*) dum; - *round a-*
bout, t_wa hō hyia, b_o (*or* t_wa)
 hō kontonkron (dantabañ); (*sur-*
round) di barehyia. [hyedua.

goal, *n.* botae, agyirae, nsōhyé, o-
goat, *n.* aberekyi, *pl.* m-, Ak. ap_oñkyé,
 amp-, *pl.* m-; *by-names*: osebire-
 bontu, ad_uonna, aduonimmā.

goblin, *n.* osāmañ, -t_went_wen, *pl.* a-.

God, *n.* Onyame, Onyañkōp_oñ; O-
 dōmāñkāmā, Boreb_ore.

goddess, *n.* onyamewa, obosombā.

godly, *a.* nea o_ye nyamesomfo pa,
 - osuro Nyame.

gold, *n.* sika, amapā; - *chain*, si-
 ka ntweabañ; - *digger*, s. ye_fo;
 - *dust*, s. mfuturu; - *leaf*, sikasu;
plate of-, s. t_ere; s. t_ere da ne
 k_oñ mu *or* b_o ne nsa; - *smith*,
 s. d_wumfo, - nāñfo; - *taker*, s.
 karifo; - *washing*, asika, as-ye.

gonorrhea, *n.* okrámañ.

good, *a.* pa, papa; § 133, 2; - *v.*
 ye; - *bye!* nanteyiye! ñkyer'ō!
 ñkyereba ò! - *day!* mahā (ō)!
 - *evening!* mad_wo! - *morning!*
 makyē! - *night!* nnapaō! da yi-
 ye! § 147, 2; - *natured, to be*,
 ..yam *or* su ye.

goods, *n.* *pl.* ade, nneema, agūade.

gore, *v.* f_wiro (mu), si.

gorge, *v.* mene.

gorilla, *n.* aboatia; sasabonsam.

gormandize, *v.* ye pot_wā.

gospel, *n.* asempa, kaseepa.

gossip, *v.* kasa b_ire_ire, ano ye
 berebere, - b_et_eb_et_e, ano b_et_eb-.

gossip, *n.* sem_od_e, abañsosem, nsi-
 se, mmōmāhō.

gourd, *n.* fere; toa; *cf.* calabash.

gout, *n.* asobau.

govern, *v.* di (mañ) so, di hene.

government, *n.* o_mañsof_we; abañ,
 - ne.

governor, *n.* amrádo, o_mañsof_we-
 fo; b_or_ohene, kum_op_onó, F.; - &
his staff, kump. b_or_ofo.

gown, *n.* atade w_u, atade tenteñ.

grace, *n.* o_dom; anuonyam; (*be-*
auty) ahō_of_e.

graceless, *a.* nea o_ye kwasampā-
 ni, -- busufo; nea wamp_o.

gracious, *a.* to be-, dōm, h_u mm_ob_o.

gradually, *ad.* ñkakra-ñkakra.

graft, *v.* tẹ dubã dua bi mu.

grain, *n.* būrofua, aʼwifua.

grammar, *n.* akasakwańso hye-hyebea, okasammāra.

grand, *a.* kese, kokūrō; *cf.* *great*, *large*; -*child*, obanānā, nānā, nānāwa (As.); -*daughter*, obanānā bea; -*father*, -*sire*, nānā (barima); -*mother*, nānā (bā); -*parent*, nānā; -*son*, obanānā barima.

grandee, *n.* opanyiñ, opumpuní.

grant, *v.* mã (hō) kwañ, mã, kye, dōm (obi brb.).

grant, *n.* akyede, ayeyede; oboa.

grape, *n.* bobe-aba, bobe-kasĩa.

grapple, *v.* wora, di ayēnsiñ.

grasp, *v.* fua, kura, so mu.

grass, *n.* wura, ñwura; sare, sere, (nsōñfṽēā); -*hopper*, *n.* abebe, tuafuru n. a.

grassy plain, sarem', sareso, Ak. serem, seresoo.

grate, *v.* tṽū, tṽi, tṽere, tṽere(sē), ṽere, ṽere hō.

grateful, *a.* he is -, owo aye; *neg.* onni aye, oye bōnniaye.

grater, *n.* tṽeree.

gratis, *ad.* kwa; *to give* -, kye kwa.

gratitude, *n.* aye, aseda.

gratulate, *v.* mã tiri-ñkwā, -abaso, -abáátráse, -mó nè yó.

grave, *n.* oda, odamōa, odamā.ā; -*yard*, *n.* asiei, anisie; samañpo.

grave, *a.* to be-, anim ye duru.

gravel, *n.* mmósea, -wa, mmesea.

gravity, *n.* oduru; animduru.

gravy, *n.* ñkwañ; sōs.

gray, *a.* nsō, nsōnsō; -*hair*, dṽeñ.

graze, *v.* ṽe wura.

grease, *n.* srade, awoñhwa; -*v.* sra, kã or sra mu srade, ñño n.a.

great, *a.* kesé, kōkūrō, kākārā, kōkūrokó, kakraká; kákresa, kūnini, titiri; -*v.* sō.

great-grandchild, *n.* nānāñkānsō.

greatly, *ad.* kese, sē, dodo, pī.

greatness, *n.* kese, keseyē, osō, kōkūrokó.

Greece, *n.* Hellas.

greediness, *n.* amim, pepeē, ñkyē-kyē; (*of eatables*) adifudepe.

greedy, *a.* odifudepefo, omimfo, pepefo; *to be*-, pe or ye adifude, ye amim, -odihunum.

Greek, *n.* Hellani, *pl.* -fo; -*language*, Hellafo kása.

green, *a.* apopobibiri, ahabammo; (*fresh*) amono, momono; (*unripe*) buñ, bunu.

greensickness, *n.* oyare bi (anim-hoa, osērēñ).

greet, *v.* kyia, dṽa, mã akyē, -amó.

grey, *a.* cf. *gray*.

grief, *n.* aṽereho, ñkōmmō, amutē, eya.

grievance, *n.* awerehode; *old* -, nnyáfiñ.

grieve, *v.* were ho, di nkommq; *he is -d*, n'ani ye no totòtotò.

grin, *v.* kyere sē.

grind, *v.* yam; (*roughly*) dŵō; (*fine-ly*) fīnam; (*a knife*) se(u); (*one's teeth*) tŵere sē.

grindstone, *n.* (*the lower*) oŵiyam-mo; (*the upper*) oŵiyammoba, obóba; (*for knives &c.*) serebo.

gripe, *v.* so mu, mīa; (*pain in the bowels*) yafunum keka dŵēdŵē-dŵē.

grizzled, *a.* ntokontrama, fufu mu nsō-nsō.

groan, *v.* pene, si apini, gu ahome.

grocer, *n.* mfetēmfetewadetōñfo.

groom, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, opoñko-fŵēfo.

grope, *v.* sinsiane, kekā.

gross, *n.* dumieñ ahoro d-, oha-aduanāñ-nnañ.

ground, *n.* ase, fa, fam; asase; *playing* -, agobea; *public* -, kwasafosāsē; *-bean*, atŵē, aboboe; *-nut*, nkate(e); *stony* -, abōm.

group, *n.* asafo, kū.

grove, *n.* epō(u); *fetish* -, bosompo.

grovel, *v.* butu (fam); ŵea, tŵē nehō (ase, fam).

grow, *v.* nyiñ, kō so, foro, (ode, ntommq) bō; (*come forth*) fi, fifi; (*creep*) tene fam; *-luxuriantly*,

fū; *-old*, (*of man*) bō akora, -akwakorā; (*of woman*) bō aberewā; *child -s well*, abofra asi so.

growl, *v.* pō, pa so, (se okrámañ, osebó, gyatá); okrámañ pō me.

grub, *-worm*, *n.* osā, *pl.* a-.

grudge, *n.* nitañ, anibere, ahī; menāsepo; *he bears me a-*, owo me menāsepo, ode me ahye ne yam *or* menāse, odo me nā.

grumble, *v.* ūwīñwī, kasa huhūhuhū; pa so.

grunt, *v.* (*of swine*) (prako) pa so.

guana, *n.* omámpám, *pl.* a-.

guard, *v.* bū, sra, ŵēñ, fŵē (so).

guardian, *n.* ayisā fŵēfo.

guava, *guiava fruit*, *n.* oguā, o-guáwá, odŵáwa.

guess, *n.* hū ano; susu tirim, -kā, bō tirim se.

guest, *n.* ohoho, *pl.* a-, ománni, *pl.* a-nifo.

guidance, *n.* akwañkyere.

guide, *v.* gye tā tā, gyigyē, kyere kwañ; (*fig.*) kyere nyansā.

guile, *n.* nyansābone, nnādā, apasa; nnabraba, nkōñkōñsa, nkón-tompo.

guillotine, *n.* titŵafiri.

guilt, *n.* esō, mmāratō, bone.

guiltiness, *n.* efō, afodi.

guiltless, *a.* to be-, di bem.

guilty, *he has been found* -, wɔabu no fɔ, odi fɔ *or* sɔ, (asem no) abo no, -afwe no so; - *of death*, owu se no *or* ose owu; *he has falsely declared him* -, watɔ no sɔ.

guinea-corn, *n.* atókó.

guinea-fowl, *-hen*, *n.* (wild), ánsám; (domestic) akomfém; - *pig*, ewea; - *worm*, mfá; - *aye* no, oyare mfá.

guitar, *n.* sǎhkũ; *string of* -, sǎhkũhǎn, s. so hǎma.

gulf, *n.* epo basa, donnoh; kɔntón; *the sea forms a bay*, epo abu k.

gullet, *n.* mene, menewa.

gulp, *v.* mene.

gum, *n.* anēñduru, kũrobó; - *copal*, ehye; (*glue*) amā, amāne; (*palate*, *gums*) dadāmu, dodom.

gun, *n.* otuo, akwadamma; (*cannon*) oprem; *buttend of* -, otubā; *cap of pan*, tǎntiá; *cock of* -, tuokote, kǎntamma; *double-barrelled* -, ntutá; *flint* -, akwapem; *flintlock*, akitatwerebo; *firing of* -s, atutó; *pan of flintlock*, asó; - *powder*, atuduru; - *stick*, t̄we-newá; - *stock*, tubōnā, sǎbōn; *trigger of* -, akokosere.

gush, *v.* tue, gu.

gut, *n.* nsono, ayamde; nsono k̄ese, -pón, ofuru.

gutter, *n.* agensu; (*channel*) sukā, nsukā; oboñkā.

guttle, *guzzle*, *v.* didi fū, ye potwā.

gymnastics, *n.* apomutēetēe.

H.

Habit, *n.* su, ɔbāra, asetrā, nne-ye; (*dress*) atade, *pl.* nt.

habit, *v.* (*dress*) hye atade, kekā *or* siesie..hō.

habitation, *n.* trābea; ɔdañ, ofi.

habitual, *a.* nea brb. aye nosu; - *debauchee*, ɔdōmāñkāmā hofwini.

hack, *v.* t̄witwā, f̄orof̄oro.

hades, *n.* asāmañ, as-fo kũro.

hag, *n.* ayén, ɔbāyén, ɔbayifo.

haggle, *v.* di abobóbó.

hail, *n.* amparubo, asukotweā.

hail, *int.* mo! mo, mo! (wo) tiri ñkwā! mo nè adwuma, - nè yo, - nè awo ɔ; § 147, 7.

hair, *n.* ñhwĩ; *plait of* -, pūā; *long* -, atimum; - *less*, tipae, ntikorá.

hair, *a.* ñhwĩ-ñhwĩ.

half, *a.* a. ɔfā, *pl.* afā, afā-afā; - *penny*, mmañ abien.

hall, *n.* asa(so); - *with open front*, ɔdampañ, pato.

halloo, *v.* t̄ēm, b̄o hū, - f̄wé *or* d̄we.

hallow, *v.* ye kroñkroñ, te..hō, d̄wira, hyira so.

halt, *v.* gyina (ɔnante mu); soē.

halt, *n.* asoee, ayañē; (*inn*) ahohofi.

halter, *n.* opoñkokoñmu hāma; (*hangman's rope*) ntampe a wo-de señ nipa kum no.

ham, *n.* prako sere a woahye no ñkyene.

hamlet, *n.* akurā, *pl.* ñ-, asésecase.

hammer, *n.* asāe, nsabā; hāmere.

hammer, *v.* de asāe bọ brb.

hammock, *n.* hamánká; *carry-*, soa *or* twē ham.; - *carriers*, a-hamánkāfo; - *carrying*, hamañ-kāsoa; *phr.* bọ no akonkōñ! fa to wo atifi; fa soa!

hamper, *n.* kentēñ, kyerēñkyé.

hamper, *v.* yi (héntia) mu, tōa, tōat-, *yē* basab-; (*fig.*) ha(u).

hand, *n.* nsa; - *less*, *a.* kuntuusiñ.

hand, *v.* mā, de..mā, yi..mā; de..hye nsa; - *bell*, *n.* nnonomma; adōmma; - *cuff*, *n.* adansá, pā, *to - cuff*, *v.* to adansa, bọ..pā.

handicraft, *n.* dŵuma, adŵuma, adŵinni.

handkerchief, *n.* dukú, *pl.* nn-.

handle, *n.* dua, nsa, asoi; (*of hoe*) sodúrò, sókùm, F. sobakùrà.

handle, *v.* de nsa kā; so mu, *yē*.

handmaid, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mmāwa.

handsome, *a.* fē, fēfē; (oye) osó, - obaniméré.

handy, *a.* nea eseñ nsam, - nyan-sā wom'.

hang, *v.* señ, senseñ; (*oftime*) kye; - *over*, dennañ; duano ad.; - *down*, *v.* señ, koñkoñ (ho); (- *a curtain*) si mmoghō.

hangman, *n.* obrafo, *pl.* a-.

happen, *v.* ba, ba mu, befi; (*befall*) *yē*; (*impending peril*) siane.

happiness, *n.* ahōto, ahōmekā, a-bodŵo, abotoyam, kōmapa.

happy, *a.* *to be-*, ..hō adŵo *or* ago (no), hō atọ *or* atu (no), -kā nehō, -asāñ *or* sepe (no), bo *or* kōma atọ..yam.

harass, *v.* ha(u), hīahīa *or* guañ..hō, tane..ani, fāñā.

harassing, *n.* oha(u), anitane, a-hōguañ; *pass.* ahōyera.

harbour, *n.* asoee; hyeñ gyinabea; ñkōmāñdā; - *v.* soe; te, trā; (*fig.*) *yē* hoho, gye tom'.

hard, *a.* deñ, denneñ, kyēñkyēñ, kyeñkyereñ; - *v.* deñ, kyēñ; *re-main-*, ñwēñ; (*cruel*) tirim *yē* deñ; - *to do*, brb. *yē* yọ-nā.

hardly, *ad.* ..nā, kyēñkyēñkyēñ, dennēñneñ.

hardship, *n.* amane, oberé.

hardware, *n.* nnadegūade, ññwīn-nade; - *store*, ññw-..tōñbea.

hardy, *a.* *to be-*, *yē* nnam; ani *yē* deñ.

hare, *n.* adāñkó, asōasō, asōkēté.

harlot, *n.* aguamāñ, obāguamāñ.

harm, *n.* bone, aboro; dem; *to seek one's-*, ani sā obi, pē obi bone, di..aboro.

harm, *v.* ha(u), pira (obi), *yē* amū-moye, -obi bone.

harmattan, *n.* opé, opebere.

harmonious, *a.* kyěkyě; *to be*-, kã, fata so.

harmonium, *n.* adakabéñ, *pl.* nn-

harmonise, *v.* fata; *yē* nokoro, ano kō beñ korom (& *caus. with* mǎ), mǎ emfata so *n. a.*

harmony, *n.* mfataso.

harness, *n.* (opōnkō) ahyehyede, amīade; -*v.* hyehyē opōnkō.

harpoon, *n.* peau a wode wō bonsu.

harrow, *v.* fentem.

harsh, *a.* *to be*-, ..tirim *yē* deñ, pō-pō..ani.

harvest, *n.* (*of maize*) abūrobu; (*of yam*) odetu; (*of wheat*) a-witwa.

harvest, *v.* tu afum nnuañ *or* nne-ema; twa nnōbae; (*corn*) twa awi; (*palmnuts*) nū abe.

haste, *hasten*, *v.* kã..hō, pere hō, *yē* ntem, bō fwi, -pānkrañ, *yē* nehō hare, tu aperentén.

haste, *n.* mperehō, ntem(*yē*), ofwim, ahōhare.

hastily, *ad.* ntem, -so, ntemnt-, hyerebaky-.

hat, *n.* ekye, nkeresiakye, börokye.

hatch, *v.* sō(nkesua), hūañ, Ak.fwane.

hatchet, *n.* abonnua, atwapo, akūmá.

hate, *v.* tañ, kyí.

hatred, *n.* nitañ, akayo.

hatter, *n.* ekye-yefo, -ñwemfo.

haughtiness, *n.* ahantañ, bamsem, ahōkyere; adehyesem, apom-pompé.

haughty, *yē* ahantañ, -ahōkyere, ..ti ahōñ; *walk haughtily*, toto abamkōñ; *speak*-, to bamkōñ kasa; *to become*-, soa; *phr.* onipa yi, wasoa pī = waye ahantañ *or* nsoáforo; -*person*, qhantanni, *pl.* a--fo.

haul, *v.* tǔwě, tǔwě mu,

have, *v.* wō, de, kita, kura, nyā, fa; *not to have*, nni.

haven, *n.* hyeñ-gyinabea.

hawk, *n.* akrōmā, osánsá.

hay, *n.* saguañē (sare a awo), o-pōnkōha *or* nantwiha.

hazard, *n.* asiane; *to run a*-, a-siane siane obi.

haze, *n.* kusukūkū.

hazy, *a.* kūsū.

he, *pr.* oño; o.., o.. (*connected with the v.*), w.. (*before perf.*); *he (who)*, nea, Ak. dea; § 53. 65.

head, *n.* eti, etiri, *pl.* a-; -ache, atibeñ, -pae; (atiridií); -band, abotiri, *pl.* m-; -chief, qhene, *pl.* a-, omanh-, omanpanyiñ; -less, kuntuñsiñ, akonsiñ; *to be* -long, pere brb. hō, pérepere; -*of family*, abusūapanyiñ; -*piece of pillar*, ntāso; (*chairman*) otitrāni, *pl.* a--fo; *phr.* he is the -in that case, oso asem no ñhĩnā ti.

heal, *v.* sa (yare), mā..hō yē..deñ.

health, *n.* ahōgdeñ, *As.* ahōye, pin-tiññye, akwāhōsāñ.

healthy, *a., n.* ohōgdeñfo, otwēntwēmfo; *to be-*, hō ye, -ye deñ, -bēñ, -pīrimm, ..te apou.

heap, *n.* ekū, siu, sie; (*of earth*) pēmpē.

heap, *v.* bō kū, akuakū, hōre siu, -pēmpē; (*collect*) boa ano; (*add, unite*) tīa.

hear, *v.* te, tie, tietie.

hearer, *n.* otefo, otiéfó, *pl.* a-, o-señtiefó, *pl.* a-.

hearken, *v.* tie, yē *or* wēñ asō.

hearsay, *n.* ase-señ, ate-, akwañ-so-, abañso-.

heart, *n.* kōma (*F.* a-, *As.* koro-ma, *Ky.* kōnonā); wēre (aho); -*burning*, *n.* nsonokese (adidi-twēā) mu ya bi; (*hatred*) nitañ.

hearten, *v.* hye deñ, -baninhā, -ñkúrāñ.

hearth, *n.* muka, mukyia, bukyia, asāmōrofi.

heartily, *ad.* nea efi kōmam, --do mu, --yam'.

heat, *n.* ahōhuru, ahōohyē.

heathen, *n.* obosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, ohonisomfo, *pl.* a-, amañamañ-muni, *pl.* amañamañ.

heave, *v.* mā..so, kukuru, pagya; (*of dough*) huru.

heaven, *n.* osoro, Onyamefi, nyameso; (*firmament*) wim, onyame, onyañkōpōñ, nyameani.

heaviness, *n.* duruduruyé, pēmēyē.

heavy, *a.* duru, Ak. du, durud-, pēmē; *to be-*, yē du(ru), -deñ; -*with child*, wafa afuru.

Hebrew, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo, Hebrini, *pl.* -fo; -*language*, Iudafo kasa, Hebrifo-.

hedge, *n.* bañ; (*mud wall*) fábañ, *pl.* a-.

hedghegog, *n.* fiampākwá, apeseē, *pl.* mp-, siadebóa.

heedless, *a.* nea n'asō nni..so, -oye asō -*or* anibiannásō, -onte asem, -onye asō mmā brb.

heedlessness, *n.* anisòheñháñ.

heel, *n.* nantiñ, n-tini; *phr. it caused him to stop where he was*, aye no nantinkā; oye nantiñ-ñkáfá = onante a, onsi sì-pá.

he-goat, *n.* opápó, *pl.* a-, abire-kyinini, *pl.* mm-.

heifer, *n.* nantwiforo, -bere.

height, *n.* osorokq, kōroñ, sroñ-sroñ, sronsrommea; (*hill*) bepo.

heinous, *a.* bone kese, atratrasem; *to commit a - act*, bō bere.

heir, *n.* odedifo, *pl.* a-, opégyafo.

heliograph, *n.* oñia (*or* afwēfwē) akyirikyirikyereu.

hell, *n.* asāmañ; obonsam-kūro, amanehunuk-; -*fire*, amanehunukūrom gya.

helm, *n.* kudō; *helmet*, kye akōñ-kūrōñkōñ, dadēkye, akōkye.

help, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, gyina akyi, so mu; ye..abia; § 131, 2; di mmoa, di nngboa, di hīafwē; (*cure*) sa (yare); *phr.* *I do - him*, misò no mú abia; ote soro te yēñ abia.

helper, *n.* oboafō, *pl.* a-.

helpless, *a.* nea onni boafō, -- fwefo, -asem *or* amane bi ato no pomponmu; onnibie; kagyā, wafwe ase k.

hem, *v.* bu *or* bañ (atade ano).

helve, *n.* duā; asoi; sodūrō, sókum.

hemisphere, *n.* ntwhāhōhyiafā.

hemorrhage, *n.* mogyatu, -gu.

hemorrhoids, *n.* *pl.* kōkō (yare).

hen, *n.* akókō, *pl.* ñk-, akokobere; anōmā biara bere; -coop, *n.* akókōbū, pesū, akókopēsū.

hence, *ad.* entī, eno nti, eyi-; fi ha; § 140; -*forth*, efi nne, -eyi so, -bere yi ara reko; *a year* -, afedān sēsē; § 130, 3.

her, *pr.* ne, n' (*before* a) (o)no; § 53.

herald, *n.* esēñ, *pl.* seneafō, obofo, *pl.* a-, nsanee, nsaneafō.

herb, *n.* ahabañ, efañ, wura.

herd, *n.* kū, mmoakū.

here, *ad.* eha, ehayi, ehanom; -*about*, ehanom; -*after*, eyi akyi, okyēna bi, dakyē -, Ak. dām-ma; -*and there*, eha nē ha, mmea-

mmea; -*by*, enam *or* efa *or* egyina eyi so.; -*in*, eyi mu.

hermetic, *a.* nea ebō hō pétē, nea atua p-.

hermit, *n.* okokorāni, *pl.* a-*or* ñ-fo, ntwhēhōni, *pl.* -fo.

hero, *n.* okōfoni, *pl.* a-fo, dommarimā, *pl.* nn-, osabarima, okatakýi, *pl.* a-.

herpes, *n.* kórē.

herring, *n.* émmāñ.

hers, *pr.* ne de, -dea; § 55. 62.

herself, *pr.* ono ara, -añkasa; nehō.

hesitate, *v.* gye akyinnye, twn-twēñ (ne nañ) ase; (*in speaking*) po dodo.

hew, *v.* twa, to *or* bu (nnua).

hiccough, *hiccup*, *n.* tekotékò, kotékò.

hide, *v.* hinta, kora so, sie; si(u) so; -*himself*, bō ñkokorā; -*matters*, bore..nsem hye; *hiding-place*, hintabea, ahintae, ñkokorām.

hide, *n.* ñhōma, aboa wēree *or* kotoku.

higgle, *v.* di abobóbó.

high, *a.* tenteñ, srōnsrōñ, kōrōñ-kōrōñ; *highest pitch of s. th.*, pōmpōu mu; *phr.* asem *or* oyare ato no pōmp. mu; *on*-, osoro; *highest degree (of the shining of the sun)*, awia kētē, kétékete; -*v.* kōrōñ.

highborn, *a.* odehye, *pl.* a-, osannāni, *pl.* a-fo.

highland, *n.* mmepoasase, mmeposo.

highminded, *a.* to be-, mā nehō so, ye ahantañ, -apompompé.

highpriest, *n.* osofopanyin, *pl.* a-sófómp-.

highwater, -tide, *n.* epo yiri.

highway, *n.* apoñkokwañ, otempoñ; *pl.* a-; -robbery, akwáñmuká.

highwayman, *n.* odwotwáfo, *pl.* a-okwañmukáfo, *pl.* a-.

hill, *n.* bepo, *pl.* mm-, bepowa, kókò, pámpá, pémpé; -side, bepo ñkyeñmu, -aniase; aforoẽ.

hilt, *n.* ñkrante or afõa dua, asoi.

him, *pr.* no; *himself*, *pr.* oñoara, oñoañkasa, nañkasa, nehõ; §59.

hind (*hinder*, *hindmost*), *a.* nea ewo akyiri, akyiri-fām'; *hinder parts*, to, nserekyiri; *hindfoot*, anañkoti; *kick with-*, to anañk.

hinder, *v.* si..kwañ or ano, gye asabaum.

hinderance, *hindrance*, *n.* akwañ-side, akwansisem, abëu, ntõa-tõa, saredwuma.

hinge, *n.* mpõntere.

hint, *v.* bu ani, yi apra, perep-obi.

hint, *n.* aprayi; *take the-*, de ye (n')asõ so ade or asem; *give -s*, pempeñ..so.

hip, *n.* atãso, dweñkú, dwoñkú; aseñ, -mu; -bone, *n.* dwoñkú mu dompé.

hippopotamus, *n.* susõno, *pl.* a-

hire, *v.* bõ..pā; hye (awõfo).

hireling, *n.* opāni, *pl.* a-fo.

his, *pr.* ne, n'; ne de, ne dea; §62.

hiss, *v.* hinam; -at s. b., huro..; bõ..tútú.

history, *n.* asem, abakošem, abasem.

hit, *v.* bõ; -the mark, sã.

hitch, *v.* so mu.

hither, *ad.* eha, ehanom, ehayi.

hive, *n.* nnowa dañ, -kū, -asafo.

hoarse, *a.* to be-, enẽ afã; -ness, *n.* nnéfã.

hoary, *a.* nsõnsõ, biri nè fitã a-fram'.

hobble, *n.* to or huañ dwoñkú, to apakye, si sf.

hodge-podge (*hotch-potch*), *n.* m-frafrae; (*fig.*) afuntumfra; di af.

hoe, *n.* àsõ, osõso, *pl.* n-.

hoe, *v.* dõ, dõu.

hog, *n.* prako, *pl.* m-, boyā, *pl.* mm-, batafo, *pl.* a-, kokoté, ebee.

hoist, *v.* (a flag) si (frankā).

hold, *v.* so mu, fua, kura, kita; (*carry on back*) turu; (*contain*) di; ahina yi di nsã susukora du; (*to stow*) sie; (*fig.*) trã mu, gyina-; (*defend*) pere hõ; (*think*) bu, susu; (*fulfill*) di so; -an inferior office, di adiakyiri; -fast, so mu, kura- denneñ; -the tongue, mũa ano, gyae kásá; -up, mã so; kyere; (*cling to*) bata hõ.

hole, *n.* tokūru, tokuwa, tū, amōa, amānā.

holiday, *n.* dapa, *pl.* nn-, daponna, *pl.* nn-; *school*-, okwañmā-da; *pl.* akwañmā (bere).

holiness, *n.* ahōtee, kroñkroñye.

hollow, *n.* tokūru, *pl.* n-, oboñ, *pl.* a-, amōa, amānā.

hollow, *a.* hunu, emu da kwañ.

holy, *a.* kroñkroñ, nea (ne) hō te.

home, *n.* ofi, ofie; oman, kūro; -less, nea onni fie.

homesick, *a.* to be-, ani gyina, -kisā, fe.

homicide, *n.* awudi; owudifo, *pl.* a-, onipakumfo.

honest, *a.* to be-, di nokware, tēē; ye onokwafo.

honesty, *n.* nokware, -di.

honey, *n.* ewo; -comb, ewo-kyem; -moon, ayeforohyia akyi sram a edi kañ.

honour, *n.* nīdi; anuonyam.

honour, *v.* bu, di nī, hye anuonyam, ani so; *phr.* obu no keše.

honourable, *a.* nea wobu no, -owo anuonyam, -owo anim.

hoof, *n.* tote, *pl.* n-, nānsābōñ, nānase.

hook, *v.* to darewa; (*fig.*) yi, twē.

hook, *n.* okótokōro, darewa, adare; *hooks and eyes*, nsōae, nsōamde.

hoop, *n.* dantabañ, hañkare, hañkra.

hooping-cough, *n.* ñkōñkoñ, ñk. asi no.

hoot, *v.* bōñ, bō ose, huro.

hop, *v.* huru, -tra.

hope, *n.* anidaso; (*expectation*) a-kwañfwē.

hope, *v.* ani da..so, fwē okwañ, de ani to..so.

hopeless, *a.* to be-, kōma atu, a-basam-, ne home ate(u) no, wapa aba(u).

horizon, *n.* wim nè asase ahyiae.

horn, *n.* abeñ, *pl.* mm-, -tia, abōro-beñ, asokobeñ.

horn-bill, *n.* akyéñkyēnā; (*large*) oñwām.

horrible, *a.* nea eye hū; -wofwē a eñfwē.

horrify, *v.* yi hū, -ahī, bō..hūboa; birikiyi.

horror, *n.* ehū, ahōdwwiri, awosē; ahōnyannyañ; -*struck, to be*-, a-yisē apini no, ne hōnyannyañ no, wabirikiyi, ñketeñkété akita no.

horse, *n.* opoñkó, *pl.* a-; -bit, man-niamfre; -fly, ohurī, oteñ; -*whip*, sikaferē.

hose, *n.* owono, ntwontwō, trōs.

hospital, *n.* ayarefodañ (keše).

hospitality, *n.* ahohoye; apóntō.

host, *n.* ohoho, *pl.* a-, adamfo, *pl.* nnamfo(nom), ofiwura; (*army*) edem.

hostess, *n.* ofi awurā; adamfoā.

hostile army, edem.

hostility, *n.* oša, akōdi; (*fig.*) akayo.

hostler, *n.* ɔpɔnkɔfwefo, *pl.* a-.

hot, *a.* ɔhye(u), hyɛhyɛu, hyerehyere; *to be-*, adɔ; dade no adɔ; (*fig.*) ..hɔ huru no, ..hɔ ye no hye *or* hyerehye.

hotel, *n.* ahɔhodaɲ, ahɔhofi, asoge.

hound, *n.* ahayo-krámaɲ.

hour, *n.* donfwere(e), *pl.* nn-.

house, *n.* ofi, ɔdaɲ, abaɲ; (*family*) mpɔn nè mma, abusɔa, asefo; -*boy*, ɔbɔni, *pl.* abɔfo; *serve as* -*boy*, di abɔ; -*hold*, fifo, ofi-mma; -*keeper*, ofiagya, ofiwura; ofiefwefo; -*keeping*, ofiefwe; -*maid*, abáwá, ɔbasomfo; -*slaves*, ofi nnipa; -*top*, ɔdaɲ atifi, abantifi; -*wife*, ofi ne ná; ofiefwefo.

hovel, *n.* pántántwére, ɔsésée, *pl.* a-.

how, *ad.* se, senea; deɲ, seɲ? edeɲ? eyee deɲ na..?; §60,5; 255,1c.d, 3b; -*much*? -*many*? ahɛ? mmie-hɛ? seɲ?

however, *ad.* de, nanso.., nso, mmom, ñkántòm.

howl, *v.* pa so, keka(u) mu; -*ing*, ñkekamu.

hubbub, *n.* (bɔ) bum, -wí, -twi, -kirididi; (ye) hɔ *or* basab-.

huddle, *v.* bɔ apótompo.

huge, *a.* kúntaɲ, kántaɲ, kókúrokó; wí, wurunnum.

hum, *v.* ye hɔnyɔhɔnyɔ.

human, *a.* onipa fám, nea ɛfa onipa *or* ɔdesáni hɔ brb. [ye.

humane, *a.* *to be-*, ..ye nidɔ, ..yam

humble, *a.* (onipa) bɔbɔfó, ayemfo; *to be-*, dwo, bère nehɔ ase.

humble, *v.* bère ase.

humbleness, *humility*, *n.* ahɔbɛ-rease, odwo; fam' asetrá.

humid, *a.* fɔsɔ, fɔɲwíni, fɔɲwuɲ.

hump, *n.* afũ.

hundred, *n.* ɔha; -*years*, mfeha.

hunger, *n.* ɔkɔm; -*v.* ɔkɔm de...

hunt, *v.* ye ha, kɔ ahayo; (*fig.*) ti(u), tá, di akýiri.

hunter, *n.* ɔbɔmmofo, *pl.* a-, ɔbɔfó, *pl.* a-.

hurl, *v.* tɔ, -kyene, -atábo.

hurly-burly, *n.* wibɔ, twi-, bum-, hɔye, sakasaka.

hurry, *n.* ntempa, mperehɔ, ofwim, apótompo.

hurry, *v.* pe ntem, ye-, pia, ká.. nsa *or* naɲ, bɔ apótompo.

hurt, *v.* bɔ, bore (kuru), pira, ye ya; (*spoil*) see.

husband, *n.* okunu, *pl.* -nom, ofiwura.

husbandman, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.

husbandry, *n.* kua, kuaye, adɔ(u).

hush, *v.* ye komm, -diɲɲ; mā obi ye komm, diɲɲ; -*int.*, mónye komm!

husk, *n.* hono, abɔɲ, abɔná.

hut, *n.* ɔseseɛ, bú, ɔsaɲ; -*for storing yam*, pútu.

hyen, *hyena*, *n.* pataku, okuntum-pã, agyaneë, ofúi.

hygiene, *n.* hõnamsofwe hõ nim-dee *or* okyere.

hymn, *n.* edwom, *pl.* ññw-, ayeyi-dw., asore mu dw.; *sing-s*, to dw.

hyphen, *n.* ñkãbomde hõ señkyere-ne, —

hypocrisy, *n.* ñkõntompo, ñkõnkõnsa; nyãtwom.

hypocrite, *n.* nyãtwomni, *pl.* -fo, okõntomponi, *pl.* a--fo, okõnkõnsani, *pl.* a--fo, nea oye nsakyi-nsayam.

I.

I, *pr.* me (*or* mi, *before* i, u, *full* e, o, gya, nyã, twa); § 53; 58.

ice, *n.* nsukyẽñe; -*berg*, nsukyẽñe-bepo.

idea, *n.* nsusui, adwene.

identify, *v.* kyere *or* kã mã esi so; kã bom'.

idiom, *n.* kasakõa, kasasu.

idiomatic, *a.* (kàsá se) okása kõ no su te mã pepẽpe.

idiot, *n.* tibõnkõso, ototobonẽfo, okwasea, ogyimfo, ogyẽfó, *pl.* a-.

idle, *a.* nea oye wrehunu, -aniha, -akwadwero; -*fellow*, onihafó, *pl.* a-, okwadwófo, *pl.* a-, owrehunu.

idleness, *n.* wrehunu, aniha, akwadwero; *phr.* eye no wreh., *he did it from -*.

idol, *n.* ohóni, *pl.* a-, obosom-honi, *pl.* a-, guhoni; obosom, *pl.* a-.

idolater, *n.* obosonsómni, *pl.* a--fo, ohónisómfó, *pl.* a-.

if, *conj.* se (ebia) .a, ka.a, to.a; § 141, 8; 274.

ignite, *v.* so gya, pa-.

ignorant, *a.* nea onnim brb., -onnim dé, okwasea, aboa.

ill, *a.* bone; *he is-*, oyare, asorokã abo no; ònté apo.

illiberal, *a.* to be-, nsam ye deñ, .yam ye ñwene *or* ñwuñ; ye pee-pee; bõ.kãne *or* ayamõñwene.

illiterate, *a.* nea onnim ñhõma, kwafweabañ, apapãfwékwã, *pl.* m-.

illness, *n.* oyare, *pl.* a-, n-wá, asorokã.

illtreat, *v.* nyãfi, di nyã, hau, ye ayisãde, bõ mpõ, ye púpóp.

illtreatment, *n.* mpõbõ, oha(u), anyádi, anyãdimõ.

illuminate, *v.* hyerẽ .so; soso a-kanea; (*fig.*) kyere nyansã.

illusion, *n.* nnãdã; (*self-*) ahõdãdã.

illustration, *n.* mfatohõ, ñkyere-kyeremu.

image, *n.* mfonini, nseso, subañ; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-.

imagine, *v.* dweñ *or* susu tirim.

imbecile, *a.* to be-, .hõ nye deñ, ye pòsop-, kòsòk-, mmere.

imbue, *v.* hye, hye (aduru); dõñ.

imitate, *v.* sūa, di akyi, susu *or* fwe so ye bi; *-d gold*, sapa.

imitation, *n.* asūasūa, osūaso.

imitator, *n.* osūasūafo, *pl.* a-, oko-sūani, *pl.* a-fo.

immature, *a.* bun; akyēnkyén.

immediate, *-ly, a. ad.* amonom ho ara, ntem-; mprenpen, sēsē ara.

immense, *a.* nea enni ano, -ebuñkam so.

immerse, *v.* bo mu, mēm.

immigrate, *v.* tu kwañ, -ko, tu bra.

immoderate, *a.* fū; *-v.* tra so.

immodest, *a.* hareh'-, animhareso, anuodeñ-.

immoral, *a.* sakas-, basab'-, ahofwi mu.

immortal, *a.* nea oñwu, -ennyae da.

immovable, *a.* pintiññ.

impart, *v.* de.mā, de.kye; dōm.

impatient, *a.* ..hō ha(u) *or* nsēñ no, ..hō titi, hwānyañ *or* pere no.

impatience, *n.* ebo a wonto ase, anibu, mperehō, hyerebahiye-baye.

impeach, *v.* bo nkūro, tōtō ano, yi nteñ, gye akyinnye, nūññ.

impediment, *n.* akwañside, akwañsisem; abēu, asiane; *-s in the way*, ntōatōae; *nobody throws any- in his way*, obi nkā no abōatwau, obi n̄ha(u) no.

impel, *v.* pīa, pūapūa; (*urge*) hye; (*stir*) kā, kānyañ.

impend, *v.* brb.(re)ba, -ye aba, piñkye, (re)beñ; pempeñ so; *phr. the -ing ruin of the nation draws near*, oman no bo a ebebo no afa ase pempeñ so *or* ne see repempeñ so ba.

imperative, *a.* nea ohyé *or* nniso wom'; aporisò; *-mood, n.* ohyekābea.

imperfect, (*past tense*), *n.* ntwamkābea; *-a.* nea enye *or* enwīe peye.

imperial, *a.* nea eye hemponi (nkō) de.

imperishable, *a.* nea ensee da.

impertinent, *a.* (ye) nea ense, -emfata; onuodeñfo, *pl.* a-, nea obo dāwe.

impertinence, *n.* dāwe, -bo, kwāsiare, annipapasem.

impious, *a.* nea omfere ade, -omfere na onsom Nyankōpon.

implant, *v.* teu (mu).

implement, *n.* ade, nnade, adwinade, adwumayede.

implore, *v.* koto sere, pa..kye, yi *or* bo mpae; *he -d him*, wafa no gyau = *begged pardon*.

impolite, *a.* nea ompoe, okwatupā, okwapae.

import, *n.* agūade a efi amannone, ag. soakyini; (*meaning of word*) ase.

important, *a. to be-*, ɛhō hĩa, -ye nã, emu ye deñ.

importune, *v. huna, hunahuna (obi).*

impose (*upon*), *v. dādā, sisi, gyigye.*

impossible, *a. nea entumi nye, -ɛhō nni kwan.*

imposture, *n. nnādā, nsisi.*

impotent, *a. nea oye mmere, --ya-refo or ahōmerefō; (sexual) kō-tewui (obsc.).*

impoverished, *to be-*, di hĩa.

imprecation, *n. mpae; (curse) nsēu, nsee.*

impregnate, *v. wo; yem, nyem, ninseñ, fa afuru.*

impress, *v. mĩa (so); (print) tintim.*

imprison, *v. bō duam', to (gu) dañ mu, de..hye afiase or kükum'.*

improbable, *a. sesekwā, ebia; §135.*

improve, *n. kō anim, kō so, sakra ye yiye.*

improvement, *n. nkoso, nkōanim.*

imprudent, *a. nea n'ani ntee, -oye atetekwā.*

impudence, *n. anuodeñ, d̄waebo; deeds of-, anuodenne.*

impudent, *a. nea qbo (obi so) d̄wae, -ommu ade, -omfa brb. nye brb.; -language, at̄wasetem, di-.*

impure, *a. nea ɛhō nte, -ɛhō wō or agu fi; ..fi; atadefi n. a.*

imputation, *n. mmotosó, nt̄watoso, mf̄atoso; obumã; K. §275.*

impute, *v. bō to..so, bō mā; wa-bō ato me so or wabō amã me; bu mā.*

in, *prp. mu; §119.*

inadvertently, *ad. commit s. th.-, ..nsa (kō) paa (no) hō, nsapamu.*

inasmuch, *ad. ne sã nti, se ɛte sã nti.*

inattention, *n. asōbiannāsó, ani-biannaso.*

inattentive, *a. nea ontie, -onye asō, -oye asōbiannaso.*

inaugurate, *v. m̄ã..ye kroñkroñ; de opanyin ad̄wuma hye obi nsa, fi (sã) ad̄wuma no ase.*

inborn, *a. nea wode awo (bi), -eye woē, awosanne.*

incarnation, *n. onipa-ye, -dañ.*

incendiary, *n. nea oto ofi or kuro bi mu gya.*

incense, *n. ohũam a wohye, ohye-hũam.*

incident, *n. asem (a aba); m̄fimu, mmotōromu.*

incidentally, *ad. nea anhye da a-mma, -efi awora; bonno so.*

incise, *v. t̄wã, sa, sa or ye nkã-mã, bota.*

incite, *v. kãnyañ, hwãnyañ, yi..tui; yem patagyigye, -ñk̄atipra; phr. he -s him to act foolishly, ohye no t̄akr̄awōgyam', otu n'a-sō m̄ã oye bone bi.*

incline, *v.* pono, kyea, kōm; (*fig.*) kã.

inclose, *v.* fa or de hyem', kã-, so ano, kyekye; *cf.* **enclose**.

include, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, t̄wa hō si; (*contain*) kura.

income, *n.* ne wonyã fi adwumam, mfaso; abede.

inconsequent, *a.* nea ebō abira, -e-nèbrb. ñám, -mfa ha nsi ha.

inconsistent, *a.* -with himself, n'a-sem ntoá.

inconstant, *a.* .ani ye osorosoro, ye n'ade sakasaka.

inconvenient, *a.* nea emā hau, -emfata, -ense, -en̄ko obi so.

incorrectly, *ad.* nea mfomso wom', -en̄ko tē.

increase, *v.* dō; mā edo; (*add*) to so, gu or si mu; (*of family*) ase terē, ase fee.

increase, *n.* dō a woado, ñkòsò, ntòsò, nsim; (*of family*) asefee, mmagum.

inculcate, *v.* kã gu (obi) asōm.

indebted, *to be*-, de..ka; mā..ka.

indecent, *a.* nea ense, -emfata.

indeed, *ad.* ampa, nokware, korā, pi; mmom; § 135.

indemnification, *n.* mpatamā; à-boŋwi, àboŋu (*for war exp.*).

indemnity, *n.* mpatamā.

independence, *n.* ahódé, ahōnyā; *war of*-, ahōgyekō.

independent, *a.* to become-, fa ne-hō di.

index, *n.* ñhōma hyehyebea ñfwe-fwēe.

indian corn, abūro; *cf.* **corn**, **maize**.

indicate, *v.* kã kyere.

indicative mood, *n.* ñkasae kãbea potē.

indifferent, *a.* he is not-, ontrā ase ñfŋé.

indigent, *a.* to be-, di hĩa.

indignation, *n.* ñkòmpòno, ahĩ, a-ŋereho.

indigo, *n.* akase.

indirect, *a.* nea enye ne peñ so, -ensi ne kwan so, -enye potē, -en̄kō tē.

indisposition, *n.* asonokã, asorokã.

indistinct pronunciation, okása mu kyere, -mu nte, -mu nná hō.

individual, *n.* obiakōfo, obāk.

induce, *v.* kã, pĩa, tu..asō.

indulge, *v.* koko, korokoro.

indulgence, *n.* ñkoko, akorokoro; (*of sin*) bōne fafiri; *letters of*-, fafiri-ñhōma.

indurate, *v.* kyēñ, kyēñkyēñ, pìrim, ye deñ.

industrious, *a.* n.nsiyefo; -v.nēm, ye anēm; *phr.* onēm nehō sē = onyē nehō sesàsesa.

industry, *n.* adwumaye, nsiye, a-nēmdeyo; *house*-, ofiedwuma.

inebriation, *n.* asābō, nsābō.

ineffective, *a.* nea ano akum, -entu-mi nye f̄wē; (*weak*)-ehō.

inequitable, *a.* to be-, yē amim, -pepēē.

infallibility, *n.* okyere or asem a mfomso (or sēwa) nni mu korak-.

infallible, *a.* nea omfōm brb. ara mu da.

infancy, *n.* mmofraase, nkokoā-bere, mmofra-.

infant, *n.* abofra, *pl.* m-, akokoā, *pl.* ŋ-, abótafowa, *pl.* m-, abádō-mā, abasiriwā, akwadā, *pl.* ŋ-.

infantry, *n.* anámmon mu asrafo, -akōfofo.

infect, *v.* sañ; *to be -ed with*, di; odi dem.

infection, *n.* nsañ; *infectious*, *infective*, yē nsañ.

inferior, *a.* to be-, (*in size, dress, rank, knowledge*) tō mu; *phr.* he has been found -in an examination, watō mu.

infertile, *a.* tēpā, asasewui, ŋkyé-rekyerā (so); obóniñ, kyeneñē.

infidel, *a. n.* nea onnye (anyame-sen) nni, gyidi-anidañfo.

infinite, *a.* nea enni ano, --hye-bañ, --nsusui.

infirm, *a.* mmere, betē, posop-, kōsok-, oyarefo.

infirmity, *n.* oyare, asorokā; ahōg-mere, nkontwēbee.

inflame, *v.* sō, to mu gya, hye, mā ede(u).

inflammation, *n.* ogyafram; ehō or emu adō kō; -*of lungs*, ohurututu mu adō hyerehy-, --agyina nsu or mogya; -*of the eye*, aniwam kékáu.

inflate, *v.* pudū, pagya; *also fig.*

inflect, *v.* pono, kōm.

inflection, *n. lit.* kuntuñ; *nsem* or ŋkasae mu nsakrae or adannañ, nnañmú.

inflexible, *a.* kyēñkyēñ, nea wōpono a empono, -aseñ.

inflict, *v.* de gu..so, dañ to..so; twē..asō, ha(u)obi.

infliction, *n.* akatua, asōtwē, a-mane, oha(u); (*fatality*) nnurui (abeduru no).

influence, *n.* ŋkenteñso; agyeabō-bo or tumi a obi de brb. (ne nyan-sā, sika, ahōofē; dñwēnfā, bō(u) n. a.) nyā obi.

inform, *v.* mǎnā, kǎra, kǎ kyere; (*point out*) kyerēkyere.

information, *n.* kyere, ŋkǎra, kasee, asekyere, kasakyere.

infract, *v.* bu, bu mu.

infrugal, *a.* odeseefo, *pl.* a-, osapē, osatofo, *pl.* a-.

infuse, *v.* tō gu mu; dōñ, dōnnōñ.

ingenious, *a.* nea wabēñ, -owō nneema horoye hō adwēne.

ingratitude, *n.* bònniaye.

ingress, *n.* ñhyeñmu.

inhabitant, *n.* emu trāfo; (*child*)
oba, *pl.* mma; (*man*) onipa, *pl.* n-.

inhere, *v.* batā hō, wō mu.

inherit, *v.* di obi ade, -awunnyade.

inheritance, *n.* ade, awúnnyade,
agyapádé, apégýade; awúagyá-
mma; *inherited sin*, awosanne.

inhuman, *a. lit.* nea onye onipa,
-ne ti ye aboa ti, -ne tirim ye
deñ.

inhumanity, *n.* atirimodén, atiri-
modensem.

initiate, *v.* fiti ase, kyere brb. de
di kañ.

inject, *v.* tō gu mu; (*clyster*) sa,
bō bentoa.

injury, *n.* dem, aboro; bone.

ink, *n.* kyereu-aduru, adubiri;
-stand, *n.* adubiri-toā.

inlet, *n.* ahyeñē, okwañ; (*of house*)
aboboano; (*gutter*) osukā.

inmate, *n.* nea wō-nè no te fi koro,
fīfo.

inn, *n.* ahghofi; ahghodañ.

inner, *a.* -part, emu.

innocence, *n.* bemdi, ahófi, emufi.

innocent, *a. to be-*, di bem, hō afi,
wafi mu tótōrótō.

innumerable, *a.* huhā, nea won-
tumi ñkañ, -enni ano.

inquest, *n.* emu pēpē; -bisab-.

inquire, *v.* bisa, -ase, bisab- mu,
pē(pē) mu; -about (*a sickness*),
tware oyàré sò; wōkōtware so
fwe = wōkōbisa ade (*or funu*).

inquiry, *n.* asem mu abisabisa,
--mpēpēmu, -ñfweñfwe mu; akō-
tókohyé; *to institute an-*, hye..
hō akotóko (*for loss of s. th.*).

insane, *a.* obodamfo, ogyefó, *pl.* a-.

insect, *n.* aboā, abóawa, *pl.* mm-,
akoekoeboā.

insensible, *a. to be-*, nea ñkātēde
abō no; nea onni adwene; -by
intoxication, nsāto (no) atopam.

insert, *v.* de..hye mu.

inside, *n.* emu, emu-fām.

insight, *n.* ñhūmu.

insignia (*of a Chief*), *n.* ahenné(e).

insignificant, *a.* nea ehō ñhīa, ke-
tewa.

insinuate, *v.* de..hye asōm; (*cau-
tion*) yi apra, twa adafi.

insist (*upon*), *v.* gyina so, trā mu;
hye ketē, pīa.

insolence, *n.* anuodēñ, ahupō.

insolent, *a.* -fellow, otuntunamfo,
ohupōfo, *pl.* a-.

insolvable, *a.* nea ennāñ, -ēñhono.

inspect, *v.* fwe, sra-, fwe so.

inspection, *n.* nsra, -fwe; sofwe.

inspector, *n.* ofwefo, osrasrafo;
osofwefo; esodifo.

inspiration, *n.* nteani.

inspire, *v.* hū gu mu; (*fig.*) tu asu, kānyañ.

install, *v.* de dibe a hye obi nsa.

instance, *n.* ŋkyeree, ñfweeso; *phr.* ehō ŋky. bi ni; *for* -, ebi ne se; *pl. instances*, ŋkyerekereé.

instant, *n.* anitwa; *in an* -, -ly, *ad.* amonom ho, ntem ara, sesē-, mprempren.

instead, *ad.* ananmu; § 237, b.

instigate, *v.* pia, kā, yi..tui, hye nyansā.

instigator, *n.* okotwēbērefo, *pl.* a-, ofarebae, ofabafo.

instinct, *n.* ŋkātede, esu mu ade (a enye obi na okyere).

institute, *v.* hye..ase, hye to ho, ..de si ho.

instruct, *v.* kyere, ky..ase or mu; kasa ky.

instruction, *n.* okyere, asekyere.

instrument, *n.* ade, adeyede, adwinne, adwinnade; (*machine*) afri; (*music*.-) abeñ, ošan kū n.a.

insult, *n.* oyau, Ak. oyéé, ahīyi, nsopa, atennidi, ahohorabō.

insult, *v.* yau, Ak. ye, sopa, bo ahohora, di(di) atem.

insurrection, *n.* mansō, -twē, o-soretia, atūate.

intact, *a.* kōmm; *phr.* ode ade no beree me k.

intellect, *n.* adwene, nimdee.

intelligence, *n.* asehū, asete, nhūase, ntease, nhūmu, anitee, nimdee; adwempa; (*report*) ŋkārā.

intelligencer, *n.* seukekāfo, *pl.* a.

intelligent, *to be* -, nim de, -nyansā, hū nimdee; ..tirim wo adwene.

intemperance, *n.* potwā, asābō.

intemperate, *a.* nea oye potwā, --sādoi, --odidifó, nea owe nsā tra so.

intend, *v.* ani sā, bo tirim (po), tu tirim agyina, pe, susu.

intensity, *n.* animia or mmodenbo-traso, ahōden, tumi-mū.

intent, *to be* -, bo mmoden, dweñ hō.

intention, *n.* ..hō adwene, atirimbo, -po, ebosi; *phr.* it is my-, m'ani da so, se m'ani da ne no.

interchange, *v.* sesā, sakra.

intercept, *v.* (nam ase) gye (nhō-masē), tware, -gye; si brb.kwañ.

intercession, *n.* sēremā, odimā.

intercessor, *n.* okasagyefo, osēremāfo, odimāfo.

intercourse, *n.* ayonkōfā, -goru, twakādi, nsawosodi, ñfwēbom; *have sexual* -, fa, hū (obā), ko ..hō, hyia..

interdiction, *n.* emōm.

interest, *n.* (of money) mfentom, nsihō; (*share*) mfaso, mfasope; (*concern*) ..hō adwene.

interfere, *v.* (di ntam), de nehō fra mu or gyigye mu.

interior, *n.* emu, emu-fām or -nohō; kwae mu; (*hinderland*) nnoñ-kom', sereem; Gr. p. XIV.

intermeddle, *v.* de nehō fra obi nsem mu, pe asem; (*in politics*) de..hō fra amánsem mu.

intermeddling, *inf.* apesemadi; o-pesemadifo; ahōgyigyem, tère-tereyé.

intermediate, *a.* ntam, adantam, hō nè hō.

interment, *n.* amüsie, amükora.

interpellation, *n.* asem or kasa mu bisa or mu t̃wa.

interpret, *v.* yi or kasa..ano, kyere ase.

interpreter, *n.* anoyifo, asekyerefo, okyeāme; abankyeāme.

interrogate, *v.* bisa, pē mu; f̃we-f̃wē-.

interrogative, *pronoun*, asemmi-sa diñ ñhyeauñmu.

interrupt, *v.* t̃wa kása or asemu mu, t̃wa mu.

intersect, *v.* t̃wa or pae mu, gua.

interview, *n.* ñhūanim or mmōanim asemmisa or asentie; -*v.* hyeñ (obi) dañ ñkommo or asem bi so.

intestate, *n.* nea wafim' a wanhye samanse.

intestines, *n. pl.* nsono, ayamde.

intimacy, *n.* akāpimaf̃wē, operef̃wē, (o-nē no) kō nnakāranna.

intimate, *v.* perepere, di..peref̃wē, di akāpimaf̃wē; *phr.* they are on-footing, wobō ñkesua tafo.

intimidate, *v.* yi hū.

into, *prep.* (*v. of motion, as:* kō, gu &c. and) mu; § 119.

intoxication, *n.* asābō, *pl.* n-; *his -is gone*, nsā ate n'ani so.

intrench, *v.* t̃wa or yi k̃ā, bō pie; -*ment*, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

intrigue, *n.* akōntōnkýesem, di ak.

introduce, *v.* de..kyere, m̃ā wohū, de..ba, -hyeñ mu.

introduction, *n.* ñhyeñmu.

intrude, *v.* de nehō hunah-..mu, ye ahōhyem, ba anisoohyeso; *yē obiamfrewo* (na woba); -*upon women by night*, tō mmōñā.

inundate, *v.* yiri, sram so.

inured, *to be-*, ka, tim; kokwa; *phr.* ad̃wuma no akokwa no.

invalid, *a.* nea waye mmere, -o-yare, -wasare ad̃wumaye.

invalid, *n.* oyarefo, opirafo, nea wadi dem, -odi yaresuso.

invasion, *n.* ntua.

inveigh, *v.* yau, k̃ā..anim, t̃wī-.

invent, *v.* hū, d̃weñ tirim; -*false accusation*, t̃wa asem to..so.

invention, *n.* ohū, ahūde, anyāde, aborehūde, anyansāh-.

inventor, *n.* nea wabore ahū brb.
yo kañkyerekere -, ade bi farebae,
-waye mmēda, (= mmae da).

invest, *v.* fura, hye.; (*shut up*) kā
..hye mu; (*to vest in*) to..mmati.

investigate, *v.* pēpē mu, f̄wef̄wē -,
bisab. -, bore -.

investigation, *n.* n̄f̄wef̄wēmú, a-
pēpēmú.

invite, *v.* hyia, hyiahy -, fr̄e.

invoice, *n.* akano.

invoke, *v.* tram fr̄e (q̄bosom n.a.).

involve, *v.* de brb. hye brb. mu,
dura hō or mu; (*fig.*) tōa, tōat -,
de..fra asem mu; *he -s me in his
own difficulty*, q̄de n' amane be-
tōa me koñ.

inward, *a.* emu, emufām.

ire, *n.* abufu, anibere, yamgya.

iron, *n.* dade, *pl.* nn.; -*bar*, adabañ;
-*plate*, dadekwási; -*pot*, dade-
señ; *smoothing* -, adetōdade.

iron, *v.* tō..so, tō ade.

irreconcilable, *a.* nea wontumi
mpata, -enni apatayē, -wopata
a, empata or enye yiye.

irregular, *a.* nea ensi sō, -ennam
kwañ so potē.

irreligion, *n.* akyinnyegye, anya-
mesomtoro.

irritate, *v.* pūa, pūap-; gyigye,
huru bo, kānyañ.

island, *islet*, *n.* supo, supowá.

isolate, *v.* yi..de..trā bābi nkō, mā
..trā nehō ase akyiri bābi; (*a sick*)
de..ko adurum; (*dissociate*) bae
mu, bābae -.

issue, *n.* mfimu, nea efi mu, āwiei,
eso ade, aba; (*child*) ōba, *pl.*
mma, asefo.

issue, *v.* fi mu, tue, pue, ̄wie, yi.

isthmus, *n.* asasesiñ tēa a ekā nsa-
se abieñ bōm'.

it, *pron.* eno, e., e.; no; § 55.

itch, *v.* ye hēnehēne, keka.

itch, *n.* asē, nt̄vōm, eboro.

its, *pron.* ne, ne de, ne dea; *itself*,
eno ara; § 59.

ivory, *n.* asōmmeñ, asonsē.

J.

Jackal, *n.* sakrámañ.

jacket, *n.* soro-atade or aduradetia.

jag, *v.* koe, koekoe, t̄i or bota mu;
(*of skin*) yi nsāmā'; -*n.* nkoeke,
nsāmā.

jail, *n.* afiase, nneduadañ, apokye-
refo dañ.

jailer, *n.* ofiasef̄wēfo, *pl.* a-, apo-
kyerefo f̄w.

jealousie, *n.* ahūnaniñkansa.

jam, *v.* mīa, fē, k̄a..mīa, k̄a..fē.

Jamestown, *pr.n.* Ñkrañ, Eñyirési.

jar, *n.* pore, *pl.* m-, kūrúwa, *pl.* nk-.

jaundice, *n.* (animhoa? q̄seren?).

jaw, *n.* abogye, dau; *upper* -, nnyépi.

jealous, *a.* -*man*, nínkufo; -*woman*, korafo; *to be*-, (*of man*) tǔwě nínkunu; (*of woman*) tǔwě kora; *phr.* ɔ-nè me tǔwě afu no mu nneema hō kórà.

jealousy, *n.* nínkunutǔwě, kora-.

jest, *v.* goru, kǎ aseresem *or* asenkwā, di fene; *phr.* *he is merely -ing*, ɔ-nè no tǔwa ɔnokō *or* di akásá kwa; -*n.* aseresem, asenkwā, ñkwadāsem; ɔnokō, -tǔwa.

jewel, -*ry*, *n.* ɔbopa, ɔbohene, si-kadwínne.

jig, *v.* sa, sau, huru.

jilt, *v.* di ɔbarima bi hō fe, goru no hō.

job, *v.* di bonno, bɔ *or* tǔwa fam; -*n.* bonnodwuma, mmofam *or* ntǔwafam adǔw.; *phr.* mekodì bonno kakra m'afum.

jocosely, *ad.* agoroso, aseresemso.

join, *v.* pam, kǎ hō, fata-, patā; bɔm'; (*in a covenant*) pām; (*border*) bɔ hye; -*interests*, di ñfǔwébom, -nsáwoso; -*in trade*, si koso, di ntǔntǔ; -*oppos. ends*, kǎ..kua.

joiner, *n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.

joint, *n.* kwā, akwā(e); dǔwǔnku; -*stock*, ɔkosofekudwétiri; *set a-*, kǎ..toa.

joke, *cf.* jest.

journey, *n.* akwantu; *setting out on a-*, akwānkò.

journey, *v.* tu kwañ, nam-, dom'.

joy, *joyfulness*, *n.* anigye, anikā, ahomekā, kōmapa, abotgyam, ahurusidi, ahōsāñ, ahōsepe.

joyful, *a.* *to be*-, ani gye, -kǎ, hō adǔwo (no), hō akā *or* akā ne hō, hō asañ *or* sepe (no), -atɔ (no).

jubilation, *n.* anigye, ahurusi, ahōsepe.

judge, *v.* bu, bu aten (nten), di asem; -*partially*, bu anānāten.

judge, *n.* ɔtemmufo, ɔsennifó, *pl.* a-.

judgment, *n.* atemmu; aten, nten; *partial*-, anānāten, nténkye.

jug, *n.* kǔrúwa, *pl.* ñk-.

juggle, *v.* yi ñkonyā, -ntafoa.

juice, *n.* nnua (bi) mu nsu; anēñē-duhūām; -*of newly cut plants*, atómpráda.

jumble, *v.* frafra, di afuntumfra.

jump, *v.* huru; (-*with joy*) tǔu akrayam.

junction, *n.* abɔe; -*of rivers*, a-subɔe.

junior, *a.* nea ɔye obi akūmā.

jurist, *n.* nea ɔye *or* onim mmāra hō ade, mmārakyerēfo, -nimfo.

just, *a.* *to be*-, se; (*jud.*) tǔe, ye trēñē, bu ntētrēñē, di nokware.

just, *ad.* (*exactly*) tá, pé, pépe; -*as*, seneá, sēdea, sǎ na, -ara na, sǎ nso na; § 141, B. 2 c; -*now*, mprempren ara, sesē; -*so*, sǎ ara, sǎ pe; -*that*, eno ara; § 59; *it will -do*, eyiara dōsō.

justice, *n.* bemdi, trēnē, ntētrēnē, atemmu pa.

justification, *n.* bembu, bemmu.

justify, *v.* bu bem; sañ ano; *phr.* *I have cleared mys. fr. guilt,* masañ m'ano, masañ mehō.

K.

Kaiser, *n.* qhempōñ, *pl.* a-, kaesare.

keel, *n.* hyēñto, hyēñase nnua or mpurañ.

keen, *a.* nnam, nnāmnām; (*exact*) fefēfe; (*sagacious*) ye oniferefo.

keenness, *n.* aboghuru, abufuhye; (*of hunger*) kōmtraso, suk -; (*discrimination*) anifere, anite.

keep, *v.* so mu, kura, sie, kora so, fwe or di so; - *back*, sīañka; kame, si so; - *behind*, ka akyiri; - *down*, - *under*, bēre ase, hye so, di so; *he -s things for himself*, ne ñkō ara pe ne yam; - *off the ants*, kō ñkrāne; - *bad company*, bō feku bōne; (*remain*) di.

keepsake, *n.* ñkāe-ade.

keg, *n.* akótowa, okwádúm, atēntēnīm.

kennel, *n.* okrámañ-dañ.

kerchief, *n.* dúkú, *pl.* nn-.

kernel, *n.* aba; (*palm*-) adwe, *pl.* ññwoá.

kerosene, *n.* (e)fa-ñño, kērasin.

kettle, *n.* oseñ, dadesēñ.

key, *n.* safē, *pl.* nsafēwa, sáfóá.

kick, *v.* si, po, bō or tō anañkoti, tia.

kid, *n.* aberekyiba.

kidnap, *v.* twa dwo, yi adwo.

kidney, *n.* asābo, *pl.* n-.

kill, *v.* kum, Ak. kū, di awu; (*poison*) tō aduru; *phr.* wēato no or wqakā no dade = wqakum no.

killn, *n.* ofōñōñō, muká, mukyia, ahoē.

kin, *n.* -s man, -woman, onī, bo-gya, *pl.* -fo, obusūani, *pl.* a-fo; *kinsfolk*, abusūa, -fo.

kind, *n.* bañ, su; (*family character*) abusūabañ; (*nature*) awósú.

kind, *a.* to be-, ye, yam ye, dwo; ye nido.

kindergarden, *n.* mmōtafoa-sukū.

kindle, *v.* so, to mu gya; so (gya) ano.

kindness, *n.* papa, ayamye.

kindred, *n.* ntōñ, Ak. ntóro, abusūabañ.

king, *n.* qhene, *pl.* a-, Ak. qheñ, *pl.* a-.

kingdom, *n.* oman, ahenní, ahem-mañ.

kingship, *n.* ahénni.

kiss, *v.* fe.ano.

kitchen, *n.* mukaase, kukugyaase, osōdodañ, aduaññōdadañ.

kite, *n.* osānsa, *pl.* a-, akōromá.

kitten, *n.* agyinanmoaba.

knead, *v.* poto, foto, wo(u).

knee, *n.* náńkrōma, kōtodwé; *pl.* nk-

kneel, *v.* koto, si náńkrōma.

knife, *n.* osekāñ, *pl.* a-, pōnóntom; sēpo, űkrānté; űfŵēā.

knight, *n.* odehye-kōfoni; diñ *or* mmērañ bi a wode bō mañpanyiñ.

knit, *v.* űwene.

knob, *knop*, *n.* epo, *pl.* a-

knock, *v.* si, po, bō, bobō, Ak. bō, boro, pem; (*against s.th.*) hintiu, sunti; - *at the door*, bō poñ akiyī.

knot, *n.* epo, *pl.* a- *or* apəapó; *tie* a-, si *or* bō pō.

know, *v.* hũ, nim.

knowledge, *n.* ohũ, nimdee, nyan-sāhũ; asehũ.

knuckle, *n.* epou, *pl.* m-, nsaakyi.

Koran, *n.* krāmosom űhōma.

Kwa(h)u, *pr. n. of country*: O-kwa(w)u; *by-name*, Kodiabē; -*man*, Okwa(w)uni, *pl.* -fo.

Kyerepong-man, -*people*, *pr. n.* Kyereponni, *pl.* -ñfo; Gũanni, *pl.* -ñfo.

L.

Label, *n.* amānāde hō kratawá, o-dédékratā.

labour, *n.* dŵuma, adŵuma, -ye; (*toil*) obere; (*child-*) awokō; *to be in child-*, kō awo; *she has hard-*, awo no (mu) deñ no *or* n'awo mu ye deñ; *vain-*, oyéguo; *compulsory-*, adŵ.yetō, ohyedŵ.

labour, *v.* ye adŵuma, di pā.

labourer, *n.* odŵumayeni, *pl.* a--fo, opāni, *pl.* a--fo.

lace, *n.* adeñwéné; (*of hair*) mmesā.

lack, *v.* ka, hĩa (obi) brb., sare.

lad, *n.* abarimā, abofra barima, abērantéwá, abērantekwa, akwañ-kwā.

ladder, *n.* antwēri, atwēree; *he goes up and down the-*, odi antŵ. no so aforosiāñ.

ladle, *n.* kwañkora, etā, bebetā.

lady, *n.* aborā, *pl.* mm-, awurā, *pl.* -nom.

lagoon, *n.* baká.

lake, *n.* otare(e); (*pond*) owóra, ekò; (*lagoon*) baká.

lamb, *n.* aguamma, *pl.* űñ-, oguan-teñba.

lame, *a.* apākyé, *pl.* m-, obubuafo, *pl.* mm-; osifo; *to be-*, ye apākyé.

lameness, *n.* apākyé.

lament, *v.* di űkōmmō, bō abubū, sũ, tŵa (agyā) dŵō, bō bēñā.

lamentation, *n.* űkōmmō, abubūbō.

lamp, *n.* okanéá, *pl.* a-; -*chimney*, k. nsiso.

lance, *n.* peau, peme, F. kama.

lance, *v.* wou, fŵiro; (*medical*) sa .mu; *phr.* mēsa ne pompo mu.

land, *n.* asase; (*soil, ground*) efam; -*grave*, *n.* omantam-dehyepauyiñ; -*lord*, odédé, odañ wura, ofi-; -*lady*, odédé, ofi awurā.

land, *v.* yi agūade gu fam; (*of persons*) fi hyēh mu kọ fam, si fam.

lane, *n.* bōrōh, *pl.* mm-, ọkwañ, *pl.* a-; (*bush-*) ọsa, -kwañ; *cut a path*, t̄wa sa, *pl.* t̄wit̄wa asa.

language, *n.* ọkásá, *pl.* a-.

lank, *a.* tenteñ; -*v.* ware.

lantern, *n.* ọkanea, *pl.* a-.

lap, *n.* seręso, serem; -*v.* (*lay over*) bobo(u); (*lick*) taforo.

lapis, *n.* ọbo, *pl.* a-.

lapse, *n.* asef̄we, af̄weasee.

lard, *n.* (pr̄ako)srade, ab̄or̄ow̄on̄n̄uá.

large, *a.* kesé, kòkür̄ō, kòkür̄okó, kàkrā, kakraká, kátabañ, kotì; kuntaññ, kantaññ, w̄i; p̄etep̄on̄; kyémadú; § 133, 4; -*v.* s̄ō; e-mu ḡō.

larva, *n.* ọs̄a a ọñwor̄o neh̄ō e, -a onnyā mfii kotoku (a ọhye mu) mu e.

lash, *v.* f̄wē, b̄o, boro, k̄ā..mmā, -mpire, -t̄w̄om.

lash, *n.* mmā, mpire, t̄w̄om.

lass, *n.* abāwa, ababā, *pl.* mm-; abo-frabea, ọbeawa, ọbāwa, abeaf̄o.

last, *v.* kye, kyere.

last, *a.* nea edi akyiri, -eto ase, -et̄wa to, -ekata mpā; § 83, 4; *my-word!* eha na m'ano abes̄ō; asem a eto ase.

last, *n.* āwiei, akyiri; *phr.* aky. besi or bēwie yeñ deñ?

lastly, *ad.* nea edi ne ñhīnā akyi, -yēde w̄ie, -yēde t̄wa asem no to.

late, *a.* kañ, nea aka akyiri, -amma ntem, -ẹbaa ẹñkyee; (*dead*) nea ọkaa bābi (ẹñkyee); -*in the evening*, (anad̄wof̄ā) f̄om̄m.

lately, *ad.* nnāno, ẹñkyee.

lather, *n.* s̄āmīna ahuru.

latitude, *n.* tere; asase ñf̄w̄eso korokorowa a ẹnam ne tere mu.

lattice, *v.* (de mmobadua, mpop̄ā) ñw̄ona (dañ).

lattice, *n.* ahūnaniāñk̄ansa.

laugh, *v.* sere, b̄o aserehyehye.

laugher, *n.* ọsereserefo, *pl.* a-.

launderer, *laundress*, *n.* adehorof̄o, ntamah., ọtansifo, *pl.* a-.

lava, *n.* ogyabep̄o mu ade a atu gu.

lave, *v.* guare.

lavish, *v.* see ade.

lavishment, *lavishness*, *n.* ahof̄w̄i; sikasee, adesee.

law, *n.* mmāra, ahyede; *ceremonial-*, as̄oreh̄ō m.; *moral-*, ọbāra h̄ō m.; *political-*, ọmañ h̄ō m.; -*ful*, mmāra (kwañ) so, a-manyo-; -*giver*, mmārahyef̄o; -*suit*, asem; aban̄musem.

lawyer, *n.* mmāranimfo; ọkasa-gyefo, *pl.* a-.

lay, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, to, sum, bea, boa, sam, butu; -*up*, sie, kora; -*waste*, see, b̄o or hye d̄wereb̄e.

layer, *n.* okāfām mpa; (*sucker*) tē-dūā, otwāte; *brick-*, obantoni, *pl.* a.-fo.

layman, *n.* onihūmani; ayēmfo.

laziness, *n.* aniha, akwadwero, wrehunu (ye).

lazy, *a.* onihāfo, okwadwōfo, wrehunu; *he is* -, n'ani ahau.

lead, *n.* sumpī, wósó; *-bar*, *n.* abo-dabañ; *-pencil*, *n.* pensere.

lead, *v.* gya, kyere kwan; *di* kan, -anim; *de.* kō; *de.* ba; *gye* tātā, gyigye; (*said of road*) si; *phr.* *their road does' nt-to this place*, wōñ kwan hsi kūrom ha.

leader, *n.* okwan kyerefo, *pl.* a-, opanyin, *pl.* mp., odikañfo, *pl.* a-; *phr.* *he is the -in the case*, oso asēm no ñh. ti.

leaf, *n.* ahabañ, *pl.* ñh-; *-of palm-trees*: bere(u), dāhā.

leafless, *a.* to become-, to be-, po.

league, *n.* apām; wōwō apām = wōapām.

leak, *v.* ñwini, ñwuñ.

lean, *a.* tēatēā, wó, hāmāh-, nyāmō; *-man*, okāñkrāntāñ; *to be, become*-, foñ; *-ness*, ofoñ.

lean, *v.* tweri, wau.

leap, *v.* hurú; (*with joy*) te(u) akra-yam.

learn, *v.* sūa, tie.

learned, *a.* onyansāfo, *pl.* a-, onim(de)fo; *nea* onim ñhōmam.

learner, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a.-fo, abāé-fó, abēfó.

learning, *n.* nyansā, nimdee.

lease, *n.* awowaside, afennē, (ade bi a wode fem).

least, *a.* (ne ñhīnā mu) akūmā, ketewā.

leather, *n.* ñhōma; oguahhōma, nantwi-, asoñh-; *strap of- to strangle s. b.*, momporo.

leave, *n.* okwan, okwanmā, -to; okārako; *to take*-, kāra; *phr.* *he bade me good-night or he took leave to stay away some days*, wakāra me nna; *he did not say that he would stay over night*, wan kārā me nna.

leave, *v.* gyau, fi, gyae.

leaven, *n.* mmokau.

lecher, *n.* obaniñuamāñ.

lecture, *n.* okañ, okyere, okasaky.

lecturer, *n.* odek yerefo, ade bi mu kyerekyerefo.

ledger, *n.* akōntā-ñhōma.

leech, *n.* amemim.

leer, *v.* bu anikye.

lees, *n.* *pl.* (of palmwine) nsāpū; epū; asunsoñpupū.

leeward, *a.* anafó; afā a mframa bō kō hō.

left, *a.* beñkum; *-hander*, obeñ-kumfo.

leg, *n.* enañ, *pl.* id. & a-, Ak. nane, gyāwa, *pl.* nuy-, gyā, *pl.* nnyā.

legal, *a. cf. lawful.*

legend, *n.* anansesem, ayɛsem; tetesem, mpanyinsem; (*motto*) si-kabōnā so ŋkyereuē.

legislate, *v.* hye mmāra, di-.

legislation, *n.* mmārahye.

legislative council, *n.* mmārahye-fo ŋhyiam.

legume, *legumen*, *n.* ase, asewa n.a.

leisure, *n.* adagye; *to have* -, wɔ adagye, .hō *or* nsa da hɔ; *to work in* -time, di bounɔ.

lemon, *n.* aṅkā, akaṅkā, akeṅkā, dūāba.

lend, *v.* fɛm, firi, bɔ bɔsea, -bɛsea.

length, *n.* tenteṅ, ntɔwɛmu (atɔwɛmu); ware, wa; (*of time*) kye, kyere; (*of life*) onyiṅkye; *at full*-, tɔtɔtɛ; *phr.* obea hɔ t.

lengthen, *v.* twɛ (mu); mā..ware, -wa, -..kye.

lent, *n.* mmuadabere.

lentil, *n.* asɛduā.

leopard, *n.* osebɔ; *diff. names*: ketebɔ, etwi, kurɔtɔwiamānsā, gyahene, adammākɔwādwɔ, okɔdɔm, osuādwɔm, aboafufu.

leper, *n.* okwatani, *pl.* a-fo, opitifo, *pl.* a-.

leprosy, *n.* kwata, piti, fawohō-kodi.

less, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kūmā a ennu ebi (*or* obi de) so.

lessen, *v.* ..so hūaṅ, ..(re)sā; *caus.*, hūaṅ..so, yi.-.

lesson, *n.* nea wosūa, adesūade; okyeretie.

lest, *conj.*, na amma sɛ ebia.., anye sā a..

let, *v.* mā, gya, mā okwaṅ; (*lease*) fɛm, firi; -out, yi, gyā; -out secrets, ..ano ye tɔro, -tɔrɔfe-tɔrofe.

letter, *n.* omānākyereu, -nhōma, nhōma; (*print. types*) ŋkyereuē, ntintimī.

level, *v.* tā..so, tɛ..so, mā etā, -ehɔ tā; (-the ground over..) kā sram so.

level, *a.* nea ehɔ *or* eso tā, fitā, monomm-; -*n. water*-, nsu- *or* mframa-nseñā.

levy, *v.* gye tɔ; (*milit.*) gye..sa.

lewd, *a. to be*-, ye *or* pɛ aniwude; bɔ ahofwi, -nyennyentwi.

liar, *n.* otɔrofo, opasafo, otekremā-fɔ, *pl.* a-, okɔntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.

libation, *n.* ofwīe, afwīesā.

liberal, *a. to be*-, nsam tɛɛ, yam ye; -*person*, oɔɛfo, oyamyefo, abisawonsuāamānsā.

liberality, *n.* ayamyé.

liberate, *v.* de obi hō kye no, yi, gye, pɔn; gyā, mā okwaṅ.

liberation, *n.* ogye; -war, akōgye.

liberty, *n.* okwaṅ, hō kw.; ahōfa-di, ehódé; *to be at*-, wɔ hō kwaṅ. ehō kw. da..hɔ (mā..).

library, *n.* nhōma ahyehyē, nh. sibeā.

license, *n.* ehōkwañmā-nhōma, a-kwanyā-nh.

lick, *v.* tafo, taforo.

lickerish, *a.* anom yē..dē.

lid, *n.* mmuasó, ñkatasó; -*of a powder-case*, kánkántiri.

lie, *n.* atoro, otoro, apasa, nnabra-ba, ñkōñkōnsa; (*fib*) ohīatoro.

lie, *v.* di atoro, -toro, boa, kã ato-sem, di ntōrofosem.

lie, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, bea, bēu, boa, sam, butu; -*down*, da fam, -ho, koda; -*in wait for blood*, bū, teu.akum...

life, *n.* ñkwā, asetrā, bāra, abāra-bo, -bu, amammui; -*guard*, añkōbeafo; *his -is in danger*, ne ti atō; -*time*, asetrā, ñkwā nna nh.

lifeless, *a.* nea awu, -enni ñkwā.

lift, *v.* mā so, so; -*up*, mā so, soso, kukuru, tām; *phr. fetch that heavy load*, kō tām adesoā no bēra!

light, *a.* hare(hare), hatah-, fetef-; *phr. -ly won, -ly gone*, fñwimfñ-ade kō sōrosōro.

light, *n.* okanea, pl.a-, hāññ; -*house*, hyēñ or pò só kwañkyere ka-neadañ.

light, *v.* sō (kanea); (*anchor*) tu sēkye.

lighter, *n.* kaneasofo; (*boat*) bonto, pl. a-, ahyemma.

lightning, *n.* anyinam, osrāmañ; -*flashes*, any. or osr. pae; -*strikes a tree*, any. si or duru duam; -*has struck him*, osr. apae asi no so.

lightminded, *a.* onimhārefo, adwēñh-, nea ne ti nsō no soa.

lightmindedness, *n.* animhāre, adwēñh-.

like, *a.* nea eṣe; -*v.* se, sese, se pē, yē pē; te se.

like, *ad.* te se, (te) senea; -*v.* se.

like, *v.* pē (obi) asem; dō; pē, pene; *phr. ope no = he loves her (sex.)*.

liken, *v.* de (fa)..to hō; se, wiewie.

likeness, *n.* nṣeso, subaṅ; (*photo*) mfonini.

likewise, *ad.* sāara, sā bi, bi; § 134, 3 b.

lily, *n.* (water-) sukōkō, pl. n-.

limb, *n.* hōnam ade, kwā, pl. a-, kwae, apo(mu).

lime, *n.* akado; -*stone*, akadobo, obo a wōhye de yē ak.

limit, *n.* ohye, pl. a-; (*of town*) ano; (*end*) aṣiei; *reach-*, tō topam.

limit, *v.* bō hyebañ, sisi ahye so nnua; (*border*) bō or to fūhye. bō hyē.

limp, *v.* to apākyé, tō dñwōnkú, yē or si sī; -*ingly*, (nam) ñkōntwēk-, pēsēp-.

line, *n.* nsañe, nsañho, nsensañe; (*cord*) hāma, *pl.* a- or ñ-; (*milit.*) mpasūa; (*row*) kyerepen; *draw a- or cover with -s*, sañ, sensañ; *form the- for battle*, t̄wa mpasūa.

line, *v.* dura mu, - hō; *draw-*, sañ, sensañ (hāma).

lineage, *n.* ase, awontoaso.

linen, *n.* abūrokyiri or asāwa ñwera.

linger, *v.* t̄went̄wēñ (nañ) ase, t̄wēñ; gye..da so, b̄o s̄onsoñkú; pokye.

linguist, *n.* okasa ahoro hō nimdefo; (*speaker*) okyeāme, abañkyeāme.

link, *n.* k̄a, ñkonsoñkonsoñ, ñkonsoñk. mu kwā.

lint, *n.* ñwera a w̄ayiyi no asāwa; asāwa bok̄ob - bi.

lion, *n.* gyātá, *pl.* a-, saremousee, ohyéégyá.

lip, *n.* ano, anofafa; *to murmur with shut - uplips*, besebese (n')ano; - *devotion*, anosom.

liquefy, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nāñ, nane.

liquid, *n.* nea esēñ; nsunsude.

liquor, *n.* anōñne a eb̄o, mm̄ōs̄á, mpáhyewa.

list, *n.* diñfre ñhōma, nneema horo diñ ñkoreñkore ñh.; (*strip of cloth*) ntama-bamma, - bēñā.

listen, *v.* tie; ye asō, w̄ēñ -; *listen!* mōnye asō!

litigation, *n.* asem; apesemadí.

litigious, *a.* nea ope asem adi, ope semadifo.

little, *a. ad.* ketewa, k̄mā, kakrá, kakrá, k̄et̄ek̄et̄e, *pl.* ñk̄et̄en̄ket̄e, m̄fet̄em̄fet̄ewa; - *v.* s̄ūa, sus̄ūa; - *by-*, ñakra-ñk -; § 133, 3.

liturgy, *n.* asorensem.

live, *v.* trā ase, te-, da, te; - *on*, di, di-di (brb. so); (*behave*) b̄o b̄ara; - *in concubinage*, t̄wē mpāñā, w̄ēw̄ē.

livelihood, *living*, *n.* nea wonyā de trā ase, asetrāde; akwañ- or ak̄oñhāmabode, ad̄wuma so ade.

lively, *a.* w̄ēw̄ē, hareh -, mānyām -, kām̄k-.

liver, *n.* berebó, mmerebó(o).

lizard, *n.* ok̄ét̄eu, ok̄ét̄ere, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: ob̄oróm, od̄áñnenā, ntafontáfó; os̄ámānapā, obosomake-

lo, *int.* f̄wē! [t̄ere, *pl.* a-.

load, *n.* ad̄esoa, *pl.* nn̄osoa; *excessive-*, adesoakyēñē.

load, *v.* soa, kyekye (adesoa); (- *a gun*) poma (tuo, op̄rem).

loaf, *n.* (abod̄o) os̄eb̄ou, akw̄ab̄o, ob̄oab̄o; (- *of bread*) bodobodo.

loan, *n.* b̄ósea, b̄éséa; (*lend*) b̄o b.; (*borrow*) p̄e b.

loathe, *v.* fono; kyi; ..h̄o ye..ñw̄i-ni or ñw̄uñ, ..h̄o ye..ah̄i.

lobby, *n.* nnam̄oñ-nāmpāñ, nt̄w̄ironoá.

lobster, *n.* ok̄oto, *pl.* a-, ob̄oñk̄o, *pl.* m-.

lock, *n.* aprátwom, oponani; krá-dòà; -*of gun*, tuo ani; *fasten a-*, si apr.; -*of hair*, mpése, *pl.* mpešemp-; bọ mp.

lock, *v.* to mu, si(u) ano, bram hō, -ano.

locomotive, *n.* kétéke-afiri, boto-húhu- *or* ohuruhúró-afiri.

locust, *n.* abebe, *pl.* mm-; *kind*s: boádábi, ntúntumé, fwidòm, obirínkrán, otútuáfuru, ewi, òpiti, okrà, otwě.

lodge, *v.* soe (obi, -fi); te., trā..

lodging, *n.* asoqe, ahoho trābea; trābea, ođan, ofi; *take-*, soe(obi); *phr.* meye nehoho; wakósoe hoho.

loft, *n.* nsemso, -dañ.

lofty, *a.* sronsron, kōronkōron.

log, *n.* duasin, nnyansin.

log-book, *n.* nsentitiri anoboá nhōma.

loin, *n.* asen, dwoñkú; -*cloth*, dán-ta, amōase, odenā; bọ da., mō am., mō denā.

loiter, *v.* twéntwén (nañ) ase, kye; ye aniha, di or see bere; *phr. -ing about was his const. occupation*, akúrodo na onam twě dā.

loiterer, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo.

lonely, *a.* nkō, -ara, ñkutō.

long, *a.* tēntēñ, bāntēñ, bānsōñ; wū; -*v.* (of time) ware, kye; -*ad.* arā, dā, dāyi; dābid-; -*ago*,

tete (nteredē); akye; enyé nne; *as-as*, wore(ye)yi..

long, *v.* ani gyina, -kisā, fe, do-dō; *phr. they weep fr. secret -ing*, wōdodō wōñ yam sū.

longitude, *n.* asase ñfweso koro-korowa a ekō ntenteñ mu.

longsuffering, *n.* boaseto, abotoase, abodwokyerē.

look, *v.* fwe; -*staringly*, fwe hā, -dīñ, gyeñ (obi); -*about*, toto ani; -*around*, twa ani, *pl.* twi-twa (wōñ) ani, bu ñkōmpo; -*ing around*, *inf.*, anitwā; -*back*, fwe akyiri, dañ .. ani; -*evil*, bu anikye; -*for*, fwefwe; -*at piercingly*, tutu ani fwe *or* kyere; *it looks like..*, (ehō *or* ani) te se...

lookingglass, *n.* afwefwe, afwede.

loom, *n.* asa, asadua.

loose, *a.* hodwohodwo; *to become*-, *e. g. unimportant*, ade ahénhañ (n')ani so; (*of the bowels*;) *to be*-, ..yam abo; -*n.* ayambo, -tu.

loose, *loosen*, *v.* sññ; (*fig.*) hodwo.

loquacious, *a.* okasafo, okūrokūrofo; ano kūrok-, biréb-, bērbēb-.

lord, *n.* owura, *pl.* a- -nom, awurade.

Lord's supper, *n.* Awurade adidi, -poñ.

lose, *v.* yera, tō kyene, fi nsa, bọ; -*the way*, tō kwañ, fōm-, yera, hāra, yerabasa; *a lost thing (or person)*, odweñ.

loss, *n.* ọyera, Ak. ọhǎrá, ọfwere, ọbó; ọsee; *phr.* *I am at a-where to go*, matọ dweñ minhũ nea ménkọ; *he is at a-*, asem no abọ no pogo *or* ahiñ no ahañ no.

lot, *n.* ntònto, osikyi; ñkàrabea, anyāñkōnné; ade, kyefā; *phr.* *it is his-*, eye anyāñkōnné a ẹda họ dāda.

loud, *a. ad.* ẹnẹ kẹse, denneh.

lounger, *n.* onihafo, ọkwadwofo, *pl.* a-, (ye)werehun.

louse, *n.* dũu, dwe.

love, *n.* ọdọ (pa); (*sexual*) ọpé; *illicit sex-*, mpānātwe; *-letter*, ọdọmāññhōma, ñweñweñh.; *-favour*, apede, mmāpede.

love, *v.* dọ, pe (obi) asem; (*sex-*) pe.

lovely, *a.* nea efi ọdọ *or* kōma mu, -emā obi hō kā ne hō.

lover, *n.* ọdọfo; (*illicit-*) mprā, mpānā, *pl.* -fo, weñwe.

lovingkindness, *n.* ọdọ, ayamyé, adọe.

low, *a.* nea abere ase, -aba fam, -abotō; (*of voice*) betē; famfam; femm; nea ẹnware, -atọ mu; ase de, fam-.

lower, *v.* bere ase, mā ba fam; *-a price*, tēu bo so; *-the voice*, si.. nné ase.

lowliness, *n.* ahōberease, ayimāfo-*or* ayemfodeyo.

lowly, *to be*-, bere nehō ase (femm).

lowness, *n.* asebere, nea ewo *or* ẹko fam femm; (*fig.*) (aye no) fōtō, nea wabótó.

low-water, *it is*-, epo atwe.

lubricate, *v.* tōrōm, kokwa *or* po.. hō, ye..hō tōrot-.

lucifer, *n.* ọhāraño 'wuodi.

luck, *n.* siade; anyāñkōnné, asiane; *he has missed*-, wagyā siade; *if I work for money, I get none*, mekā siade a, emma; *good*-, akāradé, siade; fa *or* nyā s.

lucky, *a. to be*-, ye osiade, siade nipa, kā siade, tu ahũ, ne kára ye; *he is*-, okā siade.

lukewarm, *a.* botūróbòdwo.

lump, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, tọu.

lunacy, *n.* abiribiri, -twa.

lungs, *n. pl.* ohurututu.

lurk, *v.* bū, tẹ; dēdē.

lust, *v.* ..ani bere, ..koñ dọ.

lust, *n.* anibere, akonno; (*fleshly* -) hōnam ak.; *-of power*, nnisopé.

luxuriously, *ad.* kyē.

luxury, *n.* tāmudi, kyēyo, adipō, adetrasodi *or* akūñkūñkanneyo.

lying, *cf.* lie.

lynch, *v.* kum obi nè n'anom atēñ, asafofo bu won ani gu so *or* kwati atēñ twe obi asō *or* kum no.

M.

Machine, *n.* afiri, *pl.* m-, ade, *pl.* nneema.

mad, *a. to be-*, bọ dam, -gyé, gyimi; ani so kā, tirim kā.

madam, *n.* awurā, enā; ọbāpan-yiñ, enowā.

madman, *n.* ọdámfo, ọbọdámfó, ogyefó, *pl.* a-.

madness, *n.* ọdám, adámmó, gye.

magazine, *n.* agüadedan, adekora-, aduanakoradan, afiase.

magician, *n.* osumanfo, *pl.* a-, ayeñ, ọbanínyéñ, ọbayifo, ntafoayifo.

magnet, *n.* tẁébó.

magnificent, *a.* fefefe, anuonyamu; wofẁe & enẁe.

magnify, *v.* hye..anuonyam, mã..so ye..keṣe.

mahogany, *n.* ọpópao, kwabohoro, abákó.

maid, *n.* abábá, abāwa, *pl.* mm-, ọ(bā)basia.

maidenhood, *n.* mmábābère.

maidservant, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mm-, ọsomfobā; (*slave-*) afānā, *pl.* m-.

maimed (person), apákyé, *pl.* m-.

main, *n. a.* titiri, mū, ademū, ákóteñ; -*body*, adontén, donkūnini; -*land*, asasepon; -*ocean*, epópón; -*point*, ákóteñ.

maintain, *v.* so..mu, kura, yèñ; (*feed*) bọ akwañ- or akonhāma.

maize, *n.* abūro; (*of the last year*) kùkuradabi; (*of the present season*) popōroku; -*blossom*, *n.* m-

pese; -*v.* pese; -*bread*, *n.* (*boiled*) dòkóno; (*baked*) abodó; *ear of-*, betem, *pl.* mm-; *stalk of-*, būronañ; *to reap-*, bu ab., hūañ or sunsūane mmetem; fe(u) or tutu ab., (bọ sañkū).

majesty, *n.* ọhempon mmērañ; di-bea titiri; Otumfoo *n. a.*

make, *v.* ye, bọ, pam, ñwene (ku-ku); -*a law*, hye mmāra; (-*king*) si (hene), si agua so.

maker, *n.* ọyefo, ọdeyefo, *pl.* a-; (*of God*) Obóadée.

malaria, *n.* atiridí asrañ or -barima.

male, *a.* ọbarima, *pl.* mm-, ọbaniñ; (*of animals*) onini, *pl.* a-.

malefactor, *n.* ọdeboneyefo, *pl.* nneb-.

malice, *n.* bōnepe, nitañ; akayo.

malt, *n.* atéi.

maltreat, *v.* nyāfi, sofi, di..nyā.

mama, *n.* awo! *cf. mother.*

mammon, *n.* ahōnyāde.

man, *n.* onipa, *pl.* nn-, ọbàrimá, *pl.* mm-; oni, ọba, *pl.* mmá; ọdesāni, *pl.* a-fo.

manacle, *n.* adansá; to ad.

manage, *v.* ye, di or fẁe so (ye), kyereky. kwan.

management, *n.* esofẁe, uniso.

manager, *n.* esofẁefo, esodifo; (-*of school*) asūae so panyin or fẁefo.

mandarin, *n.* Kina amradofo diñ.

mandate, *n.* ñkára.

mane, *n.* nnā, nnawá, nnā-aseñhwĩ.

manger, *n.* oḍaase, aduannaka, mmoa adidide.

mango, *n.* mǎño.

manifest, *a.* faññ; *to be-*, da adi; *to become-*, fi adi; *to make-*, yi adi.

manifestation, *n.* adiyí.

manifold, *a.* horo, ahoro (pī), dō-mǎñkāmā.

manhood, *n.* mmaninye, oḅarima-ye, nnameye.

manioc, *n.* bañkye, koto-, duade.

mankind, *n.* adesā mma, nuipa-.

manliness, *n.* nuam, mmarimasem, mmaninye.

manly, *a.* *to be-*, ye oḅarima, -nnam, -mmaninne, di abaninsem or mmarimasem; mīa aní; § 131, 4.

manner, *n.* yebea, okwañ, su, bañ; *pl.* abārabo, abārabu, amammui; amāanne, nneyee; *-s of Europeans*, būrofosem; *well-ed.*, .hō t̄wa; *I know his -of life*, minim nē kōreé nē nē baé.

manœuvre, *n.* usrabokyerēe, doñ-kōe-sūae, akōdisūa-fwēe; (*fig.*) nnādāsem.

mansion, *n.* oḍañkese, ofikese, a-birempoñfi.

manslaughter, *n.* awudi, nnipakum.

mantle, *n.* ñkatakōñmu, ohyegusotade.

manufacture, *n.* nsaano-adeyo or adwuma biara.

manure, *n.* sumāñā.

manuscript, *n.* nea wode nsa a-kyereu, nsaano ñkyereuē.

many, *a.* bēbērē, pī; dōmǎñkāmā, pēwa; *how-*? ahē? señ?

map, *n.* asase-ñhōma, mmēu, mmēu-ñhōma.

mar, *v.* see.

maraud, *v.* fō, kō afō.

marauder, *n.* oḡfōfo, *pl.* a-.

marble, *n.* marmorabo.

march, *v.* nante, nam kwañso; (*for fight*) tu sa, *enforced-*, tu apeerentēñ.

mare, *n.* oḡoñkōbere, *pl.* a-.

margin, *n.* ano, ñhōma ano.

marine, *n.* pòsòsrāni, *pl.* -fo.

mariner, *n.* hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, hyeñmu adwumayefo.

mark, *n.* nsō, agyirae; botae; (*-of wound*) etwā, *pl.* a-; *hit the-*, bō botae mu.

mark, *v.* hye nsō, -gyirae, bota; *-out a plantation*, si afuo; *phr.* *-it and look = depend on it*, si so dua fwe.

market, *n.* gūa, dwa, gūa so, a-dwabirem.

marksman, *n.* nea nensa tēe or tene.

marriage, *n.* aware, ayeware; (*wedding*) ayeforohyia.

marrow, *n.* ohoñ; dompé mu hoñ, tirim h.

marry, *v.* ware, wa, ware yere or bā, hyia oyere.

marsh, *n.* atekye, dotoyañ; asase fòsō.

marshy, *a.* tākā, takataka.

martial, *a.* nea efa oša or akōdi hō.

martyr, *n.* mogyadansefo.

marvel, *n.* añwōñwāde, ñkonyā; ntafoayi.

masculine, *a.* nea eye onini or barima.

mash, *v.* si(u), pete, poto; fra.

mask, *v. n. cf. disguise*; hye krā-krābotobi.

mason, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a-fo; -work, masonry, abantofa a-dwuma, abanto.

mass, *n.* kū, tōu; *confused-*, a-funtumfra; (*ecclest.*) katolikefo asoreyebea bi.

massive, *a.* nea edi mū, -esi hō pīm, -eye pēmē.

mast (*of ship*), *n.* hyēndua, *pl.* nnua.

master, *n.* owura, oñwira, *pl.* a-nom, awurade, opanyin, *pl.* mp-; (*owner*) odede; -of a slave, akōa (a-fānā) wura.

mastership, *n.* owuraye, opanyin-ni; dñumadi mu nyansā.

masticate, *v.* wē, wēsā, wosā.

mat, *n.* kete, *pl.* a-; *kinds:* (ntóm-ma, mpā, apā, boadekānā); *roll up the-*, bobo keté.

mat, *v.* bō or ñwene keté, aketeñw.

match, *n.* (*marriage*) aware; (*fire*) abūrogya.

mate, *n.* oyōñkō, *pl.* a-, oboafō, *pl.* a-, tipeñ, *pl.* -fo; (*ship's-*) (hyēñ mu) adiakyiri.

material, *n.* nneema a wode ye a-dwuma biara (se dote, dade, tām n. a.).

maternity, *n.* enā-ye, enā-dō.

mathematics, *n.* ade anobu or susu, ñkōntā hō nimdeg.

matrice, *n.* awotwēā.

matrimony, *n.* aware.

matron, *n.* aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

matter, *n.* ade, asem; (*pus*) kuru mu nsu, mogyasufenē; *it does' nt-*, enye brb.; *it is no - of import.*, eñhā; *previously arranged-*, adiasie.

mattock, *n.* aso, ososo, fatudade.

mattress, *n.* matras, būrofo-kete, piki, *pl.* m-; *straw-*, kyēakyēa.

mature, *v.* wīe nyin, bere, -du mu, du ne peye mu.

maturity, *n.* onyinwīe.

maw, *n.* (aboa) furu.

may, *v.* .wō hō kwañ, tumi.

mayor, *n.* omanpanyin, odekūro, omanhene.

maze, *n.* afōmfōmkwañ.

me, *pron.* me (*s. t. pronounced* mi *after* i, u), m'.

meadow, *n.* sare(asase), tesare.

meager, *a.* téatěā, hāmahāma, wó;
- *v.* fōñ.

meal, *n.* osiām, asikěresiām, awi,
kyekyere; (*food*) aduañ, adidi.

mean, *a.* nea abu so; -emfra, hu-
hu(o), konnúroku.

mean, -*time*, ntam, nsem yi gyina
mu no; ansā, eno ansā; ebereyim'.

mean, *means*, *n.* ade, adwinne, a-
deyede; *by all*-, edāñ or énye
deñ ara a-, (se) áyère só a = emu
aye deñ a; *with negation*: *by*
no-, áyère só na wontumí ñko
a, *or*: wokā no bābi na emma
a, mā obi ñko! *phr.* *I cannot*
do it by any-, mekā no bābi
emma.

meaning, *n.* tirim(aseñ); ase, aseñ;
phr. ase bekō sa; menté bē no
ase; se aseñ bekōrō ne no.

measles, *n. pl.* ntobūro.

measure, *v.* susu, to hāma; twa
(kora mā); -*n.* asusude, susu-
dua, -hāma, -kora, twakora,
twāhinā; (*thought*) nsusui; *way*
of -ing, susubea.

measurement, *n.* hāmató, osusu;
(*fig.*) nsusui.

meat, *n.* enām; aduañ; atomdee;
dried-, nañhoē; *sweet* -s, nno-
konnokwade; -*stew*, fōrofōrō.

meddle (*with*), *v.* de nehō fra mu
or gyigye mu; pē aseñ.

meddler, *n.* ohōgyigyemfo, *pl.* a-,
osempefo, tereterefo, *pl.* a-.

mediate, *v.* pata; si..ntam.

mediator, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, ntam-
gyinafo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.

medical art, aduruye, oyaresa hō
nimdee; -*man*, oduruyefo; osú-
manni, *pl.* asumaño, osūñkwā-
ni, *pl.* -fo.

medicament, *medicine*, *n.* aduru;
odúdó.

meditate, *v.* susu so *or* hō (ye),
dweñ asem, da dweñ, di..tirim,
tare akyiri.

meditation, *n.* oda-dwene, -susu;
nsusuhō, ññweñhō.

meek, *a.* to be-, dwo, ani dwo, ani
kā ase *or* ye mmere; *opp.*, ani
abere.

meekness, *n.* odwo, mmere, -ye.

meet, *v.* hyia; (*overtake*) to; (*as-
semble*) hyia mu; (*join*) kūa ano;
ano hyia; *going to*-, akwañ-
hyiá; -*a claim*, di; edi sa, se edi
ara ne no; -*face to face*, bō a-
nim, di mmoanim.

meeting, *n.* ñhyia, ñhyiamu;
-*place*, ahyiae.

melange, *n.* mfrafrae.

mellow, *a.* fūrufuru; fam hō aye f.

melody, *n.* dwontobea, *pl.* ññw-.

melon, *n.* fere, anówátère; -*tree*,
büroferedua.

melt, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nāñ, nāne.

member, *n.* hōnam(hō)ade or kwā;
(*court* -) bagūani, *pl.* -fo, ɔsafoni,
pl. a--fo.

memory, *n.* ti, tirim, ŋkae.

men, *n. pl.* mmarima; nnipa, adesā-
mma; *cf.* *man*; *to be full of* -,
nnipa ye hɔ mǎnyāmǎnyā.

menace, *v.* tēetē, yi.hū.

mend, *v.* sǎ, tā..mu, tuatua (mu),
ye brb. yiye.

mendicant, *n.* ohūāfo, ofwāfog, ɔ-
sēsēsēfo, *pl.* a-.

mendicate, *v.* hūā, fūā, sēsēsēade.

menstruate, *v.* ye bra, bu nsa, kɔ
mfikyiri.

menstruation, *n.* bra(ye), asabu,
afikyikɔ.

mensuration, *n.* nneema horo su-
su hū nimde.

mention, *n.* dimmó; (*in a bad way*)
nnimmó; *phr.* nnimmó-nnimmó
dōsō, afei gyae! wɔaso no nni-
mmókyé = wɔmmɔ no diŋ pa,
ɔyau n. a. na ekā hō.

mention, *v.* bɔ diŋ, -so; *not to* -,
much less, -more, *ad.* ŋkǎntòm;
omfi ase e, ŋk. sɛ wǎwɛ; *don't*
mention it! mmɔ so! § 134, b.

mercery, *n.* (seda or sirikyɛ) a-
gūadi.

merchant, *v.* ogūadini, ɔbatani,
pl. a--fo.

mercy, *n.* mmɔborohunu, ayam-
hyehye, timɔbɔ; ŋkyeeso; *to*
have -, hū mmɔbɔ.

mere, *a.* hunu, kwa; -ly, kōmm;
phr. nehō kōmm na ɔde aba.

merge, *v.* mēm.

meridian, *n.* oŋi-gyinabea or -gyi-
nae dantabaŋ.

merit, *n.* ɔye-nyā, akatua, amam-
mui pa.

merriment, *n.* anigye, anikā, ani-
gyede.

merry, *a.* akrayani; *to be* -, te akr.

mess, *n.* aduaŋ, adidi; asafo, feku.

message, *n.* ŋkārā, kaseé; amanee.

messenger, *n.* ɔbofo, ɔsomafo, *pl.* a-.

messiah, *n.* nea wɔasra no; ogyé-
fo, ɔhene; Kristo.

metal, *n.* fagude, ogubó (?).

metamorphose, *v.* ye nehō brb.daŋ.

mete, *v.* susu, to hāma.

meteor, *n.* wim apayere.

methinks, *v.* eye me sɛ, mede mise...

method, *n.* ɔyesuo, ɔkwaŋ a wɔnam
so ye brb.

metropolis, *n.* ahenkūro.

midday, *n.* aŋia, oŋigyinaé;
§ 129, 6.

middle, *a. n.* mu, ntam, mfinimfɛni;
-finger, *n.* nsateahene.

midnight, *n.* ɔdasum.

midst, *n.* mfinimfɛni.

midwife, *n.* awogyefo; -*v.* gye..
awo.

midwifery, *n.* awogyee, -hō nyansā.

might, *n.* ahōḡdeñ, tumi.

mighty, *a.* ghōḡdeñfo, otumfo; *nea* odi tumi *or* ḡwḡ ano ḡmañ mu.

migrate, *v.* tu kḡ; tu kwañ.

mild, *a.* mmere, bēreḡ, komm; *to be*-, dḡo, kōma hō dḡo, ani dḡo; *yam ye*; -*person*, onipa a ḡye mmere, odḡo; ḡyamyeḡo, *pl.* a-.

mildew, *n.* ntū; *affide or ntade* so ntū.

mildness, *n.* anidḡo; ayamye.

military, *a.* nea ḡfa doñkōe nē a-srāfo hō brb.; -*n.* akōfofo, ḡḡom.

milk, *n.* nufusu; -*maid*, abāwa nufukyifo; -*v.* kyī nufu.

mill, *n.* ayamē, aḡyamē; -*stone*, ḡyammo, ḡyammoba.

miller, *n.* oḡyamfo.

millenium, *n.* mfe apem (ahenni).

million, *n.* ḡpépém; § 78, 5.

mimic, *n.* *cf.* imitate; asūasūa.

mince, *v.* tḡitḡa ñketeñkete *or* mēhēmēhē, nyakū-ny-.

mind, *n.* ti, tirim, adḡene, kōma, bo; ḡere; *enter into one's*-, si..ani so.

mind, *v.* de si *or* tḡ tirim; *to bear in*-, kae, ..ani wḡ so, ..dḡeñ hō, ..fḡe yiye; *phr.* he does'nt -it, ḡpra u'asō akyi; he bears in-, ḡde ye n'asō so ade *or* asem; never-! enye brb.!

mindful, *a.* ..ani kā *or* kū..hō, nea ḡkae, -odḡeñ..hō, -n'ani wḡ..so, ḡḡe..kyéá.

mine, *pron.* me, me de, me dea; § 58. 62; *it is not*-, enye mede, Ak. enni wḡ me.

mine, *n.* (sika, gyabiru) amōa, amāñā, ñkōrōñ, ñkōñōñ.

miner, *n.* ñkōrōñtufo.

mineral, *a.* fagḡde, nea ḡfa abo hō.

mingle, *v.* de..fra; fra..mu = *prp.* among; § 117, 3 f; *to be-d with*, fra..mu; *phr.* nsu fra ñño mu.

mining, *n.* ñkōrōñḡwuma.

minister, *n.* ḡsafōḡḡeḡo, *pl.* a-, ḡsḡfo, akrayeñfo, anyamesem hō somfo; ḡmañsofḡe mu somfopanyin.

mint, *n.* nea wogu mīa sikamono hḡ, sikagubea.

minuend, *n.* akōntā mu nyifimude, mfimfo.

minute, *n.* simma; (-*papers*) nsemma-ñkyereḡe, -ñhōma.

miracle, *n.* aḡwōñwāde, ñkonyā, ahōḡwiride, tumidé; ntafoayi.

mirage, *n.* kūmafroḡe.

mire, *n.* atēkyé, dōntori, dotoyañ.

mirror, *n.* afḡefḡe.

mirth, *n.* agoru, anigye; aseresem, aseñkwā.

miry, *a.* potḡ.

miscarry, *v.* nye yiye, tere..hō; (*abort*) poñ.

miscarriage, *n.* ḡbārāḡone, bārākyé; (*abort*) ḡpoñ.

mischief, *n.* mmusu, bone, amumoye.

mischievous, *a. to be-*, bɔ mmusu, di..aboro; *-person*, obusufo, ɔbófó, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

miser, *n.* opepeefo, okyèkyèfo, ɔyamɔnwenefo, *pl.* a-.

miserable, *a. to be-*, ye mmɔbɔ.

misery, *n.* amane, -hunu, ade a eye mmɔbɔ, ahòhĩa.

misformed person, omúmó, *pl.* a-.

misfortune, *n.* asiane, mmusu, a-bèu, abu, amane.

misgiving, *v.* akyinnyegye, abotu.

misguide, *v.* kyere..kwammone, dàdā obi.

mishap, *n.* asiane, amane.

mishappen, *v.* siane; brb. aye no.

mislay, *v.* fòm tobé.

miss, *n.* abábá, *pl.* mm-, owurabā.

miss, *v.* siane *ortere* hō; (*go beyond*) tra; *-a step*, watiri, fòm; *-way*, yera, hāra; *the gun misses fire*, otuo pa.

misshape, *v.* diadwimpori, ye brb. mūmó mu.

mission, *n.* asempamutere, ɔsoma-sem; *-church*, asempaterefo asafomū; *-committee*, asemp. ti kese; *foreign-*, bābifo mu asempatere; *-society*, asemp. feku; *-station*, abofotrābea.

missionary, *n.* ɔbófó, *pl.* a-; *-work*, asempatere-adwuma; *-worker*, asemp. dūmayefo.

mist, *n.* kusukūkū, omunuñkum.

mistake, *n.* ɔfòm, mfòmso; *by-*, nsapamu; *-v.* fòm..so.

mistress, *n.* awurá, aborá, abōrowá, ɔdefi; *-of a slave*, akoa (a-fānā) awurā.

mistrustful, *a.* nea wɔnhũ ne tirim, kura..hō anibone.

mite, *n.* niwa; adeketewā.

mix, *v.* fra, kǎ..hō, framu; (*fig.*) *they are mixed up*, wodi afuntumfra, -afrafra, wɔafrafra mu.

mixture, *n.* mfrafrae, obidāzebi; afraduru.

moan, *v.* di..ñkɔmmo, sū, gyam, wɛre ho.

mob, *n.* ñkwafweabā, ñkwasampafɔ, mansõtwefo.

mobilisation, *n.* adón-ye.

mobilise, *v.* ye ñom, nōa sa.

mock, *v.* sere, di hō fe, goru hō, yi ahĩ, si atwētwe.

mockery, *n.* ɔfedifo, ohĩyifo, ɔtwētwe-twētfo, *pl.* a-

mockery, *n.* ahĩyi, fedĩ, atwētweĩ.

model, *n.* ñfweso, nsususó.

moderate, *a.* adantam; ehɔ nè hɔ; *-v.* tā..bo ye brb., ye brb. wɔano-wɔano, ..ani(so) da hɔ; *-the price*, susu ani gye.kakra.

moderation, *n.* anidahɔ; wɔ-ano wɔ-ano; kwañso-kwañso.

modern, *a.* nea abaso, -abesi so, -abegina so.

modest, *a. to be*-, ani da ho, -kā fam
or ase; -*tongue*, tēkremābere;
oye t.; *in-manner*, ayemfom.

Mohammedan, *n. krāmo*, krāmoni,
pl. ŋ-fo, taboṇi, *pl. -fo*.

moist, *a. fòsò*, fòsofoso, fòfò.

moisten, *v. fò(u)*.

moisture, *n. hūāsu*, fṽāsuó.

mole, *n. (on skin) sāmannya*; (a-
boa bi a ohore sie), afṽéa, afṽeā.

moment, *n. anitṽa*, ahuntṽam,
aniwabu; *this-*, *ad. sesēara*.

monarch, *n. ohene*, *pl. a-*, ohenemū,
ohempóporo; opumpuni.

monarchy, *n. ahenní*, ahemmañ.

monastery, *n. ŋkokorafi*; *monas-
tic order*, ŋkokora feku.

Monday, *n. Dṽoda*; § 41, 4; *male
person born on-*, Kwádṽó; *by-
name*, Okótó; *female*, Adṽoa.

money, *n. sika*, dṽete; ntrama.

moneyless, *a. ohīani*, nea ne usam
or kotokum aṽo, -ohū fam da.

monitor, *n. ofotufo*, *pl. a-*, kṣṣā-
kyerekyerefo.

monk, *n. okokorani*, *pl. ŋ-fo*.

monkey, *n. akyeneboa*; *cf. ape*.

monogamy, *n. oyekoroaware*.

monologue, *n. obākōfo ora ŋkōnam*

monotony, *n. adekoroye*. [kasa.

monster, *n. obopōñ*.

monstrous, *a. ṽī*, kēse or eṣō ko-
kūrō.

month, *n. oṣram'*, *pl. a-*; -*ly wages*,
asranne.

mood, *n. cf. manner*; kasabea,
nsusub-, ŋkasae nsakrae.

moon, *n. oṣram'*, oṣerane, hyeñ,
obosom, *pl. a-*; -*light*, -*shine*, *n.*
oṣram hāññ; *travel by-*, (wo)nam,
oṣram so; -*is full*, oṣ. atṽa puru.

moor, *n. obibini*, *pl. a-fo*; (*marsh*)
atekye, asase fòsò.

moral, *n. a. ṽie- or yeṣuo*, obārā.

morass, *n. atekye*, dontori, As.
dotoyan.

more (than), *to be*-, kyeñ, señ,
boro, tra, -so; *it is more than
enough*, eboro so korā!

moreover, *ad. nanso*, bio, sañ-
kyiri, -bio.

morning, *n. anopa*, adekyēe; § 129,
6; -*dew*, *n. anopa* obosu, mmo-
suwa, hūāsu; -*light*, *n. adekyēe*,
-hemā; -*star*, *n. kōsoroma*, o-
wūòdi; -*sleep*, ñhemāda.

morrow, *to -*, *ad. okyēna*, okana;
§ 130, 3; *to - morning*, okyēna
anopa(tutu), adé kyē a.; *to - a-
bout this time*, okyēna sesebere.

morsel, *n. tṛomā*, at.; kakrā bi, siñ,
buprekō, tepr., tṽapr.; *dainty-s*,
mfremfremade, adokodokode.

mortality, *n. owu*, awupū.

mortar, *n. owaduru*; oḍaásé.

mortgage, *v. si* (ka ano) awowa.

mosaic work, *n. nseuē*.

moslem, *n.* krāmo, kr.-oni, *pl.* ñ.-fo.

mosquito, *n.* ntōntōm; -*net*, nt. dañ.

moss, *n.* obo-so-ñhwī, dua hō ñh.

most, *a.* pī no ara, dodo ara gyēññ;
-*v.* dōsō (kyēñ ne ñhīnā).

moth, *n.* ñwēwee; abubummabā.

mother, *n.* enā, *pl.* -nom, Ak.onī;
awo! ɔbātañ, *pl.* mm-, ɔbeatañ;
aberewā; -*in-law*, osēu (ase?);
okunu nā, oyere nā.

motion, *n.* ahōkekā, ñkoso.

motionless, *a.* nea ehkā ne hō,
-esi hō diññ.

mould, *n.* asasehono, añwemmó;
ntū; -*v.* (to *shape*) ñwene, gu
(fagude); (*decay*) gye ntū.

moult, *v.* anōma ntakāra kū (*e. g.*
ñ ne hō).

mount, *v.* foro (bepo); trā(ɔpoñko)so.

mount, *mountain*, *n.* bepo, *pl.* mm-;
mountain-cabbage, kube.

mountaineer, *n.* bepōsofo, *pl.* mm-.

mourn, *v.* sū, gyam, ye..ayi, di
ñkommo, wēre ho.

mouse, *n.* akurā, *pl.* ñ-, aboto-
kura, *pl.* mm-; -*hole*, *n.* akura-
tū, -tokuru.

mouth, *n.* ano, anom; -*ful*, afono-
mā, atromā, afompo; *large -ed*,
(*fig.*) ye ɔnoponhuu; *pale-from*
hunger, (n')ano ahoa.

move, *v.* kā, kekā, t̄wī, t̄wu; hīm,
popo, poso; -*a canoe*, hare koro;

-*in a circle*, di at̄wasi; -*on*, t̄wī
kō anim, duom; -*to and fro*,
woso, poso, hihhīm, gyigya; di
akō-nē-aba or akrosimado.

movement, *n.* ahōkekā.

mow, *v.* t̄wā, (tu sare), dō(u).

much, *a. ad.* bebērē, bebērebé, pī,
pī, papa, pām', dodo, praññ;
to be-, dō, sō, dōsō; *as-as*,
nea., senea; *how-?* ahē? Ak.
señ?; *very-*, bebērebé; sē, se
brb.; -*less*, ñkāntom.

mud, *n.* dote, nnotee, efa potopotō,
dotori, atēkye; -*wall*, fabañ;
to build a--, to fā.

mud, *v.* tō dontori mu, dōte bō gu
(obi) so; *caus.*, de..foro dote, de
..ye fī; *rub with-*, kwa, kokwa.

mug, *n.* kūrūwa.

muggy, *muggish*, *cf.* moist, damp.

mulatto, *n.* omuratonī, *pl.* a.-fo.

mulct, *n.* akasadi, sikagye; -*v.* di
..kasa, gye..sika.

mule, *n.* afūrumponko, ɔponko a-
fūrum.

multiped, *n.* ɔfōnóm; asasewo, sa-
kas-.

multiplicand, *n.* nea woye no ahoro.

multiplication, *n.* ahoro ye; -*table*,
ahoro yepon.

multiplier, *n.* ahoro yefo, nea wode
ye ahoro.

multiply, *v.* dō, mā edo, edōsō; ye
ahoro; -*words*, toa nsenténtēñ.

multitude, *n.* dodo, nnipaku, asafō wũ, ñkũrofoku.

munition, *n.* akōde; asade.

murder, *n.* awudi; -*v.* di..awu, kum.

murderer, *n.* owudifo, *pl.* a-.

murk, *murky*, *cf.* darkness, dark.

murmur, *v.* kasa huhũhuhũ, ñwĩnwĩ.

murmurer, *n.* oñwĩnwĩfo, nsũhõfo, nsũyamfo, hũhũh -yefo.

muse, *n.* adwēnem' agyinatū.

muse, *v.* susu, dweñ, dweñe, bō tirim.

muser, *n.* nea odwēne or osusu mǎ ekō mu, -n'ani atō dweñ.

mushroom, *n.* mmere, mmere; ñkánkõm.

music, *n.* ññwom, mmeñ, ntentebēñ, ntōrobētō *n.* a. emu biara to or hyēñ na wofrē no *music*.

musician, *n.* nea onim ññwonto, mmeñhyēñ *n.* a.

musket, *n.* otúo, *pl.* a-, akwadám-ma; -ball, abóba, adarebo, korabo.

muslin, *n.* ñwera or kuntūtām me-hēmehē.

must, *v.* etwā..se., ehĩa..se..

mute, *a.* mum; -*person*, omum, e-mumu.

mutilation, *n.* nea wōatwā so, sotwā.

mutineer, *n.* (asrafo or ahyēñmufo) otūatefo, *pl.* a-, mansōtwefo.

mutiny, *n.* atūateē, mansō.

mutter, *cf.* murmur, grumble.

mutton, *n.* oguanñām.

muzzle, *n.* ano, otuo ano, opremāno.

my, *pron.* me (*pronounced* mi before i, u., *cf.* I, *pron.*); m' (before a); § 54. 55; -*self*, meara, mañkasa; (*obj.*) mehō.

mystery, *n.* ahintasēm.

myth, *n.* *cf.* fable; anansesēm; relate a-, to an.

N.

Nail, *n.* dadewa, *pl.* nn-.

nail (*of finger, toe*), awere, bōwere, *pl.* a-, Ak. abówere; *sickness of the-*, bōwerewua.

nail, *v.* de nnadewa bō..mu.

naked, *a.* to be-, da adagya, ..hō da hō, da kwaterekwa; -*person*, odagyafo, *pl.* a-.

nakedness, *n.* adagya

name, *n.* edin; (*by-*) mmārañ, mmārāñne; -less, nni diñ, wqantono-; *pl.* r. ne diñ ada kakra = *his-sleeps* e.g. *he is no more spoken of so much*; ne diñ atō nsum = *his-is forgotten*.

name, *v.* frē, to (diñ); § 205, 4.5.

nap, *n.* ñkórōñkoromná, anisoyi; -*v.* yi..ani so, da ñkórōñkoromná.

nape, *n.* koñ-akyi.

napkin, *n.* mpopahō, awereé.

narrate, *n.* kã, -kyere; (*a message*)
bɔ kaseɛ; (*-reason of journey*)
kã or bɔ anantesɛ.

narrative, *n.* asem, mpanyinsem,
tetesem, anansesem, kaseɛ; *pl.*
nsemma-nsemma.

narrow, *a.* hihĩã, tɛatɛã, fĩwɛafĩwɛã;
(*- opening of bottle*) mũamũã;
to be-, emu nterɛ, -sũã; *-path*,
-way, ɔsa, akwamma; nammon-
koro; *-places*, nkokoam.

nasal pronunciation, *n.* nea ɔbɔ
fĩwene or ñhwẽn kasa.

nastiness, *n.* efĩ, mpebebe, afide.

nasty, *a.* tañ, tantañ; pɔtɔ; ñwini,
ñwuñ; *phr.* nehɔ(yɛ)ñw.; *-play*,
agofɔ; *- song*, dwoommone.

nation, *n.* ɔmañ, *pl.* amañamañ.

native, *a.* n. asase so ba, nea wɔa-
wo no kũrom hɔ; *-medicine*, a-
bibidũru; *-place*, enã or agya
kũrom; *-tribe*, abusũã, *pl.* mm-
mañkũ, ɔmántám, *pl.* a-.

nativity, *n.* awo; bere or fãkɔ a
wɔwo obi.

naturalise, *v.* de..fra mañmma mu,
de..yɛ kũroni or mañba.

nature, *n.* su, bañ, bãra, awo-su,
tebea, bɔbea; abode; *to be by-*,
te; *phr. natural use*, yɛbea a ɛte;
s. th. has changed its-, ɛnte se
ɛte bio.

naught, *a.* bɔue, huhu, funu.

naughtiness, *n.* ahuhusem.

naughty, *a.* to be-, di asemmgne,

nausea, *n.* pɔ (sɔ) yare, abofono.

naval, *a.* nea ɛfa hyɛñ hɔ brb.

nave, *n.* (katraka mu) birimmĩrim.

navel, *n.* fũnumã.

navigate, *v.* de hyɛñ fa nsuani.

navigation, *n.* nsuanifa, hyɛñ a-
kwantu, -mu adwuma (yɛ).

navigator, *n.* hyɛñmuni, *pl.* -fo,
nea ɔkyere hyɛñ kwan, poani-
barima.

navy, *n.* hyɛnnodo, akɔhyɛnkũ.

navy, *ad.* dabi, ɛhɛ', ɔhɔ; mpo, po.

near, *a.* ñkyɛñ, nea ɛbɛñ (hɔ); *-ly*,
kakũmã, ɛkaa or aka kũma; *-v.*
bɛñ, bɛñkye, bɛñkyɛñ, piñkye.

nearness, *n.* ɔbɛñ, ɔbɛñkye, mmeñɛ,
mmeñkyɛñɛ.

neat, *-ly*, *ad.* frɛñkyɛmm.

necessary, *a.* to be-, ehĩa, ɛtwa
sɛ.; *it is - for me*, ehĩa or ɛtwa
me sɛ..

necessary, *n.* duaso, duadañ; ɔ-
yañɛ, ɔyañso, teã.

necessity, *n.* ɔtwa nè yɔ, --ko
n. a.; nea ahĩa or ayere..so; *time*
of-, ohĩada.

neck, *n.* ɛkoñ; (*wrist*) bákoñ; (*bank*
of river) asukoñ; *- cloth*, koñmu
dúkú; *-lace*, abokoñmu, akye-
kyerekokoñmu.

necromancer, *n.* ofummisáfɔ, *pl.* a-
ɔsãmañfrɛfo, *pl.* a-.

necromancy, *n.* afummisá, asāmañfre; (*carrying of a corpse*) afunsóá; *phr.* efunu asi no, ef. ada ase.

need, *n.* ohĩa; - *v.* hĩa; *phr.* *I am in* -, ahĩa me; *I am much troubled*, mehō ahĩa me.

needle, *n.* pāne, abui; *eye of* -, pāne asō, *p.* aniwa or f̄wene.

needless, *a.* nea (ehō) nhĩa; - *eye* kwa.

needy, *a.* nea odi hĩa, ohĩani, *pl.* a-fo; *to be* -, di hĩa.

neese, *sneeze*, *v.* n̄wānsi.

negative, *a.* n̄n̄óó or dabi (kābea).

neglect, *v.* pa, ani pa so; *to* (toto) ase, *to* apomafo; *phr.* monn̄tō mohō ase!

negligence, *n.* anibiannáso, anis̄ohēnhán, aniyiyi, nyiyiani, asetoto, apomafotó.

negotiate, *v.* di, di ano, -bo; dañ nsa; *phr.* *he is trading*, odan-nañ ne nsa.

negotiation, *n.* (d̄wumadi hō) nh̄ye-h̄ye, ntam ses̄eu.

negro, *n.* obibini, *pl.* a-fo.

neigh, *v.* b̄o mm̄ḡn.

neighbour, *n.* ofipāmni, *pl.* a-mfo, oyōñkō, *pl.* a-, āw̄e.

neighbourhood, *n.* mmeñē, mmeñ-kyeñē, .h̄ō, .ñkyeñ.

neighbouring, *a.* nea ebeñ, -ebo or e da hyia; k̄uropām, mmeñē.

neither, *a.* *he does* -, on̄yé mu biara; *he does - good nor bad*, on̄yé papa, nanso on̄yé bone.

nephew, *n.* wofase, wofasewa, onua babarima, ōba.

nerve, *n.* ntini, hoñ-ntini.

nervous, *a.* kitikiti; deñ, qhōq-dénfō, ot̄w̄ent̄w̄emfō, *pl.* a-.

nest, *n.* ebū, berebū.

net, *a.* kōmm; - *account*, sika kōmm; me sika k. na meregye.

net, *n.* ásau, otañ, akyé, ebóá, boá, atrā, ad̄w̄okú, ad̄w̄enyikuo; - *work*, ntōntāñ; *mosquito* -, ntōntōm dañ.

nether, *a.* ase, fam, anāfo.

nettle, *n.* ahyehyensá, sásono.

neuter, *a.* .ano or nsa nni asem bi mu; - *gender*, *n.* nea enni n̄kwā-kābea.

never, *ad.* da, dabi, dabiara, peñ; *after a neg. v.*; § 135.

nevertheless, *ad.* (de) nanso; gyābau; § 134, 3b.

new, *a.* foforo, amono; - *birth*, a-wofoforo; - *comer*, *n.* ábāéfō; - *year*, afefoforo, -da(p̄oñ); *heath* - *year*, od̄w̄irā.

news, *n.* akwañmusem, atesem; - *of trouble*, abot̄usem.

next, *a.* foforo; nea odi so, -okā hō, (-edi so, -ekā hō); - *day*, - *morning*, n'adekyēe.

nib, *n.* ano, -fēafēā, f̄w̄ēti, f̄w̄iti.

nice, -ly, *ad.* fē, fēfē; oso; fēfēfē, yiye.

niece, *n.* wofasebea, onua babea, ōba.

niggard, *n.* okyēkyēfo, oyamōn-wēnefo; opepeefó, *pl* a-.

niggard(li)ness, *n.* nkyēkyē, aya-mōnwēne; pepeē, kāne.

nigh, *a. to be-*, beñ, beñkye, piñkye.

night, *n.* anadwo, (adadwo), adesāe; § 129, 6; *it gets-*, ade sā, anim kata; *to-*, enne anadwo, anadwo yi; *-animal*, anadwobóa; *-gown*, (pia mu) atade wū; *good-*! nnopá! *reply*: da yiye!

nil, *ad.* fwe, fwete; *red.*, fwefwe.

nimble, *a.* harehare, wewe, awe-sewa, kámkam.

nine, *num.* akron, nkron; *ninth*, etoso or etiā-; *nineteen*, edun-kron; *ninety*, aduakron; § 77.78.

nip, *v.* fem, ti, bee, bēbee.hō.

nippers, *n. pair of-*, odábau, *pl.* a-, awiri, *pl.* n-

nipple, *n.* nufuano.

no, *ad.* (in *negat. sentences*; § 95:) dabi, dabida; nño, ehē, F. ohó; *-a. (pron.)* bi, biara; *no one*, *nobody*, obi, obiara; *nowhere*, *ad.* bábi, bábiara, bau.

nobleman, *n.* odehye, *pl.* a-, odehyewa, bāsewá, omañaniwa bi, opanyin, otitiri, obarima künini.

nobility, *n.* adehye, nnehyewa; o-mañaniwafo, mpanyimfo, atitiri.

nod, *v.* to nko, wo (ti) nko; *-assent*, gye..kürum or -pene.

noise, *n.* gyegyegye, hō, hōye; *to make-*, tēētēm', bom', ye hō; *noisy talking*, akasakasa.

nomad, *n.* (mmoafwefo a wo) di atr-trā, otutrādifo, *pl.* a-.

nominator, *n.* dintofa.

none, *pron. a.* obi, ebi, bi; *-at all, after a neg. v. & biakō*: pere se; *you will not find any*, worenñ biakō pere se; *not a drop is in the jug*, nsu biakō pere se nni kuruwa no mu.

nonsense, *n.* asakasakasem, nkwa-seasem, asemfunu; nni asō; *phr.* asem a wokāe no nni asō.

noon, *n.* awia, awia-kété.

noose, *n.* hentiā, hentua, *pl.* n-; (*-in a bird-trap*) ntereso; (*snares*) nsémmā, dwakóro.

nor, *ad.* nanso with *neg. v.*

normal, *a.* nea enam (ehō mmāra-) kwañ so, -nyiyimu nnim.

north, *-ward, n. a.* kwaemu, -fām, beñkum, kustifām; § 125, 5.

nose, *n.* efwene, nhwēñ; *stink-*, kōbōñ; *snivel of-*, fwennoro.

not, *ad.* enyé or: *negat. form of the v.*; *to be-*, nye, nni (hō); *-only* ..but also, enye..nikō, na..nso.

notable, *a.* nea ewo diñ, kūnini.

notch, *v.* koe, koekoe; - *the grind-ingstone*, paru wiyammo.

notch, *n.* ñkyekyewa; osekañ ano abo ñky.

note, *v.* kari; hye agyirae or nsō; kyereu, twere.

note, *n.* dŵonto mu nné agyirae; ñhōmawa.

nothing, *n.* fŵē, fŵète; § 60, 2; biribi, *with neg. v.*; *it is* -, ényé brb., - fŵē.

nothingness, *n.* ne fŵē a enye, ne hunu a eye.

notice, *n.* ñkāra; *he gives him* -, oyi no asiti.

notion, *n.* adŵene, ntease.

notorious, *a.* nea eđa gūa, - ahyeta, - ahyehye, - aye amanhūnuī.

notwithstanding, *ad.* (eno te sã de), nanso.; gyábau; § 134, 3.

nought, *n.* fŵē, fŵète; *to come to* -, ye hunu, ye okwa.

nourish, *v.* yēñ, mā aduañ; bo akōñhāma, - akwañhāma.

nourisher, *n.* oyeñfo, aduañmāfo; *a benevolent* -, onofūē.

novel, *a.* foforo; *in cpds.*, ..fóro.

novice, *n.* abàéfó.

now, *ad.* afei, eyi ansā na., sesē, mprempren ara; ene, nne; § 266; - *adays*, nnansā yi; § 130, 1.

nowhere, *ad.* § 125, 1; bau, bā-bi, *with neg v.*; *he goes* -, oñkó bau, - bābi.

nudity, *n.* adagya.

nuisance, *n.* efī, afīdeye, atan-tanne; (*fig.*) ahide.

number, *n.* dodo, ano, ñkañē, akōñ-tāhyede, ak. ntoano; - *v.* bu ano, kañ, keñkañ.

numeral, *n.* akōntā-kyereuē.

numerator, *n.* anokyerefo.

numerous, *a.* cf. *many*, *plenty*.

numerously, *ad.* bebērē, pī, birib-, pítip-, pepe; mānyāmanyā.

nuptials, *n.* pl. ayeforohyia.

nurse, *v.* mā nufu, yēñ, gyigye; fŵē.

nurse, *n.* nufumāfo; (*sick* -) obā-gyigyefo, oyarefŵefo.

nut, *n.* aba; *palm* -, adŵe; *coco* -, kókosi; - *oil*, *n.* adŵe ñño.

O.

Oak, *n.* odúm, pl. a-; *holm* -, osésé.

oar, *n.* otaboñ, pl. a-.

oath, *n.* ntam, ntañkā; nsēu, nsee, nseudi.

obdurate, *v.* mā. ye deñ, pirim.

obedience, *n.* asōmome, asōye, o-setie, osété.

obey, *v.* te, tie, ye or wēñ asō; sōm, bu, di (asem) so.

object, *n.* botae, gyinae, ñkasakōā; - *of journey*, anautesé, akwan-tusé.

object, *v.* po, pa, kasa *or* gyina
h_o tia., mpene so.

objection, *n.* opó, opa, akasatia;
(*obstacle*) akwansí, anosi.

oblation, *n.* aforebode, ayeyede.

obligate, *v.* di..ano; (*bind over*)
hye mmôm, sua; (*by oath*) di nsee.

obligation, *n.* ahyeyedé, emôm, o-
suá (kyere), nsee.

oblige, *v.* hye.

oblique, *a.* to be-, nea akyea.

obscene, *a.* -language, burukasa,
kasafó.

obscure, *a.* kúsū, tūmm, emu w_o
sūm; wontá nté, -hū (mu).

obscure, *v.* duru sūm, anim ká si.

obscurity, *n.* kusūye.

observatory, *n.* afwée.

observe, *v.* bu, di, di so, dweñ
so; hū, fwe, kari; -*the social*
& *civil duties*, bu mañ.

obsolete, *a.* atetede, dedau, dada.

obstacle, *n.* abēu, akwanside.

obstinacy, *n.* anuodeñ, mpī, mpīye.

obstinate, *a.* to be-, nea n'asō ye
deñ *or* awu; -oye mpī, -waso-
ro, -wañwēñ; *to become*-, tē(u)
ñwēñ.

obstruct, *v.* si..kwañ, si..ano.

obtain, *v.* nyā, nsa kā, nsa sō so;
- *by force*, fa..dweñ; - *age*, di
(mfe du).

obvert, *v.* si ti ase, dañ kyere.

obvious, *a.* fāññ, fē, pefē; *it is* -,
ēda adi (fāññ n. a.).

occasion, *n.* (ēhō) kwañ *or* bere;
(*cause*) gyinae; - *ally*, *ad.* nea
ēba nna-nna; bonngso.

occident, *n.* atifī, atōe, atōe-fām.

occiput, *n.* atiko.

occultation, *n.* nsiso; ahintaē.

occupation, *n.* dibeā, adwuma.

occupy, *v.* fa, di..so, de, trā mu,
kura, mā adwumā, ye adw.

occur, *v.* hyia, ba, to; (*in mind*)
t_o tirim.

occurrence, *n.* asem, abasem (bia-
ra); *unforeseen*-, apatiriatom.

ocean, *n.* epokese, epópón, bosonopo.

ochlocracy, *n.* kwamāñ- *or* ñkwa-
māñfo-tumi.

ochre, *red* -, ntwōma; *white* -,
hyire; *phr.* ode ntw. twa n'ani

ocro, *n.* (*a fruit*), ñkrūma. [akyi.

ocular, *a.* nea efa aniwa hō brb.

odd, *a.* nea edi doñ; (*opp.*-, edi nse);
(*ne tirim ye no*) kēsērenene.

odium, *n.* nitañ; (*reproach*) animkā.

odoriferous, *odorous*, *a.* hūām,
fūām, hūām hūām; *to be* -, yi
hūā, ye hūām, -fūām.

of, *prp.*, *v.* fi; - *n.* hō, ntī, mu.

off, *a.* *ad.* *prp.* nea ēda *or* ewo
abememfī, -ete..hō fi brb. hō;
be -! kō! sōre hō! fi hō kō!

offence, *n.* ofōm; mfomso, bone; hinitdua; ahī, abufu; *he is afraid of giving* -, osuro adonā.

offend, *v.* ye bone, huru bo, hye yamgya; fōm, fōm so.

offender, *n.* obufuyifo, tuiyifo; omumoyefo, oyamgyahyefo; o-semmonedifo.

offensive, *a.* nea okā ahīsem or abofonosem or abobosem, -obo toa (obi); *to be* -, eye (me) nyāne, nyānenyāne.

offer, *v.* de brb. ye obi aye, de..bo (obi) bo or abo; de..komā, de..bo afore; yi or di tō.

offering, *n.* abobo; afore, aforebo; tō; *sunday* -, kwasidatō.

office, *n.* fwe-dwuma, adwuma; o-sōm; asore; (*place of business*) adwumadan; *court* -, asennidan; -*of a bishop*, fwefo-adw.; *high-priestly* -, osqofopanyinhwuma; -*v.* ye (adwuma); sōm obi.

officer, *n.* (omañ, hyeñ or asrafo mu) panyin, osafohene; ofwefo, *pl.* a-.

offspring, *n.* mma, yafumma, asefo.

oft, *often*, *ad.* dā; -*v.* tā; otā ba ha; nyā *as aux.* *v.* §§ 104, 5; 105, 1c; 107, 22; 230, 2; manyāntee = *I have often heard it*; *phr.* manyā no fontui, manyā no nkākyere, wanyā sā nkāe.

oh! *int.* ei, ao! § 143—146.

oil, *n.* nño; *European* -, būronño, m-; -*pot*, sobúwa.

old, *a.* dedau, dada; (-*man*) panyin, *pl.* m-, tete.; *to be* -, nyin (*perf.*), bō akwakorā, bō aberewa, fū dweñ; -*fashioned*, atetede; a-tetekwā; -*age*, akoraye, nkwa-korābere, mmerewabere; -*man*, akora, akwakorā, opanyin, *pl.* mp.; *people of ancient times*, oteteni, *pl.* -fo; -*time*, tete, tetebere; -*woman*, aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

omen, *n.* senkyerene, *pl.* ns-; *good* -,

omit, *v.* gyau, gyae. [siadesem.

omnipotent, *a.* otumfog, ade nhinā so tumfog; Tweadumpon.

omnipresence, *n.* mmā-nhinā-wō, bābiarawō.

omniscience, *n.* ade-nhinā-hū or -nim.

on, *prp. ad.* so (F do), hō, mu; anim; § 117, B.; -, *int.*, pā so! kō so! duom! *pl.* mōnnuom!

onanism, *n.* boasi, oposawē, nwe-hō; *to practise* -, di or we nehō.

once, *ad.* § 81; prekō, penkoro; § 130, 2; pen, dabi, dahiho; *at* -, prekō, mū; *say it at* -, bō no mū! *all at* -, prekōpe, biriditwem, biritwom; *phr.* ankā bo ankā poma; -*more*, bio (biem').

one, *num.* ekō, biakō, bākō; (*single*) koro, fua, bafua; (*any*) bi, obi;

-*by*-, mmiakō-mmiakō (mmakō-m.); § 77. 88; -*day*, dakō, dākoro, *single*-, dafua (pē), *pl.* nna-mfuamf-; *the*- *the other*, obi.obi (ofoforo bi); *to be*- *with* s. b., o-nè no bō *or* kã, bom', yē biakō, ..fa yōnkō.

onion, *n.* soprádá, gyēne, áhǔò.

only, *a. ad.* koro; ñkō, ñkutō; -*one*, biakō pē, fua pē; *not*-, *but also*, enye..ñkō, nanso; § 140; kōmm; *phr.* nehō k. na ode aba; -*now and then*, dakorodakoro *or* nna-koro-nn-; nne ñkōara.

onward, -*s. ad.* n'aním, anim kwan.

open, *v.* bue, bue so, bue *or* bae mu, hīe, Ak. hini; sǎn (boā, kotoku ano), tu (tumpa) ano, te (ñhōma) ano, tue, tu (tokūru), yi (kwan); pae, tēu, pue; -*your ranks*! mómmám!

open, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fǎnn, pránn, fē, pefē, petē, patā, pradadada; *to be*-, ehō *or* ano da hō, eda hō pefē; *wide*-, báyā, pántań.

openness, *n.* ayamyi, nokware.

operate, *v.* yē mu brb.; -*the bowels*, fa ase.

operative, *a.* nea otumi brb. yē; -*n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.

opinion, *n.* tirim, nsusui, adǔene; *speak out one's*-, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii ne t kyereē me.

opportunity, *n.* (hō) kwan *or* bere.

oppose, *v.* di asi, gye akyinnye, tuatua ano; o-nè no anyā.

opposer, *n.* osidifo, operetiafo, okwansifo, otamfo, *pl.* a-

opposite, *a.* ntenteńso; -*way*, a-birá; *phr. take the case in the-way and let us see*, bō asem ab. mā yēńfwe.

opposition, *n.* akyinnnyegye, ntua-tuaano; asidifo.

oppression, *n.* ñhyeso.

opulent, *a. cf. rich, wealthy.*

or, *conj.* ana, anā, anase; § 139.140.

oracle, *n.* ñkōm, -hye; *deceitful*-, akōntóro.

orange, *n.* akutu, *pl.* id.; -*tree*, ak. dua; -*coloured*, *a.* akutu.

orator, *n.* anotē(u)fo, okyěame, tē-kremātēēfo.

orb, *n.* kontońkrōń, dantabań, ade kurukuruwa, puru.

order, *n.* ahyede, ñkāra; ..kwańso, nsiesiei.

order, *v.* (*regulate*) siesie, sese; (*command*) hye, pĩa; *to* - *s. th.*, kāra brb.

ordinance, *n.* mmāra; ahyede, ñhyehyee, nsiesiemú; (*fatality*) nnurui (abeduru no); *an* - *for ever*, dā atōremùdé.

ordinary, *a.* nea ete se ete ara, -eka, -eye adádadé.

ordination, *n.* asqfohye, -yebea.

ore, *n.* obo a wonān a wonyā mu sika, d̄wete, dade, sūmpī n. a.

organ, *n.* adakabeñ, *pl.* nn-; *to play the-*, hyeñ adak.

organise, *v.* siesie, hyehye (brb. ne kwan so).

orgies, *n. pl.* ahofwibō.

orient, *n.* anafó, apuei.

origin, *n.* ase, mfiase, abose.

originate, *v.* bō ade; fi ase.

originator, *n.* asehyefo, ofarebae.

ornament, *n.* ahyeheyede, ahōke-kādē.

orphan, *n.* áyisā, *pl.* ny-, oŵisā, *pl.* n̄w-; *by-name of-*, p̄erewere.

orthodoxy, *n.* okyere kúrennyen or -krōññ.

orthography, *n.* okasakyerēubea pa; okākyerēu.

ostentation, *n.* ahōkyere, ahōhoahoa, ahupō.

ostrich, *n.* sohòri, *pl.* n-.

other, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo, biakō no, nea okā hō; oyōnkō, *pl.* a-; *-wise, ad.* ente sa a, anye s̄a a...

ought, *v.* (ankā) ese se., et̄wa se...

ought, *pr.* biribi.

our, *pr.* yeñ; § 58; -s, yeñ de, -dea; *-selves*, yeñ ara, -anka-sa; *obj.* yeñhō.

out, *ad.* adi; *-v.* fi.mu.

outbreak, *n.* opue, -fi, brb. s̄ore, -patu ba.

outcast, *n.* opanyifo; oseñkyeni, *pl.* a--fo.

outcry, *n.* ntēem'; (*public auction*) awuosōñ-tōñ.

outdō, *v.* kyeñ, señ, buñkam.

outdoor, *a. ad.* abobonim, abonteñnim.

outfit, *n.* (hyeñ or dañ mu) hye-hye; *-of marriage*, awaredé.

outlook, *n.* osrafwē; (*building*) oŵeñdañ, abantenteñ afwēe.

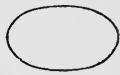
outside, *n. ad.* ehō, akyi, akyiri, ani; *-doors*, adiwo.

outskirt, *n.* -of town, kūrōtia, *pl.* n̄-.

outrun, *-strip, v.* t̄wa..hō.

outward appearance, *-being, -form*, ehō, ani; ohōnam anihayi, aniani, anianihayi.

outweigh, *v.* deñ so.

oval, *a. n.* nea ekura kesua su. 

ovation, *n.* osé or n̄ñwonto a wō-de hyia panyin or k̄unini kwan.

oven, *n.* fōñdō, frōñdō.

over, *prp. ad., n.* eso, atifi; *-v.* tra, tra so, deñ-, boro-, kyeñ; *-against*, ntenteñso.

overawe, *v.* yi hū, yi ahĩ; *pass., b̄om, t̄em; phr.* mehō h̄ñ nti wat̄em.

overbearing, *to be-*, ye ahupō, -ahōkyerehunū, -ahōhoahoa.

overburden, *v.* kyekye (mā) or soa obi adesoastraso.

overcoat, *n.* hyegusotade, osoro atádetén.

overcome, *v.* fa..so, di..so, kã gu, yi òm, di *or* gye ñim.

overdo, *v.* (yē) mā ɛtra so; *it is overdone*, atabau=abeñ atwam.

overestimation, *n.* butraso, bu brb. butraso.

overflow, *v.* fe hō, bō, yiri, bu *or* sram so.

overgrow, *v.* fū; *phr.* okwāñ yi afū.

overhead, *ad.* atifi, mpámpam.

overland, *a.* nea enam fam, ..de nañ na etwā.

overlay, *v.* tare (so), dura hō *or* mu.

overleap, *v.* huru tra.

overload, *v.* soa adesoa kyēñē.

overlook, *v.* ani pa so, ani fa so; yi ani fi so, bu ani gu so.

overpoise, *v.* deñ..so.

overpower, *v. cf.* prevail.

overripe, *a. to be-*, bere tra so.

overseer, *n.* ofwēfo, *pl.* a-, esofwēfo.

overset, *overthrow*, *overturn*, *v.* butu, kã *or* dañ..butu, muntum.

overtake, *v.* to; tua, ba so; twa hō.

overtedious, *a.* nea n'asem ware, -otwā asenténtén.

overturn, *n.* nnañani.

overwhelm, *v.* bāram *or* kata *or* buñkam so; *phr.* òm yi abāram yēñ só.

owe, *v.* de..ka, mā..ka.

owl, *n.* patu, *pl.* m-.

own, *a. his-*, n'añkasa *or* òno ara de(a).

own, *v.* wō, yē..de(a); *phr.* mewō dañ pa; òdañ yi wō me *or* yē medea.

owner, *n.* owura, oñira, *pl.* -nom, oðédé, *pl.* a-.

ox, *n.* nantwi, -nini, -sae, *pl.* a-.

oyster, *n.* àðòde, adam, ñworā-boā; -*shell*, *n.* ñworā.

P.

Pace, *n.* anámmon, -tutu; -*v.* tu ..nañ, tutu anañ *or* anámmon; (*measure by-*) to anámmon (su-su); *keep-*, bō anañ; *phr.* minutumi nè mo mmō anañ.

pacification, *n.* mpátá.

pacifier, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, ntam-sifo.

pacify, *v.* pata, si..ntam, dñudwō.

pack, *v.* hye (adesoa), siesie (ada-ka), kyekyere fi, -boā.

pack, *package*, *packet*, *n.* adesoa, *pl.* nnosoa, afi, *pl.* afiāfi, boā, *pl.* m-

pad, *n.* káhiri, káhire, kárè; sōñ-káhire; *phr.* they submit, wōbō no s.; he puts them to tribute, ogye wōñ s.; to make a-, bō k.

paddle, *n.* otabōñ, *pl.* a-; -*v.* hare, boro asu (*in swimming*).

padlock, *n.* krádòà, *pl.* ñ-.
pagan, *n.* ɔbosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, amañamañmuni, *pl.* -fo.
page, *n.* kratafā, *pl.* ñk-, buépén.
paid, *part.* nea wɔatua ka.
pail, *n.* tɔpɔ; (nsu) káñkyé', *pl.* ñ-
pain, *n.* eyá, Ak. eyéá, ahōɔya, aya-yade.
pain, *v.* yé yá, keka, beñ, tutu, ha(u).
painful, *a.* nea eyé ya, -- yáyá.
paint, *v.* sra hō, ká hō aduru.
paint, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-; mfoninnuru.
pair, *n.* nta, ade abieñ, nnipa bānu.
palace, *n.* abañ, ahemfi, ahennañ.
palate, *n.* dodōm, dadām.
palaver, *n.* asem; *to hold* a-, di asem; *old*-, nnyáfiñ; *public*-, kwasafosem, amansēm.
pale, *a.* fitā, nea ahoa, -asērén fitā.
paleness, *n.* animhoa, sērén.
palisade, *n.* akōpémpé, pie; -*v.* bɔ pie *or* yé akōpémpé.
pall, *v.* kata hō.
palm, *n.* (of the hand) nsam, nsayam.
palm, *v.* de nsa ká, kekā; sisi.
palm, -*tree*, *n.* abe, *pl.* mme; -*nut*, befua; -*kernel*, adwé, *pl.* ññwɔa; *bunch of* -*nuts*, bemū; -*oil*, ñño, abeñño; *young*-, abedwā, abedwewa; *halfgrown*-, ɔbedwɔ; *fullgrown*-, ɔbeteñ, *pl.* mm-; -*wine*, nsáfufu(o); *time of preparing* -*wine*, betwabere; *to fell*

a-, tō abe; *make-wine*, twā abe; *kinds of* -*wine*: nsúsā, ntétéasā, ntūñkúm, nsāpa, kókúro, kokū-roampɔñ; beñano; *opp.*, mfrasā; -*leaf*, beré(u); *heap of* -*leaves*, beréfi; *mid-rib of* -*leaf*, -*branch*, popā, papā, *pl.* mp-, dahá; *diff. kinds of* -*trees*: abéfufu, abetuntúm, abehéne, adobé, adwō; *fan*-, kubé; *date*-, akeresia; *coco*-, kókosi; *dwarf*-, mampomere.
palma christi, *cf.* ricinus; ade-denkrūma.
palpable, *a.* *to be*-, wotumi de nsa ká.
palpation, *n.* ɛhō kekā.
palpitate (of the heart), *v.* kōma bɔ pā, bɔ *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri.
palsy, *n.* dŵokɔ; *sick of*-, ɔdŵɔ-kɔni, *pl.* a--fo.
palsical, *palsied*, *a.* obubuafo, *pl.* a-
pan, *n.* kyedadesentrā, ñkyewasēñ, akyeduanseñ, otuasom, nsrām-mā kúkuwa.
pane, *n.* afwéfwé.
panic, *n.* ñketeñkété, sipiripī; ñ-keteñk- akita no = wabirikiyi.
pannier, *n.* kyereñkye, *pl.* ñ-
pant, *v.* bɔ *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri; (fig.) fe, ani gyina...
pant, *n.* akōma- *or* aboteɛ, abobu, háhyēhahyē-home; (fig.) ɔfē, ani-gyina.

pantaloons, *n.* trōs.

pantheism, *n.* okyerē bi a ebu wia-se or adebode se Onyame.

pantheon, *n.* (tete) Roma asoredaŋ bi a woye no kwasafo nyame-sorebea (nē amīade-kyerēdaŋ).

panther, *n.* osebó, gyahene, *pl.* a-

panyar, *v.* yi..adwo.

pap, *n.* nufuano; (*soft food*) ohu, otō; dōkōno a wəhono no nē wo afra, mpāmpá.

papa, *n.* agya, osé.

papaw, *Carica papaya*, *n.* bōro-fere, -dua.

paper, *n.* nhōma, krātá, bōroñhōma.

parable, *n.* ebe, abebu, abebusem, mfatohōsem; *tell a-*, bu be.

parade, *v.* bō nsra kyere; -*n.* nsra-bōfwēe; -*ground*, *n.* nsrabōbea.

paradigm, *n.* diŋ or ŋkasae ŋhye-hye or kasadaŋ ŋfweso.

paradise, *n.* ahōmekā-tūro, Eden-, paradise.

paraffin(e), *n.* (gyabiru or srade bi or dua mu) ŋno bi (diŋ).

paragraph, *n.* okasapēŋ; ne seŋ-kyerene né §.

parallel, *a.* ntenteso.

parallelogram, *n.* a-
hīnanaŋ.



paralyse, *v.* nea waburu or wabu-bu agu hq, -oyare dwoqo, -wa-gūro, -ŋketenketé kita no.

paralysis, *n.* dwoqo.

paramour, *n.* ŋwēwe, mprā, mpānā, *pl.* -fo.

paraphrase, *v.* de asem bi kyere asem bi ase.

parasite, *n.* nea odidi obi hō; (-*plant*) nyāñkōnnúru; mantan-nua.

parasol, *n.* akatawía, asowia.

parboil, *v.* nōa fā-nē-fā.

parbreak, *v.* fe.

parcel, *n.* boā, *pl.* mm-, -kyékye-wa; (*portion*) siŋ, ŋkyemu.

parch, *v.* kye, hye.

parchment, *n.* nhōma, nhōmapoe.

pardon, *v.* de (fa).firi, de (fa).kye.

pardon, *n.* ofafiri; *to beg*-, pa kye; *I beg your*-, wo kye ni! tafāra-kye! kose!

pare, *v.* hūāŋ(so), fwāné, yi..hō, wae.

parent, *n.* owofo, *pl.* a-, agya, *pl.* -nom, enā, *pl.* -nom.

parenthesis, *n.* ŋkāhyemde, ().[].

parish, *n.* (asorefo) asafō.

parley, *n.* ŋkōmmōbō, osemōde; (*milit.*) akōsem mā, adōsem mu ŋkōmmōbō.

parliament, *n.* oman-ŋhyiamkese.

parlour, *n.* asá(so), odampāŋ.

parole, *n.* nsrafo agyirachyesem, osānebēne, *i. e.* osā né beŋ? (a-kwa)nsrafo de sānebēne nē ne mmuae hyehye wōñhō nsō.

parrot, *n.* akō, *pl.* ñ-; (*gray*) ope-sare; áñkyē, ámfudwumá; (*green*) áwirikwá; (*red*) akōhene.

parse, *v.* kyere brb. (okasa or abusa) ase; (*gram.*) pāpae mu.

parson, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-, asafoso-fwēfo.

part, *n.* ofā, afā; siñ; kyefā, de, ade; adwuma; feku; -*of a company*, asafoku; *I for my part*, me de, ka or to me ñkō a; § 276, 5.

part, *v.* pae mu, guae, kye, te brb. mu; (*depart*) di ntetemu, sim kō; -*ing*, ñkārādi.

partake (*in, of*), *v.* fa or nyā mu bi.

particular, *a.* titiri, tiban, ..ñkō kē; (*bear a-mark*) da nsō; *phr.* ne ti da nsō; oda nsō.

partition, *n.* ntwamu.

partner, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-, okoso.

partnership, *n.* okososi, ntontodi, akosoropē; *join in* -, si k., di nt., di ak.

partridge, *n.* akokofwéré.

party, *n.* asafu, feku, kū, yānom.

pass, *v.* twām', twā hō, sēñ; -*age*, bu (ne) mmere (a ode bewo) mu, ne mmere atwām; -*away*, twām', sēñ (kō); (*fig.*) sā, hī, to twā; -*by*, twā hō, sēñ, māñ, kā..gyau; -*by each other*, di nsianeñ; -*numerously*, di atwāguo; -*over*, twā, twām', sēñ kō; -*through*, fa(mu),

twā-; -*the time*, fwere adagye, di; odii hō nnansā.

pass, *n.* afae, mpoam; -*book*, a-defirinhōma.

passage, *n.* okwañ, akwantu; (*ford*) asutwaree; -*between houses*, adāntam, *pl.* nn-.

passenger, *n.* okwantemfo, okwantufo, *pl.* a-.

passion, *n.* anibere, abufu, mperehō; (*suffering*) amarehunu.

passionate (*person*), obufufafu, oniberefo; nea ne bo ha no, -oye bo sē, -oye otékum, -n'ani ahye.

passive, *a.* nea amane ato no, -ne nsa nni brb. mu, -ne bo dwo kye; -*voice*, *n.* ñkasae a ekwere nea eye me or -wode ye me.

passover, *n.* twām (afāhye).

past, *a.* nea atwām, -abesēñ; -*tense*, *n.* ntwamkābea.

paste, *n.* mmere; dote a wofafoto.

pastime, *n.* nea wode fwere wo adagye.

pastor, *n.* oguañfwēfo, *pl.* ññ-, ofwēfo, *pl.* a-, osafosofwēfo, osofo, okarayenfo, *pl.* a-.

pastry, *n.* atōduañ.

pasture, *n.* adidibea, wura fromfrom, yemmea.

patch, *n.* ntāmu, ntwakae; -*v.* tā or tua mu, ñwene mu anansē.

paternoster, *n.* Awurade mpaebō.

path, *n.* ɔkwañ, ɔsa; ɔtempon, *pl.* a-; (*track*) sũare; *well-made-*, ñkwammgé.

patience, *n.* boaseto, abotōase.

patient, *a. to be-*, to..bo ase, tā..bo; (*enduring*) kura mu, mia ani.

patient, *n.* ɔyarefo, *pl.* a-.

patriarch, *n.* tete agya, *pl.* -nom, agya panyin.

patriot, *n.* nea ope or ɔfweɔfwe ne mañ or n'asase yiyedi.

patter, *v.* brb.gugu patapata, woro.

pattern, *n.* ñfweeso, ñkyeree, ususuo.

pauper, *n.* ohiani, *pl.* a-fo, ɔberefo, *pl.* a-.

pause, *n.* osiwiiei, ginyinah.

pavement, *n.* abonseuē.

pavian, *n.* kōntromfī.

paw, *n.* tote, nsa.

pawn, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; -*v.* de.. si awowa; -*ed garments*, awo-watāma.

pay, *v.* tua, tua..ka; -*tribute*, di..tō.

pay, *payment*, *n.* akatua; *monthly-*, asranne; *pay an exorbitant price*, wu bo; *phr.* mawu bo ma-koto kenté a wokā no bābi a emma; -*for making s.th.*, apensā, gye obi ap.; *additional- for not having paid at set time*, ñkāsā.

peace, *n.* asomdwoe, ɔmaññwoe; ahō-dwoe, abodwo, abotoyam, mmom'.

peaceful, *a.* dwođwo, bereō, komm; *phr.* n'asom adwo no = *has peace*.

peacemaker, *n.* ɔpatafo, *pl.* a-, asomdwoeba, *pl.* -mma.

pearl, *n.* ahéné, *pl.* ñh., Ak. afwe-nee, *pl.* ñfŵ.; *to file -s on a string*, sina ñh.

peasant, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.

pebble, *n.* bósea, mmóseá, mmesea.

peculiar, *a.* densō; -*v.* esono.

pedagogics, *n.* adekyere or kyere-tie hō nimdee.

pedagogue, *n.* mmofrayeño, kyere-kyerefo, ɔfwefo, *pl.* a-.

pedal, *n.* nañ ntiasode.

peddle, *v.* di mpēwa, soa (agūade) kyini.

pederast, *n.* (*obs.*) adintrum.

pedestrian, *n.* ɔnantefo, *pl.* a-.

peel, *v.* hũñ (abũro), gua (brode), dwo (abe), wae, were.

peel, -*ings*, *n.* ehono, brodehono n.a.

peep (*at*), *v.* fwe, gyén obi.

peer, *n.* tipeñ, -fó, afe, *pl.* mfefo; (*nobleman*) ɔdehye, *pl.* a-; ɔmañ-panyin.

peevishness, *n.* mpī, -ye, anim-mūna.

pelican, *n.* pokupoku.

pell-mell, *ad.* sàkasaka.

pelt, *v.* tō (abo n.a.); (osu) to wò, -yà; -*ing rain*, osukese.

pelt, *n.* ñhōma, oguanñhōma *n. a.*

pen, *n.* pen, ntakāra; (*hen-coop*) ako-kōbu, pesu; (*sheepfold*) ñnuam-maṅ; -*knife*, opōnōntom, *pl. a.*, pen-sekañ.

pencil, *n.* pensere.

pendant, *n.* asōmkā, -awa; (*flag*) ofrañkawā.

pendulum, *n.* doñ *or* nyansādoñ mu abā (a ehim di ako nè aba).

penetrate, *v.* kō mu, bae-, fa-, fñwiro-, te mu kōm'; doñ, donnoñ.

peninsula, *n.* asase a eka kūmā na nsu bare hyia no. [ñweho.

penitence, *n.* ahōnu, bōne hō a-

penniless, *a.* nea odi hīa būrobūro, -ohū fam da, -nehō awo, -ohīa-barima kura no.

penny, *n.* mmañ anañ.

pension, *n.* adwuma mu poñ akatua.

pentateuch, *n.* (*Script.*) Mose ñhōma anum ñkābom'.

pentecost, *n.* (Iudafo) adaduonum afāhye, Hoñhom Kroñkroñ fñieguda.

people, *n.* omañ, -fo, ñkūrofo, nnipa.

pepper, *n.* makó; *kinds*: ntoñko, nnyerā, mesēwa, makó kōkō, m. tuntum, m. fitā *n. a.*; (*guinea grain*) yisá; *black-*, sesā'; -*shrub*, *n.* makodua.

peradventure, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā (bi), wonnim nna; anibiannasoso.

perambulation, *n.* okyini, ñkyinso.

perceive, *v.* hū; (*by taste*) te; (*by smell*) te. ñkā, hūá (tie).

percentage, *n.* oha hō mfentom *or* ehō nsā; agyede *or* nsihō.

perception, *n.* ohū, ote, ñkātē; (*idea*) tirim adwene.

perch, *v.* si, sisi, koto.

perch, -*ing-stick*, *n.* ñkokodua, bobāyenteñ.

perchance, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā (bi); § 135; wonnim nna; mpofirim; anibiannaso so.

percolation, *n.* oson, nsonso.

perdition, *n.* osee, oyera.

peregrinate, *v.* dom' (= do mu; *red.*, dodom'); tu kwan (kō amannone).

perfect, *a.* emū, pe, pepe; *to be-*, ye pe, wie pe ye, ye pe, ye korā, di mū, nni dem; -*tense*, *n.* aye-asie- *or* ayeawie kābea, tñam-kābea a eto so 2.

perfection, *n.* peye, mūdi.

perforate, *v.* fñwiro mu, fti mu; sīna (nām).

perforation, *n.* mfitimū, ñfñwironu.

perform, *v.* ye, bō, wie; -*ance of a play*, agorokyere.

perfume, *n.* ohūām, ofwām.

perhaps, *ad.* ebiā, sesē, sésēkwā, gyāmā, Ak. gyaméā; § 135.

peril, *n. cf. danger*; abēu, asiane;
obi de ne nkwa to ne nsam.

period, *n. bere, pl. mm-*.

periodical, *a. nea eba or esañ ba*
ne bere ano.

periphery, *n. dantabañ afefare or*
ehō nsensane.

perish, *v. see, yera, wu, tʷam'*;
sēñ kō.

perjure (*one's self*), *v. kā ntañ-*
hunu.

permanent, *n. nea etim hō, -ensa-*
kra, -egyina so.

permeate, *v. dōñ, donnoñ; hyeñ*
..mu.

permit, *v. mā, mā..okwañ, mā hō*
kwañ, to..kwañ.

pernicious, *a. bone, nea esee.*

perpendicular, *a. nea egyina hō*
kyérebēñ; -*line*, *n. nsensane*
ky-.

perpetrate, *v. di (asemmone, -a-*
tratrasm), *bo (mmusu), ye (a-*
debone).

perpetrator, *n. oyefo, (mmāratōfo).*

perpetual, *a. nea etoatoa so, -eto*
ntwa da, -esā so dā.

perplex, *v. tōtō; tu bo, ye saka-*
saka; -*ed, to be-*, *tirim tʷētʷē*
no, -kyere no, -ye no kēsēkese
or kēsērenene; n'ani aye krakra,
eye no aniani, n'ani ye no ntiré-
ntiré *or totōtotō; n'ani atu ato*

ne nsam; ..bo tu; gyigya, bo
nnyinnyañ.

perplexity, *n. abotu, tirimkyere*
or -tʷētʷē, ntōtō, anikrakra.

persecute, *v. di akyiri, ti(u), tā,*
ha(u) obi

persevere, *v. trā or gyina mu,*
kye; kura mu, mīa ani.

person, *n. onipa, pl. nn-, oba, pl.*
mma, obi; asiamāsi sē obentēh.

personality, *n. onipa su nē bañ,*
ahōde.

perspiration, *n. (hō, anim) fifiri.*

perspire, *v. fi fifiri; f. guam or*
pram no.

persuade, *v. dādā, dañ..ti, mā..ti*
da, tu..asō.

pert, *a. ani so ye hye.*

pertness, *n. mpóforo; phr. is it*
politeness or -? opo or mpóforo?

perturb, perturbate, *v. cf. disturb;*
hwānyañ..mu.

pervade, *v. donnoñ; fwiro mu.*

pervert, *v. sakra, dañ ani, see, bu-*
tu; -*judgment*, kyea..asō di a-
sem, kyea asem, dañ asem ani

pessimist, *n. nea osofi ade biara.*

pestilence, *n. ownyardom, nsañ-*
yare.

pestle, *n. owómma, pl. a-.*

pēt, *v. koko, kōrōkōrō, yēñ..odo*
so; -*n. oba or aboa a wokoko*
or wokōrōkōrō no.

petition, *v.* pa kye, koto, kotosere, seresere; -*n.* adesere- or ade-bisa nhōma.

petroleum, *n.* cf. *kerosene*; efa or asase mu nño, petrol, kerasin.

petticoat, *n.* ase atade.

petty, *a.* akūmā, ketewa, nkete nkete.

pewter, *n.* sānyā'.

phantastic, *a.* nea esi ani so kwa.

pharmacy, *n.* adufra.

pharmacopoeia, *n.* adufrašem.

philology, *n.* okasa aho hō nimdeę.

philosophy, *n.* wiase nyansā; nyan-sāpe.

phlegm, *n.* hóhore; aniha, bereyē.

phlegmatic, *a.* nā, nāññ; (opātāfo).

phonography, *n.* enēkyereufiri.

phosphoresce, *v.* yeréyere; epo or dufokýé y.

photograph, *n.* mfoniniye, -a wo-de hāññ ye.

phrase, *n.* kasatōmmé; akasabe-bui; (*custom*) fene, di f-.

physic, *n.* aduru, nnuru hō nimdeę.

physician, *n.* oduruyefo, *pl.* nn-, oyaresafo, *pl.* a- [deę.

physics, *n.* wiase or abode hō nim-

pick, *v.* wō, wō(u), we, tu, tēu; -*out*, pau; -*up*, sou, kukūru, tase.

pickaxe, *n.* fátudade, abotudade.

picture, *n.* mfonini.

pie, *n.* tetare bi.

piece, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, gō, *pl.* agoagó, atrā; kakra; *break to-s*, bu..asiñasiñ, bō, bobō.

pierce, *v.* fwirow, wō, wōu, fiti.

pig, *n.* prako, *pl.* m-, Ak. bōyā; -*sty*, prakodañ, boyā-; -*tail cf hair*, pūā, *pl.* mp-.

pigeon, *n.* (*domestic*) abōrōnomā, atúrukuku; (*wild*) abōrōmā, aburuburu.

pigmy, *n.* pírá, *pl.* id.; -*antelope*, adowá.

pile, *n.* ekū; tannā; -*v.* bō..kū; -*up*, hōre; -*of yam*, osrānā, *pl.* a-.

pilfer, *v.* wia, bēu, bebēu.

pilgrim, *n.* okwantenni, *pl.* a-mfo; nea otu kwan kōyi mpaē bābi.

pilgrimage, *to go on a-*, tu kwan kō asōre amannōné bābi.

pillar, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-, nsisimu-odum.

pillow, *n.* sumĩ, sumię; -*case*, sumĩ nnurahō.

pilot, *n.* hyēnkwan kyerefo (a wōñ-kwati no nkō hyēngyinabea).

pimp, *n.* mpānātam, aguamāñfrēfo.

pimple, *n.* cf. *pustule*.

pin, *n.* akorōtēā, *pl.* nk-

pinacle, *n.* ntentēnoā, atifĩ, mpá-mpam.

pincers, *n.* *pl.* a-wiri; odábáu, *pl.* a-

pinch, *v.* fem, feu, peñ, tĩ, tītĩ.

pine, *v.* ani kisā; -*away*, fōñ, sōñ gu.

pine-apple, *n.* abōrōbē; *pl.* mm-.

pioneer, *n.* okannifo, *pl.* a-, otwafo, *pl.* tẗ-, osatẗ-.

pious, *a.* nea osõm Nyame sompa, onyameferefo, *pl.* a-.

pipe, *n.* abua, abũrobua, tãseñ; (*musical*-) abeñ, atentebeñ, botowa; -*tube*, tãseñdua.

pipe, *v.* hyeñ a(tente)beñ, -botowa.

pipkin, *n.* kukuwá, aséá, aséawa.

pirate, *n.* pò só dẗotẗafo, *pl.* a-; -*v.* tẗa pò só dẗo.

piss, *v.* dẗenso, gu nsu.

pistol, *n.* akodiawua, atẗerewá.

pit, *n.* amõa, amãñ, tokũru, *pl.* n-, okũ, *pl.* a-.

pitch, *n.* amã, amãne.

pitcher, *n.* nsukũruwa, pore, *pl.* mp-.

pith, *n.* ofuru, (*e. g.* bũroferedua mu wq-).

pitiable, *pitiful*, *a.* mmqobommqob; *to be*-, ye mmqob, hũ mmqob, ye timqob.

pity, *n.* mmqoborohunu, ahũmqob(ro), timqob, ayamhyehye.

pity, *v.* hũ mmqob, ye timqob; ..yam hyehye (no) mã obi.

placable, *a.* nea wonyã no apatayé.

place, *n.* fã, afã, okwañ; (da-, si-, gyina-) beu, bea, bã, bere; (ayi-, mmofra-) ase; (*land*) asase; (*town*) kũro; § 124. 125.

place, *v. cf. put*, *v.*; -*on the throne*, de..si agua so.

placenta, *n.* etám.

plague, *n.* owuyare, nsañyare; ohau.

plain, *a. ad.* fãññ, fé, péfé; petē, ketē, keteketē; nea etã ho, patã, pradada.

plain, *n.* asaseta; tata(u), -so, -mu, epau so, As. apã so.

plaint, *n.* nteñ, ntenyi, ñkũró, -bq; *cf. complaint.*

plaintiff, *n.* nea qob obi hõ ñkũró, -ode asem bi to obi so, -q-nè obi wq ñkũró.

plaintive, *a.* nea oye aẗerēhoni, -oye osũ nè mmqob.

plait, *v.* bubu; bq hõ; wq (ñhwĩ mmesã), ñwene.

plait, *n.* -*of hair*, pũã, *pl.* m-.

plan, *n.* nseñhyehye.

plane, *n.* apaso; *jack*-, bqmeq.

plane, *v.* pa..so; (*ironing*) tō (ata-de) so.

planet, *n.* okyiñsoroma, *pl.* a-.

plank, *n.* mmērete pipri, -tam.

plant, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, mfiñi, wura, *pl.* ñ-.

plant, *v.* dua (abũro n. a.) fua (ode), sũm (bõrde, kwadu), tē (mme).

plantain, *n.* bõrdedua; (*the fruit*) qbõrde, -deq; *bunch of* -s, bõrdeduro; *single fruits*, br. bētem, *pl.* mm-; *stump of cut* -, bõrdesé; *shoots of* -, bõrdéwá, *pl.* mm-; *husk of* - *fruit*, br. hóno; *kinds of* - *fruits*: bõrde fũfu, -hēmã,

-kokowa, -kwadú, -apém, -apan-tú, gyebum n. a.
plantation, *n.* afu, Ak. afuo, F. e-kwā, As. kōa; *he is successful in-work*, nehō wō kúa; *-village*, *n.* akurā, *pl.* ñ-, -ase.
planter, *n.* okuafo, oduafu, otenfo; afu wura, odede, odefuo.
plaster, *n.* ñkyekyereanim, ntaresó, ntarehō; (*-ing of a house*) ehōmā.
plaster, *v.* mā (dañ) hō, tare hō or so.
plate, *n.* táforóbótó, *pl.* n-; *-of gold*, sikatére; *s. da ne kōñ mu*, *s. bō ne nsa*.
plateau, *n.* asasetā a ekōrōñ.
platform, *n.* abañ (odañ) atifi a eso tā; bābia wōamā atā; asenkāgua.
play, *v.* goru, go, gorō; (*an instrument*) bō (sāñkū), hyeñ (abeñ); *-big*, di bakōma; *-dice*, tō si-kyi; *-the hypocrite*, ye nyā-twom, twā ñkóntompo.
play, *n.* agoru, ago, agoro; *-in which a victim is killed*, atopé-ré; *de..goru at.*; *plaything*, agode.
player, *playfellow*, *-mate*, *n.* ogofó, Ak. ogofó, *pl.* a-mma.
playful, *a. to be-*, pe agoru, -ago, -agoro.
plea, *n.* asem, aperesem; ñkataso; gyinae.
plead, *v.* pere, di; *he -s for him*, odi mā no; *-for his party*, odi kō n'afā; *he did his best in -ing*,

but of no avail, odii dii, na ante-tam.

pleasant, *a.* de, deu; fe, feu; *-ness*, ode(u); *the play is not-*, agoro no nsó.

please, *v.* so ani, ye fe, ye de.

pleasure, *n.* anigye, anikā; anisode; aniso.

pledge, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; *-v. si awowa*; *to take a-*, gye awowa.

pledget, *n.* ntamā a wode tare kuru ani or wode ye oyare hō ade.

Pleiad(e)s, *n. pl.* akokotañ nè ne mma.

plentiful, *a.* bebērē, pī, pi pa, pē-wa, dodo; dōmāñkāmā; *to be -*, bu or boro..so.

plenty, *n.* dodo.

plot, *n.* asasewa, afu, tūro; (*conspiracy*) atirisopām, agyinabone.

plot, *v.* pam obi tiri so, tu obi tiri so agyina; tu or tutu asu.

plough, *n.* feteade.

plougher, *n.* ofentemfo, *pl.* f-.

pluck, *v.* tēu, pañ, poñ, tu, tutu; *-off*, *v.* tē(u), tete(u).

plug, *n.* ntuaño; *-v.* tua..ano.

plumb, *plump*, *ad.* pō, bum.

plummet, *n.* tā-hāma, kyerebeñnye-bo, prumo.

plunder, *v.* fō, fōm, fa dommum, fa asade; *-n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka.

plunderer, *n.* ofōfo, *pl.* a-.

plural, *n.* dodokābea.

plus, *n.* ŋkekāhō seŋkyerene, +

ply, *v.* pīa, mīa so, ye nsi.

poach, *v.* fwirow mu; sīna (ŋwa, emaŋ *n.* a.); wia ye ha, nea okum (ha)nām wia.

poacher, *n.* nea onam ase kum hanām wia.

pocket, *n.* kotoku; -*book*, kotoku mu nhōma; -*handkerchief*, *n.* dukū, *pl.* nn-; -*knife*, *n.* opō-

pod, *n.* (e)hono. [nontom.

poem, *n.* dŋom, *pl.* nn-.

point, *n.* ano. fwēti; (*stop*) nsiho; (*aim*) botae, gyinae; (*place*) sibe; *chief*-, adetitiri, asemti, akōteŋ; *phr. it has come to the right*-, atō bea.

pointed, *a.* fwireñfwireñ, fēafēa.

poise, *v.* kari.

poison, *n.* bore, adutōduru; -*v.* tō aduru.

pole *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-; abā, *pl.* mmā; bobāyēnteŋ.

policeman, *n.* abaŋ mu nipa, polisini, *pl.* -fo.

policy, *politics*, *n.* omansofwe adwuma; amānsem.

polish, *v.* po or trōm hō; hoa (dwe, dade) hō.

polite, *a.* agūasoba, ogūasémni; nea opo or wapo, onim agūasemde yo; -*ness*, aguasēm dé, opō.

poll, *v.* sēsere, hū so.

poll, *n.* ti (atiko), tikora; nnipa diŋ mmoaano.

pollute, *v.* gu hō fī, ye fī; hura hō.

polygamy, *n.* ayeredodo-aware.

polytheism, *n.* anyamedodo sōm.

pomposity, *n.* apompompé, oye ap.

pond, *pool*, *n.* otare, owóra, ekò; (*lagoon*) baka; (*slough*) atwāatā.

ponder, *v.* susu so, -hō, di.tirim, dweñ asem.

pony, *n.* opōŋkowá, *pl.* a-.

poor, *a.* to be-, di hīa, ade hīa (no); -*man*, oberefo, *pl.* a-, ohīani, *pl.* a-fo.

popular, *a.* nea ahye, -hyeta, -aterē; nea oye gūasonipa or omanba.

population, *n.* kūro or oman or asase bi so nnipa or manfo.

populous, *a.* nea nnipa dōsō ho.

porch, *n.* abērannā, apatā, ntwi-ronoá.

porcupine, *n.* kotōkó, *pl.* a-.

pore, *n.* hōnam mu or wereani nto-kūru ŋkēteŋkēte.

pork, *n.* prakonām, boyānām.

port, *n.* hyeñ-gyinaabea; (*door*) opoh, abobō.

portal, *n.* abobō, opōŋkese, *pl.* a-.

porter, *n.* opōnanofwēfo, opāni, *pl.* a-fo, odesoani, *pl.* a-, adesofo; (*beer*) potoro (būrōfo-ahai bi).

portfolio, *n.* kratā kotoku (a wotumi bobō).

portion, *n.* de (ade), kyefā; ñkyemu; *alloted* -, ntontodé; *phr.* they send -s of food to one another, wodi adi = wokyekye wōnhō ade, adiamā, adi-nè-adi.

portrait, *n.* mfonini, obinseso; (*fig.*) ñkyerekyeremusem.

Portugal, *n.* Portugal; Portugesi.

position, *n.* dabea, gynabea; dibeā.

positive, *a.* türodō, kotopé, küromürogyañ; -*task*, ofaba adwuma; -*ly. ad.* ayere so a...

possess, *v.* de, wō, kura; di..so, ye brb. owura.

possession, *n.* ade, adee, *pl.* id. & nneema; sodi-ade, -asase; *take-of s. th.*, fa, gye..nsam ade; si..so; *phr.* obosom asi no so.

possessor, *n.* odede, owura, *pl.*-nom.

possibility, *n.* tumi; woye a ebe-ye 'ye.

post, *n.* (*timber*) dua a esi hō; (*station*) gynabea; (*office*) dibeā; (*mail*-) amānāe; -*age*, mānā-ñtōma hō akatua; -*man*, *n.* amānādekurafo; -*master*, *n.* amānāefwēfo; -*office*, *n.* amānāe.

posthumous, *a.* nea n'agya wu akyi wowoo no. [tu..mu.

postpone, *v.* tu..hye da, bō to hō,

pot, *n.* bonsuā, ahinawā, ahina, kuku, kākutu, oseñ; opódò, o-posi *n.* a.; *fetish* -, kúnkūma; -*ladle*, *n.* bebeta; -*sherd*, *n.*

kyemfere; *old*- containing red clay to rub the floor, wékò, wōkō; ahinagō a wōde ntwōmā nè kwāsésà gu mu kwa(u).

potato, *n.* būrofo-ntōmmo, As. būro-dwēbā.

pothor, *n.* gyegyeēgye, sākāsaka(ye).

potter, *n.* okukuñwemfo, qñwemfo; -'s clay, eboq, añwemmo; -'s trade, ñkukuñwene, añwene.

pottery, *n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka; (*place of*-) ñkukuñwene fi or dañ.

pouch, *n.* kotokú; (*of bird*) apire-twēā.

poultry, *n.* ñkoko, dabodabo nè ñkrakum *n.* a.

pounce (*upon*), *v.* si; (osánsá si).

pound, *v.* si(u), wō(u), potō; -*n.* (*weight*) karibo; (*cash*) suru, -boa.

pounder, *n.* qwōmma, *pl.* a-.

pour (*out*), *v.* f'wíe, gu, f'wíe or kã..gu.

poverty, *n.* ohĩa; *phr.* ohĩa de no, ohĩa hĩa or akã no.

powder, *n.* (*dust*) mfutuma; (*medic.*) aduru a wōayam or wōasi no fēkō; *gun*-, atuduru; *cask of*-, akótowa, qkwádum, atentenim'; -*case*, -*horn*, -*flash*, qdānká. *pl.* a-, toa, *pl.* n-.

powdered, *a.* dúku, dúkuduku; fēkō, fēkōfekō.

power, *n.* (hō) kwañ, ahōodeñ, tumi; (*troops*) edom, *pl.* id.

powerful, *person*, *a.* otumfo, *pl.* a-,
ohōodeñfo, *pl.* a-, obērañ, *pl.* a-.

powerless, *a. to become-*, wu, ano
kum.

practice, *n.* adeye, dŵumadi, nyan-
sā; *habitual-*, atōremuadé, a-
mānne.

practise, *v.* ye, di, tā ye, nyā nyee;
§ 107, 21. 22; 230, 2. [biara.

practitioner, *n.* nea odi dŵuma

prairie, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.

praise, *v.* kamfo, yi aye, bō diñ
(pa); mōmā.

prattle, *n.* tŵa ñkūrodo; ..ano ye
bērebēre *or* bētebete, ye birebire,
-kūrokūro, nea okasa pī, -n'a-
no ware.

pray, *v.* sore, bō mpae, yi mpae,
pa kye, kañkye.

prayer, *n.* asore, mpae, mpaebo,
-book, mpaebo *or* asore-ñhōma;
-meeting, mpaebo ñhyia, -asore.

preach, *v.* sore, kā asem.

preacher, *n.* oseñkāfo, *pl.* a-, o-
nyamesemkāfo, *pl.* a-.

precede, *v.* di kañ, -anim.

precentor, *n.* dŵontofo, *pl.* ññŵ-,
dŵomfrefo.

precious, *a.* nea ebo *or* ne bo ye
deñ, -ewo *or* esō bo.

precipice, *n.* okū; (*steep rock*)
qbotañ ano fŵireñfŵ-.

precipitate, *v.* wō..akómfo.

precisely, *ad.* pepēpe.

precocious, *a. to be-*, ye pérepere,
ye aperewa, di mperewasem, ye
pērepēre; di mpanyinsem.

predestinate, *v.* hye.

predestination, *n.* dapempau, o-
hyebea. [..ñkōm.

predict, *v.* kã..sie; (*prophecy*) hye

preface, *n.* nnianim, ñhyeñmu.

prefer, *v.* pē, pau, fa (eyi mmom
kyeñ yi).

preference, *n.* ñkyeñso. [yem.

pregnancy, *n.* afurufa, ninseñ, o-

pregnant, *a. to be, become-*, nin-
señ, (n)yem, fa afuru, bō duru;
ye opemfo. [so.

preliminary, *a. do s. th.*-, pempeñ

premature, *a.* -boy, abērantewa;
-girl, aperewa.

premises, *n.* atrāe, ofihyiae.

premium, *n.* akansibo; (-for work)
apensā.

preparation, *n.* nsiesiehō; (*self-*)
ahōsiesie, ahō(boa)boa.

prepare, *v.* siesie, -hō, sesēu, yi
kwañ; -for war, ye *or* nōa sá.

presbyter, *n.* asafompanyiñ, *pl.* a-
safomp-; (*elders of town*) mpa-
nyimfo(o); -y, *n.* asafompanyiñ-
ñhyiam.

présent, *a. to be-*, wō hō; -ly, afei,
-de, sesē-, mpreñ; nnansā yi,
mprempreñ, sēsē ara; -tense, *n.*
mpreñkābea, sēsēkābea.

présent, *n.* akyede, adekyede, a-yeyede.

présent, *v.* (de, fa) kye, ye..aye.

preservation, *n.* ogye, ñkwägye.

preserve, *v.* gye, gye ñkwä; kye so, kora, sie.

president, *n.* otiträfo, *pl.* a-.

press, *v.* mĩa, - so; (*crowd*) kyere so, pĩa, pĩa; (*treatroughly*) hye(so), F. hõm so.

press, *n.* afiri; (*of clothes*) adaka, *pl.* nn-; (*throng*) ñkyeresó.

presumptuous, *a.* to be -, ani tra ..ntõn; -ness, *n.* adehyesém, As. ahantañ.

pretence, *n.* ñkataso.

pretension, *n.* kwätéé, ahõhoahoa, ñkâteanim.

pretentious, *a.* he is -, n'ani tra no.

pretty, *a.* fẽ, fẽfẽ, fẽu, oso.

prevail, *v.* buñkam or deñ so; tumi; fa so, di so, di nĩm.

prevent, *v.* si..ano, si..kwañ, bõ ano, bõ gyina.

previous, *a.* -agreement, okasasie, opānyo; -ly, *ad.* sie; kasa sie, di k.sie.

prey, *n.* asade, ntuae, afõdé.

price, *n.* ebo, ano, tibo, tiade; - of goods, akano; low -, abosiri, a-boomère; - less, *a.* nea enni bo.

price, *v.* kyere or di ano, bõ or kyere bo; (*fig.*) tua ka.

prick, *v.* wõ, ye hẽnehẽne, keka; (*pierce*) fiti (mu).

prickle, *n.* nsqe, ñkasae.

prickly heat, *n.* fifisẽ.

pride, *n.* ahantañ, ahõkyere, ahõhoahoa, ahupõ.

priest, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-; *fetish* -, o-kõmfó, obõsomfó, *pl.* a-; *high* -, osofopanyin, *pl.* as-mp-.

prig, *v.* wia.

primary, *a.* nea edi brb. kañ.

prince, *n.* ohene, *pl.* a-, obirempon, *pl.* a-, bákõmā, *pl.* mm-, bāpom-ma, *pl.* mm-, otitiri, *pl.* a-, oheneba, *pl.* ahene-mma.

principal, *n.* opanyin, *pl.* mp-, o-wura, oñira, *pl.* -nom.

principal, *a.* titiri; ..titiri, (asen-titiri n. a.); -stock, sikatañ, sika-teñ, s.mũ; -sum. abóteñ; -thing, akóteñ; -ly, *ad.* titiri.

principle, *n.* gyinae, ti, asentitiri, nnyinasosẽm. [afiri.

print, *v.* tintim; -ing press, tint.

prison, n. afiasẽ, duam', nneduadañ, apokyerẽfofi; (*euph.*) kúkum.

prisoner, *n.* odeduani, *pl.* nneduafo, opokyereni, *pl.* a--fo; - of war, dommum, *pl.* nn-.

private, *a.* nea ahinta or wosi so; (-matters) afisẽm, nea enye o-mañ de; -person, apapafwẽkwa, *pl.* mp-; -confession, bone-mfua-kā; -ly, *ad.* amũtum-ãmũm;

yedii asem nó am. = yehinta koam dii asem no na obi ante.

privates, *n. pl. (genitals)* adagya mu (anòsò; *male*: barima, kòtè; *female*: tẁẹ).

privilege, *n.* ..hõ kwan a obi nyā or wode mā obi kyeñ binom.

privy, *n.* dua(so)dañ, dua so, dua-see, mañkyiri, oyañē, yane.

privy council, *n.* - *counsellors*, o-hene agyinamfo.

prize, *v.* bọ bo, bu; - *n. (of race)* akansi mu akatua; (*booty*) asade.

probable, *a.* ebia, añfẁe a.; § 135.

probation, *n.* sọfẁe, akyiri-fẁemu nnyetom; *on* -, wofẁe akyiri ansā na wogye obi tom'.

probe, *v.* fẁefẁe mu, sọ..fẁe.

problem, *n.* ññwēnhōzēm, osusu-hūde, kōdẁenebēkā.

proceed, *v.* sēñ, kọ so, -anim, nam so.

process, *n.* okwan a wofa so ye brb., yebea; - *of making oil*, ñnoyē, abéyē.

procession, *n.* nnipa a wōnam ẁū pere mañ.

proclaim, *v.* pae, bọ..so; (*by bell*) bọ dawuru. [tatú.

procrastination, *n. (of pay)* aka-

procure, *v.* ye; (*for one's self*) ye..fa, ye..nyā; (*for another*) ye..mā (obi); (*obtain*) nsa kā; *inf.*, ofaba.

prodigal, *a.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a--fo, o-gyennyentẁi, osatofo, *pl.* a-, o-sapē, *pl.* a-, oyeraba, *pl.* -mma.

prodigality, *n.* ahofẁi, -bọ, asikasee, nnyennyentẁi, -bọ.

produce, *v.* yi, yi kyere or ba, sō (aba), wo; - *n.* mfifi, afumnnee-ma (abē, ñño, adẁē, ñkátē, kò-kó n. a.). [efi mu.

product, *n.* aba; (*fig.*) eso ade, nea

profane, *a.* huhu, ohuhuni.

profane, *v.* hura hõ, gu hõ fi, kum (obosom) ano.

profaneness, *n.* ahuhusem.

profess, *v.* kā, kā..kyere.

profit, *v.* fa so, fa or nyā mfaso; - *n.* mfaso, ehōade, ehōnsā.

profligate, *n.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a--fo, ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo.

profound, *a.* to be-, emu dọ.

profuse, - *ly*, *a.* ad. fū, bebērē, pì; *phr.* he is perspiring-, fifiri pram no ẁō.

progenitor, *n.* nānā.

progeny, *n.* abusūa, *pl.* mm-, asefo.

progress, *n.* ñkoso; - *v.* kọ anim, -so.

prohibit, *v.* si..kwan, kame, bāra, gu; *phr.* wobekọ a, meñkame (wo).

prohibition, *n.* emōm, mmāra; *phr.* wọahye mōm sẹ obiara mmo so.

project, *v.* bọ tirim (pọ).

project, *n.* cf. plan; brb. hõ a-dẁene-ñhyehyee.

projection, *n.* - of a wall, afasudum; (*fig.*) ñhyehyee, ñf̃w̃esode.

prolong, *v.* t̃w̃ē, - to hq; *phr.* wqat̃w̃ē asem no ato hq.

promiscuous, *a.* nea edi afra (afuntumfra).

promise, *v.* hye ase, - bō.

promise, *n.* boh̃ye, - sem, anowo-wa; *to give a-*, di ñhyease.

promote, *v.* p̃agyá (dibea).

prompt, - *ly*, *a. ad.* ntem, pep̃epe.

prone, *a. to be-*, nea es̃one, -ano ba fam.

pronoun, *n.* diñ nsianañmu.

pronounce, *v.* k̃ā; (*in spelling*) bō; - *guilty*, bu..fō; *opp.*, bu..bem.

proof, *n.* sof̃w̃ē; ñf̃w̃eso.

prop, *v.* wau; - *n. cf. support*; nea wode s̃um or gye or wau brb.

proper, *a.* pa, p̃ot̃ē; - *name*, diñpa; - *colanut*, bes̃ēpa; *opp.*, bes̃ētoro; - *ly*, *ad.* yiye, p̃épé, akwañso-akwañso, wq-ano wq-ano.

property, *n.* ade, nneema, ah̃ōde; su, kwañso; *public-*, kwasafod̃e.

prophecy, *v.* hye ñkom, k̃ā adi-yisem.

prophet, *n.* odiyifo, *pl.* a-, ñkom-

propitiate, *v.* pata. [hyefo.

propitiation, *n.* mpátá.

proportion, *n.* ntotoh̃ó, nsesó.

proposal, *n.* agyina a wotu obi, kasanyansá a wokyere.

propose, *v.* de..to anim, bō tirim, kyere..kasanyansá.

proprietor, *n.* odede, *pl.* a-, owura, *pl.* -nom.

prospect, *n.* nea eda anim.

prosper, *v.* ye or di yiye, di, k̃ā or fa s̃iade, kō so, nyā ñkoso, ba anim, fẽu, fefe; (*thrive*) gyina so.

prosperity, *n.* ñkoso, yiyedi, ofe(u).

prosperous, *n.* nea ok̃ā or ofa s̃iade, - ne kra ye, - odi yiye, - onyā n'ad̃wuma mu ñkoso; - *business*, s̃iaded̃wuma.

prostitute, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo; *female-*, aguamāñ, ob̃āguamāñ, *pl.* mmāññuamāñ.

prostrate, *a.* tot̃ot̃ē'.

prostration, *n.* akòtokóto.

protect, *v.* b̃ū, sra; (*watch*) f̃w̃ē, pere (neh̃ō), gye, gye..tom'; *phr.* ob̃ū n'ade, nsrafo sra abañ, ogye ne nua ti.

proud, *a. to be-*, ye ahantañ, kyere neh̃ō, h̃ōmañ; bō ñkyekw̃ākyē-ma, (ne) ti ah̃ōñ; - *person*, ohan-tani, *pl.* a--fo, oh̃ōkyerefo, *pl.* a-

prove, *v.* di..h̃ō adanse, kyere mu akwañ or ky. se ete

proverb, *n.* be, *pl.* mme, ab̃ebusem, akasab̃ebui; wode aye ak.; *to use a-*, bu be.

provide, *v.* siesie akyi, f̃w̃ē; siesie h̃ō; bō akoñh̃ama; - *with money for a journey*, hye..kwañ.

providence, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie.

province, *n.* omansiñ, omantam,
pl. a-.

provision, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie; aduañ;
(*for the way*) akwañsoduañ; (*money*) adidide, akwañhyede.

provocation, *n.* abufuyi, abohoráñ;
mpoatwá, hunahuna.

provoke, *v.* twa poa, huru bo, yi
abufu, hunahuna, yi. tui.

prowl, *v.* kyini, ye ha, kə afō, fa
asade, twa dwo, wia.

prudence, *n.* anitee, anidaho, nim-
dee, nyansā, adwempa.

prudent, *a. to be-*, ani te, ani kā ase,
nim dé; *he is-*, wabēñ; *-person*,
obanyansāfo, obanimdefo, oba-
dweñmā, *pl.* mma-.

prudently, *ad.* nyansām, nimdee so.

prune, *v.* sūā, pompañ..hō.

psalm, *n.* dñom, *pl.* ññw-, Israel
dñom, Onyame ñkūrofo dñom.

public, *a.* nnipa ñhinā anim, pefē,
gūaso; *-voice*, nea nnipa (ñh.)
susu na wokā.

publican, *n.* otōgyeni, *pl.* a-fo.

publish, *v.* pae or kā..gūa so; *-books*,
tintim ñhōma toñ.

pucker, *n.* mmoboe, mpomponoe;
-v. bobo, pompono.

pudding, *n.* akyiri-aduañ bi.

pudenda, *n.* anoso.

puff (*up*), *to be puffed up*, ye a-
pompompé; *-v.* pudū, də wū.

pull, *v.* twē, fwim; tu, tēu, pañ,
pempañ, poñ, hoñ; kū; (*to row*)
hare; *- off the loin-cloth*, tu a-
mōase.

pullet, *n.* akokoba, *pl.* ñkokomma.

pulp, *n.* duaba mu nām; hūā.

pulp, *v.* yi or hūā; *-ing place*,
antwēri.

pulpit, *n.* oseñkāfo agua, aseñkā-
gua; gyinabe.

pulsation, *n.* ntinipere. [*or* bə.

pulse, *n.* (mogya) ntini home, pere

pulverise, *v.* si fekō, si mā efe.

pump, *n.* afiri a wode twē nsu.

puncheon, *n.* hāse (gyare 84).

pungent, *a. to be-*, keka, ye hyere-
hyere.

punish, *v.* twē..asō, tua (bone) ka,
fwē; (*fine*) di kasa, gye sika;
mā ekā ani.

punishment, *n.* asōtwē, akatua (bone);
esoade, ofwē; (*fine*) akasa-
di, atenyi.

puny, *a.* horohoro, dōmā, dōmā-
dōmā, keteketewa.

pupa, *n.* cf. *chrysalis*; osā a wa-
dañ nehō ahye kotoku bi mu; a-
bubummabā a oda n'anwēne mu.

puberty, *n.* to arrive at-, hīma,
dañ..hō, bōe or bone bra.

pupil, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo; (*servant*)
obōni, *pl.* a-fo, abarimā.

purchase, *v.* to, nyā, gye.

pure, *a.* krońkroń, kúrennyen, gye-nennnyenen; -*v.* hō tē(u), ani gyeñ.

purge, *v.* fa ase; (*cleanse*) te..mu, te..hō.

purgative, *purge*, *n.* afaaseduru.

purification, *n.* ahōdŵira, agware, ntehō.

purify, *v.* tē(u) *or* dŵira hō.

purity, *n.* ahōtee. [yi brb.

purloin, *v.* beu, bebeu, ŵia; (fa ase)

purpose, *n.* tirimpo; nsiesiei; *to do on-*, boapa (ye brb.), oboaye.

purposely, *ad. to do-*, boa, boapa (ye); *phr.* oboaye; *I shall do-*, meboamayē; *I did it not-*, mammoa manyē.

purr, *v.* kā menewam; hūane nkórom (se agyinamoa).

purse, *n.* sika kotoku, fotóo, osannā; (*scrotum*) efŵēā, fŵeawa.

purser, *n.* sikakorafo, ofotoosañfo, *pl.* a-, osannāni, *pl.* a--fo.

pursue, *v.* di akyiri, ti(u), tā.

push, *v.* si, sūm, pīa, woro; wō akómfo, wō űkōnsa, wō *or* sūm atiko; -*aside*, bō..to hō; -*with horns*, si; aberekyi de ne mmeñ asi no.

pussy, *n.* agyinamoa; (*by-names*) osā, ofiebofo, amēu, atēnkyēma.

pustule, *n.* mŵowa, atōtōe, ntotoe; (*mark of blow*) atápé, *pl.* id.

put, *v.* de (fa)..to (hō); de..si (hye, gu, tā, trā, tŵeri) bābi; -*aside*,

away, *by*, de..to űkyeñ, ofā, a-kyiri, bābi; yi; de..sie; toto ase; -*down*, bēre ase, de..si (to) fam; (*a load*) soē (adesoa); (= *write*) de..hye (ñhōma) mu; -*in*, *into*, de..hye (to, gu, ko) mu; -*off*, yi, pa; wore (kotoku); -*on*, hye (atade), fura (ntama); -*out*, dum (kanea); tu (aniwa); -*under*, sūm, sua; -*up* (*at an inn &c.*), soē; *phr.* meye ne hōho; wakosoē hōho; -*upon*, de..to so, gu so, kata so; -*the battle in array*, bae dom, tŵa mpasūa; -*to flight*, kā (dom) gu, pam; -*to shame*, hye..aniwu, gu..anim ase, sopa., bō..ahohora.

putrefy, *v.* poro, sū; *phr.* űkesua asū.

puzzle, *n.* birimbo, ogyigya, nnyinnyañbō.

puzzle, *v.* bō nnyinnyañ, gyigya, bō birim, ..hō dŵiri, tu..fram.

Q.

Quadrat, *n.* ahinanañ.

quadruped, *n.* living on land, atoteboa, *pl.* nt-; on trees, osoroboa, *pl.* a-; in the water, asuboa, *pl.* n-.

quail, *n.* aboko, *pl.* mm-.

quake, *v.* woso, poso, hō sa(u), hō popo.

qualify, *v.* kyereky- brb. su mu, mā..tumi, (bō hō hye).

quality, *n.* su, bañ, tebea.

quantity, *n.* dodo, adedodo.

quarrel, *v.* kasakasa, di akamekame, -ntautau, -atutuo, -t'wēmāmentw'ē, hām, kō; *q-nē* no anyā.

quarrel, *n.* akasakasa, akamekame, atutuo, qhām, akōkō-akōkō; *he seeks or begins a-*, *oyi or ogye m'ano akasak-*.

quareller, omānefo, otutupefo, *pl. a-*.

quarry, *n.* abotubea; -*v.* pā *or* pae abo; -*man*, obopaefo, *pl. a-*.

quarter, *n.* nkyem-anah; (*resting-*) asoee; (*lodging*) ofie, abobō.

queen, *n.* qhemmea, bāhemmā.

queer, *a.* n'wōn'wā.

quench, *v.* dum (gya, kanea), kum (sukom).

question, *n.* asemmisa, *pl. n-*.

quick, -*ly*, *a. ad.* ntēm, ntēmntēm, ntēmso, harehare, qhareso; beu, f'wimf'wim, sorosoro; amonom, mprempreñ; w'e, w'e w'e, kāmka.

quick, *v. to be-*, kã..nsa, bō pāñ-krāñ, *yē* ntēm, *yē* (ne)hō hare, patu (*yē*).

quickness, *n.* ahōhare; -*of speaking*, anohare.

quicksighted (*person*), oniferefo; -*ness*, anifere.

quiet, -*ly*, *a. ad.* kómm, démm, diññ, kōññ, d'wōd'wō; *to be-*, d'wō, ..hō d'wō, mu d'wō, bo d'wō, hō tō; ani d'wō, ani kã ase; *yē* kōmm...; (*from fear*) bōm, tēm.

quiet, *v.* pata, d'wō ani, d'wūd'wō; mā ti da; *phr.* ne ti ada.

quill, *n.* ntakāra; pen.

quinine, *n.* (atiridī ano) aduru bi.

quit, *v.* gyau, gyā mu, gu; (*finish*) w'ie; (*pay off*) tua (ka).

quite, *ad.* korā, pēsē, nyō; -*v.* w'ie, sã; *he is -well*, nehō (*ye*) pēsē.

quiver, *v.* popo, hō-, biriki; *his eyelashes-*, n'aniwa sau.

quiver, *n.* agyañboha, -kotokú.

quotient, *n.* okyenyā.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* adañkó, *pl.* nn-.

rabid, *a. to be-*, bō dam, -gyé, gyimi, (n')ani so *or* (ne) tirim kã.

rabidness, *n.* adámmo, gyé, ogyimi.

race, *n. (family)* abusūa, ase, asefo, mma; (*stature*) nnipabañ; (*running*) mmirikatu, akāne, akansi; -*v.* si mmirika *or* hare kãne.

radius, *n.* n'f'wiromufā.

raff, *v.* pra, prapra, f'wim, fō.

raft, *n.* mpurañ *or* mpátá a etēñ nsuani, nsuani mpátá.

rafter, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, damparee.

rag, *n.* ntamago, agoago.

ragamuffin, *n.* kwáterekwa.

rage, *v.* bō dam, bō gyé, gyimi, bō huru; ani dō ñkrāñ.

rage, *n.* anibere, abohuru, abufu-hye, ñkrañ; (*madness*) oḍám.

ragged, *a.* gō, nea atete; kentegō, ntamagō *n. a.*

rails, *n. pl.* kétéke-adabáñ.

railway, *n.* adabañkwañ, kétéke-kwañ.

raiment, *n.* atade, *pl. nt-*; (*clerical*) asofotade; *one suite of-*, atade nsakrahō.

rain, *v.* osu tō (ñwēsēñwēsē, pibibibi, pibábababa, táradada); *-sets in*, osu tue.

rain, *n.* osu, osutō; *-bow*, nyañ-kōntōñ; *-water*, nyañkōnsu; *heavy-*, nsunsūañ, nsunsūansu; *-heard at a distance*, nyañkōm-méremere, osu tō ahuñm.

rainy season, *the first*: asúsō, *-bere*; *the - has begun*, asúsō atue; *the second*: adom, adom-mere.

raise, *v.* mǎ..so; si, to; tere mu; kǎnyañ; boa ano; yēñ (afieboa); (*a tax*) yi (tō), gyigye (sika); *-troops*, ye or nōa sa, poñ ñom.

raisins, *n. pl.* asikere-aba.

rake, *n.* ntwēsodade; (*fig.*) ohu-huni, *pl. a-*-fo.

rally, *v.* poñ ñom, boa ñom (*a a-fwete*) ano.

ram, *n.* oḍwennini, *pl. a-*; *-s horn*, adwennimmēñ.

ram, *v.* poma (oḍrem, otuo).

rammer, *ramrod*, *n.* tñenewa.

ramble, *v.* kyin, kyini.

rampart, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

random, *n. talk at-*, toa nténtén; *to do s. th. at-*, to asunsumabo.

range, *v.* mǎ..sǎ so, hyehye brb. ne kwañ so; siesie, seseu; *-lines for battle*, twa mpasūa.

rank, *n.* díbea; (*milit.*) kyerepeñ, ntoatoaso; *man of-*, onipamū.

ransak, *v.* fō, kō mpé, fa asáde.

ransom, *n.* agyede, ññwénsǎ.

rape, *n.* dñotwá; (*jur.*) mmōññātō; *commit-*, tō mmōññā.

rapidly, *ad.* fwim, fwimfwim; ntēm, sōrosōro.

rapids, *n. pl.* awórosō.

rare, *a. to be-*, eñka, ehō ye nǎ, eye

rascal, *n.* oḍesafo, *pl. a-*. [oñǎ.

rash, *-ly, a. ad.* gyigyagyigya, gyigyiri, kyikyirikyikyiri, kām-kam, hyērebahyereba.

rashness, *n.* nnam, ntēm, ntēmye; agyigyirisem, anuohyee.

rasp, *n.* tñitae.

raspberry, *n.* rasberi; *-vinegar*,

rat, *n.* okisi, *pl. a-*. [rasherisǎ.

ratan, *n.* dēmmēre, *pl. nn-*; *kinds*: mfeǎ, kēte, oyēe.

rate, *n.* (*price*) ebo, ebokwañmu; (*tax*) etō.

rate, *v.* (*value*) bō bō; (*tax*) hye tōyi; (*scold*) kǎ anim, tñi anim.

rather, *ad.* mmom, fasā; § 75, 3.

ratio, *n.* ntohō, ntotohō, nseso.

rattle, *v.* gyigye, woroworau -, ye pomprānp-, -kēsēk-, -wāwā.

ravage, *v.* see, buru, d̄wiri, butu; (*plunder*) fō.

rave, *v.* bō gyé or dam, gyimi, tirim k̄a, ani dō..hō ŋkrān.

raven, *n.* anéné, kwākwādābi.

ravine, *n.* gbōn̄k̄a, *pl.* a-, osuk̄a, *pl.* n-.

ravish, *v.* t̄wa or yi d̄wō; (*assail*) tua; (*rape*) tō mmōnnā.

ravisher, *n.* d̄wot̄wafo, *pl.* a-; (*jur.*) gbōnnātōfo, *pl.* m-.

raw, *a.* amono, mommono.

ray, *n.* nsensaie, nsensamma.

razor, *n.* oyisékān, oyiwān, anséeyi.

reach, *v.* du, du hō, to, sō (so), nsa k̄a; (*able for*) nsa sō; (*sufficient*) nsa hyia; -*as far as*, ..bepem, kopem.

reaction, *n.* nsan̄mu; -*ist*, *n.* nsan̄mufo.

read, *v.* kan̄ (ñhōma), keñkan̄.

readiness, *n.* ahōsiesie, ahōdaso, ahōboaboa.

ready, *a.* krado; *he is*-, wawie, w-siesie nehō; *watē*; *pl.* w̄gaten-tē; -*cash*, sikamono; *it is*- *for us*, ēda yēn hq; *to make*-, siesie; *make yours.* - *for fight*! mōnkā 'ntoa! *they are*- *for fight*, w̄oako ntoa mu; w̄on̄ nsa yē p̄oripori.

real, *a.* pa, p̄otē; -*v.* ewom, ēte s̄a ampa; eye; mū; eye asem mū.

realisation, *n.* oséyo, ampayo, p̄otēye, oseadeeyo.

realise, *v.* m̄ā ēba (mu), nea w̄otoñ nyā, nyā hō mfaso, dannañ..hō.

really, *ad. int.* ampa, w̄om' moá; § 135.

reap, *v.* t̄wa (āwi, em̄ō), bu (abūro), tu (sare); (*fig.*) nyā, -akatua or

reaper, *n.* āwit̄wafo. [*mfaso.*

rear, *v.* m̄ā..so, k̄anyañ; (*fig.*) sie-sie; (*bring up*) yēn.

rear, *n.* p̄a, mp̄a; (*milit.*) kyidom; *bring up the*-, kata mp̄a.

reason, *n.* ase; ñhūmu, ti, tirim, ad̄wene, ad̄wempa; (*jur.*) poma-si, gyinae; -*v.* yi yi nteñ; bō ŋkūro, gye akyinnye; (*inquire*) p̄ē mu.

rebel, *n.* oman̄sōfo, *pl.* a-, oman-sōt̄wēfo, *pl.* a-, ot̄ūatefo, *pl.* a-.

rebellion, *n.* mansō, at̄ūateē.

rebuild, *v.* si or siesie dan̄ foforo, d̄wū dan̄.

rebuke, *v.* k̄a or t̄wi anim, t̄wa tekrem̄āfōa (-fānā), bō ahohora.

rebuke, *n.* animk̄a, nt̄wianim, a-hohorabō.

recall, *v.* yi, san̄; (*fig.*) kae, k̄a-kae; *phr.* I- *what I said*, nea mek̄ae no, mise s̄a a, eye ns̄a; -*the curse*! dan̄ usee or dua (a wobqo me) no!

recant, *v.* dañ'; - *a curse*, dañ nsee;
phr. wadañ me dua a oboo me no.

recantation, *n.* okāsañ, anodañ.

receipt, *n.* akānsa-ñhōma, adegye-so-ñh.

receive, *v.* gye, gye tom'; (*embrace*)
ye atū; (*get*) nsa kā, nyā.

recent, - *ly*, *a. ad.* foforo, nnansa
yi, nñera-ñkō.

reception, *n.* ogye, ahoho-gye,
-som; *public*-, gūasogyē, gūabo.

recitation, *n.* nea wōkā fi tirim,
-wōkañ no gūaso, nseñworo.

recite, *v.* kā fi tirim, kañ..gūam'.

reckon, *v.* bu, -ano, -akōntā, ye
ak.; susu; - *among*, bu..fra mu,
gu..so, hye..mu, kā..hō, si so, tia;
- *ing*, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

recognise, *v.* hū, Ak. hunu, nim.

recollect, *v.* kae, kākāe; ani ba
so; *he tries to*-, ofwē ne tirim.

recommend, *v.* kā mā..kamfokyere.

recommendation, *n.* bōdiñkyere,
abōdiñakyere.

recompense, *v.* hye *or* si anañmu;
tua ka; - *n.* akatua (pa); ñhye-
anañmu, nsianañmu.

reconcile, *v.* pata, -kā..bō..hō.

reconvalescence, *n.* ahōinnim,
ahōsañ.

record, *v.* kyereu hye..mu, ..de hye
tirim fē; - *n.* ñkyereutoho; diñ-
fre-ñhōma; (*sport*) akānsi-nim.

recourse, *n.* ogūāntoa, nea ode
asem dañ obi.

recover, *v.* nyā (akyi kwan), nyā
bio, sañ nyā; (*fr. sickn.*) hō nin-
nim, -sāñ, -ba (ne)hō bio.

recovery, *n.* ahōsañ.

recreation, *n.* akwāhōsāñ; ohome.

rectangle, *n.* ahiñanañ

a ne nsensane a edidi

ñfwēanim sese.

rectify, *v.* tē so, tase *or* yi yi mu
mfomso, dañ mā esi ne kwan so;
let me - it, mā mentē (wo) so.

red, *a.* kō, kōkō; (*in cpds.*) ..bēñ;
e. g. osubēñ *n. a.*; (*scarlet*) kō-
bēñ, ..dam, damārāmā; (*Turkey*-)
adidi; (*fiery*-) yēññ, yēmmeññ;
(- *brown*) odobēñ; - *v.* bere; *to*
be - hot, (dade) dō kō.

reddeñ, *v.* bere.

redeem, *v.* poñ, gye.

redemption, *n.* agyede, ogye-adwū-
ma, opoñ.

redhot, *a.* ..ado kō *or* srāmsrām;
§ 134.

reduce, *v.* tē(u) *or* hūañ *or* yi so,
bēre (bo) ase.

reduction, *n.* nteso, nyiso, ñhūañso.

reduplicate, *v.* bō hō, -anim, pem-.

reduplication, *n.* mmohō, mmō-
anim, mpēmanim.

reed, *n.* (*ratan*) demmere, pl. nu-,
kète, oyēe, mfeā; (*bulrush*) mmeu.

reef, *n.* obo a etere nsu or asase mu.

reel, *v.* him, hiñhim; (*stagger*) to ntintañ. [efa brb. hõ.

refer, *v.* ..de to hõ, ..de dañ; nea

referee, *n.* osentwamfo, *pl.* a-.

refine, *v.* pò or tñi hõ, yi hõ fĩ, bere (sika) hõ; (*skim*) pa (ani), soñ so; *refined* = *well mannered person*, okánni, - ba.

reflect, *v.* susu, dñeñ, dñene.

reform, *v.* sese(u), dañ mu.

reformation, *n.* osesẽu, - bere.

refresh, *v.* mã..hõ dwo; - *ment*, *n.* mmeresu, mmeresã, ñkãano, ñkã-yam.

refuge, *n.* hintabea, gñañkòbea, gñañdgbæ; *to seek, take* -, gñañ dõ, - toa.

refund, *v.* dañ mã, hye mu or - anañ

refuse, *v.* kame; pa, po. [mu.

refuse, *n.* adesé, (nsã ase) pũ; (*of palmnuts*) mmefẽ; ñkaéfõ.

regain, *v.* nyã bio, sañ fa; (*call back*) pòñ.

regard, *v.* fñe, bu; fa hõ brb.

regardless, *a.* nea wommu, - wõñ-fñe no kyæ; *to be* -, aniansowa.

regent, *n.* omankrádo, *pl.* a-; nea osi ohene anañmu (fñe oman).

regiment, *n.* dom or nsrafoku, dom-tõ, dom ñkyekyem bi.

register, *n.* diñfre ñhõma; *attendance* -, asũaemuba or adwuma-ye so ñhõma.

registrar, *n.* (*public* -) oman hõ ñhõma (horo) so fñefo nè ne kyereũfo; - *of marriages*, aware hõ nsemkyereũfo.

regret, *v.* brb. ye..ya or ahometé.

regret, *n.* ahõnu, brb. hõ awere-
ho, asem a eye..yá.

regular, *a.* nea efa or enam ne kwan so, wò-ano wò-ano, nea esi so pe.

regulate, *v.* hyehye, siesie, mã efa ne kwan so.

regulation, *n.* (*rules*) amammui-
sem, nsiesiemú.

rehearse, *v.* kã tĩ mu; kã kyere.

reign, *v.* di hene, di..so; - *n.* a-
henní, nniso.

rein, *n.* nnarekahãma.

reinforcement, *n.* mmagum.

reject, *v.* tñ..kyene; po, pa; (- *admonition*) tu (afotu) gu.

rejoice, *v.* ani gye, ye fẽ, gye ani, kyekye were.

rejoin, *v.* toa; - *ing*, otoá.

relate, *v.* kã, bõ kasee, mã asem; - *d to*, bõ abusũa; (*refer to*) fa.. hõ (brb.).

relation, *relative*, -s, *n.* onĩ, obu-
sũani, *pl.* a-fo, abusũa.

relative, *a.* nea ebo abusũa; - *pro-noun*, *n.* diñ ñhyeanañmu a ekã nsem 2 bom'.

relax, *v.* dwo ani, gõ - or hodwo mu; brb. so hñañ.

release, *v.* gya okwañ, gyā; gye, yi; -*n.* okwanto; ogye, oyi.

relic, *n.* nnekae, nnikae; (-*of dead*) owufo hō ade, adañkasa.

religion, *n.* onyamesom, osōm; *religious doctrine*, onyamesom hō kyere.

relinguish, *v.* dañ *or* gyā..kyene.

reluctance, *n.* ahītee.

rely, *v.* de nehō to..so, ani da so, t̄weri; dañ (obi).

remain, *v.* ka, ka akyiri, trā (hō, mu), kyē; *it -s in my ears = makes impression on me*, edi m'asōm dem.

remainder, *n.* ñkaé, nnekae; (*of food*) nnikae; (*of cloth*) nt̄wakae.

remark, *v.* hū, kae, kã; (*to mark s. th.*) hye agyirae, -asem nsō.

remarkable, *a.* atitirimu, kūnini, nea eduḡbo.

remedy, *n.* ano aduru.

remember, *v.* kae, ani wō so, ani ba so; bō obi ñkaé.

remembrance, *n.* ñkaé; -*of old grievances*, nnyáfĩnkáé.

remind, *v.* kae (obi), mǎ..ani ba so.

remit, *v.* soma, sañ; tua..ka; -*a debt*, kyē.

remittance, *n.* sikamǎñǎ, -soma; (*fig.*) -*of sin*, (bone)fǎfri.

remnant, *cf.* remainder, rest.

remonstrate, *v.* yiyi nteñ.

remote, *a.* akyirikyiri; t̄ññ.

remove, *v.* yi (fi) hō, yiyi, de (fa) ..kō; t̄wi kō, tu so; pam, tu; -*a curse*, dañ dua, -nsee.

removal, *n.* yikō, ntusó.

rend, *v.* sūane, sunsūane; t̄(u) mu, tet̄eu, pae; *rent*, *prt.*, gō, nta-magō; *phr.* m'asepatere ayē gō.

render, *v.* dañ *or* sañ de mǎ, hyē anañ mu; (*translate*) kyere ase; -*thanks*, da..ase; mǎ aguare.

renew, *v.* seseu, ye. foforo, toa, si ne tete anañmu; (*repair anew*) d̄wū (dañ).

renewal, *n.* mf̄emú, otoá.

renounce, *v.* pa (gyidi), pa(..hō) akyi; (*disown*) hyira..so.

renouncement, *n.* akyipa, ñhyira-so; *self-*, ahōakyipa.

renovator, *n.* opámágo.

renown, *n.* diñ, dimpa; *to be of -*, wō diñ, (ne) diñ ahye.

rent, *n.* et̄ō, apeat̄ō, ehō nsā; (*torn*) otetee, aḡagō.

repair, *v.* seseu, sǎ, tātā, tuatua, pompam; ye yiye; hye anañmu.

reparation, *n.* nsianañmu, nseseē.

repay, *v.* tua ka, dañ mǎ, hye anañmu.

repeal, *v.* sañ asem *or* mmāra mu; dañ ani, yi..hō.

repeat, *v.* (kǎ) si *or* t̄i..mu, (kasa) sañ mu, ye..bio, sañ ye.., -kǎ; kǎ sim'; -*a blow*, fea, -so, pǎ so.

repeatedly, *ad.* ntoatoaso, ntĩmu.

repetition, *n.* ntĩmu, okasasañmũ.

repent, *v.* nũ nehõ, sakra..adwene.

replace, *v.* hye anañmu, de beto
or -besi nea eða or -esi.

reply, *v.* bua, gye..so.

report, *n.* kasee, -bo, amanee; a-
kwañmusem, atesem, ñkã; ateñ-
kã, nsise, ahyesem, asemhyee.

reporter, *n.* obofo, *pl.* a-, okyẽame,
pl. a-, otékofó, *pl.* a-.

repose, *v.* trã ase, home, da.

reposit, *v.* sie, de..sie, -to, -hye
(bãbi).

representant, *n.* nea ogyina obi
anañmu, anañmusifo, *pl.* id.; (*me-*
diator) odimãfo.

reprehend, *reprimand*, *kã* or *twi*
anim, kasa (obi).

reproach, *reprove*, *v.* yau, tẽetẽe,
bua..sõ, si..anim; - *a friend*, yi
anãñatẽñ.

reproach, *n.* asõbñá; *phr.* as. ye ya.

reproof, *n.* ñkãanim, ntwianim.

reptile, *n.* aboa a ewea fam.

republic, *n.* kwasafomãñ, kwã-
mãñmãñ.

repugnant, *a.* to be-, eye (me) nyã-
ne, -nyãuenyãne.

repulse, *v.* sĩañka, tutu; - *an army*,
pam or pini dom.

reputation, *n.* diñ, nĩdi; atenkã
(pa) or at. (bone).

repute, *v.* susu, bu or dwe ne obi.

request, *n.* kyepa, adesẽre; - *v.* sere,
pa kyé, bisa.

require, *v.* (de) hye bisa..

rescue, *v.* gye, yi, fwim.

resemble, *v.* se, se so, wiewie.

reserve, *n.* -troops, nnawase-twafo.

reserve, *v.* de..sie, kora so; (*spare*)
kyee so; *he is -d*, n'ano ye duru;
- *n.* ñkotoakyiri; *to lie in-*, koto
akyiri.

reservoir, *n.* baka, asubura, nsu
korabe.

residence, *n.* trãbe, trãbere; *royal-*,
ahemfi, ahenkũro.

residuum, *n.* adesé; *a jargon of*
Twi, adesé-twi.

resign, *v.* ãñ or gyã mu to hõ,
gyae, ãñ..hõ mã, hyira..so.

resolute, *a.* nea ne bo atĩ, -ne bo
or koko ye duru.

resolution, *n.* tirimbõ, ebosi.

resolve, *v.* di..tirim, bõ tirim(po);
- *boastfully*, si..bo or koko.

resort, *v.* (tã) hyia (bãbi); - *for*
help, gĩañ toa (obi); (*hide*) gĩañ
kõ or -dõ, bõ dofoã or ñkokora.

respect, *v.* fere, bu, ani sõ, fwẽ
anim; bu..kese; - *ed person*, bã-
sẽwã.

respect, *n.* efere, afere; obu; - *of*
persons, animfwẽ.

respecting, *a.* nea efa..hõ brb.,..fãm.

respire, *v. cf. breathe.*

respond, *v. bua, gye..só, tua..ano.*

response, *n. nnyeso, mmuae.*

responsible, *a. nea wode hō asem bisa no.*

rest, (*remainder*), *n. ñkae, ntwa-kae, siñ, pl. asiñasiñ.*

rest (*repose*), *n. ohome, hōnam (mu) adagye, ahōdwo; ahomegye; he is at-, n'asōm adwo; neg., n'asōm ññwo no.*

rest, *v. home, soe, hō dwo; ka; -ing-place, asoge, ahomegye.*

restless, *a. to be-, ye petērēpētērē, -kitikiti; nehō ñkā nehō, onua hō kōmm; nehō ha no, -hwānyañ no, pere-, nseñ-, tītī-; -ness, n. kitikitiye.*

restitution (*restoration*), *n. otoa, anamuhye, ñhyeanañmu, nsianañmu.*

restore, *v. si anañmu, sesēu; dañ mā.*

restorer, *n. qsesēfo, qdāñmāfo, qpāmāgo; -of life, ñkwāsīañkafo.*

restrain, *n. si ano, si kwan, dwo-dwo, siñka, kame.*

result, *n. aba, ..so ade, nea efi brb. mu (ba), -epue so; (end) awei.*

resume, *v. fi..ase bio, sañ nū..fū or sañ koyo.*

resurrection, *n. qwusgre, wunyañ.*

retail, *v. di mpewa, si kōñkō, dañnañ..hō; - n. mpewadi, kōñko-*

si; -license, mpewadi hō kwan-mā ñhōma.

retain, *v. so mu, sañ, siñka.*

retaliation, *n. anamuhye.*

retire, *retreat, v. pini akyiri, tñē ..hō; (for pension) gyae adwu-ma (kō) home.*

retreat, *n. aguā, ñkyiripini; (pension) homedibea.*

retribute, *v. hye anañmu, si-.*

return, *v. sañ (ba), sañ n'akyi or akyiri; dañ nehō.*

return, *n. qsañ, nsañakyiri, qdañmā, akatua, ñhyeanañmu; aseda; (-answer) mmuae; (gain) mfaso; -s, dñumadi or tōyi hō anobu.*

reveal, *v. yi so, yi adi, yi kyere.*

revealer (*of secrets*), *n. apedeahū.*

revenge, *n. awere-to or -di.*

revenge, *v. to take-, to or di were.*

revenue, *n. nea qmañ nyā tōgye*

revere, *v. fere, ani so (obi). [mu.*

reverse, *v. dañ, sakra, tue, butu, bō..abirā.*

reverse, *n. akyiri, abira; take the-, bō (asem) no abira (mā yeñfwe).*

revert, *v. sañ or fwe akyi, dañ mu.*

revoke, *v. cf. recant.*

revile, *v. yau, di..atem, sopa.*

revise, *v. fwe mu, sañ fefē mu.*

revolt, *v. te atña, tñē mansō.*

revolution, *n. atñate, mansō, -tñē,*

omañ-anidañ, nnañanimansō;
house-, fiamansō.
revolve, *v.* t̄wa hō (hyia), di kyin-
 hyiá; kyim.
revolver, *n.* at̄werewá, kodiawúo.
reward, *v.* tua ka, tua akatua pa.
reward, *n.* akatuapa, ɛsoade.
rheumatism, *n.* okwáhá, ɔsénmù,
 samě́, Ak. ahótutuo, atutuo.
rhinoceros, *n.* ɛsono akyi aboa bi
 a abeñ si ne f̄wene so.
rib, *n.* aparō, Ak. aparee, *pl.* m-; -*of*
umbrella, kyinié mp.; (*rafter*)
 damparee.
ribbon, *n.* (sirikiyi) bēnā, bámma,
 ntamabamma.
rice, *n.* emō; -*store*, odum, *pl.* a-.
rich, *a.* to be, grow-, w̄o or nyā
 ade, w̄o sika, nyā nehō, di t̄amu;
 -*man*, ɔdefo, *pl.* a-, osikani, *pl.*
 a-fo, ɔh̄nyāfo, *pl.* a-, d̄wetiwa-
 ni, *pl.* -fo, obirempoñ, *pl.* a-fo.
riches, *n.* *pl.* ade, ah̄nyāde, ade-
 dodo.
ricinus (*plant*), *n.* adedenkrūmá.
rid, *v.* yi fi h̄o or mu; (*save*) gye..;
 (*clear fr.*) t̄ē(u) hō; to be - *of*..
 s̄ore h̄o or so, brb. s̄ore brb. so;
 to get- *of*, t̄wē, yi or nyā ne-
 hō fi..
riddle, *n.* abōromē; to. abr.; (*pro-*
verb) abeбусem,
ride, *v.* trā (te) ɔpoñko or teasee-
 nam so; da hamañkā mu.

rider, *n.* ɔpoñkofo, ɔpoñko-sotefo;
pl. a- [bepotifi].
ridge, *n.* abósám, mmepo-kyerepēñ,
right, *a.* pa, trēnē, p̄tē; -*v.* (to
 be-) t̄ē, t̄ēne, ye, se, fata; (*jud.*)
 di bem; *he is - in flogging you*,
 odi wof̄wē; *phr. you are -*, womi-
 moá, F. wont̄wa apau; -*hand*,
 nifā, nsa-; -*hander*, onifāfo.
right, *n.* bem, bemdi; (*just claim*)
 ade, asede; (*privilege*) .hō kwan;
 -*case*, -*matter*, asentrēnē, ade-
 trēnē.
righteous, *a.* trēnē; -*n.* ɔtrēnēni,
pl. a-fo, ɔt̄ēfo, *pl.* a-; -*v.* t̄ē,
 di bem, di m̄u; -*cause*, ɔsenne.
righteousness, *n.* ɔt̄ē, trēnē; bem-
 di; *his un-*, ne t̄ē a ɔnt̄ē.
rigid, *a.* kyēñkyēñkyēñ.
rim, *n.* ano; -*of butt*, mmarehō.
rind, *n.* abōñ; ehono; *phr. he has*
not yet begun, omm̄o hō bōñ ɛ.
ring, *v.* -*a bell*, woso or b̄o (d̄oñ);
 (*sound*) gyigye; *his ears-*, n'a-
 s̄om ye no yōññ.
ring, *n.* kā, k̄awa; *kinds*: p̄etea,
 t̄oñkoka, nōm̄afuru; (*circle*) dan-
 tabañ, hañkare, hañkra, kontoñ-
 krōñ.
ring-leader, *n.* okot̄wēbērefo; -*pad*,
n. kahiri, kahire, kare; -*worm*,
 k̄oré. [ponoe.
ringlet, *n.* ñhwī ap̄ap̄o, -mpom-
rinse, *v.* hohoro or yi mu, guare.

riot, *v.* tēu atūa, tṵwē mansō; (*revel*)
bq ahofwi.

riot, *n.* mansōtṵwē, atūateg.

ripe, *a.* nea abēñ, -abere, -ahoa,
-awo, -abq; *to be, grow* -, bēñ,
bere, hoa, wo, bq.

rise, *v.* sore, soso; (*of sun n. a.*)
pue, kukuru; (*throw up*) hore;
(*price of s. th. -s*) (ēbo) foro;
(*ascend*) kō soro; (*prosper*) kō so,
fi mu; (*river -s*) ba; (*revolt*) tṵwē
mansō; (*fig.*) si so; *phr. the -ing*
generation is industrious, mmo-
fra a wqasi so yi ye nsī; -*n.* o-
sore, opue; (*origin*) mfiase, aséfi.

risk, *n.* asiane, kokoyere; esi bābi
a asi; owu-owu a, nkṵwā, nkṵwā-
nkṵwā a, owu; -*v.* de..nkṵwā to
..nsam, yere(ne) koko de ye brb.

rival, *n.* okansifo; (*jealous p.*) o-
niñkufo, okorafo or kōrā, osidifo.

river, *n.* asu, asu(bōn)teñ; *beyond*
the -, asuogya; -*bed*, osukā, o-
subon, obōñkā, *pl.* a -.

rivulet, *n.* asuwa, asutemma.

road, *n.* okwañ, otempoñ, apoñ-
kōkwañ; *rail* -, adabañkwañ;
well-cleared -, ñkwammq; *bad* -,
akwamfō; *clearing of* -, akwām-
mō. [tṵwēde.

roam (*about*), *v.* kyini, wq ntṵwē-

roar, *v.* ye hō, bom', bobom', sū.

roast, *v.* (*bake in an oven*) tō, tōtō;
(*fry in a pan or on a roaster*)

kye; (*at the bare fire*) kisā; (*burn*
the hair fr. a dead animal) hū.

rob, *v.* ŵia, bq kroñ, -kroño, fō,
yi adṵwo, tṵwa. dṵwo.

robber, *n.* oṵwifo, okromfō, fōfo,
qdṵotṵwafo, okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a -.

robbery, *n.* kroñ, kroño, akrommo,
adṵóyi, dṵotṵwā, akwañmukā.

robe, *n.* batakari, adurade.

rock, *n.* obo, *pl.* a -, obótañ, *pl.* a -,
abósám, botantim.

rock, *v.* woso, poso, pusu; -*ing*,
part., pòsoposo.

rocket, *n.* osramañ, *pl.* a -.

rod, *n.* dua, *pl.* nnua, abā, *pl.* mmā;
ram -, tṵvenewā, *pl.* n -.

rogue, *n.* ohofṵvini, *pl.* a -fo, ose-
safo, *pl.* a -, akwākyere, *pl.* ñ -,
obusufo, osatofo, osapē, *pl.* a -.

roll, *v.* pire, muni; (*fig.*) yantam;
-*up*, bobq(u).

roll, *n.* purú; -*of tobacco*, kēsi.

roof, *n.* oñañ atifi, osuhye; *phr.*
audiatur et altera pars, osu-
hyefā wqmmua so; -*v.* kuru or
bq (ñañ) so.

room, *n.* oñañ, *pl.* a -, dāmpāñ, *pl.*
nn-; *bed* -, pia, *pl.* m -, dabere,
pākusu; *store* -, *back* -, pumpu-
nu, *pl.* m -; *drawing* -. asa(so);
(*space*) okwañ; *phr. there is* -
for you, okwañ ña hq mā wo.

roomy, *a.* hāhārā; -*v.* emu go, -bae.

root, *n.* dua ase, ntini, ñhiñ; (*cause*) ase; - *v.* gye ntini, gye ñhiñ; (*stick fast*) tim; *it stands firm*, atim; *he has obtained a solid foundation*, n'ase atim; *his bowels have become strong again*, ne yam at.; - *out*, - *up*, *v.* tu, tutu; (*to extinguish*) gu ase, tore ase.

rope, *n.* ntampe, - hāma, ntomporie.

rot, *v.* pōro, sū.

rotate, *v.* di kyinhya, - atwasi.

rotten, *a.* fō; nea apōro, - asū; pūrōku = nea ne sē apōro; *he has - teeth*, òye pūrōku.

rottenness, *n.* pōrōē.

rough, *a.* aŵereaŵere, ŵēŵerē, wōserekā, wūrikyerē; (*dua kō*) sīā; - *n.* ohupōni, *pl.* a - fo; - *ly*, *ad.* to use -, ye hāehāe, pupu..anikyere; - *ground or pounded*, apūrukú, *i.e.* fufū ap.; - *word*, asennenneh.

round, *a.* puru, kurukuruwa, korokorowa; - *about*, kontonkroñ, dantabañ, añwóramañ; *to go* -, bō kontonkroñ, tŵa hō hyia; *take a - about way*, kwae, yiakwa, kwati kwañ, mǎñ(fa) bābi; *phr. it is an indispensable matter*, eye ade a wōñkwae (nto hō).

rouse, *v.* nyañ, kǎnyañ, hwǎnyañ.

roul, *v.* pam, tutu, kǎ gu, yi(dom).

rove, *v.* kyin, kyini; tō wuram; (- *on acc. of debts*) bō kō.

rover, *n.* okwañmukāfo; (*on acc. of debts*) kobōfo, kabonnāfo.

row, *n.* (line) kyerepeñ; (*continuation*) ntoatoaso; (*riot*) ntōkwa-kō, mmātōkwa.

row, *v.* hāre, F. kwane.

rower, *n.* okwāmfo, *pl.* a -.

royal, *a.* nea eye ohene dea, - ese ohene; - *insignia*, ahenné(e).

rub, *v.* tŵi, tŵū, tŵitŵi, sra, posa; (*polish*) pō..hō; - *the floor with clay*, kwa(u) ntŵomǎ n. a.

rude, *a.* to be -, apekō, ntōkwapefo, otutupefo, *pl.* a -.

rudiment, *n.* mñtiase-de, - sem.

ruffian, *n.* ototobonéfo; odŵotŵafo, okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a -.

rugged, *a.* hūtūhūtū.

ruin, *v.* buru, dŵiri, bō, bobo, see.

ruin, *n.* afitū, odantu(o), abansiñ; *pl.* amamfō, akūrofō, afabo, agoago; (*destruction*) abu, oburu, ose, obo. [pǎntantŵeré.

ruinous, *a.* gō; a - house, odañnō,

rule, *v.* di..so, - panyiñ, - hene; (*line*) sensañ.

rule, *n.* mmāra; amammuisem; (*manner*) okwañso, a; (*example*) ñfŵeso; *kingly* -, sway, sodi, ahenni; *standing* -, mmāradahō; as a -, senea wotā ye no..

ruler, *n.* sodifo, owura, opanyiñ; (*instrument*) sensañdua, susudua.

rum, *n.* mmörösä, nsä (mereken, gyin, kumbraká), mpáhyewa.

ruminant, *a.* nea opu wesa; -*animal*, puwesafo; (*fig. meditate*) nea oda dñene, - osusu ne tirim.

ruminate, *v.* pu wesa; (*fig. meditate*) dadñeñ, susu (ne) tirim.

rumour, *n.* nkā, atenkā, nsise, asesem; atesem, akwañmusem.

rump, *n.* pā, mpā, pām, sisi, -aki; (*torso*) akonsiñ.

run, *v.* ..de mmirika, tu (tutu) mmirika; -*after*, ti(u), di..aki; -*aground (of vessels)*, (hyeñ) kotim; bō, gu asu; *to- or move in a circle*, bō or twa añwora-mañ; *phr.* wotā yeñ de yeñ bō añw.; -*off*, gñañ, tē(u); -*out*, wīe (mmirikatu); (*fig.*) fwere, see; -*over*, bu..so; -*through*, fwirow.

runner, *n.* obirikatufo, *pl.* mm-, a-, nea odi apōnkōnañ ase.

rupture, *n.* mpāpae, abu.

rush, *v.* tō gu (so), bō kō (dañ mu), bō (hyia), bō kirididi.

rust, *n.* nkānare; -*v.* dō nkānare, gye (*or* ye) nk.

rustle, *v.* (brb.) ba wā, wim kasá.

S.

Sabre, *n.* nkřánté, afōa, afānā.

sack, *n.* kotoku, atwēā, bōto, *pl.* mm-; -*cloth*, atwēātam, aweree.

sacrament, *n.* brb. a ehō tē(u), a-

dekronkron, adōmmānāde (asubo nē Awurade adidi).

sacred, *a.* nea ehō tēu, -eye kroñkroñ; -*history*, Israel *or* nya-memañ abasem.

sacrifice, *v.* bō afore; (*betray*) yi..mā; -*n.* afore; -bō.

sad, *a.* to be-, wēre aho, mūna, di nkōmmo, ye mmōbōmōbō, ani ye ..totōtotō, ye sipiripī.

sadness, *n.* awereho, yamgya, nkōmmōdi, mmōbōmōbōye.

saddle, *n.* opōnkogua, -ate, *pl.* a-

safe, *a.* dñōdñō, sōññ, pintiññ; -*and sound*, tōtōrotō; *phr.* wakō sa de nehō aba t.; *to be-*, nyā nkwa.

sage, *n.* onimdefo, onyansāfo, *pl.* a-

sail, *n.* abērānnā, *pl.* mm-; si ab.

sailing, *n.* nsuanifa.

sailor, *n.* okwāmfo, *pl.* a-, opofoni, *pl.* a-fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, kūrūni, *pl.* -fo.

saint, *n.* ohōtefo, *pl.* a-, kroñkroñni, *pl.* -fo, nea ne hō tē(u).

sake, *for the- of*, nti, As. tira; §121.

Salagha, *pr. n. of town*, Sāraha.

salary, *n.* akatua, asrāñne, afrihyiade.

sale, *n.* otōñ, agñadeñ; *wares for-*, adetonne.

sally, *v.* pue fi, bō yiridi, tō hye *or* gu..so.

saloon, *n.* asakese, patokese, o-dámpān.

salt, *n.* ŋkyēne, táfòdè; -*basket*, ŋkyempae; *to buy*-, bō ŋky.; *the - has lost its savour*, ŋky. no nté adem'; *he is dropping sweetly asleep*, n'aniwa soa ŋky. = n'ani kum (kōm) na n'aniwam aye no dedèdè; *though he try his best to persuade me, I will not listen to him anymore*, obè-kā ŋkyene a merentie no bio; -*water*, ŋkyene nsu, brèkese.

salt, *v.* hye ŋkyene; *phr. it is sufficiently -ed*, ŋkyene atem'; *excessively -ed*, ŋky. atwam'; ŋky. atwa ŋkwañ yi mu.

salted, *saltish, salty*, *a.* ŋkyene-ŋkyene.

saltpetre, *n.* obo-so-ŋkyene.

salutation, *n.* ŋkyia, akyēmā; a-kyē, amo; § 147.

salute, *v.* kyia, Ak. dŵa; mā a-kyē, -adŵo, -amo, -akwaba n.a.

salvation, *n.* ogye, ŋkwāgye.

salve, *n.* ŋkū, aduru a wode sra; -*v.* sra ŋkū, -aduru, fō(u) ŋño.

same, *a.* oñoara, enoara, koro no ara; -*thing or person*, bafua; § 57.

sample, *n.* ŋfŵeso, esobi; -*of prints*, nsàsà(wa).

sanctification, *n.* ahôteg, ntehō, kroñkroñye; (*rite of* -) ahōdŵira.

sanction, *n.* esoduasi, ogyepene,

mpeneso; -*v.* si..so dua, gye..pene, pene..so; (*empower*) to mmati.

sand, *n.* ŋhwēa; -*bank*, ŋhwēaso; -*flies*, ntúm-moa; -*stone*, ŋhwēa-ŋhwēabo; -*glass*, ŋh.dōñ.

sandal, *n.* mpaboá, ntokota; (*of wood*) ŋkúrónnùá; -*maker*, mpaboapamfo.

sane, *a.* to be-, di mū, ..hō ye; a-dŵene mu da hō.

sanguine, *a.* to be-, ye hye(u); wō ..hō anidaso.

sap, *n.* emu nsu, dua mu nsu.

sash, *n.* aseñmu dukū, abomú, ñ-kyekyeremu.

satiation, *satiety*, *n.* omē.

satin, *n.* sirikiyi, sedāhōrōdō.

satisfaction, *n.* aniso, anikā, atida, ahomekā; (*jud.*) mpata, bem; -*for adultery*, ayefare, ayefere, akátó; *he has taken satisf.-money from him*, wagye no ayefare or akátó, watō no ka.

satisfied, *to be*-, mē; (*fig.*) (e)so (u')ani, (u')ani (a)gye, (wa)pene.

satisfy, *v.* mē; (*pacify*) pata; (*please*) sō ani; (*suffice*) du, du ano, dōsō; -*an offended husband*, tō ka or ayefare.

saturate, *v.* dōñ, donnōñ; *phr.* dōñ adehoro!

Saturday, *n.* Méméneda; § 41, 4; *male person born on*-, Kwame; *female*, Am'má.

sauce, *n.* sōs, srade, ñkwañ.

saucer, *n.* ntāase.

savage, *a. n.* (*uncivilised*) okwae-muni, ohamuni, *pl.* a-fo, nea n'a-sem ahamsem, -ompoe; (*fierce*) nea n'ani ye hye; (*cruel*) nea ne tirim ye deñ, otirimodeñfo.

save, *v.* gye, yi, gye ñkwā; (*spare*) kyee or kora (so); *pass.*, nyā ñkwā.

save, *prp.* gye; § 117, 3.

saving, *n.* ogye, ñkwāgye; (*sparing use*) adesokyee; -s, dwe-tiribq

saviour, *n.* ogyéfo, agyenkwā.

saw, *v.* t'wa, pae, de wañ t'wa.

saw, *n.* owañ, sradā; -*dust*, owañ or sradā ano ntetetutuo or mme-rehua; -*set*, sāsēsiefō, sāset.

sawer, *sawyer*, *n.* nnuapaefo.

say, *v.* se, kā (kyere).

saying, *n.* ose, asem.

scab, *scald*, *scall*, *scurf*, *n.* ntutui.

scabbard, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.

scaffold, *n.* apa, pata; (*for execution*) asēñē-p.

scald, *v.* (*by hot liquid*) woro, wo-tere (hō).

scale, *n.* (*fish-*) bōñ, *pl.* a-, hono; (*dish of balance*) nsenia kora; (*stairs*) antweri, atrapoē; *a pair of scales*, nsenia.

scalene, *a.* ahinasā afāñkye-af.

scandal, *n.* aferešem, aniwude, a-hohorade.

scandalous, *a.* tantañ; nea eye fere, --aniwu, --ahohora; -*n.* ohohorani, *pl.* a-fo.

scar, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-; -*in the head*, tirimkām.

scarce, *a. to be-*, ehō ye nā; *phr.* good people are- or rare on earth, nnipa pa ye nā asase so.

scarcity, *n.* onā, e-; -*of food*, ahuhua, okom, aduañ-; -*of water*, osukom; -*meat*, nāñkom; -*of tobacco*, takom.

scare, *v.* bō piru, yi ahī, -hū; (*by crying*) ye hāehāe.

scarf, *n.* koñmu (aseñmu) dúkū.

scarlet, *n.* damāñāmā, beredūm.

scatter, *v.* bō..petē, bō..gu, f'wete(mu).

scene, *n.* agorubea, afwēe; ade-kyerebea; (*fig.*) nea abētom'.

scent, *n.* ehūā, ohūām, pāmpāñ; (*good or bad-*) bōñ; -*v.* yi hūā, bōñ; hūā; hūām (f'wē, hū, tie, te).

sceptre, *n.* ahempomā.

scheme, *n.* cf. plan; afwēsode.

scholar, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo, osūafo, *pl.* a-, nhōmanimfo; nimdefo.

school, *n.* - house, asūae, sūa-bea, asūafodañ; - *master*, okyerekyerefo, *pl.* a-, oyeñfo, *pl.* a-; - *inspector*, asūafo-so-fwēfo, -srafo.

scissors, *n. pl.* akape.

scoff, *v.* goru hō; - *at s. b.*, huro, bō bi ñkyekyewa or ntōm.

scold, *v.* yau, ye, kã or t̃wi anim; t̃wit̃wa. anofōa; bō. ahohora.

scoop, *v.* (*out*) sa, sau, sesa; (*cut out*) pee; (*carve*) señ, sinseñ mu.

scope, *n.* tirimbō, gyinae, botae.

scorch, *v.* hye; (*parch*) pirim.

scorn, *v.* goru hō, huro, yi ahĩ, sopa; bō ahohora.

scorpion, *n.* akekant̃were, *pl.* ñk.

scour, *v.* t̃wi, pō. hō, kwa(u).

scourge, *n.* mpire, abã, t̃wōm; - *v.* kã (obi) mpire, - mmã, - t̃wōm.

scrapbook, *n.* ñhōma a wokyereu sie mu nsemma.

scrape, *v.* w̃ere, w̃ere, t̃were, t̃were-t̃w-, hũã, f̃wãne; - *off*, pa (ñhōma) so.

scrapings, *n. pl.* ñwura, nsensenee.

scratch, *v.* w̃ere, t̃were, ñworañ, t̃i, tit̃i, hũane.

scratch, *n.* et̃wã, *pl.* a-, atapé.

scream, *v.* sũ (denneñ), bō bēñã, bō abubũ; (- *from a distance*) bōñ.

screw, *n.* mfewa, kyerewã, *pl.* ñ-; - *driver*, mfewakyimfo, ñkyere-waky.

scribe, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.

Scriptures, *Holy* -, *n.* Anyamesem ñhōma.

scrotum, *n.* ef̃w̃ẽã, f̃w̃ẽawa.

scrub, *n.* tuigō; (*fig.*) akoa-fō or -bone, obofuro; - *v.* de sapō t̃wi-t̃wi, t̃wi brb. nt̃widen.

scuffle, *v.* kō ntōkwa, - mmātōkwa; - *n.* akasakása; ntōkwa, mmātōkwa.

scullery, *n.* ñkúku (nè ñkáká) dañ.

scum, *n.* ahuru; (*sediment*) adesé.

scurf, *n.* (*of skin*) ahũãñhũãñ; (*of wound*) kuru anim bōñ or bōñã.

sea, *n.* epo, bosonopo; - *calf*, sukrāmañ; - *fish*, ponām, pom'mpatā; *cf. fish*; - *man*, opofoni, *pl.* a-fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo; - *shore*, mpoāno; - *sickness*, po so yare; - *town*, mpoano-kũro; - *tortoise*, apowuru; - *water*, epo (mu) nsu.

seal, *n.* nsqano; (*impressed*-) ntimano; (*water-dog*) sukrāmañ.

seal, *v.* sq ano; - *ingwax*, *n.* dagire.

seam, *v.* bu ano; pam.

seam, *n.* anobu, mmuano; mpamē; (*split*) mpāpae, kām; (*scar*) t̃wã.

seamstress, *n.* opamfo (bã).

sear, *v.* hye, hyehye anim, de dade hye aniani; (*dry*) kisã.

search, *v.* f̃w̃e mu, f̃w̃ef̃w̃e-, pē (pēpē) -; (*find out*) bore; (*reflect*) tase nsem akyi; - *out*, -*for*, t̃w̃e; - *after s. th.*, hye brb. hō akot̃ōko.

searching, *n.* apēpēe, apēpēe.

season, *n.* bere; *dry* -, ope, -bere; *rainy* -, asusō, asusobere, adom.

season, *v.* gu. mu ñkyéne nè mākó.

seat, *n.* agua, adwā, akoññua, a-būroguā, (*rough-*) dufuā; (*foot-stool*) mǎnó; (*place to sit in, abode*) trābere, trābeu.

seat, *v.* de..trā ase, mǎ..trā ase.

second, *a.* nea odi hō, -otīa *or* oto so abieñ *or* mmiēñú, nea okā hō; -*time*, mprennu ni.

secret, *a. n.* ahintasem, asisem; *in-*, kokoam; amúntum-ámúm; *do s. th. in a- way*, nam ase *or* wiawia nehō ye brb.

secretary, *n.* okyereufo; -*of state*, omansoafo.

secure, *v.* de brb. gyina..akyi, pata brb. mā egyina; (*save*) gye *or* yi ..fi amane mu.

security, *n.* a(ka)gyinam(di), a(ka) baso(di); (*polit. safety*) omanñwoe; *to stand-*, gyina..akyi, di a(ka)gyinam, di a(ka)basó.

sediment, *n.* (*e.g. -of palmwine*, nsāfufu ase potopoto no) epū; -*of earth-worms*, asunsoñ-púpú.

sedition, *n.* mansō (tǔwě), atūatee, osoretia.

seditionary, *n.* omanso(tǔwě)fo, *pl.* a-

seduce, *v.* gyigyē, dādā; tu(obi)asō.

seducer, *n.* (onipa) gyigyefo, o-dādāfo, *pl.* a-

seduction, *n.* asótú; nnādā.

see, *v.* hū; ani bō so, ani tua; -*alive*, anikāñ; *phr.* yebehū no anikāñ; -*not well*, ani so akata, ani asee.

seed, *n.* aba, *pl.* id., adua, duaba, *pl.* nn-; (*offspring*) asēni, *pl.* aséfó; -*v.* gu aba.

seek, *v.* fweífwe, pē; (*have in view or have bad intention against*) ani sǎ; (*pursue*) di akyiri; -*quarrel*, yi..kasa, yi..ano kasa = gye ano akasakása.

seem, *v.* ye (ani so); *phr.* eye me *or* oye me se wada; eye me se osu beto nne.

seethe, *v.* nǎa; huru.

seize, *v.* so mu, kyere, kita, kukuru.

select, *v.* pau (mu), yi, yiyi mu, sa-, fa-.

self, *n. a.* (prn.) ankasa, ..ara, ..hō; § 59.

self, -*deceit*, -*deception*, -*delusion*, ahōdādā, ahōsisi; -*defence*, ahōpere, ahōgye; -*denial*, ahō-akyipa; -*love*, ahōpē; -*occupation*, ahōsotoatoa; -*pollution*, ahōsee; nǔwehō.

selfish, *a. to be-*, ye ahōpē, -amim; pē *or* dō nehō dodo; ye apesēñ-kōnyā; *phr.* you are-, wóyē apesewonkōnyā; he is-, oye ap-nēnkōnyā.

sell, *v.* tōñ; -*by public auction*, tōñ..awuqōñ; -*well*, fi gūa.

semicolon, *n.* osisañ, ;

seminary, *n.* ayeñfosūae, okyere-sūafi; asofodisūafi.

send, *v.* mǎnā; soma; (*a messenger*)

tu(bōfo); *off*; gya..kwañ; *-word*,
kāra obi.

senior, *a. n.* opanyiñ, *pl. m.*

sense, *n.* ñkâte, ñkâtede; (*percep-
tion*) ohũ, ote; (*thought*) adwene,
adwempa; (*intelligence*) aniteg;
(*skill*) nyansã; (*meaning*) ase,
asee; *phr.* ase bekō sa; menté
be no ase; se ase bekō neñ.

senseless, *a.* nea ñkâtede abo no,
-adwene or nsusuhō nni (no) mu.

sentence, *n.* asentia; ose, okasa-
fua; (*jud.*) atēñ, ntēñ, atemmu,
-sem; *unjust-*, ntēñkyé.

sentiment, *n.* nsusui, adwene; *speak
out his -s*, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii
ne tirim kyeree.

sentinel, *n.* (*milit.*) oṽemfo, osra-
fo, *pl. a.*

separate, *v.* pae mu, tēu (tete) mu,
bae-, gnae; twa mu; (*-friend-
ship*) twa kahire mu, ye aka;
-ly, ad.; *cf. apart.*

separation, *n.* ntetemu; (*of friend-
ship*) kahirimtwa; akayo.

sepulchre, *n.* oḍa, oḍamōa, *pl. a.*

serene, *a. to be-*, (anim, wim, o-
soro) atēu or ate.

sergeant, *n.* sadšen; *-at law*, o-
kasagyefo panyin.

serious, *a.* (asem a) ehō or akyiri ye
deñ or sō, nea akyirikwañ ware.

sermon, *n.* asēñkā.

serpent, *n.* owo, *pl. a.*, otwēasee;

kinds: (*Boa constr.*) opanté-
ne, enini; (*puffadder*) ebōre or
onāñkā; akitaosūā, oprāmiri, o-
kyerebeñ, ahabāmmóno, ahuru-
toá; (*red*) asónawo, bamiawu,
atirenú.

serpentine, *a.* kontokontoñ; (*v.*)
kontoñ, kōntōñ.

servant, *n.* osomfo, *pl. a.*, abofra,
pl. mm-; (*male-*) obōni, *pl. abō-
fō*; (*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl. -fo*;
(*female-*) abāwa, *pl. mm-*; (*home-
born slave*) ofinipa, ofienipa.

serve, *v.* sōm; (*worship*) sōre; *-as
boy at table*, di..abō; *-as hired
worker*, di..pā.

service, *n.* osōm; (*employment,
profession*) dūuma; (*divine-*,
a-sore, (onyamesom); *evening-*,
a-nadwofāsore, añwummesore;
morning-, anopasore.

servility, *n.* akotokóto; anisosom.

servitude, *n.* akoaye, afāñā-, onyā-.

session, *n.* asetrā; (*assembling*)
gūabō, ñhyiam; (*court-day*) a-
sennida; (*jud. proceedings*) a-
senni, (bere a) atemmufō atrā ase.

set, *v.* de..si, tā, to, trā, tim (hō);
(*pave*) tēu; (*put*) hye; *-a point*,
kā..toa; *-a snare*, sum or sua
afiri; (*of sun*) (oṽia) tō; *-at
rest*, tā; *phr.* tā wo bo; *-down*,
de..si hō, tā hō, trā ase; (*write*)
hye (ñhōmam); *-forth*, yi adi, yi
kyere, kamfo; *-forth, forward*,

off, out, sim', si kwan so, tu kwan;
- *out on commercial journey*, tu
abatakwan; *setting of sun*, o'wia-
tobere; - *a time*, hye or to (no) da.

settle, *v.* trā ase; (*arrange, put in order; also fig.*) siesie, sese(u), pata; (- *a palaver*) di aseṁ; (*decide a case*) bu nteñ, bua aseṁ; si (aseṁ) gyinae. [or asase.

settlement, *n.* trābea, atutrāfo kũro

settler, *n.* otubrafo, otutrāfo, *pl.* a-

seven, *num.* ason, nson; - *teen*, dún-són; - *ty*, aduósón; - *hundred*, ahánsón; - *thousand*, mpémnsón; § 77. 78.

sever, *v.* te, tēu, te..mu, t'wa.

several, *a.* horo, *pl.* a-; Ky. hodoq.

severe, - *ly*, *a. ad.* den, denneñ.

sew, *v.* pam(ade), pam or bu atade; - *ingmachine*, *n.* adepam afiri.

shabby, *n.* konnúroku, brb. fō, nea atete. [- adansa.

shackle, *v.* kyekyere; to mpokyere,

shade, *n.* on'wini, fon'wini; - *tree*, gyedua, *pl.* nny-.

shadow, *n.* sunsumā; sunsum.

shadowy, *shady*, *a.* n'wini, kusū; to be-, mā on'wini, yē kusū.

shaft, *n.* agyañ; (*handle*) asóí, so-
duro, sokum; (*passage into a mine*) nkórōumu-afae.

shake, *v.* woso, poso, pusu, popo, him, hiñhim; hō sau; - *to and*

fro, him dēnkyédēnkyé, hamañ-
kā him d.; - *hands*, kyia, Ak.
d'wa (nsam).

shale, *n.* (dua hō) hono or abōñ, abōñā (biara); - *v.* hūññ, f'wāne.

shall, *v.* se se.; *imperat. form of the v.* [hō.

sham, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, goru

shambles, *n. pl.* nāmguā.

shame, *n.* aniwu, animguase, fere; anitō; ahohora; (*for*) *shame!* *int.*, kose!

shame, *v.* hye or kum aniwu, gu..anim ase; *he is a -ed*, n'ani awu, n'anim agu ase, n'anim a-siām, ofere.

shamefulness, *v.* aniwudeye.

shameless, *a. to be-*, nea n'ani n'wu ade, - omfere (ade); - *person*, *n.* odapāfo, *pl.* a-, oniwufo.

shape, *n.* su, bañ, dua.

shard, *sherd*, *n.* kyemfere.

share, *v.* kye, kyekye (mu).

share, *n.* kyefā, ŋkyemu.

shark, *n.* (*young one*) t'wafóròbi, fūrefūre; (*full grown*) obódede, éso.

sharp, *a.* nnam, nnamnam; den; fēafēā; - *shooter*, nea ne nsa tēē; to be-, hyehye, ano yē nam; to be - eyed, - sighted, yē oniferefo.

sharpen, *v.* se(u) ano, bō ano.

sharpness, *n.* nnam, - yē.

shatter, *v.* bə, bobə; (*fig.*) see tirim.

shave, *v.* yi; -*the forehead*, bu anim, yiyi ñhwī ano; -*the whole head*, yi.ti.

shavings, *n. pl.* nsensenee.

shawl, *n.* ññuguso, ñkatakōñmu.

she, *pron.* ōno, ō., o.; § 58; (*woman*) ōbea, ōbā; (*female animal*) ōbere.

shea-butter, *n.* ñkū; -*tree*, krāñkū.

sheaf, *n.* efī, *pl.* afīafī.

shear, *v.* tẁitẁa (so), hū-, sesere; *phr.* ōsēsere ne ti so.

sheath, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.

shed, *n.* ōsañ, apa, patā, ōsésé, asesewā.

shed, *v.* fẁie, -gu, kã gu; petē.

sheep, *n.* oguañ, *pl.* ññ-, oguantēñ, *pl.* ññ-, odẁane, *pl.* ad., ññ-.

sheet, *n.* ntama; (*broad & large*) gyawurusi; -*of paper*, krâtā.

shelf, *n.* agua, (ñhōmag. n. a.) sibeā.

shell, *n.* bōñ, *pl.* a-, abōñā; (*of fish*) ñworā, ñworaboa.

shelter, *n.* ñkōmāñóá; trābea, a-soe; *cf.* refuge.

shepherd, *n.* oguañfẁefo, *pl.* ññ-.

shield, *n.* okyem, ñkataso; -*v.* bə ..hō bañ, wau..ani, de (ntabañ) kata..so.

shift, *n.* ohīatoro, anoyihunu.

shift, *v.* sakra; -*ing off a debt*, akapēre; bu.ak.

shin, -*bone*, *n.* nañhiñ, nannye-hiñ, *pl.* id., a-.

shine, *v.* gyigye, hārañ, hyereñ, hoā, pae; (*of sun*) oẁia (a)fi.

shine, *n.* ẁimtēu; hāññ, ōhārañ, ōhyereñ.

shingle, *n.* sindere; -*v.* bə..so s.

shining, *shiny*, *a.* hāññ, kãññ, hyeññ, hyēhyē.

ship, *n.* hyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma, *pl.* ñ-, obóntó, *pl.* a-; -*master*, hyeñ wura; -*wreck*, asugu; -*wright*, hyeñpamfo.

shirt, *n.* kāmisa, *pl.* ñ-.

shiver, *v.* bubu; woso biribiri; ..hō popo, ..hō sau; (*from cold*) awou (a)kyere (no).

shock, *n.* ōbó, opém; (*fig.*) oyau, ehūtraso; hintidua.

shock, *v.* pusu; asem fa obi yam'; *he is -ed*, ne kōma apae ne yam'.

shoe, *n.* asepatere, *pl.* n-; -*maker*, asepatere-pamfo *or* -yefo; asepa. mutāfo.

shoot, *v.* tō (bemma, tuo); (*of plant*) fifi, fefe; -*himself*, bə tuo.

shoot, *n.* mfiñi, mfefee, dẁobesāre, dubā, *pl.* nn-.

shop, *n.* agiade-dañ, -afiase, ade-tonnañ; -*keeper*, odetonfo, *pl.* a-.

shore, *n.* mpoano, usuano, ..ano.

short, *a.* tiā, akwatia, ketewa, kñmā, kakra; (*of time*) nea eñkye, eñware; -*leg*, sī, (osi sī, oye sifó).

shorten, *v.* t̄wa so, t̄wa tiā; bu so.

shot, *n.* tuotō; *kinds of missiles*: aboba, p̄remoba, tubo, korabo, mpewá, mpenema, hāgire.

shoulder, *n.* mm̄ati, ba(sa)tiri; *phr.* put it on your-, b̄o no akōñkōñ, fa b̄o wo kōñ hō.

shout, *v.* bom', b̄o ose, huro.

shove (*in*), *v.* de..hye mu.

shovel, *n.* nea wode sau brb., hans-pā, d̄otesesadade.

show, *v.* kyere, k̄a kyere, kyere-kyere; (*come forth*) pue.

shower, *v.* t̄o, gu; *cf. rain.* [ate.

shrewd, *a.* to be-, (wa) bēñ, (n') ani

shrink, *v.* pompono; t̄wint̄wām; (*remain hard*) ñwēñ; (-*with fear*) b̄o pirū or birim, birikyī.

shrub, *n.* dua, duā, *pl.* nn-.

shrubbery, *n.* akwaewa, nnuā.

shrug, *v.* hō popo, birikyī, -*the shoulders*, k̄a batiri, -mm̄ati.

shudder, *v.* hō d̄wiri, birikyī; *he* -s, mmaniñwou gu no so, ayisē pini no, nehō nnyénnyāñ no.

shun, *v.* kyī, gūāñ, fere.

shut, *v.* to..mu, hini ano, bua..so, (*draw together*) d̄wōm, m̄ua (a-niwa, ano), m̄ia (ani); -*in*, to..mu.

shutter, *n.* apōmma, *pl.* m-; *phr.* shut the -s, toto mp. no mu!

shuttle, *n.* (*weaver's*-) akoro-~~akoro~~wa (...korā).

shy, *v.* fere, suro; t̄eu ñk̄ānyañ; s̄ōrō, asō as̄ōrō.

shyness, *n.* efere, af̄erē; (*fr. fear*) osuro, ehū.

sick, *a.* betē, siāmō; oyarefo; -*v.* yare, ..hō nye (no) deñ, As. foé.

sickness, *n.* oyare, *pl.* nyarewa; asonokā, ahōom̄ere, As. ofoé.

side, *n.* afā, ñkyeñ, ñkyeñmu, mfē, mfēm'; -*way*, akwatikwañ.

siege, *n.* ntua; -*tower*, ntuaabañ; lay-, tua..hyia.

sigh, *v.* gu ahome, si apini, pene.

sigh, *n.* ahome, -gu, apinisi.

sight, *n.* (*sense of seeing*) ani, a-nim, aniwa; (*act of seeing*) adehū, adefwē; (*vision*) ani-so-ade (hū).

sign, *n.* señkyerene, nsō, agyirae; -*v.* hye señky., -nsō, -agyirae.

signal, *n.* adafit̄wa señkyerene.

signature, *n.* nsaano-diñ or -nsō, agyirae.

signification, *n.* ase, aseē; *phr.* ase bek̄o sa; menté b̄e no ase; As. se aseē bek̄oro de no.

silence, *n.* krāñā; kommye; *keep*-, m̄ua..ano; -*! int.*, gyae, gyae! mōnnyae kasa! mōnyē komm!

silence, *v.* tua or m̄ua ano; m̄a..yē komm, diññ; dādā, m̄a ti da; *phr.* his doubts etc. have been -ed, ne ti ada; -*with shame*, kum..aniwu.

silent, *a.* kránā, krānanana, diññ, démm, kómm, kōñī; *-ly, ad.* kómm; dékēdekē.

silk, *n.* seda, sirikyī; *-worm*, oṣā a oye sirikyī-asāwa (se kónnōre); *-cotton*, ntentrehu(o); *-cotton tree*, onyā, onyíná, *pl. a.*

sill, *n.* apohñua ase (dua no).

silly, *person*, obátám, *pl. mm.*, okwaseá, *pl. ñ.*, ogyimfó, ogyigyirifo, ogyennyentwí, *pl. a.*, tibokósò, ototobonéfó.

silver, *n.* dñetē; *-coin*, dñetebō-nā, *pl. ññ.*; *dross of*-, dñ.bññ, -fi; *-smith*, dñ.dñumfo, *pl. a.*

similar, *a.* nea ekowíe or ekoye se brb.; *to be*-, se, -so pe; *phr.* wōse dññ nā wōnsé hōnam.

simple, *a.* koro; (*fig.*) nea enye yo nā. [safó, *pl. a.*

simpleton, *n.* okwasea, *pl. ñ.* ose-

simplify, *v.* ye or kyere brb. kwan-tiā so, bu. abugyeñ, tñwa tiā.

simulate, *v.* pa mpayare; sñasñā.

sin, *v.* ye bone, fōm so, tñ mmāra.

sin, *n.* bone, adebone, mfomso, mmāratō.

since, *prp. ad.* (place or time between) ntam, -no; *-v.* fi, § 265; kye, § 231, 4; (because, as) efi se, esñane se, § 275, 1. 2; nti, § 255, 6 a.

sincere, *-ly, a. ad.* opeso, ayamiy-;

to do s.th.-, yineyam (fitā, pefē) ye brb.

sinew, *n. (anat.)* nām, ntinhāma; (*fig.*) 'ahōodeñ, nea n'apou mu ye deñ.

sinful, *a.* bone; *-deed*, ade bone.

sing, *v.* to dñom; *-ing*, ññwonto.

singe, *n.* hye, -hō; *become hard over fire* pirim.

singer, *n.* odñwontofó, *pl. a.*

single, *a.* koro, fua, biakō, -pe; *-covey*, niwa; *-palmnut*, befua; *-person*, obiakōfo; (*not married*) osigyafo, ohōkwafo; *-state*, (di)

singular, *n.* adefua. [sigya.

sink (*down*), *v.* to, fñwe (ase), duru, si (ase), kō fam, mēm, da.

sinner, *n.* odeboneyefo, *pl. nn.*

sip, *v.* fñwiro, bō fñwiro.

sir, *n.* owúrā! oñwírā! *pl. -nom!*

sirup, *n.* mpósi.

sister, *n.* onua, onuabea, onuawa; *-in-law*, onua yere; oyere nuabea; ákúmmā.

sit, *v.* te, trā (tēñā), -ase; si, tā; (*brood*) bū, butu (aba so); (*suit*) fata, kō (yiye); *he -s in wealth*, otā mu, odi tā mu; *-down*, bū, trā ase; *-in the sun*, to añwía; *-up*, sñre trā ase, soso; si pe.

sisyphus work, *n.* ananse-aketeñwene.

sitting, *n.* gñabō, agyinatú; ñhyiam; *-place*, trābea, -bere, -be, (tēñā..).

situated, *a. to be -*, da, (gu); *phr.* kũro da bepo ase.

situation, *n.* dabea, dibeaa, asetrã.

six, *num.* asĩa, nsĩa; - *hundred*, ahãnsĩa; - *thousand*, mpémnsĩa; § 77-80; - *finger-child*, nsawan-sĩa, asĩa; - *pence*, takufã; - *persons*, bãsĩa.

sixteen, *num.* edũnsĩa; *sixty*, a-duosĩa; § 78.

skeleton, *n.* ohõnam nnompe a e-toatoam se ete; osãmañ.

sketch, *n.* okekãrẽ, aniso-adeyo; - *v.* ye or kekare brb. aniso-aniso.

skilful, *a.* nea wabẽñ brb. mu or wakwadã (adwini n. a.) hõ.

skill, *n.* nyansã.

skim, *v. off*, pa (ũno, nsã n. a.) ani.

skin, *n.* hõ, wẽre, nhõma; hono, kotokũ; - *v.* wõre; *phr.* owõre aboa no kotoku.

skip, *v.* huru, huruhuru, di ahuru-si, tẽu akrayãm; bõ penteñkwa; - *over*, huru tra; (*fig.*) gyau.

skirmish, *v.* di or gye bẽnnẽ or abẽnnẽ.

skirmisher, *n.* obenneni, *pl.* bennefõ.

skirt, *n.* (of garment) ano, mmu-ano; (*border*) ohye, tia, ..ano

skull, *n.* tikorã (-korawa), nitiri.

sky, *n.* wim, ahuũmu, osoro; - *light*, atifi mfẽnsere.

slack, *a. to be -*, ye hodwõhodwõ,

-nyã; gõ, gono; (*loiter*) tẗwẽtẗwẽ nehõ, tẗwẽñ (nañ) ase.

slackness, *n.* ahõtẗwẽtẗwẽ; ogõm.

slander, *v.* di or bõ..nseku or nso-kodẽ, tẗwiri, tẗwa ñkontompo, tõtõ ano, tẗwa or bõ to..so, ye osu-sukã.

slander, *n.* nseku, ntẗwiri, nsokodẽ, ntõtõano.

slanderer, *n.* osekufo, *pl.* a-, otẗwirifo, *pl.* a-.

slap, *v.* tere nsam bõ.., bõ nten-temmẽ or sõtõre, Ak. sõtõro.

slate, *v.* sërẽti.

slaughter, *v.* kum, kuñkum; (*crush*) dẗwõ gu fam, dẗwẽre.

slaughter, *n.* okum, okuñkese.

slave, *n.* (male) akõa, *pl.* ñ-; (female) afãñã, *pl.* m-, onyã, *pl.* a-; (*bought -*) atõkwã, *pl.* n-; (*home-born -*) ofienipa, ofinipa; (*servant*) osomfo, *pl.* a-; - *destined for sacrifice*, okãra, okãrã, akyere, *pl.* ñ-; - *dealer*, - *trader*, nnipa-tõñfo, ñkoatõñfo; *phr.* he calls him his-, obõ no anyãbũ.

slavery, *n.* ñkoaye, afãñãye, onyãye.

slay, *v.* kum, Ak. kũ; *to be slain*, tẽ; § 248, 5.

sled, *n.* sukyerẽma so teaseẽnam atoroẽ.

sleep, *v.* da, fa mu da; - *badly*, ani sãre dẗwẽ; - *at the fire*, da

ogya, -gyentia; - *without fire*,
da ntū; - *with empty stomach*,
da nsram, -yafumpān mu; *phr.*
wanna so na obae.

sleep, *n.* nna; *a deep-*, nnahō;
morning-, nhēmada; *-ing-room*,
dábere, dabekyiri, pia; *-walking*,
lunacy, dagyé.

sleepiness, *n.* anikōm, nkoto.

sleeplessness, *n.* kodanna; *phr.*
it causes him sleepless nights,
eye no k. = emmā onnyā adayé.

sleepy, *a. to be-*, ani kōm; to nko;
aniwa soa nkyene; n'aniwam aye
no frēmfrēm.

slender, *a.* tentēn, tēā, tēatēā,
pānkrañ.

slice, *n.* atrā; esiñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ.

slide, *v.* patiri, watiri, siāne.

slight, -*ly*, *a. ad.* kakra.

slight, -*en*, *v.* mmu, to..hō mpē.

slime, *n.* srade; (*moist earth*) dō-
te potō. [pikāpikā.

slimy, *a.* mā, mātāmātā, prāprā,

sling, *n.* (*knot, stitch*) hēntiā; (*a*
weapon) atābō.

sling, *v.* bō hēntia; *phr.* *I have ten*
stitches on the needle and am
knitting, mabō no h. du na mere-
ye nnuā so; *throw a-*, tō atābō.

slink, *v.* ōia, ōiaōia (..hō), tetete-
teu; (*miscarrying of beasts*) poñ.

slip, *v.* patiri, watiri, ōiaōia ne-

hō kō; - *off*, pa, -hō, -so; (*wipe*)
siām (nehō).

slipper, *n.* oḍaṇmu asepatere.

slippery, *a.* pātoropatoro, toro,
torotoro.

slit, *v.* sūane, pae, bae, guae (mu),
slope, *v.* kyea. [tēu mu.

sloth, *n.* akwādwōro, aniha, nyā,
-ye; ogōm.

slough, *n.* dontori, atēkye, dēñ-
kyedenkye, As. dotoyañ.

sloven, *n.* būru, būrum', obūfo, o-
pātāfō, *pl.* a-; *phr.* oye buru, oye
nehō b.

slovenliness, *n.* buru, apātā; *phr.*
he neglects order in his room,
oye ne dañ mu ap.

slow, -*ly*, *a. ad.* bereō, nyā, déke-
deke.

slowness, *n.* nyāye, ogōm.

slowworm, *n.* osunsoñ, Ak. oson-
sōñ, *pl.* a-.

sluggard, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo,
pl. a-, wrehunu.

slumber, *v.* to nko; *cf.* sleep.

sly, *a. n.* onitefo, *pl.* a-.

small, *a.* ketewa, nketeñkete, kū-
mā, kakrawa; fetefete, *pl.* mfe-
temfetewa; nnodowa'nodowa;
(*of cloth*) mesēmese, (mehēmehē).

small, *v.* sūa, susūa.

small-pox, *n.* mpeté; *water* -,
chicken -, bōrmpetē.

smart, *a.* to be-, wabēñ, nea oye
wéwé, -nehō twa, -oye n'ade
kāmkaṁ or wākawāka.

smash, *v.* bō, bobō, pete.

smear, *v.* sra (so, -hō, -mu), kā,
kekā; (*daub*) due (sumāñ).

smell, *v.* yi hūā, bōñ; (*perceive by
nose*) hūā, -fwe, te hūā, hūām
tie & te, h. fwe & hū.

smell, *n.* ehūā, nkā; (*scent*) pāmpāñ.

smelt, *v.* nāñ, nāne; *cf.* melt.

smile, *v.* bō seretōa, sere, tēu anim.

smite, *v.* bō, kum, pira, see, fwe.

smith, *n.* otōmfō, *pl.* a-.

smithery, *n.* atonsuo, tonasum.

smoke, *n.* owusiu, owisie.

smoke, *v.* fi wusiu or wisie; -*game*,
hō nām; -*tobacco*, nōm tā; -*a
pipe*, nōm abúa.

smoker, *n.* tāmōmfo; *excessive*-,
otādweām, *pl.* a-.

smooth, *a.* mouommonom, tōro-
tōro, tōrōmtōrōm, fēmm, dābō;
to be-, akokwa, tōrotōrō.

smooth, *v.* tōrōm, tōrontōrōm (hō,
mu), kokwa; (*pacify*) pata; (*flatter*)
defedefē; -*a dress*, tō (ade) so.

smother, *smoulder*, *v.* ye wusi-
wusi; *phr.* he was -*ed by the
damps*, ohuruhūrō no tram no
tware no.

smuggle, *v.* di nnukūrogūa.

smutty, *a.* fifi, tantañ, pōtō, dōtē-
dōtē; (*obscene*) nea eye fere.

snail, *n.* ūwa, ūwau; *large*-, owā-
nini, otōpé, *pl.* a-; -*shell*, ūwā-
ñwene.

snake, *n.* owo, *pl.* a-, otwēasee;
kinds: (*Boa constr.*) opantēne,
enini; (*puffadder*) ebore or o-
nañkā; oprāmiri, okyērebeñ, a-
habammōno, atirenū; (*red*-) asō-
nawo, ahurutoā, bamiawu, aki-
tāosūā, osuwō.

snap, *v.* (*with hands or mouth*)
so(u); *phr.* I cast up and catch
(a ball), metō mesu; *the springe
snaps up*, afiri no hūāñ.

snare, *n.* afiri; *diff. parts of a*-,
odāanō, okuntūñ, ntereso or hēn-
tūa, mpēteprā; *to catch in a* -,
yi; yi anōmā, -mpatā; *set or lay
a* -, sum or sua afiri.

snatch, *v.* fwiñ, hotiri; *phr.* h. ne
nsam sekañ!

sneak, *v.* dēdē; ūea, nam deke-
deke, -bereō; ūiaŭia nehō (ko);
-*ingly*, unēdēeso.

sneer (*at*), *v.* yi ahī, bu abomfiā.

sneeze, *v.* ūwansī.

snooze, *v.* tō ūko or ūkōm.

snore, *v.* hūane ūkōrōm.

spot, *n.* fwenoro; -*v.* hēm (fwenem).

snout, *n.* ano; - *of beast*, fweñe,
ñhwēñ.

snow, *n.* nsukyerema.

snub, *v.* kā or twi anim; (*nip*) twa
so; (*check*) si ano, si kwañ, säre.

snuff, *n.* asra; - *v.* som asra.

snuffbox, *n.* asratoa.

snuffers, *a pair of candle-*, adumgya.

snuffle, *v.* hūām tie; (*in speaking*) bō fʷene or ūhwēn kasa, kasa fʷenem.

so, *ad.* sa, sā, sē; *so..as, as..so*, senea, sēdea; § 268; *se., se..(te)* neñ; *phr. so it is*, se ete ni or neñ (ne no); *it is made-*, eyi né se(nea) woye no (fa or mā).

soak, *v.* dōñ, donnōñ; - *clothes for washing*, dōñ ntama.

soap, *n.* sāmīna, gyāre; *make-*, kye or ye s.

sob, *v.* si; osū asi no.

sober, *a. to be-*, ani da hō; *phr. he has become-*, n'ani so ate; nsā ate n'ani so.

sociable, *a. to be-*, nim ago.

sociableness, *sociality, n.* aman-nipe; agoru; nīdoye.

socialism, *n.* kososipe, akosōrope.

socialist, *n.* kososidepefo, kosōro-pefo.

society, *n.* asafo, feku; mfefo; aguasēm; - *of shareholders*, okoso-

sock, *n.* soke. [feku.

sodomite, *n.* obaniññuamāñ, *pl.* mm-

sofa, *n.* unae, sofa.

soft, - *ly, a. ad. (weak, mild)* bētē, bētebete; (- *dough*) bōdō, bōdō-

bōdō; (ntama) bōkō, bōkōb.; dābō; (*flattering*) dēfē; (*fine-ground*) fēkō, fēkōf., mūhūmūhū; = *feeble*, (*bodily*) mméré, bērebēre, bēreō; (*walk-*) dēkedēke, dōññ; *bring up-*, yēñ..pōrokyéwá; - *tongue*, (oye) tekremābere; *to become-*, dʷudʷo mu; asase no mu adʷ.

soften, *v.* ye (brb.) mmere, dʷudʷo.

softness, *n.* mmere(ye).

soil, *n.* fa, fam; asase, As. dāde; dote, Ak. nnotee.

soil, *v.* biri, kekā mu, ye fī.

soldier, *n.* oṣrāni, *pl.* a-fo, n-, oḱōfo, *pl.* a-.

sole, *n.* onāmāmōñ, *pl.* a-, nañase.

sole, - *ly, a. ad.* ŋkō, - ara, ŋkutō; kōmm; *phr.* nehō kōmm na o-de aba.

solemn, *a.* nea ekura animduru, - anim ye fere.

solemnisation, *n.* - *of christ. marriage*, awareso-ñhyira (yebea); - *of heath. marriage*, asāsi; - *of yam-custom & Chief's stool*, o-dwira; - *of a new-built church*, asoredaṇ anobue.

solemnise, *v.* hyira so, si (ti) nsā, tʷa dʷira, bue..ano.

solid, *a. to be-*, ye deñ, ase tim; emu ye duru; di mū.

some, *pron.* ebi; § 60, 2; kakra, ka-krābi, ketewābi; § 133, 3; - *body*, - *one*, obi, *pl.* ebinom; § 60, 1;

- in negat. sent. : none ; - thing,*
biribi; § 60, 2; *in neg. sent. :
nothing,* fṽē, fṽēte; *- times,*
eto da bi a; § 130, 4; nnakoro-
nnakoro; *- where,* bābi, Ak. bea-
bi; bau, bā.
- somer-set**, -sault, *n.* afribú, a-
fripatá; (mmofra agoru bi).
- son**, *n.* obá, *pl.* mmá, obabarima,
obabaniñ, *pl.* mm-; *son-in-law*,
obabea kunu, obá.
- song**, *n.* edwom, *pl.* ññ-; *kinds: love-
of females,* ebádṽom *or* ññṽoñ-
koro; odakudṽ.; *- of contempt*,
dṽaedṽ.; *- of joy*, akũtódodṽ.,
onnibiamanedṽ.; *- of lamenta-
tion*, kwādṽ.; *- sung to guitar*,
sañkũdṽ., agyemannare; *war-*,
antorepira; *- of praise*, ayeyidṽ.
- soon**, *ad.* ntem, sēsē, amónom,
§ 130, 5; mprepreñ; anni da-
bi; ankye, § 231, 5; (*well nigh*)
akakũmā;
- soothsay**, *v.* kãnā (krā), hye ñkom.
- soothsayer**, *n.* nyanñkõnne-kyere-
fo, mpákyiwafo.
- sorcerer**, *n.* ayéñ (obaninyeñ, o-
bāyeñ), obayifo, *pl.* a-; (*fetish-
man*) okũmfó, *pl.* a-, obòsomfó,
pl. a-, osumãñfo, bũfréfó, *pl.* a-
mpákyiwafo, ntafoayifo.
- sorcery**, *n.* bayi, abayigoru, asu-
mansem, ntafoayi.
- sore**, *n.* ekuru, akisikúru; (*esp. in
the head or neck*) kòkoram;

- (*small-s*) ñkuwañkúwa; (*in the
mouth*) anomkúru; (*bleeding
wound*) apirakuru.
- sore**, *a. to be*-, ye *or* tu kuru, pira.
- sorrow**, *n.* aṽereho, amane, amane-
hunu, ñkõmmõ, yamgya.
- sorrow**, *v.* ṽere ho, di ñkõmmõ.
- sorry**, *a. to be*-, nũ nehõ (brb. hõ);
eye (no) ya (yea).
- sort**, *n.* (*species, kind*) esú, ban;
(*esp. in cpds.*) abóabañ, abusũa-
bañ; (*variety*) ahoro, *many diff.*
languages, okása ah. bebërē; bi,
it is of same- of cloth, eso ntama
bi ni; kō, minñũ ntama kō a ope.
- soť**, *n.* okwasea, *pl.* ñ-, tibõñkõsò.
- soul**, *n.* okāra, *pl.* a-, sunsum
(hoñhom).
- sound**, *v.* gyigye; (*emit a-*) kã;
phr. agyinamoa kã ne menewam;
kã asem; (*shout, pronounce*) bõ,
bõ ose, huro, bõ diñ; (*blow or
play an instr.*) hyèñ (abèñ, toro-
bento, adakabèñ, ñkõntṽē).
- sound**, *n.* gyigye; (*voice*) ené, nné;
(*noise*) gyegyēgye.
- sound**, *a.* pintiññ; kontompe; - *v.*
..hõ ye, ..hõ ye (no) deñ, (o) di mũ.
- soundness**, *n.* pintiññye; ahõõdeñ,
akwāhõsañ, mũdi.
- soup**, *n.* ñkwañ; ñkítá (ñkrũma-
kwañ); *- of palmoil*, mmekwañ,
abekw.; *- of ground-nuts*, ñkâte-
kwañ

sour, *a.* nyĩnyā-nyĩnyā, yerèyereu, yèrèdèdè; - *v.* nyañ, nyane, kau, pae; *phr.* nsā no akau *or* apae; *he is a sour, morose fellow*, o-nnim ago.

source, *n.* nsu-aniwa, nsuti, (a-subonten) atifi; (*origin*) fibeā; (*reason*) ase.

soursap, *n.* *Anona muricata*, a-dukũntũnkũm, Ak. ñkrañbõrõbe.

south, *n.* epom', po-fām, nifā, -fām, kesē-fām; § 125, 5.

sovereign, *n.* ohene, otumfo; (*coin*) suru (boa), 20 s.

sow, *n.* prako, -bere, *pl.* m-, boyā, *pl.* m-, kòkõtèbere, batafo.

sow, *v.* dua, gu (aba), pē, petē.

sower, *n.* ogufu, *pl.* a-.

spacious, *a.* kesē, teterē, hāhārā; - *v.* emu gō, emu tere, esō.

spade, *n.* hanspā; dotesaudade.

Spain, *Spanish*, *n.* a. Spania (Sampānyā).

span, *n.* nsāma.

spar, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, odamparee, *pl.* a-.

spare, *v.* gye (ñkwā), kyee (so); (-money) bō dñetiri.

spark, *n.* (ogya) nturuturui.

sparrow, *n.* akasanōmā, *pl.* ñ-.

spawn, *n.* apatā ñkesua.

speak, *v.* kasa, kā, kā asem, kā. kyere; - *in proverbs*, bu be;

- *against*, kasa tia, -hye, nūnū; tutu ano sisi; tua ano; tōtō ano; - *confusedly*, ..ano tōtō; - *for*, kasa mā obi; (*defend*) yi ano; - *friendly, heartily*, kasa okasapa, -yiye, kā abodwoesem; - *ill*, kā asemmone, (n')ano (a)to(me); - *openly*, yi anim kasa; - *out!* kā si so! bō..so! - *roughly*, pupū ani kyere; *let me finish -ing*, mā m'ano ntō *or* nsi (ansā) na kā wo de.

speaker, *n.* okyēāmē, abañkyēāmē, asēmañ; okasafo; - *of proverbs*, obeñfo.

spear, *n.* peau, peme; - *v.* wō..peau.

special, *a.* titiri; nea wōbō diñ ye brb.

specie, *n.* asikamono, dare.

species, *n.* esú, bañ; (*variety*) a-horo, nipa-bañ, aboa-.

specify, *v.* bobō *or* toto brb. diñ (mfuamfua).

specimen, *n.* cf. sample.

speckled, *a.* ntōkoá-ntōkoá, ntōkontráma. [fwe.

spectacles, *n.* fwee, aniwa afwe-

spectre, *n.* esēsā, osāmañ, *pl.* a--fo.

speculation, *n.* akosobiafwe.

speditor, *n.* omāñāfo.

speech, *n.* okasa, asem, kasee, amanee; *soft*-, anobērebēre.

speed, *n.* ntem, -ye, ahōohare;

ofwim; *phr.* lightly won, -gone, f̄wimf̄wim-ade kō s̄rōs̄rō.

spell, *v.* bobo asemfua bi mu ŋkye-reude diñ mmākō-mmākō.

spend, *v.* di (nna), f̄were (adagye), see (bere); *to be spent*, ..rewu, s̄ā, hī.

sperm, *n.* nsu, ..hō nsu, ahōbā.

sphere, *n.* asase ŋf̄weso kurukuru-wa, aboba-su; (*fig.*) (-of work) d̄wuma, - di(bea).

spice, *n.* atomde nè nnuādēwa a wode ye ŋkwañ.

spider, *n.* anause; *kinds:* ntikū-ma, okyémfō, kónnōre; -'s web, anansehūhūa, Ak. ntóntāñ.

spill, *v.* f̄wie gu, k̄ā f̄wie, k̄ā gu.

spin, *v.* to asāwa, fira, fura.

spindle, *n.* kyékyé

spinster, *n.* gbābuñ, osigyafō. *pl.* a-.

spirit, *n.* s̄uns̄úm, hoñhom; - of deceased, es̄es̄ā, os̄āmañ, *pl.* a-fo; (*liquor*) ns̄ā, mm̄ōros̄ā, mp̄ahyewa.

spirt (*spurt*), *v.* bōgu; (*spit*) hinam; *phr.* w̄hinam no so.

spit, *v.* fe ntasu, Ak. ta or to ntasuo; *phr.* he has cursed him, wato no nt.

spite, *n.* ahī, nitañ, abohuru; -ful person, nitamfo.

spittle, *n.* ntasu; *dry-* about the mouth, ntótore, -o; *spitting-box*, toapo.

spleen, *n.* t̄āñ, Ky. tan, k̄āt̄wi.

splendid, *a.* h̄āñāh̄āñā; wof̄we a eñf̄we; d̄āguā. [anuonyam.

splendor, *n.* ah̄ōh̄ārāñ, animonyam,

splinter, *n.* duā, -hō mp̄orop̄orowa.

split, *v.* pae.

spoil, *v.* bō, see; p̄ōrō, s̄ū; (*rob*) f̄ō; (*fig.*) he -s his child, op̄ōrō ne ba or ohye ne ba p̄ōrōē.

spoil, *n.* af̄ode, asade, (nnomum).

spoil, *n.* oseefo, of̄ōfo, *pl.* a-.

spoke, *n.* birimm̄irim.

spokesman, *n.* okyčāme, *pl.* a-, odimāfo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.

spoliation, *n.* af̄ō, as̄ade(fa), ad̄woyi.

sponge, **spunge**, *n.* osau, (t̄ōtō), ob̄ósau, br̄ōdewa; ahens̄au, sap̄ó, posau.

sponge, *v.* pa, popa; (*make wet*) fou; (*fig.*) p̄e adifude.

sponsor, *n.* a(ka)gyinamdifo, aka-basodifo; (*godfather*, - *mother*) (asubō h̄ō) odansefo, *pl.* a-.

sponsorial, *a.* a(ka)gyinam or akabásó h̄ō asem.

sponsorship, *n.* akagyinam, akabásó; (*eccl.*) asubō h̄ō adansedi.

spoon, *n.* atere; (*soup ladle*) kwañ-korā, atōo, et̄ā.

sport, *n.* agoru, ef̄ēñ, ef̄ēne; (*hunting*) ahayo; (*gymnastics*) ap̄omu-t̄ēt̄ē; *phr.* ef̄ene hyia a, w̄on-ni bio, (*pr.* 1108).

sport, *v.* goru, di fene, tẖē akúrodo.

sportsman, *n.* nea odi (apomutē-tē, nsrabo, akánsi, atẖē, aháyò, nnōmākō, darewatō, adẖokusi) fene; (enyē n'adẖuma pōtē).

spot, *n.* (place) bābi, beabi, fākō; *on the-*, amónom hō; (stain) n̄kekāe, efī.

spot, *v.* pē, petē, kekā; (*fig.*) hura hō.

spotted, *spotty*, *a.* n̄wōrañwōrañ, ntokoá-ntòkoá, ntokontráma; *beasts with- or striped skin*, añwōrañ-n̄wōrañ-mmoa.

spouse, *n.* okunu *or* oyere, *pl.*-nom.

spouseless, *a.* nea odi sigya.

spout, *v.* bō..gu, fẖie; fīfī, pue fī.

sprain, *v.* hūāñ; *phr.* ne nañ ah.

spread, *v.* (out) hata; (over) kata (so); (the table cloth) tō (poñ); (a mat) seṇ (ketē); tere, -mu, dā-dā; *phr.* dua a wōtee enkyee na adádāsē yi! (*scatter, strew*) petē, bō..petē, fẖete, pansám, bō..gu; (*fig.*) hyehye, hyeta; *phr.* his fame has-, n'asem ahye, ne diñ hyetae; *the disease has- over the whole country*, oyare no ahye asase n̄h. so.

sprig, *n.* dẖobesare, dubā, *pl.* nn-.

sprightliness, *n.* nsoáfóro, mpófóro.

spring, *v.* hurū, h. si; (*leap over*) h. tra; -out, h. fī; (*rise above the ground*) fī, fīfī, pa, pue; (*cleave*) pae; (*commence*) fī ase.

spring, *n.* (origin) mfiase; -time, fefeubere, fīfībere; *water-*, nsua-niwa, nsúti, mmasu; (*clefts*) m-pāpae.

springe, *n.* afiri; *also fig.*; *cf.* snare.

sprinkle, *v.* pē, petē, dẖira; *phr.* osu bō dẖira me dañ hō n̄ti, ehō hyire n̄hinā ahohoro.

sprout, *v.* fefe, nyiñ.

sprout, *n.* mfefee, mfiñi; (*shoot*) dẖobesare; dubā.

spruce, *a.* kāmā, frēnkyēm̄m.

spruceness, *n.* (ntama *or* ntade mu) ahōtẖētẖē, frēnkyēm̄m-ye.

spume, *n.* ahuru, Ak. ahuro.

spunk, *n.* mfahū; (*match*) būrogya.

spur, *n.* pōñkopiadade; (*fig.*) ase.

spur, *v.* wō (opōñkō) dade, pīa.

spurn, *v.* (kick) tia; (*with hind-foot*) tō anañkoti; (*fling*) pa, tō..kyene *or* gu; (*fig.*) -at, to..hō mpē, sopa (obi).

sputter, *v.* fe ntasu, Ak. ta, te *or* to ntasuo, hinam; (*talk indistinctly*, besebese (n')ano.

spy, *v.* sra (kwañ), -fẖē; -glass, kyékyé, kyikyí.

spy, *n.* osráfó, *pl.* sráfó, okwan-srafo, *pl.* a-.

squabble, *v.* kasákasa, hām; kō ntokwá.

squabblers, *n.* nnébófó, omāñefó, ẖé-náfó; nea opē akasak'- nē kō dā.

squad, *n.* asafo, fékú; (*milit.*) dom-
ńkyemu, domkū.

squadron, *n.* (*navy*) akōhyenkū;
(*milit.*) apońkofofokū.

squall, *v.* sū denneń, tēetēem';
-*ing child*, oŵenāfo, osūfo.

squall, *n.* osū, ntēem'.

squaller, *n.* osūfo, oŵenāfo.

squander, *v.* see *or* fwere sika
(kwa), bō ahofwi; (*dissipate*)
fweté.

squanderer, *n.* sikaseefo, qhofwi-
ni, *pl.* a-fo, osatofo, *pl.* a-.

square, *a. n.* abinanan; adáká;
public-, pramá, *pl.* m-, -so.

squat, *v.* seń *or* senseń hō, koto
or butu hō.

squeeze, *v.* fem, mīa, kyī (mu);
(*to drag*) pēń, tŵě.

squib, *n.* qsrāmāmma.

squint, *v.* nyam, buanikye, ye kyēu;
phr. *he is-eyed*, n'ani anyām,
n'ani akyēu; *he-s with his right*
eye, onyām n'ani nifā.

squirrel, *n. kinds*: opuro, opuro-
hemā, (aperehemā), ammoakúá,
adwere, otuakwań.

stab, *v.* wou, fwirow. [mań.

stable, *n.* mmoadań; *sheep-*, nńuam-

stack, *n.* safi (sare fi), bobāyēm-
fi, babāy-.

staff, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, poma, *pl.* m-.

stag, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-.

stage, *n.* adefwēbea, gūasogobea;
(*pier*) hyeń-tŵéne; (*fig.*) dibeá,
atrapoē.

stagger, *v.* to ntintán, him, hiń-
him; (*fig.*) hima; *phr.* omā ne ti
himae *or* dańe.

stagnant, *a. to be-*, nea ensēń (ńko),
-etā hō dińń.

stain, *v.* kā, kekā (hō, mu); (*soil*) ye
fi; (*disgrace*) gu hō fi, hura hō.

stain, *n.* efī, nkekāe; *phr.* ntama
no áyē (ádán) nń.; (*fig.*) nsopa,
aniwuhýe, ahohorabó.

stairs, *n. pl.* ntrápóē, antwērí, Ak.
atwēree.

stake, *n.* eduá (a wqaseń ano);
(*wager*) nkyia; (*pledge*) awowa,
pl. n-.

stake, *v.* (*to wage*) kyia; (*to pledge*)
si awowa; (*to risk*) de..to ne
nsam, si (ne) bo.

stale, *a.* -fiń, (*e. g.* fufufiń, nńkwań-
fiń); (*corn*) kúkuradabi; (*palm-*
wine) ođáe, kókúró; (*to be over-*
done in cooking) tabau; *phr.*
aduań no at. = abeń atwam.

stalk, *n.* (*stem of tree*) dutań, *pl.*
nn-; (*of maize*) būronań, *pl.* mm-.

stallion, *n.* qponkqonini, *pl.* a-.

stammer, *v.* po dódó, ye *or* yare
tekremábútū.

stamp, *v.* si, siu, tia; (*impress*) tin-
tim; (*mark*) hye nsō, -agyirae.

stanch, *staunch*, *a.* deñ, denneñ, pintiññ; *pa*; *nea ne hō ye deñ*.

stanch, *staunch*, *v.* t̄wā; *phr.* *the medicine - ed the blood*, aduru at̄wā mogya no.

stand, *v.* gyina, si, t̄ā; *-in*, gyina mu, trā mu; *to cause to -*, bō..gyina; *- fast, firm*, tim hō, gyina hō pintiññ; (*obi*) anañ mu ye deñ; *- security*, di a(ka)gyinam *or* akabaso, gyina ka ano; *to - a sickness*, di yare no; *- still*, gyina, - hō; (*fig.*) si; *phr.* eha na m'ano abesi; *- up*, sore, sore gyina.

standard, *n.* brb. hō kwankyere; (*flag*) ofrankā, *pl.* a-.

standing (*-place*), *n.* dibeā; gyinae; gyinabea, - bēu.

staple, *n.* dade kōtokōrō; (*market*) gūaso, agūadesiebea.

star, *n.* nsoroma.

starch, *n.* kokonté (bi a wode hye adetō-nneema).

stare (*at*), *v.* (n')ani to (no so) d̄wēñ; (n')ani ka (no) so; f̄wē hā, - d̄ō, - diññ, - kōmm; § 134, 1.

start, *v.* (*-up*) bō piru, bō birim; *- back*, pimpini akyi, pini ñkyiriñkyiri; bō bum, - t̄wi, - ōi; *- off, set out*, sim', si kwañ so.

startle, *v.* bō piru, - birim, - mpū-nimpū; *phr.* aboa no abo me mp.

starve, *v.* okom *or* sukom t̄ware *or* kum obi.

state, *v.* k̄ā (n')asem, kyere..ase *or* mu (akwañ), yi..ano; bō ñkūro, - amaneē.

state, *n.* (*condition*) tebea, dibeā; (*community*) omañ, omantam; (*pomp*) ahōkyere; *- umbrella*, bamkyinii, katamañ(so); *shake the - umb.*, bam kyiniē.

statement, *n.* asem, nténne, ñkūro-bō, (anom) kaseē *or* amaneē.

statesman, *n.* nea onim mañsof̄wē, omañsof̄wē-panyiñ.

station, *n.* trābere, gyinabea; (*office*) ad̄wuma-atrāe; (*rank*) dibeā; *head-*, atrāe titiri; *out-*, mantiā-atrāe; *postal-*, amānāe, - dañ; *railway*, -kēteke-gyinabea.

stationer, *n.* ñhōmatoñño, ñh. gūa-difo. [gūa.

stationery, *n.* ñhōma-tōñbea, ñh.

statue, *n.* (obo, dua *or* dade) ohoni a w̄aseñ *or* w̄agu no.

statute, *n.* mmāra, amammuisem; emōm; nsiesiei, nseseue; *issue -s*, hye (*or* di) mmāra; *observe -s*, di mm. so; *transgress -s*, tō mm.

stay, *v.* (*live at a place*) trā; (*halt*) gyina (hō); *- long*, kye, di; *phr.* odii hō nnansā; (*delay*) di gyina; *phr.* wanni gyina na oñañ bae; (*wait*) t̄wēñ; (*slacken the pace*) t̄wēñ (nañ) ase; *cause to -*, stop, sañ, s̄iañka, si(u) kwañ *or* ano, s̄are; (*set at rest*) t̄ā..bō:

- (reconcile) pata; (sustain, keep fr. falling) wau.
- stay**, *n.* gyina; müdua, akyidua.
- stead**, *n.* ofā, fākō; *in his* -, n'anañ-mu; *bed* -, mpá, nnáé.
- steady**, *a.* to be-, ani kã ase.
- steak**, *n.* nantwĩnãm-trã.
- steal**, *v.* wia, bọ kroñ, -kroño; -away, wiawia (nehō) kọ.
- stealth**, *n.* ñkokoamsem, awi, ade-wia, akrommọ, kroño; *to act by* -, nam ase ye brb.; *to come in by* -, wiawia (nehō) ba mu.
- steam**, *n.* ahuruhúró, botohuhu; -engine, bot. afiri.
- steamer**, *n.* owusihyeñ, owisihyeñ.
- steel**, *n.* apagyà-dade; -pen, da-
- steep**, *a.* kũroñkũroñ. [depen.
- steer**, *v.* dannañ kúdò, kyere (hyeñ, korō no) kwan.
- stem**, *n.* dua, duta, *pl.* nn-; -of family, abusūa; -v. (*fig.*) siu kwan or ano; (*oppose*) di asi.
- stench**, *n.* hũā, pāmpāñ; -v. *cf.* stink.
- step**, *v.* tia; nante, pere (kwan); (*move softly*) doñ; *pr.* 230; (-proudly) kyēa
- step**, *n.* atrapoē, ouāmmōñ, *pl.* a-
- step-brother**, -sister, *n.* agya- or enā-oba (-barima, -bā).
- step-child**, *n.* okunu- or oyere-ba.
- sterile**, *a.* (of land) asasewui; (neuter) nea wabu kyēneñ; (of male) kārāwā; osatwo; (of female) oboniñ, -ini, kyēneñ.
- stern**, *n.* hyeñ-to.
- stew**, *n.* fōrofōro.
- steward**, *n.* adiakiri, opiani, ofe-fwefo; obōñi, *pl.* abōfō.
- stick**, *v.* wọ, bọ, hye, bata, fām (hō), tua, si, tīm, ka (họ).
- stick**, *n.* dua, poma, abā; (*stay*) epām; *pot* -, betetá, bebetá.
- stiff**, *a.* deñ, kyeñkyereññ; *to grow* -, kyēñ, señ, sinseñ.
- stiffness**, *n.* okyēñ, osēñ.
- stifle**, *v.* siu, si mene; asiu me = *my voice fails*; (*fig.*) siu brb. so.
- still**, *a.* kómm, diññ, démm, kòñi, krāñā, krānanana; *to be- from fear*, bọm, tẹm; *phr.* brb. hō hũ nti wabọm or watẹm.
- still**, *v.* pata, ḍwuḍwo, m̄a..ti da; t̄wa..bo t̄o..yam.
- still**, *ad.* da so, kọ-; ara, kyēñ-kyēñ ara; nanso, eye deñ ara a,...; § 107, 16; 230, 4.
- stilt**, *n.* *pl.* akonkōñ, tuākron̄tuākron̄, nnua-nañ, nnua-poukọ (a wode nante).
- sting**, *v.* bọ, wọ, f̄wiro, ka, keka; *a wasp has stung me*, kotokú-rodu abọ me.
- sting**, *n.* ñwowe; anoennam.
- stinginess**, *n.* ayamōñwene, káne.

stingy, *a.* *he is-*, oye ayamohwéne, -káne; *phr.* obo or oye no ay. or káne.

stink, *v.* (hō) bōn; yi hūā; § 133, 4.

stipulate, *v.* di..bo, hye; hye or ká to hō, fua, di fua.

stipulation, *n.* anodi; nkātoho.

stir, *v.* fono, fontān, pañhiñ, hin-tiñ, hwānyañ mu, ká, kekā, kā-nyañ, nū (nūññ) mu, pūa, tane ani; *phr.* my heart is excited, me bo apañhiñ or ahintiñ me.

stitch, *v.* wō, pām, tā mu.

stock, *n.* dua, dunsin, duta, ase; -of money, dñetiri, sikatañ, -teñ.

stockade, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, As.

stocking, *n.* stokiñ. [pie.]

stomach, *n.* (of man) dawadwā, nsonokēsé, nsonopot, yam' koto-ku, yafunum; (maw of animal) ofuru; empty -, yafumpāñ; to sleep with empty -, da yaf. or nsram; my -aches me, me yam fontāñ or keka me; my -rises, me bo fono me or meye mafe.

stone, *n.* obo, *pl.* a-; (fruit-kernel) adua, aba; (testicle) afwēābo; touch -, twābō; -wall, abofasu; engraver in -, obodwumfo.

stone, *v.* pa abo, bō abo, si(u) abo.

stony, *a.* abo-abō, abōm.

stool, *n.* agua, akonñna, Ak. -ñwā, abūroguā, akantaññua, mññó;

-bearer, konñnusofo, *pl.* a-; bell-, adōññwā.

stoop, *v.* koto, bō (ne)mu ase, bāre (ne hō, ne mu)ase; si (ne ti) ase; (crook-backed) bu akonkōmmua; adesoā soa nti wabu ak.

stop, *v.* gyina, gyae; (cause to stay) sñāika, bō..ano, si kwañ or ano, si(u), tua ano; säre; *phr.* o-yare säre m'adwuma; (rest) soē; (reach) si; ēha na m'ano abesi; -troops fr. retreat, wau mpasūa ano; -! int. gyina hō! aye yiye!

stopper, *n.* ntuaano.

store, *n.* afiae, adekoraē, adekora-dañ; akūā, abāñkūā; packing-, pumpunu.

storekeeper, *n.* ofiepanyiñ, odekorafo, opiadifo.

stork, *n.* asukonkōñ, (bakanōma bi).

storm, *n.* ahum, oprannā; (noise) gyegyēgye; (confusion) asāka-sāka.

storm, *v.* ahum tu, mframa bō den-neñ; (fig.) -at, bō (brb. so) dam;

stormy, *a.* hū, hō, kirididi. [toa.]

story, *n.* asem, asēñkekāē, asem-ma; (fable) anansesem; (fiction) ayēsēm; interesting -, abōrōbōrōsem; upper -, abansoro.

stout, *a.* kese; deñ, deñneñ, duku-duku, tūtōrōtō; -man, obērañ, obērane, ohōōdeñfo, otwēntwēmfo, *pl.* a-.

stoutness, *n.* ọbẹrań, kese(yẹ),
deń(yẹ), ahōḡdeń.

stove, *n.* ọfónńń; (*native*) mukyia.

stow, *v.* síe, kora.

straight, *a.* tẹ, tóródó, trēnē; -*v.* tẹe,
Ak. tene, kọ ntēń; -, -*way*, *ad.*
tẹ, tóródodo; *to go* --, (tu) ntēń.

straighten, *v.* tẹe, tẹtẹe, tene brb.

straightness, *n.* ọtẹe, trēnē(yẹ),
ntēń.

strain, *v.* kǎ mǎa..mu, yere mu;
(*wring*) kyim; sọń so; (*Math.* 23, 24);
(*fig.*) mǎa ani, biri mogya ani.

strain, *n.* mmiaso, mmodeń-traso,
ahōyere; (*jud.*) nténkye, anānā-
teń; (*song*) edwom, *pl.* ńńw.;
(*melody*) dǎwontoba; (*character*)
su nẹ bań; (*hereditary quality*)
ase-ade; (*race*) ase, abusǎa, -bań.

strait, *n.* afae, mpótam; (*fig.*) ahō-
hǎa, ahōkyere; *he is in a* -, ne hō
hǎa *or* kyere no; n'ani atane;
-*of the sea*, pokwantēa.

strait, *a.* tēa, tēatēa.

strand, *n.* mpoano.

strange, *a.* adefoforo, ńwońwǎ;
-*v.* sono, Ak. sora; -*matter*, ań-
wońwǎsem, asem foforo bi.

stranger, *n.* ọhọho, *pl.* a-, ọnǎnǎ-
ní, *pl.* a-fo.

strangle, *v.* seń, -mene, siu mene,
mǎa kọń mu kum obi.

strap, *n.* mpire; -*v.* kǎ mp., -twóm.

straw, *n.* sare, ńwura; -*halm*, guǎ-
ha; -*basket*, pirebi, sésea; -*hat*,
sarekye, ńkeresiakye; -*mattress*,
pikiy, kyakya.

stray, *v.* yera, Ak. hǎra; wọ ntǎe-
tǎe; kyin, kyini.

streak, *v.* sensań; -*ed*, *a.* ńworań-
ńworań; *cf.* *speckled*.

stream, *n.* asu, asuteń, asubonteń;
hot - of air, ahuhuwǎ.

street, *n.* bōrọń, *pl.* mm-, abonteń;
narrow -, bōrọmmǎ; -*bench*, ọsẹ-
kye-dúǎ, setweduǎ; -*fighting*, a-
bonteńkọ; -*tree*, gyeduǎ, *pl.* nny-.

strength, *n.* ahōḡdeń, deń(yẹ), ọbẹ-
rań(yẹ), mmaninye.

strengthen, *v.* hye deń, -ahōḡdeń,
-mpǎmdeń; (*encourage*) hye ba-
nińha, -ńkúrań.

strenuous, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, pa;
mmarimaso.

stretch (*forth, out*), *v.* tẹe, tǎe
(mu); (*extend*) tere (mu); (*to*
tighten) yere mu, pēń mu; *to be*
-*ed*, sǎ; *phr. a river runs along*
there, asu bi sǎ họ.

stretcher, *n.* (*couch*) nnae, akwan-

strew, *v.* pē, petē, gu. [tu-mpa.

strict, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, ketē; §134, 1;
to be -, (ani) ye deń.

stride, *v.* sí apọńkọnań; tutu anań.

strife, *n.* akasakása, aperepere, -di,
ọkọ, atútù', Ak. atutuo.

strike, *v.* b_o, boro, fwe, pem, fweh (n'asom), pā, tō, to; (*of lightning*) duru, si; (*of rain*) dŵira; osu b_o dŵ. dañ hō; -*with hand or fist*, b_o mē, pā asōm; (*said of men*) tō tŵere; (*of women*) b_o tŵere; b_o kutūruku, -kutūru-mōā; -*with the head*, si; *phr.* abérékyi de ne mmeñ asi no; -*down*, kã..b_o fam; -*root*, gye ntini, -ñhiñ.

striker, *n.* asranneperero, adŵuma mu mansōtŵēfo.

string, *n.* hāma, *pl.* a- or ñ-; -*of cowries*, obāñ, *pl.* m-; *half a - of cowries*, tápō.

string, *v.* kyekyere, sīna, bañ.

strip, *v.* pa, gua, woro, wōre, fetere.

strip, stripe, *n.* -*of cloth*, bamma, ntama b., bēnā; tōmma; *pl.* (*whip*) mpiré, apoñkobā; (*flogging*) o-fŵé, mmā.

striped, *a.* cf. *speckled*; -*cotton*, abūrokyiri-kenté.

stripling, *n.* abābumma, abēranté-wá, abērantékwa.

strive, *v.* b_o mmodēñ, pere, pere-pere, di aperepere; (*fight*) kō.

stroke, *n.* ob_o, asōm pā, emē (tŵere, kutūruku) a wōb_o.

stroke, *v.* srasra; (*to wipe*) siām; (*fig.*) defédèfè. [kó.]

stroll, *v.* kyini, wō ntŵetŵedē, b_o

stroller, *n.* obadueduefo, *pl.* mm-, okobofo, *pl.* a-.

strong, *a.* deñ, dennēñ, pintiññ, primm, primprim; *to be-*, hō ye deñ or pintiññ; ye obērañ; oye mū primm, ne hō pr.; -*man*, o-hōodeño, otŵentŵēmfo, obērañ, *pl.* a-. [abanneneñ.

stronghold, *n.* abañ a wōabram hō,

structure, *n.* brb. yebea, sibeā or durubea; *phr.* oñañ yi sibeā ye fe.

struggle, *n.* opere, ntōkwakō; (*for a prize*) agumadi, ayēnsiñ, akānsí.

struggle, *v.* kō, - ntōkwa, pere; si kãne, di ayēnsiñ.

strychnos, *nux vomica*, *n.* abōro-tótó, Ak. ñkrañnyedua.

stubble, *n.* aŵi-ntŵakae; -*field*, aŵifuo a wōatŵa ne nqōbae.

stubborn, *a.* to be-, ñwēñ, ye mpī, tēu ahī, asō asōrō.

studio, *n.* kyereñdañ; mfoniniye-dañ; adŵinnañ.

study, *n.* kyereñdañ.

study, *v.* sūa ñhōmam' fē; nēm a-desūa hō; da dŵēñ, - dŵene.

stuff, *n.* (*material*) ade a wōde no ye brb.; ade, -titiri; (*furniture*) afide; ntama. [goru..hō.

stultify, *v.* bu..okwaseá, di..hō fe,

stumble, *v.* hintiñ, Ak. fŵinti, sunti; *stumbling-block*, hinti-dua, -suntibo. [pl. nn-.

stump, *n.* esiñ; -*of a tree*, dunsinñ,

stumper, *n.* ɔhōkyerefo, *pl.* a-, ɔ-yekyerefo, *pl.* a-.

stun, *v.* t̄wāre; (*cause to faint*) *phr.* et̄wāre no; aduru at̄w. no.

stunt, *v.* t̄o apē; (*inf.*) apēto.

stupefied, *to be-*, ..hō d̄wiri (no).

stupid, *a., n.* tibōnkósò, ɔkwasea, kwātégé; ogyimfo, aboa; -*talk*, nkwasaseam; -*deed*, nkwaseadé; *to be-*, gyimi, nni ti.

stupidity, *n.* kwaseá; (*inf.*) ogyimi; (*madness*) adammó.

stutter, *v.* po dodo, ɔye or oyare tekremābútú.

sty, *n.* prākodañ, boyādañ, *pl.* m-.

sty(e), *n.* (*of eyelid*) ɔdéhýé, *pl.* a-.

style, *n.* sibeá, sibere, yebeá; (*of writing*) kyereubeá; (*of speaking*) kasabeá; (*title*) diñ, mměrañ.

suable, *a.* nea edi sāmānā.

subduce, *v.* yi fi hō or mu; gye..nsam.

subhastation, *n.* awuɔsón; *phr.* wókotoñ n'aw.

subject, *n.* akóa, onipa, *pl.* ɔmañfo, ɔmañ mma, nkürɔfo; (*matter in discussion*) ade a eye or woye no brb., ade a wókā hō asem.

subject, *v.* bēre..ase, kã .f̄we fam; gye..sōñkahire.

subjoin, *v.* toa, de bata or kã hō.

subjugate, *v.* de obi ye akóa, hye ..so, gye obi sōñkahire.

sublime, *a.* k̄ese, k̄ūnini; nea w̄oamā so.

submarine, *a.* nea ewo po ase.

submerge, *v.* mēm, d̄o asuko, hye obi as. [mā; asōomméré.

submission, *n.* ahōbēreásé, ahōfa-

submissive, *a.* nea ɔbēre nehō ase, - ɔye ɔsétie.

submit, *v.* bēre (nehō) ase, de (nehō) mā; -*to*, b̄o..sōñkahire; (-*for decision*) de hye..nsa.

subordinate, *a.* nea ɔhye obi ase, nea ɔsōm; nea ɔye..akúma.

subscribe, *n.* de (ne) diñ hye (krātā) ase, kyereu..diñ de hye b̄o.

subscription, *n.* diñkyereu; (*amount subscribed*) ɔkyereumātō.

subsist, *v.* w̄o h̄o; (*live on*) te..so, di, didi; (*maintain*) yēñ, mā aduañ, hye..kwañ.

subsistence, *n.* akwañhyede, adidé; akōñhāma.

substance, *n.* (*matter*) ade; (*contents*) emu ade; (*essential part*) adetitiri, akóteñ; (*effects*) ahōde.

substitute, *n.* anañmusifo; nea w̄o de akýiri agyau no.

substitute, *v.* si..anañmu, di nsesā; de akýiri gyau..

substitution, *n.* anañmuhye, - si.

subtile, *a.* nea eye f̄wíreñf̄wíreñ, -- mēhēmēhē, - ehō ye agorōnā; (*fig.*) nea ɔye anifere or anitee.

subtract, *v.* yi fi mu.

subtraction, *n.* nyífim.

subvert, *v.* muntum, dañ ani butu; (*fig.*) dañ..asõ.

succeed, *v.* di akyiri, di anañmu, di ade; (*prosper*) kọ anim, kọ so; (*make a fortune*) fa or nyā sīade.

success, *n.* sīade; ñkoso.

succession, *n.* anañmudi, adedi.

successor (*to the throne*), *n.* adia-kyiri, ahenniakyiri; (*heir*) ọde-difo, *pl.* a-.

succumb, *v.* di ñkõgu.

such, *pron.* sã, sã..yí; § 60,5; 61.

suck, *v.* fẽu; num (nufu); -*ing* *child*, onufunumfo.

suckle, *v.* mǎ..nufu; *inf.*, nufumǎ.

suckling, *n.* onufunumfo, akokoā; -*woman*, onufumǎfo.

suddenly, *ad.* birim, mpofirim', a-freso, mpaase; *to do* -, patu(ye).

sue, *v.* sāmānā obi, (me nè no) wọ or (be)di asem.

suet, *n.* (asābo hõ) srade.

suffer, *v.* hũ amane, hũ brb.; mǎa ani hũ; (*sick*) yare; (*allow*) mǎ okwan; di; *phr.* ọpatafo di abā; *to* - or *pay for*, tua, tua so ka; *he has to* - *for it*, ..akā n'ani.

suffice, *v.* *sufficient*, *a.* *to be* -, dọ, sō, dō..sō; du (ano); *it is sufficient for me*, edō me sō; *it is not* - *for him*, ennō no sō; *it is enough!* edōsō; *neg.*, ennōsō!

sufficiency, *n.* nea esō, -edōsō, -edu.

suffocate, *v.* siu mene.

suffocation, *n.* menesiu.

sugar, *n.* asikere.

sugarcane, *n.* afw̄ereu, afw̄ereē; *wild* -, f̄w̄ereu, f̄w̄ereē.

suggest, *v.* hye nyansā, -tirim.

suicide, *n.* ahōkum; *by shooting*, atúbó; *to commit* -, di nehō dom, gyene nehō; (*by hanging*) señ ne mene; (*by shot*) bọ túo.

suit, *v.* fata, -so, kọ yiye.

suite, *n.* (row) kyerep̄en, *pl.* ñ-; -*of a Chief*, (ohene) gyaasefo, aheñ-kwā, *pl.* ñ-; -*of a fetish*, abo-sonkwā, *pl.* mm-.

suitor, *n.* nea ọs̄r̄e ade; (*wooer*) nea ọs̄r̄e ọbā aware, -obisa n'a-se; (*jud.*) nea wasāmānā obi

sulkiness, *n.* anim-kum, an. mūna.

sullen, *a.* *to look* -, mūna or kum anim, anim amūna; *phr.* wamūna ahye me.

sullenness, *n.* animkum.

sully, *v.* ye fī (p̄et̄ō), biri, gu..hō fī.

sultan, *n.* ñkrāmohéne. [ano.

sum, *n.* ano, ntoano; -*v.* -*up*, bu..

summary, *n.* ñkōntā or ññwuma horo ñkābom.

summer, *n.* ahōhurubere.

summit, *n.* atifī, -sr̄onsr̄on.

summon, *v.* hyia, fr̄e; (*jud.*) sāmānā; (*euph.*) to 'bi p̄on so.

summons, *n.* ñhyia, ofrē; sāmānā-ñhōma.

sun, *n.* oŵia, (aŵia); -*beams*, oŵia nsesāe; -*bow*, (rainbow) nyāñ-kōntōñ; -*dial*, oŵiadōñ; *halo of-*, kōntōñkūrōwī; -*light*, oŵia-hāññ, aŵia; -*set*, atōé, oŵiatōé; -*rise*, apuei, oŵiapuei; -*shade*, asoŵia, akataŵia; -*shine*, aŵia.

Sunday, *n.* Kwasida; *male person born on-*, Akwasi; *female*, Akosua; § 41, 4; -*offering*, kwasi-datō; -*school*, kw. asūae.

sundries, *n.* nneema-horo; *dealer in-*, opēwadifo, *pl.* a-.

sundry-man, *n.* opēwadifo, oba-tani, *pl.* a-fo.

sunny, *a.* hārāññ, hyèñhyèññ; nea oŵia bō hō, -ēda aŵia ano.

sunshade, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia.

sup, *v.* fēu, taforo.

superb, *n.* nea wofwē a eufwē, kōñkrōmman.

supercilious, *a.* he is -, n'ani tra ne ntōñ, oye ahōkyere.

superficial, *a.* -*thing*, anianidé; -*work*, aniani-orebinebidwuma.

superficially, *ad.* aniani, fā-né-fā, ebi-né-bi; *to cover* -, nyīnān-nyīnam (ani, so, mu).

superfluity, *n.* tāmū; *live in* -, di tāmū; (*fig.*) mmoroso, ntraso.

superintend, *v.* fwe or di..so.

superintendent, *n.* ofwēfo, *pl.* a-.

superior, *a.* nea ekyeñ or edēñ só.

superior, *n.* opanyīñ, *pl.* m-; obi panyīñ; *he is my* -, me p. ne no.

superiority, *n.* ñkyeñso.

supersede, *v.* gu ase, sāñ; (*jud.*) tue mmāra, gu-; (*dismiss*) pam (fi adwumam'), tu (dibea) so.

supper, *n.* añwummeduan; -*time*, añw.adidibere.

supplement, *n.* ntaremu, ñkāhō, mmatahō. [bērease so.

supplicate, *v.* koto sērē, sērē ahō-

supplication, *n.* ñkoto, ñkotosērē.

supply, *v.* mā, ..de mā, -hye nsam, twa ohia mu.

support, *v.* boa; gyina akyi, tweri, sum, wau; (*encourage*) hye. deñ, hye mpāmdēñ, -baniñha; -*by food*, bō akōñhāma, fwe obi.

support, *n.* oboa, gyina, akyidua, mūdūa; (*encouragement*) deñ-hye, baniñhahyē; -*by food*, akōñhāmabō, aduanmā.

supporter, *n.* oboáfō, *pl.* a-, okyigyinafo, *pl.* a-; aduanmāfo.

suppose, *v.* susu, (e)ye (me) se...

sure, -*ly*, *a.* ad. nea ewom'ampa, -wonim ampa, nokware, ampara; *phr.* he is - of her faithfulness, onim ne tirim.

surety, *n.* a(ka)gyinam, -di, akabaso, -di.

surf, *surge*, *n.* asorokye, aworo.

surface, *n.* ani, so, hō; nsuani;
the- of s. th. is clean, ..ani afi.

surfeit, *v.* didi nk̄waseam, didi tra
so, nōm-, di adibāra; -*n.* adipū,
adidifurum, ɔmētraso.

surgeon, *n.* odu(ru)yēfo, *pl.* a-, o-
dumāfo, *pl.* a-.

surname, *n.* mmārañ, -ne, nsābrañ.

surpass, *v.* señ, kyeñ, boro (so),
tra (so), buñkam (so), deñ (so).

surprise, *v.* tō hye or gu so, tua;
patu; *phr.* *I came here without
having previously designed it*,
mepatu mebaa ha yi; *the night
breaks in all of a sudden*, ade
repatu asā.

surprise, *n.* ñwoñwā; (*milit.*) ntua;
-visit, mpatusra.

surrender, *v.* de..hō mā, dañ mā,
bō; -to a fetish, bō bōsom.

surround, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, --si,
bō hō konton̄kron̄, -- dantabañ;
bō hō mfamfiā, di..barehyia.

survey, *v.* f̄wē, gyeñ, gyeñ ani f̄wē;
(watch) f̄wē so; (-land) susu
(asase).

survey, *n.* ɔf̄wē, ɔsraf̄wē; -of land,
asase-susu, -mu kyekye.

surveying, *n.* -of land, asase-susu
nē mu-kyekye hō nimdee.

surveyor, *n.* ad̄wuma (biara) or
nsase so f̄wēfo, op̄iafo, ɔsraf̄f̄wē.

surviver, *n.* (owu) okyikafo, owu-
nnyafo, *pl.* a-.

suspect, *v.* susu(obi) hō bone; *phr.*
he renders me -ed, ɔye me hō
osusukā, nt̄watosō or mm̄otosō
= wabō or wat̄wa asem ato me so.

suspend, *v.* (hang up) señ (so);
(postpone a case) bō..to hō; -fr.
office, tu so, pem ase.

suspension, *n.* ɔsenseñ; (delay)
mm̄otohō; (temporary cessation)
mpemase, ntuso.

suspicion, *n.* anibone, osusumā,
osusukā.

suspicious, *a.* he is-, ɔñhū or onnim
ne tirim; *opp.*, onim ne tirim.

sustain, *v.* (keep fr. falling) sum,
wau, t̄wēri; (help for good) di
boa; *Rom. 8, 28*; (feed) yēñ, bō a-
koñhāma; (endure) m̄ia ani hū
(amane); -a sickness, di yare no;
phr. *they support each other*,
wodi mmoa, -nn̄qboa, -h̄iaf̄wē.

sustainer, *n.* ɔbofo, *pl.* a-; (a-
duañ) f̄wēfo, ɔyēñfo, *pl.* a-, akon̄-
hāmabōfo; (*fig.*) ɔmanehunufo,
pl. a-.

sustenance, *n.* nea wode f̄wē ne-
hō (sika, ntama, aduāñ), nea wo-
didi so, -wode trā ase.

swab, *v.* popa, t̄wū, t̄wī (dañ).

swag, *v.* (sink by its weight) deñ
so; señ.

swagger, *v.* hoahoa nehō, ye ahu-
pō, -ahōkyere.

swags-man, *n.* nea ōwia brb. toñ.

swallow, *v.* mene, memmene.

swallow, *n.* asōmfānā, asonomfōā.

swallower, *n.* adidifūrum, adipū.

swamp, *n.* atekyē, dēnkyedēnkye, dōntori, As. dotoyañ.

swampy, *a.* tākā, tākataka, dōtō.

swap, *v.* sesā, sene; di nsesāgūa; (*dismiss*) tu or pam...

swap, *n.* nsesāgūa.

sward, *n.* praiko or boyā wēre.

swarming, *a.* mǎnyā-mǎnyā, piti-piti, pepé.

sway, *v.* wō or nyā..so tumi, di..so; (*wave*) him, hinhim.

sway, *n.* tumi, sodi, ahennui; (*waving*) ahim, di ah.

swear, *v.* kā, -ntám; -*and pledge himself with an appeal to the fetishes*, di abosom; -*by.*, kā.; -*on.*, kā ntam gu..so; -*falsely*, kā ntanhunu; *phr. they-oaths on either parties*, wodi ntam-māra; *violate an oath*, tō ntam; *they put him on his oath*, wōmā no nt.; *he desires to -*, ogye nt.; *they admit him to -*, wode nt. gye no mā okā; *to give satisfaction for transgression of an oath*, yi nt.; *to dispense fr. obligation undertaken upon an oath*, kwae nt.

sweat, *n.* fifiri; -*cloth*, aṽweree.

sweat, *v.* fi firiri; fifiri guam or pram obi.

sweep, *v.* pra, prapra, popa.

sweepings, *n. pl.* nṽwura, -dódó.

sweet, *a.* (-*to taste*) de, dedé, bōrō-bōrō, fēnēmfēnēm, frēmfrēm; (-*to smell*) hūām hūām, fṽām fṽām.

sweeten, *v.* mā ēye frēmfrēm, -- de, gu mu asikere.

sweetness, *n.* oḍe(u); (*scent*) o-hūām; (*gracefulness*) ahōḍe; -*of money*, sikadé.

swell, *v.* hōñ, soa, pūñ, punu, pum-puñ, (fam) apudū; (*overflow*) yiri, pram; *phr. his eye is swollen*, n'ani hō asoa or n'ani ahōñ.

swelling, *n.* ḡhōñ, ḡsoā, nsoae.

swerve, *v.* māñ; fōm (kwañ); kyini.

swift, -*ly*, *a. ad.* harehare, fṽim-fṽim, sōrosōro; ḡhareso, ntēm; § 131, 3; *phr. -won, -gone*, fṽimfṽim ade kō sōrosōro.

swim, *v.* guare, boro asu.

swimmer, *n.* nea onim guare, osu-guarefo.

swindler, *n.* ḡsatofo, ḡsapē, *pl. a.*

swine, *n.* praiko, boyā, *pl. m.*

swing, *v.* him, tō dōñkó.

swing, *n.* odōñkó.

swinge, *v.* fṽé, kā mpire, -mmā.

swish, *n.* fa, dote; *to work-*, ye or wou dote; -*house*, fádán; -*wall*, fábán.

switch, *n.* abā, *pl.* mmā; *receive a-*, di abā; -*v.* fṽe, kā..mmā.

swoon, *v.* tɔ piti, tɔ berau, ani so biri, (e)tware (no).

swoon, *n.* pitito, berauto.

swoop, *v.* (to pounce on) tɔ si..so; (-down) mene, Ak. mēn.

sword, *n.* nkránté, afōa, afānā, a-kōfānā, tātā (nkrante anofānū); -bearer, ofōasofo, ofōafo, *pl.* m-,

syllable, *n.* asemfua-fā.

symbol, *n.* seŋkyere; (*creed*) gyidikāsem. [bi so.

symmetry, *n.* nkyekyem a ebinnēn

sympathise, *v.* hū mā.., te mā..

sympathy, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahū-mōbō(rō), timōbō.

syptom, *n.* cf. sign; ..hō seŋkyere; (- of sickness) nea wō-fwē de hū or de to yare diŋ.

synod, *n.* nhyiamkese; (*districts*-) amantam-nhyiam.

synonym(e), *n.* nsem abieŋ a ne nkyerease sé or aguam.

syntax, *n.* okasa tōrodō hō nim-deekyere.

syringe, *n.* bēntoā; *apply* a-, bō

syrup, *n.* cf. sirup. [bēntoā, sá.

system, *n.* akwaŋso-akwaŋso ade-yo; nhyehyee.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* ntamadaŋ, osésé, *pl.* a.; *dim.*, asesewá.

table, *n.* opoŋ, didipoŋ; adwumpoŋ.

tabor, *taboret*, *n.* mpintfū.

tact, *n.* (fig.) ahōfweso, nyansā.

tail, *n.* dua; *cow's* -, (*used as ornament*) ahūgyá, bodua.

tailor, *n.* opamfo, a(ta)depamfo.

take, *v.* gye, fa; ..de, kura, kita; so mu, kyere, yi; -back, saŋ fa, -gye; -allies, gye adom; -(a city) by storm, kō fa; -away, yi, fa, tŵē, de (fa)..kō, yi hō; -down a roof, padaŋ so; -from, gye..nsam, pa; -off, yi(so), de (fa)..kō; tēu so, tēu mu, pa; -off the loin cloth, tu amōase; -out, yi (mu), tu, gye; -up, gye, mā so, kukuru, tase (so); -up (a heavy load), tām (adesoa); *phr.* we will - up the facts in question one after another, me nè wo bētase so; -the reverse, bō..abirā.

tale, *n.* asem, asemma, aseŋkekāe, anansesem; -teller, anans.tofo.

tale-bearer, *n.* otékofó, ofákonefá-báfó, asieberennyā', osi as. or oye os-fó; atéakosewa, óyē at.; kwasiamaŋkwá, oye kw.

talent, *n.* adwene, odōm-akyede; (*coin*) (tetefo) dwetikese bi.

talisman, *n.* sumān bi.

talk, *v.* kasa, bō nkommo, -semode.

talk, *n.* okasa, nkommo, osemode; aseŋkekāe, abaŋsosem; (*rumour*) nsise, akwaŋmusem; (*hearsay*) atesem.

talkative, -ly, *a. ad.* (ano) kũro-kũro, -bĩrėbĩrė, -berėberė.

talker, *n.* okasafo, *pl.* a-.

tall, *a.* tenteñ; (- & slender) kañkrā-mānyañ, kakamapā, pāñfweññ, pāñkrañ; - & big, tōtōrōtō.

tall, *v.* ware, Ak. wa; *phr.* ɔware sē.

tallow, *n.* abōrōwōññūā, srade.

talon, *n.* awereu, abōwēre.

tamarind, *n.* (tree) bōrofo sōñkōrāñ.

tambourine, *n.* mpintĩñ.

tame, *a. to be* -, dwo, hō dwo, ani dwo; -, *v.* dūdwo.

tameness, *n.* odwo, anidwo

tan, *v.* hye (ñhōma). [tabañ.

tangent, *n.* nsensane a epem dan-

tangle, *v.* bakyebakyé; *cf.* entangle.

tank, *n.* nsu-abura.

tanner, *n.* ñhōmahyefo.

tap, *v.* pēreu; bōre; tĩ. hō, bō (amāne).

tape, *n.* bamma, bēnā; (*measure* -)

tar, *n.* amā. [susuhāma.

tardiness, *n.* ahōtweñwē, ogōm.

tardy, *a.* berēō, nyā.

target, *n.* botae; (*shield*) okyem.

tarnish, *v.* ye fĩ, gu. hō fĩ; *also fig.*

tarry, *v.* di (nnansā), kye, tweñ, tñwēñwēñ (nañ) ase; pokye, bō sōñsōñkú, nam gyābégyābé.

task, *n.* adwuma, *pl.* ññ-.

tassel, *n.* (atade ano) dwo, *pl.* ññ-.

taste, *v.* kã or sɔ fwe, kã ano, te, tie.

taste, *n.* ɔdėte; *agreeable* -, ɔdė; *to loose the* -, anom kum; *tasting of palmwine*, nsā-kā-anō.

tasteful, *a. to be* -, ye dē, ye akonno.

tasteless, *a.* titrĩ, tóbūrō, tobūro-bō, wō, tōwō; *to become* -, tabau, ye mfiñ; *to make the mouth* -, kum anom.

tastelessness, *n.* anomkum.

tatou, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-.

tatter, *n.* ntago; -, *v.* sunsūane or tetēu (mu).

tattle, *v.* kasa papa, ano ye bĩrėbĩre.

tavern, *n.* ahōhodañ, ahōhosoee.

tax, *n.* ɔtō, amāne, akwāne; *church* -, afrihyiatō; -gatherer, ɔtogyefo, *pl.* a-; -payer, ɔtoyi-fo; *to pay* -es, yi or di tō.

taxation, *n.* atōgye, akwannegye; bobo, 2 Kings 23, 35.

tea, *n.* tĩ; -cup, tĩ-kope; -jug, tĩ-kūrúwa; -kettle, tĩ-ketere.

teach, *v.* kyere, kyerekkyere, kasa kyere.

teacher, *n.* okyerekkyerefo, *pl.* a-.

team, *n.* (mmoa) mpāmhō.

tear, -s, *n.* nisu, nusu; *phr.* -stand in his eyes, nusu atātā no; she bursts into -, n. abu ne kōñ; -gush out, n. tere or tetere no, n'aniwa pōropōro nsu.

tear, *v.* tēu, tete, sūane, sunsūane

- (mu); -*from*, hūam, pān, pōn, f̄wim; -*out*, tu, tutu.
- tease**, *v.* yi mfēfēwa, gyigye, hunā, hunahuna.
- telegram**, *n.* akyiri - *or* hāmakye-reu-nhōma, hāma-mānā-nh.
- telegraph**, *n.* hāma, akyiri - *or* hāma-kyereufo.
- telegraph**, *v.* kã hāma. [maky-.
- telegraphy**, *n.* akyirikyereu, hā-
- telephone**, *n.* hāmakasafo, akyirik-.
- telescope**, *n.* kyékýí, kyikyi.
- tell**, *v.* kã kyere, se; (*to count*) kañ, kenkañ, bu ano. [kañfo.
- teller**, *n.* okāfo; (*bank-clerk*) okeñ-
- temper**, *n.* *to be out of* -, ..bo huru, ..ani bere, ..ani ye hye; *he is out of* -, onseñ ne w̄rem'.
- temperance**, *n.* anidahō, ahōtua; -*society*, ahōtuafo *or* nsātuafoku.
- tempest**, *n.* ahum, mframadeñ; (*fig.*) ntua, mansō; amanehunū.
- temple**, *n.* asōredañ, asōrefi; (*- of the face*) asōntorem'.
- temporary**, *a.* nna tiā bi, nea eñkye, adatamu.
- tempt**, *v.* sō..f̄wē, gyigye, dādā.
- temptation**, *n.* sōf̄wē, nnyigye, nnādā. [ōdādāfo.
- tempter**, *n.* osóf̄wēfo, ogyigyefō,
- ten**, *num.* edu; § 78, 1.5; -*days*, dādú; -*days ago*, nne d.; § 130,2;
- tenth*, nea ótò só *or* ótĩa du; -*thousand*, òpédu; -*millions*, opépédu.
- tend**, *v.* (*watch*) w̄eñ, sra; b̄; (*serve*) sōm; gyigye, f̄wē(so); (*to aim at*) f̄wef̄wē; ani kyere...
- tendency**, *n.* nea..kwañ kyere(ko); (*fig.*) kwañkyere, ase, botae.
- tender**, *a.* mmere; b̄etē, b̄ōdō, dō-mā, hōrōhoro, nyāmō.
- tendo** *Achillis*, *n.* ntinkese.
- tendon**, *n.* ntin, ntini.
- tent**, *n.* ntamadañ; F. ebū.
- tepid**, *a.* cf. lukewarm.
- term**, *n.* ohyé, adahye; (*condition*) nnyinasosem; *be on good* -s, kã; (wōkã, me né no kã; yeñkã); bō, (wōbō, o-nē me bō).
- term**, *v.* frē; (*to name*) to, to..diñ.
- terminate**, *v.* t̄wa ohye; t̄wa so, -to; (*finish*) w̄ie; (*end*) to t̄wa, sã.
- termite**, *n.* mfote(e); -*hill*, mf. siu.
- terrible**, *a.* *to be* -, hō ye h̄; -*beast*, ahūboa.
- terrify**, *v.* yi h̄, yi ah̄, bō píru, tu bō; *pass.*, bō birim, -toyám; *he is terrified*, wabirikyi, ne kōma apae ne yam, ñketeñkété akita *or* akyere no.
- terror**, *n.* ehū, ahōd̄wiri; ahūde, ahōd̄wiride.
- test**, *v.* sō f̄wē; -*gold*, t̄wa sika f̄wē.
- testament**, *n.* sāmansé.

testicle, *n.* afwēābo, fweawabo.

testify, *v.* di adanse.

testimony, *n.* adanse, -di; -ies, *pl.* adansesem.

tetrach, *n.* omānsinhene.

text, *n.* nyitohosem, asem.

texture, *n.* ntontañ, ade-ñwene, ananse-ntámá.

than, *conj.*, *v.* señ, kyeñ; *phr.* *he is older-* I, oseñ or okyeñ me panyin.

thank, *v.* da ase; -*for a meal*, mā aguare; (*consecrate by prayer*) hyira..so; *to dismiss and- an alley after close of war*, tu..aseñ mu ntoa; *phr.* wómmetu n'aseñ mu ntoa = wómmeda no ase.

thank, *n.* asedá; (*for food*) aguare-mā.

thankful, *a.* to be-, da ase; wə aye.

thankfulness, *n.* asedá, aye.

that, *pron.* no, eno, nea, ..a.; § 64. 65; -, *conj.* se, nea ebeye na...

thatch, *v.* (*a house*) kuru dañ so, bua (so).

the, *art.* no; § 74, 2; 264, 1.

theatre, *n.* afwēe, agorofwēe.

thee, *pron.* wo, w'; § 55, Rem. 1. 2.

theft, *n.* aŵi, kroñ, akrommō; *to practise-*, ŵia, bə kroñ.

their, *pron.* wəñ, Ak. yeñ; § 55; *cf.* *they*; -s, wəñ de, -dea; § 62.

them, *pron.* wəñ; *cf.* *they*; -selves, wəñ ara, wəñ ankasa; wəñhō.

theme, *n.* asem-ti, asentitiri.

then, *ad.* afei, eno ansā na, eno na, enna; eno akyi, akyiri no; da no, ebere no, ehō no, ehobere no.

thence, *ad.* efi sā da no ara, efi hō ara, eno ntī; § 208, 5; 230; 240.

theocracy, *n.* Onyame-tumidi.

theology, *n.* onyamekyere.

there, *ad.* ehō, -nom, do, dohā; § 60, 3; -*about*, ehonom; -*after*, eno akyi, akyiri no; -*fore*, enti, eno nti, eyi-; § 252.

these, *pron. pl.* yi, eyinom.

they, *pron.* wəñ, As. yeñ; § 58; *prefixed to the v.* wə.., (ŵe., ye..).

thick, *a.* pipri; duruduru, kesé; pikāpikā; *phr.* *a mire as- as a meal-pap*, dontori p. se abūrompampā; (*of darkness*) kūsū, kābī; *to be, grow-*, bə, pēa, piu, fū; bua kusū; kyere, da.

thicket, *n.* odoto, ahabañ, kwae.

thickly, *cf.* closely.

thickness, *n.* pipripī, emu duru; (-*of shades or night*) kusū(ye).

thief, *n.* oŵifo, okromfo, *pl.* a-.

thigh, *n.* osèrè, *pl.* a-; (*hip*) atāso; -*bone*, dŵonku.

thimble, *n.* timere.

thin, *a.* fētefēte, hāmahāma, hātā, hatahata, téatēā, trātrā; *to grow-*, fōñ.

thine, *pron.* wo, -de, -dea; § 62.

thing, *n.* ade, adee, *pl.* ade, nnewa, nneema; (*occurrence*) asem; *a bad-*, adebone, asemmone; *to do a sinful-*, di asemmone.

think, *v.* dweñ, dweñe, susu (tirim), bo tirim (po); *-about, of, on*, dweñ hō, -so; kae, ani wo so.

third, *num.* nea otia or otò só abiesā, Ak. mmiensā; § 83; *-times*, mpērensā; *one-*, ñkyem-abiesā mu biakō. [sope.

thirst, *n.* osukom; *-of ruling*, nui-thirst, *v.* to be -y, osukom de., ..de sukom; menewam wo.

thirteen, *num.* edumiensā.

thirty, *num.* aduasā; § 78, 2.

this, *pron.* oyi, eyi; yi; (adī = ade yi; ni = ne yi); § 60.

thither, *ad.* eho, Ak. dōhā, ehonom, -fām.

thorn, *n.* nsqe, kasae; *a creeper with -s*, ññuare, ofwirem'.

thorny, *a.* nsqe-nsqe.

thoroughly, *ad.* kōrā, pé, pepēpe, fē, fefefe.

thou, *pron.* wo; § 53—59.

though, *conj.* kāsésē; § 141 B g.

thought, *n.* adweñe, tirim, tirim-asem; nsusi.

thoughtless, *a.* nea oññwene asem, -oye asōbi- or annibi-annaso.

thousand, *num.* apem; § 78.

thrash, *v.* poro.

thread, *n.* (a)hāma, asāwā; *-bare*, ntama a emu ahāhā; *Turkey-red-*, adidi; *yellow-*, adidisika; *crimson-*, adidi-pā.

thread, *v.* (a needle etc.) sīnā (pāne, ñhene, nām, ñwa).

threat, *n.* atēētē; mpō.

threaten, *v.* tēētē, ye hāehāe, pōpō obi; (*forewarn*) bo kōkō.

three, *num.* esā, nsā, abiesā, mmiensā; *-persons*, bāsā; § 80, 1; *-pence*, tōrō, simpōa.

threshing, *n.* -floor, aṣiporoē; *-machine*, aṣiporo-ade, -firi.

threshold, *n.* abobo-ano; poñase, apoñnua-ase.

thrice, *num.* mpeñ abiesā, mpērensā.

thrift, *n.* mfaso; siade, yiyedi.

thriftiness, *n.* (carefulness) anikāase; (*prosperity*) ñkoso.

thrifty, *a.* to be-, ani kāase or fam; (*economical*) kyee..nneema so.

thrill, *v.* fwirow mu, fiti-; (*fig.*) a-wosé or ayisē pini obi.

thrive, *v.* kō so, ye or di yiye; (*of plants*) feū, fefeū.

throat, *n.* koñmu, mene, menewa; *the uvula in the-*, menāse dā or dawā.

throne, *n.* aheñnua, Ak. aheññwa.

throng, *v.* kyere so (kétekete, pepépépé, pítipiti); -, *n.* ñkyereso.

throttle, *n.* mene, -wa.

throttle, *v.* bō abompōrowa, bu kōh mu, posa menewa.

through, *ad. prp.*, *v.* fa mu; -, *n.* (by) nti; § 121, 1; - *out*, *ad.* korā.

throw, *v.* to, tō; (*push*) sum, bō; (*take away*) pa, yi; - *away*, tō ..kyene, tō..gu; - *down*, fwe ase, kã..gu, fwe fam, gu-.

thrust, *v.* bō, kã, mia, siu, pete; *cf.* *push*; - *against*, pem; - *through*, fwirow, wō(u).

thumb, *n.* kokūroreti.

thump, *v.* de ñkontimmā or apori-bā boro or pem obi.

thunder, - *storm*, *n.* oprannā.

thunder, *v.* oprannā bom' bobom'.

thunderbolt, *n.* Onyame abonua

Thursday, *n.* Yaoda; *male person born on*-, Yāo; *female*, Yā; § 41, 4.

thus, *ad.* sa, sā, se, sē; ne sā nti.

thy, *pr.* wo; § 54; - *self*, woara, woan̄kasā; wohō.

tick, *n.* sōmmōre, hadwū, - dwe.

ticket, *n.* ehō kwanmā - or akwan-nya ñhōma.

tickle, *v.* nūnū, titi; *phr.* *he made me laugh by* - ing, wanūnū mē mā māserē.

tide, *n.* the - ebbs, falls, goes out, epo (nsu) hūan, twē; the - is in, epo ye mā.

tidy, *a.* kāmā, frēnkyēm, fefe, guan̄n, ehō twā.

tie, *v.* kyekye, kyekyere, kã..bom', siaba (ntama); mantam, sā (a-berekyi n. a.).

tiger, *n.* - cat, *cf.* leopard.

tigernut, *n.* atādwe.

tighten, *v.* mia (mu), yere-.

tile, *n.* tayā, *pl.* n-; - r, nt. hyefo.

till, *prp. expressed by the verbs*, de, (to have in hands); kō or ba, (to go, to come), together with other verbs indicating the stopping, arrival, touching &c. at a certain point, kã, pem, si, so; § 117; 227, 2; 229; de-kō, de-kosi, ..du, ..pem, ..kã, ..sō; de-ba, de-besi, ...; na..ansā; § 266, 2.

till, *v.* dō(u) (asase, afu).

tiller, *n.* odofo, okuafo, *pl.* a-.

timber, *n.* dua, nnua, unannua, mpurañ, mpunañ. [hūni].

timbersow, *wood-worm*, *n.* ñhūn-

time, *n.* (leisure-) adagye(u); bere, mmere; (day) eḍa; (clock) dōn; (once) peñ; -s, mpeñ, ahoro; § 81; at the same-, prēkō; § 130, 5; one-, peñkoro; § 130, 4; two -s, mpeñ abien or mpērennu; three -s, mpeñ abiesā or mpērensā; what - is it? dōn ahē (or señ) ni? many -s, mpeñ (ahoro) bebēre; evening-, anadwofābere, anwūmmere; morning-, anōpa (bere); eating-, adidii-bere; -after meal, adidiikyiri; - of old, of yore, tete, - bere, - bēme, - nteredē.

timid, *a.* - *person*, ohũfo, *pl.* *a.* -
timidity, *n.* ehũ.
tin, *n.* sãnyã', -awa; (=can) kãnkýě'.
tinder, *n.* mfahũ.
tinge, *v.* hye, hye or kã aduru.
tingle, *tinkle*, *v.* gyigye; (asõm)
 ye yonũ.
tiny, *a.* keteketewa; *cf.* little, small.
tip, *n.* ano, fĩwẽtĩ.
tipsy, *a.* to be, grow -, bõ
 (nsã); *phr.* he has become - by
 drink, watia berẽu sò.
tire, *v.* hye obero, guaũ hõ, ha(u);
 -d, to be, grow -, berẽ, tõ, pa
 abau; (he is disgusted) afono(no).
tiredness, *n.* obero, abaupa.
tithe, *n.* ntoso du, *pl.* ntotoso du du.
title, *n.* dibea diũ; (honorary -)
 mmẽraũ, nsãberaũ.
tittle-tattle, *v.* toatoa nsem, tĩa
 nkurodo, ano ye berẽbero or
 bẽtebete.
to, *prp. ad.*, *v.* (de) kõ, (de) ba..
 nkyeũ; *cf.* till; he moves to and
 fro, odi akonẽabá (akosaũ, aforo-
 sĩaũ, ahyemfiri); odi akrosimado.
toad, *n.* apõnkyereũ; largest kind
 of -, kwaease-sonokese.
toast, *v.* (bread) tõtõ; (honour by
 drink) kyere nsã, mã tiri-nkwã,
 pae or bõ nsãberaũ.
tobacco, *n.* tawã, tã, ahabantã;
 (snuff) asra; in leaves, tawa nta-
 baũ; in rolls, kesi; - pipe, abúa,

abũrobua, tãseũ; - *plant*, ahúa-
 há; *phr.* he esteems him for no-
 thing, omfã no ñhye tã = omfã
 no nyé fĩwẽ.
to-day, to-morrow, to-night, *ad. cf.*
 day, morrow, night.
toe, *n.* nãnsõã; sore of -, the tip of
 which has been knocked off, ko-
 kõiwa; tẽu kok.
together, *ad.* (in connection with
 other verbs) patã, bom', hyia;
phr. do not read two letters -,
 mpatã ñhõma abieũ ñkaũ; they
 are reconciled, wõabom'; the
 king calls his people -, ohene
 hyiahyia ne mãũ.
toil, *v.* ye (oberẽ-) adwuma, berẽ..hõ,
 biri (ne) mogya ani.
toilsome, *a.* nea ehye or emã berẽ,
 (adwuma a) ehau..ani.
token, *n.* seũkyerene; - of remem-
 brance, ñkãe-ade. [õtõgyeni.
toll, *n.* õtõ, akwãne; -gatherer,
tomato, *n.* ntõrowá, As. nuuadé-
 wa; kinds: nuuafwẽ, nt.kyeũ,
 nt.pa, nt.apõ, atoropõ.
tomb, *n.* oboda, *pl.* *a.* -
ton, *tun*, *n.* hãse; ñkaribo mpennu.
tone, *n.* enẽ, nnẽ; gyigye.
tongs, *n.* *pl.* adábáu.
tongue, *n.* tekrema, Ak. tekyere-
 ma; (language) okása, *pl.* id.
tonsure, *n.* sãmã, *pl.* *n.* -, nsãmã;
 cut a -, yi us -.

too, *ad.* nso, bi; § 134, 36; kã hõ;
-much, dodo, papa; *to be too*
much, dõsõ papa, boro so, bu-
tra-, tẃam'.

tool, *n.* dade, *pl.* nnade, adẃinnade.

tooth, *n.* esẽ; (*cutters or fore-*)
adontẽnmusẽ; (*canine-*) sěbom-
mofo; (*grinders*) nnyẽpi; -ache,
òkékáu, òkáká, adesẽ, bõaduam;
natural gap of t., gyan, Ak. e-
gyere; *his t. are jutting*, ne sě
apenteñ; -gaping, tẽfwire; *to*
teeth, *v.* fi(ri) sě.

top, *n.* eso, eti, atifi, mpampam,
ntentennõa, ñkõá; sronsron; ano.

topic, *n.* nnyinasosem, ñkasahõsem.

torch, *n.* ogyateñ, *pl.* a; -thistle,
ákáráte; -tree, òkántó (kòkò).

torment, *v.* yẽ ayayade, -aninyan-
ne, hyẽ ahõgya; -, *n. cf. torture*.

tornado, *n.* opránná, ahum.

torso, *n.* akõnsiñ.

tortoise, *n.* akyekyeree, awuru,
apowuru, apohuru; -shell, akye-
kyere abõñ, apowuru.

torture, *n.* aninyanne, ohau, ahõgya-
hyẽ; -, *v. cf. torment*; -to death,
de..goru atopẽre.

toss, *v.* tõ; (*push*) sum; (*shake*)
woso, poso; *to drive and-*, de..
di akõ nè aba.

total, *totality*, *n.* emũ, amũ; *phr.*
say it at once, bõ no mũ! *I'll*
sum it up and say: mebo no
amũ makã se...

totally, *ad.* korã, korakora; *in*
neg. sent., (not) at all; § 248, 4.

tottering, *a.* pòsoposo, kòsokoso.

toucan, *n.* akyẽnyẽnã, *pl.* ñ-;
(large) oñwãm, *pl.* a-.

touch, *v.* (de nsa) kã., so mu; (*re-*
late to) pem; *phr.* epem me deñ?
-slightly, pere(u); (*fall in with*)
to, du; (*said of teeth*) hyia; ne
sě hyia pe; (*rub*) tẃu, tẃi; (*con-*
cern) fa..hõ brb.; -gold, tẃa sika
fẃe; *phr. it -es you*, esẽ wo ara
= *you have to answer for, it is*
your own fault.

touch, *n.* òkã, ñkã; òkãfẃe.

tough, *a.* sã, tẃã, tẃãpã, tẃãñi,
fã, fãññ; *to be-*, so hũã.

towel, *n.* mpopahõ, Ak. mfofahõ.

tower, *n.* abantenteñ, *pl.* id. or
abañ-atenteñ; *siege-*, ntua-abañ.

town, *n.* kũro, *pl.* ñ-, omañ, *pl.* a-.

toy, *n.* agode, baduaba.

trace, *track*, *n.* onammõñ, *pl.* a-;
sũare; *also fig.*

tract, *n.* sũare; ñhõmawa; *phr.*
nobody knows where he roves
about, obi nnim sũare kõ a o-
nam so. [nsa.

trade, *v.* di gũa, di or tu bata; dañ..

trade, *n.* egũa, agũadi, batá, -di;
gũadẃuma; *phr. your -fails*,
batá butu wo.

trader, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, ogũa-
dini, *pl.* a-fo, odetoñfo, *pl.* a-;

- tradesman*, id. & odwumfo, *pl. a.*;
trades folk, -people, *id. pl.*
tradition, *pl. n.* atetesem; nsam-
traffic, *cf. trade*, *n.* [hyede].
trail, *v.* tẁē..hō ase; tene, tētene.
trailing plant, *n.* hāma.
train, *n.* (row) kyerepēn; (*long-
of persons or things*) ..sāntēn;
(*adherents*) akyidifo; (*milit.*)
dom; (*tail*) dūa; (*rails*) kéteke,
- nteaseenam.
train, *v.* tẁē; -up, yēn, kyerekyere,
tētētē; tēē n'apou mu
traitor, *n.* nea oyi..mā; (*denouncer*)
ofátwāfo; (*tell-tale*) kwasiāmañ-
kwá, nsákyi-nsáyām.
tramp, *trample*, *v.* tiatia so, de
anañ pempem fam.
trance, *n.* adetowoso, atowoso;
phr. he is in a-, ade atō no so.
tranquil, *a.* komm, diññ, dẁōdẁō.
tranquillity, *n.* asomdẁoe, ahōto,
kommye.
transact, *v.* yē, di, di ano.
transaction, *n.* odi, anodí, asem,
adẁuma.
transcendancy, *n.* mmuñkamso;
K. § 165.
transform, *v.* dañ, sakra, dañ..hō.
transgress, *v.* bu so, fōm, -so; tō
(mmāra, -ntam).
transgression, *n.* ofōm, mfōmsō,
mmāratō, -de, mmāra atōtō-atō-
tō, bōneye.
- transgressor*, *n.* otōfo, *pl. a.*, mmā-
ratōfo, odebōneyefo, *pl. nn.*, o-
semmonedifo, *pl. a.*
translate, *v.* kyere ase, dañ, yi ano.
translation, *n.* ñkyerease, asekyere.
transparent, *a.* nea ayē afẁehū-
akyiri, -- afẁeanim-hū-akyiri.
transpire, *v.* tu huruhuro, fi nte-
resu or fifiri; sōñ, fifi (sē kuku).
transplant, *v.* tē(u), tu kotē(u) bābi.
transport, *n.* agūade- or nnosoatẁē.
trap, *n.* afiri, apa; *cf. snare*.
trapper, *n.* ofrisumfo, *pl. a.*
trapping, *n.* afirisuá, afirisúm.
trappings, *n. pl. (fig.)* ahyehyede,
ahōkekādē.
trash, *n.* adehunu, ñwura, wuradé-
dó; (*husks*) ntetewa; -of palm-
nuts, mmefē; (*fig*) ñkwaseasem,
ogyimi.
travail, *v.* hau nehō, bere; (*in child-
birth*) kō awo; -, *n.* o bere, -dẁu-
ma; (*childbirth*) awokō.
travel, *v.* nante, -bere, tu kwañ; -by
forced marches, tu aperentēn,
pē ntēm tu kwañ; -by sea, fa
ēpo or nsu ani; -from town to
town, bō ñkūrōtépā.
traveller, *n.* onantefo, okwantemfo;
travelling bag, akwantu-botowa;
-*basket*, obedé, *pl. a.*; *kinds*: aha-
gya, akyemmedé, akwapemmedé;
apakañ, akotẁē, kyēñkyēñ.

traverse, *v.* de..bea mu; t̃wa mu;
(*lattice*) ñwōnā (dañ); (*fig.*) siu
kwañ.

treacherous, *a.* nea oyi obi mā;
nea oye fāt̃wafo, -oye nsákyi-
nsáyam'.

treachery, treason, *n.* ñkóntompo;
(*inf.*) yimā.

tread, *v.* tia, tiatia(so); si; nam,
nante.

treasure, *n.* akorade, ademude;
(-found in the ground) ahū; to
find a-, tu ahū.

treasurer, *n.* ɔfotoɔsāñfó, ɔsannā-
ni, sikakorafo.

treasury, *n.* adekorae, sikakora-
dañ; *king's-*, ɔsannā.

treat, *v.* di, ye, kura; -*guests*, ye
or sōm hōho, tō poñ; (*speak of*)
mōmā hō, kekā..hō nsem; *ill-*,
boro, bɔ..mpō, ye pupópupó or
sákasáka.

treatment, *n.* odi, oyé; (*of guests*)
ahōho-ye, -som, apontō; *rough-*
(*esp. of slaves*) anyádí, anyádimɔ.

treaty, *n.* apām, mmom', anodi.

tree, *n.* duá, *pl.* nnua; *stump of-*,
dunsín; *shady-*, gyedua, *pl.* nny.

tremble, *v.* popo, hō-, woso, poso,
birikiyí, ..hō sau.

trembling, *n.* ahōpopo, ahōhim,
ñketenketé.

trench, *n.* ɔkā, amōa, amānā.

trespass, *v.* fōm, fōm or bu sɔ;
(*unintentionally*) nsa pa hō;
-, *n.* ɔfōm, mfōmso, mmāratō.

trial, *n.* sɔf̃wē; (*jud.*) abisabísá,
asēnni, atemmu.

triangle, *n.* ahinasā.

tribe, *n.* (*family-*) abusūaku; ɔ-
mañ, *pl.* amañ or amañamañ, ɔ-
mánsín. [hunu.

tribulation, *n.* ɔhau, ɔtā; amane-

tributary, *a.* to become-, bɔ..sōñ-
kahire; -*stream*, abom̃mā.

tribute, *n.* tō, apeatō; *annual-*,
afrihyiadé; *pay-*, yi or di tō;
-*money*, ɔtōsika; *phr.* he puts
them to-, ogye wɔñ sōñkahire.

tricks, *n.* *pl.* ñkwadāsem, akōñ-
tōñkyēsem; to play-, di ak.

trifle, *v.* goru (hō), toto..ase.

trifle, *n.* biribiwá, mfetēmfetewade.

trim, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura, bañ ano.

Trinity, *n.* Onyame basākoro;
-*sunday*, Ony. basākoroda.

tripe, *n.* ayamde, nsóno.

triumph, *n.* nīm, ñkōnim; *phr.* vic-
tory turned out defeat, ñkōnim
abira ne ñkōgu.

triumph, *v.* di nīm, di ñkōnim; di
ahurusi.

triune, *a.* basākoro.

troll, *v.* pire, kyin, kyini.

troop, *n.* asafo, -ku, fèkú; (*milit.*)
edom, nsrafo, -kū.

tropic, *n.* ñhĩmahõ-bea *or* -danta-ban.

tropical, *a.* (asase a) eso ye hye.

troth, *n.* nokware, -di.

trouble, *v.* ha(u), guaň hõ, hĩa hõ; *he -s me*, ohĩahĩa me hõ, ogũa me hõ; *to be -d*, .hõ hĩa no, hõ guaň no, -kyere no, di ñkõmmõ.

trouble, *n.* amane, -hunu; (*unexpected-*) ahõntowoso, oha(u); (*constant-*) anitanee; (*-of conscience*) ayamhyehyee; ahõkyere, ahõhĩa, ahõgũa, ñkõmmõ, a-warehosem; *he is in-*, nehõ hĩa *or* kyere *or* yera no, ohũ amane.

troubler, *n.* ohaufõ, ohõguaňfo.

troublesome, *a. to be-*, hau obi, guaň.hõ, bõ..so dĩa.

trousers, *trousers*, *n. pl.* trõs; (*breeches*) ntõwõtõ, tĩaakoto; (*mohammedan-*) wõnnõ.

truant, *n. a.* okwadwõfo, onihafõ, *pl. a-*; wõrehunu, *pl. -fo*.

truck, *n.* nteaseenam a wõtĩwẽ so nnosoa *or* agĩade.

truck, *v.* di nsesagũa.

true, *a. to be-*, ewom (wõ mu), ye nokware; di nokware; *truly!* *int.!* ampá! nokwäre! wommoá!

trumpet, *n.* abeň, torobento, abõro-beň; *blow-*, hyeň ab., -torob.

trumpeter, *n.* torobentohyeňfo, *pl. id.*

trunk, *n.* dunsin, duasin; (*torso*)

akõnsin; (*box*) (ñhõma-)adáká; *-of an elephant*, mfäre, mfaro

truss up, *v.* sĩaba (ntama).

trust, *v.* de ani to..so, de nehõ to..so; ani da..so; (*apply to*) dãn, tĩeri; (*cling to*) bata; (*rest on*) gyina so.

trust, *n.* anidaso, ahõdaso.

trustee, *n.* oboayifo, *pl. a-*.

trustful, *a. to be-*, nea odi nokware *or* aseñkoro.

trustworthy, *trusty (person)*, ono-kwáfo, *pl. a-*.

truth, *n.* nokware, nokwasem; *-! by my -, in -, of a -!* ampá! nokwäre! wõm moá! kórã!

try, *v.* so..fĩwe, kã..fĩwe, ye..fĩwe, kyere, kekare (n'anim); *-a gun*, so (ne) tuo; *phr. I tried in vain*, misom' a, enso.

tsetse (*a fly*), *n.* oteň.

tub, *n.* tũpõ, *pl. n-*.

tube, *n.* odorobeň, odõdobeň.

tuber, *n. new -s of yam*, mpo(u); *phr. your capacities will never be developed*, wo mpõ mfẽ da.

tuck up, *v.* sĩaba (ntama), fetere, worõ(u).

Tuesday, *n.* Bẽnãda; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwabẽnã; *female*, A'bẽnã.

tuft, *n. - of hair*, mpese, *pl. mpese-mpese*; *to form -s*, bõ mp.

tug, *v.* tǔwě, tǔwětǔwě, *tu*, *tutu*; *pere*.

tuition, *n.* oyèñ, okyere; ñfǔweso.

tumble, *v.* fǔwe(ase), *pire*, *yantam*.

tumbler, *n.* kón'kó, (tómere).

tumult, *n.* hò, gyegyēgye; ǔi, tǔwi-bò, kyĩnkýirañ(bò).

tumultuous, *a.* to be -, yē hò, yē hò-bòbòbò, bò ǔi, -tǔwi, -kyĩnkýirañ.

tun, *ton*, *n.* hāse; ñkaribo mpennu.

tune, *n.* dǔwom, dǔwontobea; gyigye.

tunnel, *n.* oǔisikwañ; bepò mu kwañ (a wǔabore afa mu), bepòm-afae.

turban, *n.* abotitén.

turbid, *a.* to become -, tuñkum, nsu ani at-.

turkey, *n.* krakum, *pl.* ñ-.

Turkey-red (*cotton-yarn or colour*), adidi.

turn, *v.* dañ, dañ..kyere, de..kyere ..so; (- *over fire*) tǔtǔ, kisā; (*to alter*) sakra; - *while asleep*, tǔwa nehǔ da fā; - *about*, tǔwa nehǔ *or* n'ani, dañ n'ani; - *around*, bu ñkǔmpo(fǔwe..akyi); - *aside*, mǎñ, -fa bābi, kwae, yi akwa, hima, pañkyère (so); - *back*, sañ, pini n'akyi, dañ akyiri, -n'akyi; - *down*, dañ kyere fam, butu; - *out badly*, bu; *phr.* n'asem a-bu; - *out well*, si; *phr.* asem no asi (me) yiye; - *over*, - *upside down*, muntum, dañ ani butu.

turn, *n.* adannañ, -di, nnañe, di-bea, yēbea; *it is my-*, adu me so.

turtle, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, *n.* aburu-buru; atǔrukùku, *pl.* n-.

turtle, *river-*, *n.* osukyekyere, osǔhuru, sǔpurupù, osudánná; *sea-*, apowuru, apòhuru.

tusk (*of a wild boar*), *n.* batafosè.

tutor, *n.* okyerekyerefo, oyèñfo, *pl.*

tweak, *v.* tǔ, tǔtǔ, *fem.* [a-.

twelfth, *a.* nea ǔto *or* otia dumien-
nu; § 83.

twelve, *num.* edumien, dumien-
nu; § 78; - *o' clock*, nnǔndumien, -nu.

twenty, *num.* adùonu.

twice, *ad.* mpeñ abien, mpèrennu.

twig, *n.* duabasa, dubā, *pl.* nn-, mfe-fee, abā; *bedaub a - with lime*, bau amāne.

twilight, *n.* morning-, ade rekyē a anim baebae, anim bǔēbǔē, -bue, -yē fǔntǔfǔntǔñ *or* ñwāniñwāni, anim yē ǔwé; *evening-*, ade sǔ a anim yē ñwāniñwāni; anadǔwo-fǔ fomm; *to be, grow-*, ade(re)sǔ.

twin, *n.* (male) ata; (female) atā, *pl.* nta; *names of -s*, Ata pan-yiñ, Ata kǔmā, -obiwom'; Atā.

twine, *v.* kyĩm, fira; ñwene.

twine, *n.* hāma, mfiriwa, edǔ, Ak. edowa.

twinge, *v.* tǔtǔ, *fem.* keka, tutu.

twinkle, *v.* bu (bubu) ani, di ani-wabubu; mǔa (n')ani tǔu.

twist, *v.* kyĩm, fira; (*plait*) ñwene.

two, *num.* enu, abieñ, mmienu;
§ 77; - *persons*, bānu; - *times*,
mpēñ abieñ, mpērennu.

type, *n.* ñfwe_{so}, nseso, sennaho;
printing-, ntintimī.

tyrannise, *v.* di..nyā, ye atirimō-
denne *or* anyādimō, ye ñhyeso-
deñ, ho..so dāae.

tyranny, *n.* atirimodeñ, anyādimō,
dāaebo, ñhyesotraso; *phr. he is*
mad with-, dāaebo abo no dām.

tyrant, *n.* otirimodeñfo, dāaebofo,
nea oye anyādimō.

U.

Udder, *n.* nufu.

ugly, *a.* tañ, tantāñ; - *person*, o-
mūmo, mūmo, *pl.* a-.

ulcer, *n.* ekuru, Ak. kuro, akisi-
kuru; (*a boil*) pòmopó; *dress an-*,
tōtō kuru.

ulcerate, *v.* tu kuru.

ulcerous, *a.* nea otu kuru, -oyare
kòkoram.

ultimate, *a.* nea etwa to, -eñie,
-edi akhiri.

umbrella, *n.* akatawia, asowia, Ak.
kyinie; *state-*, katamansò, bam-
kyinie.

umpirage, *n.* atēñ, nteñ, atemmu.

umpire, *n.* otemmufo, osennifo, *pl.* a-.

unable, *a. to be-*, nea ontumi, -nsa
nsò so.

unabridged, *a.* nea wqantwa so, mū.
unadulterated, *a.* kroñkroñ; nea
wqamfra mu.

unadvisedly, *ad.* mpaso-mpaso, sé-
sekwā.

unaided, *a.* nea obi nsó no mú,
-wqatēu no ayeram.

unappeasable, *a.* nea ontie mpata.

unarmed, *a.* nea onam nsa-nsa;
- *person*, asansani, *pl.* a-fo.

unaware(s), *ad.* mpaso, mpaase,
mpofirim, aworau.

unbelief, *n.* ogye a wonnye nni.

unboiled, *a.* amono, momono.

unbound, *a. to be-*, ehō da ho, o-
kwañ da (no) ho.

uncertainty, *n.* akyinnye.

unchastity, *n.* efī, fiadeye; ani a
enna ho.

uncle, *n. mother's brother*: wofa;
father's br., agya (kūmā).

unclean, *a.* buru, burum, fī, fifi,
nea ne hō ye fī; *to be-*, bu so;
phr. minni nea abu so.

uncleanness, *n.* efī, afīde, mpebe-
bé, apātā.

uncork, *v.* tue..ano.

uncovered, *a.* (odañ) ñkánñūāñ;
to be-, eso da ho.

under, *prp. ad.* ase; - *foot*, *a.* ase,
nea ewo nañ ase; § 118. 119.

undercloth, - *garment*, *n.* amōase,
otām, dānta.

underground, *a.* nea ewo *or* efa asase ase.

underline, *v.* sañ brb. ase. [119.

underneath, *ad.* ase, fam; § 118.

understand, *v.* hũ, te, hũ ase, hũ mu, te ase; *one-ing and speaking an Europ. language*, obō-rofotefo, *pl.* a-; *hard to be understood*, ase ye deñ, -ye hũ nã.

understanding, *n.* nimdee, nhũase, nseñhũ, nhũmu, nhũano; ti, tirim; *good-*, anitee, tipã.

undertake, *v.* so *or* ye..fwe, kã..fwe, kekare (n'anim), si..bo *or* koko; *phr.* wasi ne bo se obe-kō; mesi me bo maye.

undress, *v.* yi atade, pa ntama.

uneasiness, *n.* ahōhĩa, ahōyera, Ak. ahōhāra.

uneasy, *a. to be-*, (ne) hō hau no, hwānyañ-, pere-, nseñ-, tītī-.

unemployed, *a.* okwa; *phr.* onam hō kwa, onye fwe.

uneven (*rough*), *a.* awere-awere, apoapo, aboñkyĩ-aboñkyĩ, wò-serekã.

unexpected, *a.* nea woañfwe okwañ; *-ly, ad.* mpofirim, mpaase, putúpürü, aworau; *to do or happen-*, *v.* patu (ye brb.), obi *or* brb. patu ba.

unfair, *a.* nea enye fe, -emfata, -enye potẽ; *to be-*, ye amim.

unfold, *v.* sañ mu, tere *or* bae mu.

unfortunate, *a. to be-*, hũ amane; *-day*, dabone, *pl.* nn-.

unfriendliness, *n.* anim-mũna.

unfruitful, *a. (bare of trees)* patã; (*barren*) obonini, kyeneñe.

ungrateful, *a.* nea oyi amō, -onni aye, -oye bonniaye, omōyifo.

ungratefulness, *n.* bonniaye.

unhandy, *a.* nea wosom' a enso.

unhappiness, *n.* ahōyera.

unicorn, *n.* okō.

uniform, *n.* ahyensō-atade, nsrafo atade. [so.

unimportant, *a.* nea aheñhañ..ani

uninhabitable, *uninhabited*, *a.* -tũ, -fō; (*used only in cpds.*) afitũ, odantũ, ntamafo, kũrofō, amamfō.

union, *n.* biakōye, mmom', nkābom.

unite, *v.* ye biakō, bom', (mã) ano kō beñ korom'.

universal, *a.* nea efa amansañ *or* wiase hō.

university, *n.* asũae kũnini; nyansã-mpatābom- *or* nyansāpoñ-asũae.

unjust, *a.* nea ontẽe, -entẽe; *to be-*, ye amim, bu nteñkye.

unkind, *a.* oyamōñwenefo; *to be-*, bō ayamōñwene.

unleavened bread, *n.* apíti.

unless, *conj.* gye se; § 277.

unlimited, *a.* nea enni ano *or* ohye; enye ano bi ni; § 137.

unload, *v.* yi..gu(fam), tu..gu; (*put down a load*) sog.

unlock, *v.* hĭe, bue poñ.

unloose, *v.* sãñ, Ak. sãne.

unlucky, *a. to be-*, nea oye okãrabi, -nehõ ade nsi yiye.

unmanly, *a.* nea onye mmarmayo.

unmarried, *a.* osigyafõ, ohõkafo, *pl.* a-; *to be-*, di sigya.

unmeaning, *a.* hunn, nea enni ase.

unmingled, a.kronkron, kurennyen.

unparalleled, *a.* biakõ, nea eso bi nni (bãbi).

unpleasant, *a.* nea enye fe, -- de, -enso ani.

unpolite, *unpolished*, *a. to be-*, nea ompoe, -onnim agũasosem.

unprepared, *a.* amono, momono, futuru; nea wansiesie nehõ, nea wonnyã nsiesiei e. [ntoá.

unprincipled person, nea n'asem

unquiet, *a.* petërèpètèrè, harehare; (*be forward*) pèrèpèrè.

unreasonable, *a.* kátè, deñ; *phr.* n'asem ye k. *or* deñ; -*treating*, asem a enni asõ *or* ase, asem a wokã no bãbi (*scil.* a,) emma; *phr.* o-nè no di asem kátè; o-nè me di ayèsem; -*person*, ogyi-gyirifo.

unrighteous, *a.* he is -, ontèe, ontene; (*guilty*) odi fõ; *he is an-judge*, obu.ntenkye.

unrighteousness, *n.* otèe a obi ntèe; (*undue advantage*) amim, ñkõntompo, ñkõnkõnsá; (*jud.*) ntenkye.

unripe, *a.* buñ, nea emmeree e, -emmoe e; (*hard, green*) abuntwèrè, akyèñkyèñ.

unroot, *v.* tu, tu ase.

unruly, *a.* kitikiti, kũrokũro, kyl-kyirikyikyiri; *to be-*, tẽu ahĩ.

unseal, *v.* tẽu..ano.

unselfish, *a. to be-*, nea onye ahõpe *or* ohõnamkã, -onni peseneñ-kõnyã, -onye worobèñ.

unsociable, *a.* he is -, onnim ago.

unstable, *unstead, unsteady*, -ly, *a. ad. cf.* *unquiet, unruly*.

unsuitable, *a. to be-*, nea ense, -emfata, -enye fe.

unthrifty, *a.* nea osee ade, -ontumi ñkyee ade so, -obõ ahofwi, -oye *or* obõ asasatoro.

unthrone, *v.* tu..so, tu..agua so.

untie, *v.* sãñ, sãne.

until, *unto, prp. cf.* *till, to*.

untouched, *a.* emũ, nea wqanã no dekyé, -enni dem, -edi mũ.

untrue, *a. to be-*, ennim', ennim'sa; *phr.* *you are-*, wobia!

unused, *a.* nea eda ho kwa, -won-yeè hõ brb. e, -wontã nye *or* ñkã.

up, *prp. ad.* so, soro; *to go-*, foro.

upbraid, *v. cf. reproach*; -ing, asōbuá.

uphold, *v.* mǎ..so, fǔē..so, (wo) wau.

upon, *prp.* so, atifī, ani; § 118-120.

upper part, -region, -side, *n.* ɛso, ɔsoro; tī, atifī, atifī-fām.

upright, *a.* trēnē; (*erect*) kyerebeññ.

uproar, *n.* hō, atūateɛ, mansōtǔē, sakasaka, ntanēani; *to make an-*, *yē* hō, tēu atūa, tane ɔmañ no ani; tǔē mansō.

upset, *v.* butu, dañ..butu.

upside down, *to lie, stand, turn-*, butu, dañ..butu.

upstairs, *ad.* abansoro.

upward, -s, *ad.* (nea ekɛyere) ɔsoro; akyiri; *phr. he is more than one year old*, wadi afe nē akyiri; (-, *v.*) boro.

urchin, *n.* apesē, fiāmpākwá, sīa-debóa; (*fig.*) akwadā, *pl.* ñ-.

urge, *v.* pīa, pūa, sum atiko, toa.., hau, kānyañ.

urgency, *n.* ohīa, ahōkyere; *unexpected-*, ɔhōntɔwoso.

urgent, *a. to be-*, hīa; pīa, pūa.

urine, *n.* dǔwensɔ.

urine, *v.* gu nsu, dǔwensɔ.

us, *pron.* yēñ; § 53-59.

usage, *n.* amáñne, atóremùdé.

use, *v.* de, kura, de..yē brb., yē hō brb., di (sika n. a.); -up, fǔwere, di, sēe.

use, *n.* ehō adeyē, ne di, ne yēbea, ne kábea; *it is of no-*, ehō nni mfaso; ɛntɔ bea; *natural-*, yē-bea a ɛte.

useful, *a.* -ness, *n.* nea ehō wɔ mfaso, -eye mǎ obi *or* brb.

useless, -ly, *a. ad.* hunu, kwa, teta; huhu, ..fō; nea emfra, -wɔ-mfa nyē fǔwē; *quite-*, emfra korā.

usual, *a.* adedádé, adedadā, ade *or* nsa a ɛka, nea ewɔ hɔ dedāda.

usurper, *n.* nea otu obi so, anāñā-deperefɔ.

usury, *n. to practise-*, huru fēm, -sika, hyē hurufēm.

utmost, uttermost, *a.* korā; akyiri-kyiri, ano nohō tɔññ.

utter, *a.* (nea ewɔ) akyiri.

utter, *v.* kā, kā asēm; (e)fi (n')ano.

utterance, *n.* asēm.

utterly, *ad.* sē ayere so, -emu ayē deñ a...

V.

Vacate, *v.* gyau, da mpāñ *or* ntú.

vaccinate, *v.* sesa (mpete).

vagabond, *a. n.* kobɔfo, kabonnāfo, ɔbadueduefo, ɔsēñkyeni, *pl.* a-fo, asēñkyēbɔfo, ɔsesani, *pl.* a-fo; *to be a-*, bɔ kɔ, tɔ wuram; -life, akɔbɔ.

vagina, *n.* tǔwē.

vain, *a. ad.* hunu, huhu, kwa; *it is in-*, ɛntetam; wɔsom'a ɛnsɔ; -act,

- deed, matter*, ahuhusem, asen̄hu-hu, ahuhude; -*glory*, -*show*, ahō-kyerehunū, anuonyan̄huuū(pe).
- vale, valley**, *n.* oboñ, osuboñ, o-bónkã.
- valiant**, *a.* -*man*, osabarímá, okata-kyí (kwatakyí), *pl.* a-.
- valo(u)r**, *n.* nnam, mmaninye.
- valuable**, *a.* nea ehō ye nã, -ewo or di bo, -..bo ye deñ.
- value**, *n.* ebo, ano, tiade.
- van, vanguard**, *n.* t̄wafo.
- vandal**, *n.* ohamuni, oseefo, otiri-modeño, *pl.* a-.
- vanish (away)**, *v.* yera, hãra, tu yera, sēñ kō, t̄wam'.
- vanity**, *n.* ahuhude, ahuhusem, ade-huhu; agohunu, adehunu.
- vapour**, *n.* ahohō, ahuhū, huruhuro.
- variable**, *a.* nea esakra(sakra), -edi adannañ.
- variance**, *n.* nsakrae; (*fig.*) akayo; mansō, atutu; *to be at* -, ye aka; *plur.* me nè no anyã (*sc.* okō).
- variation**, *n.* nsakrae, adannañ, nsonoé, nsonsonoé.
- variegated**, *a.* cf. *speckled, spotted*.
- variety**, *n.* ahoro.
- various**, *a.* horo (*a.*), ahoro (*n.*), sono, sonsono (*v.*).
- varnish**, *n.* (eh̄ye) ñkãhōduru.
- vegetable**, *n.* afumduañ, efãñ; *kinds*: kūrókūrō, ñkontómmeré.
- vehement**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* denneñ, pī, bebērē, kese, sē, bam.
- vehicle**, *n.* cf. *carriage*.
- veil**, *n.* ñkataanim.
- vein**, *n.* ntini.
- velvet**, *n.* seda, ago; (*yellow*) bofua.
- venerable**, *a.* *to be* -, nea n'an̄im ye duru or fere, -owo anuonyam, -odi..nĩ.
- venerate**, *v.* bu, di..nĩ, di..fori.
- venison**, *n.* hanām, bônám.
- venom**, *n.* ebóre, owo-bore.
- ventilate**, *v.* fita, hū; gye mframa (ba..mu).
- venture**, *v.* sq..f̄wē, kekare (anim), si..bo ye brb.
- venture**, *n.* abosi, kokosí; *to - at*, *to do for or at a* -, tō asunsumabo.
- venus**, *n.* Hellafo odo-nyamewā-(diñ); (*a star*) owúòdí.
- veranda**, *n.* abērânñá.
- verb**, *n.* ñkasae.
- verbal**, *a.* anom-asēm, asēm a wode ano kã.
- verdigris**, *n.* kùbere hō ñkânare.
- verify**, *v.* foa nsem̄moa, hye mu deñ, si..so dua.
- verily**, *ad.* ampa, nokware.
- verity**, *n.* nokware.
- verse**, *n.* ñkyekyem.
- vertex**, *n.* atifi, mpampam.
- very**, *a.* pa, pòtē, trēnē; ara.

very, *ad.* - *much*, sê, sê biribi, papa, dodo, kese, pî, bebêrê, yiye, kata-baah, ketê, pâm, bûm, bûtû.

vessel, *n.* âdé, adee, *pl.* nneema; (*ship*) ehyen, *pl.* a-, okóró, *pl.* a-

vestibule, *n.* apatâm, ntwironoá.

vex, *v.* hau, guan hō, Ak. dwan hō, gyigye, yimfêfêwá; bō..so dŵae, ye dŵae, hīahīa..hō.

vexation, *n.* ohau, ahōguan, amem-menemfê, dŵaebō.

vexatious, *a.* - *person*, ohōguanfo, ohaufo, *pl.* a-, mfêfêwáyo.

viaduct, *n.* etwēne (a wōahye da ato).

vibrate, *v.* hinhim, to dónkó, di akonéabá.

vicar, *n.* (osofo) adiakiri, osofowá.

vice, *n.* bone, -ye, amumoye, à-nómmane.

victim, *n.* akyere, *pl.* ñ-; (*sacrifice*) afore.

victor, *n.* ñkōnimdifo.

victorious, *a.* to be -; *cf.* victory.

victory, *n.* ñkōnim; *phr.* his-turned defeat, ñk. abira ne ñkōgu; to gain the-, di (ñkō)nīm, kum or pam or yi dom, fa..so.

vie, *v.* tumi obi; § 203, Rem.; di ayēnsin.

view, *v.* fŵe; hū.

view, *n.* ofŵe, adefŵe; (*fig.*) nea obi susu brb. hō; ñhūmu.

vigilant, *a.* to be -, nea ofwēn, -n'a-ni wō nehō so, -osi pē.

vigorous, *a.* kânŵē, nea nehō pī-rimm; - *person*, ohōgdenfo, *pl.* a-

vigour, *n.* ahōgden, tumi, nnam, mmarimasem, mmaninye.

village, *n.* kūro, *pl.* ñ-, akūrowa, akurā.

villain, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, onipahuhu, - bone, *pl.* n-, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

vinegar, *n.* mfiniger.

vineyard, *n.* bobetūro(m).

vintage, *n.* bobeaba-tēu; - *treader*, bobeaba-wōfo.

vintner, *n.* nea odi nsā-gūa, nsā-tōfo.

violence, *n.* ahōgdensem, anugdensem, akokobiristem, akakabénsem, asennini, ntintimānsēm.

violent, *a.* nea oye kekā; okekāfo; *a* - *death*, opatuwu, awusiñ; - *ly*, *ad.* akakabénsò, akokobirisò, aporiso, abērañso.

violin, *n.* osāñkū, *pl.* a-.

viper, *n.* owō, *pl.* a-, ahurutoa, *pl.* ñ-.

virgin, *n.* abábá, obábuñ, *pl.* mm-.

virginity, *n.* mmabābere; (*fig.*) mūdi.

virtue, *n.* mmaninyo, abaninsem.

visage, *n.* anim.

visible, *a.* nea wohū, -ani tua; kureññ; *phr.* the hills are -, mmepo gyinae k.

visit, *v.* fŵe, befŵe, kofŵe..anim.

visitor, *n.* osrasrafo, *pl.* a-.

vivid, *a.* wěwě, kāmkaṁ.

vocable, *n.* asemfua, *pl.* nsem-nsem.

vocabulary, *n.* okasa mu nsemfua
mmoā-ano; nsem-mmoā-ano.

vocation, *n.* ofre, dŭumadi, ayéde
(a yewo ye).

voice, *n.* eně, nné; *loud-*, eně kese.

void, *a.* hunu; (*level, open*) patā.

volcano, *n.* ogyabepo.

volley, *v.* trañ; -, *n.* (*inf.*) oṭrañ
or a-; *the first-*, asapokañ.

Volta, *pr. n. of river*, Firau.

volume, *n.* nhōmapó, nh. mmobge.

volunteer, *n.* ahōfamā(som)fo.

vomit, *v.* fe; *inclination to* -, abo-
fono, (ne) yam fontāñ (no).

voracious, *a.* nea odi fū, -ope *or*
-oye adifude, -ontwēñ ne nsa,
-oye amim.

voracity, *n.* adidifūrum; adifudepe.

vote, *n.* opau; -, *v.* pau, de ntōnto -.

voucher, *n.* adanse-nhōma, mmati-
to-nh.

vow, *v.* hye bō, hye ase.

vow, *n.* aboadé, nhyease, bohye(de).

voyage, *n.* akwantu; (*sea-*) pòsò
akw., nsuanifa.

vulgar, *a.* nea eye ahamusem *or*
adesé; -*fraction*, mmubui pa.

vulture, *n.* opété, *pl.* a-; *by-names*:
akrampā, kokosakyi, oborebiñ,
kwakye.

W.

Wad, *n.* safi; (*milit.*) oṭosau, sapó.

wadding, *n.* asāwa-mfútúru.

wag, *v.* him, hiñhim, woso.

wage, *v.* so..fwe; (*bet*) kyia; (*under-*
take) si..bo.

wage, *n.* awowa; *pl.* akatua, apā-
bode, asrāñne, afrihiade.

wager, *n.* ñkyia; *to lay a-*, kyia.

waggle, *v.* to ntintañ, hiñhim.

waggon, *n.* teaseenam, *pl.* n-.

waggoner, *n.* teaseenam-kāfo;
(*Ursa Major, the Greater Bear*)
nsoromason.

waif, *n.* ahūtu; odwēñ; nea enni
odédé.

wail, *v.* sū, tŭwa (agya)dŭo, be kwa-

waist, *n.* aseñmu. [dŭom.

wait, *v.* tŭwēñ, fŭwē okwañ, wēñ;
-*long*, kye; (*to lurk*) teū, bū;
-*at table*, di abō, sōm.

waiter, *n.* abofra, *pl.* mm-, obōni,
pl. a--fo, osomfo, *pl.* a-.

wake, *waken*, *v.* ani so da hō, si
pe; nyañ, kānyañ.

wake, *n.* pési.

wakefulness, *n.* ani a eso da hō,
ani a enkum; pési.

walk, *v.* nam, nante, fa; tu mpase;
(*stroll about*) nantenante, due-
due; -*affectedly*, dōñ, kyēa;
-*after*, di..akyi(ri); -*along*, pere
(abonteñ), nam ano-ano; (*in a*

river) tu asuas; - *around*, t̄wa hō hyia; - *backward*, sañ or pini n'akyi; - *before*, di anim, di kañ; - *haughtily*, toto abamkōñ; - *over*, fa so; - *in procession*, w̄w̄; wōw̄u no; - *proudly*, kyēa, di ñkwañ-kwāsem, ye..hō mmērantedé.

walk, *n.* onante, okwañ, okwamferene; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabō, amám-mu; *to take a* -, kōpase, pasepase, kō apase; nennam; gye mframa, - mfare; - *ing-staff*, poma.

wall, *n.* ofasu, *pl.* a-; *mud* -, fábañ, *pl.* a-.

wallow, *v.* yantam; tene, t̄wē..hō ase.

wander, *v.* nante, tu kwañ, dom', dodom'; - *about*, kyin(kyini), nantenante, duedue.

wandering, *n.* akwantu; (*fig.*) ofōm, mfomso; - *of mind*, anisòteré.

want, *v.* f̄wef̄wē, pē, gye; *he -s, is -ing*, eh̄ia no., aka no brb., onni., ..hō h̄ia no; *he has all he -s*, nehō hyia nehō; *it is -ed*, eh̄o h̄ia (sē).

want, *n.* oh̄ia, okom; *he is in* -, odi h̄ia, ab̄ia no; *cf. he wants*; - *of breath*, ahome(mu)te.

wanton, *a.* to be -, bō ahofwi; - *person*, ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo.

wantonness, *n.* ahofwi(bō).

war, *n.* oṣa, okō, akōdi, edom, dōñkōe, nñōñkōe; - *chief*, oṣahene, oṣafohene, oḍommaniñ; - *cry*, osé(bō); - *dance*, asrayere(di), mmomomé-

(t̄wē); - *fare*, akōdi, oṣadi; *to prepare* -, ye or nōa sa; *troublesome* -, oḍeredom.

war, *v.* kō, tu or kō sa, di dom, - akō; *phr. they wage - on him*, wotu no so sa.

ward (*off*), *v.* (- *a blow*) gye, s̄ou ano.

ware, *n.* -s, *pl.* ade, agūade; ade-tonne; *earthen ware*, ñkuku nè ñkaka; *warehouse, shop*, aḡase.

warlike, *a.* nea n'ani wō okō so, - oye apekō, - oye añkōanna.

warm, *a.* ohyē(u), hyēuhyēu, hyerehyere; *to be* -, hō huru; -, *v.* k̄a hye, hō gya; - *one's self*, (*by fire*) to gya; (*by sun*) to aḡia.

warn, *v.* bō..koko, yi..apra; *fore* -, yi asitiu; *phr. he secretly -s me*, otia me nañ so.

warner, *n.* kōkōbōfo, aprayifo, asitiyifo.

warning, *n.* kōkōbō, aprayi, asitiu; *phr. he takes the* -, oḍe ye n'asō so ade or asem.

warp, *v.* kōntōñ, kōntōñ, pono, kyea; brantam.

warrant, *n.* mmatito-ñhōma, okyere-ñhōma, okyere-kwañmā ñh.

warrant, *v.* si tō so, di agyinam or abasō.

warrior, *n.* okōfo, *pl.* a-, okōfoni, oṣafoni, *pl.* a-fo, oṣrāni, *pl.* n-fo; oṣabarima, oḍommarima, *pl.* nn-.

wash, *v.* (*the whole body*) guare;

horo, hoho (nsa, nañ, aním, anom);
 hohoro (mu, kúruwa mu, tirim-);
 -*clothes*, horo or si or posa nta-
 de, ntama; -*with seawater, soap,*
lemons, guare po, sáminā, ańkā;
 -*ing*, atamasi, adehoro.
wash-basin, - *pot*, *n.* oguaseñ.
washer, - *man*, - *woman*, *n.* otama-
 horofo, otamasifo, *pl.* a- .
wash-room, *n.* aguatedań, aguarée.
wasp, *n.* kotokuródú, agyénnare,
 mpenná (apemnéadá).
waste *v.* see, fẁere, ye dẁerebē,
 franam; *to be -d*, sɔh ˀgu, fɔh;
 - *place*, ńkyerekyerā(so); asase-
 fō, amamfō, akūrofō.
wastefulness, *n.* asikasee, adesee.
watch, *v.* ẁeñ, sra, fẁe, bū; (*sit*
up at night) si pē.
watch, *n.* oẁeñ, pési; - *tower*, a-
 ẁeñē; *pocket* -, kotokudɔn, a-
 nyansāɔn; - *house*, oẁemfo dań.
watch-man, *n.* oẁemfo, *pl.* a-;
 - *word*, ɔsánebeñe.
water, *n.* nsu; (*river*) asu; (*urine*)
 dẁenso; - *cold*, nsuonẁini; *to*
fetch -, kɔ ʔsú, - nsuom; *hot* -,
 nsuɔhye; *to make* -, gu nsu, dẁen-
 so; - *drawer*, nsu-safo, - tōfo.
water, *v.* gu. so nsu.
water-frog, *n.* apotoro, atẁére.
water-melon, *n.* áńòwátère.
water-pit, *n.* abura, asubura, nsu-
 amōa.

water-pot, *n.* ahina, atáhiná, ɔpódò.
water-pox, *n.* bōrɔmpétē.
water-snake, *n.* ɔsúwó, *pl.* a- .
waterway, *n.* ɔsukwań.
watery, *a.* fōsō, fōsofoso, takā.
wave, *n.* ɔsorokyé, *pl.* a-; *phr. the*
sea is agitated, epo bɔ as.
wave, *v.* him, tō; (*to beckon*) nyā-
 ma; (*relinquish*) pa, po, tō. kyene.
waver, *v.* hinhim, gyigya; (*stagger*)
 tɔ ntintań.
wax, *n.* (ɛwo) fẁéá, fẁéáwa, hōawa.
way, *n.* ɔkwań, ɔsa; *high* -, ɔtem-
 poń, *pl.* a-, bōroń, *pl.* mm-; - *be-*
tween houses, nnantam'; (*path*)
 akwammā; *somewhere on or in*
the -, *middle of the* -, ɔkwańmu,
 akwantemfi; - *side*, ɔkwańkyeń;
to lose the -, yera, Ak. hāra, tō or
 fōm kwań; *to make a* -, yi or bɔ
 kwań; tẁa sa; *a bad* -, akwam-
 fō; *a good* -, ńkwammóé.
waylay, *v.* teu, bū; (*spy*) sra;
 - *behind a tree*, te(u) dua; - *on*
the wayside, te(u) kwańkyeń.
we, *pron.* yeń, ye. : § 58.
weak, - *ly*, *a. ad.* mméré, berēō,
 bētē, betebete, bōkō, bōkɔbɔkɔ,
 bōrɔkō, bōrɔgō, gòrɔ, dufudufu,
 fēfā, fētēfete, hòdẁō, hodẁoho-
 dẁo, horòhoro, nā, nĩ, nyámō,
 sǎmō; pósoposo, kòsɔkɔsɔ; *to be,*
grow -, gō, hodẁo, gurō.
weaken, *v.* gō (mu), hodẁo; (*out*

of joint) gurō; *phr. his arms are - ed*, ne nsam agō or ahōdwo; *this string has - ed*, hāma yi mu agō; *the harmattan has caused the box to go out of joint*, òpé amā adaka no agurō.

wealth, *n.* ade, ahōnyāde, tāmudi.

wealthy, *a. to be-*, nyā or wō ade, nyā nehō, di tānu; *a - man*, odefo, osikani, ohōnyāfo, obirempoñ.

wean, *v.* t̄wā nufu; *-ing*, nufutwā.

weapon, *n.* akōde, dade, nkrante.

wear, *v.* hye (atade, *a dress*; ekye, *a hat*; asepatere, *shoes*; petea, *a ring*); fura (ntama, *calico*); (*bear s.th. hung up*) sē (kotoku, *a bag*); *girded about the loins*, siane (afōa, *a sword*); bō (abotiri, *a crown*; aboso, *a girdle*).

weariness, *n.* obere; abaupa.

weary, *a. to be-*, bere, pa abau; *- of waiting*, (n')ani bu.

weary, *v.* hye bere; pa abau.

weasel, *n.* kōkōbō.

weather, *n.* wim'; ewi.

weave, *v.* nwene; *- mats*, bō or nwene kete; *inf.*, akete-nwene.

weaver, *n.* otamañwemfo, *pl.* a-.

weaver's shuttle, *n.* akorokorowa.

web, *n.* (*spider's-*) hūhūa, ntōntāñ.

webster, *n.* otamañwemfo, *pl.* a-.

wed, *v.* hyia (oyere, ayeforo), ware.

wedding, *n.* ayeforohyia; *- garment*,

ayeforo-atade; *- ring*, awarekā; *- guests*, ayeforohyia mma (*pl.*).

wedge, *n.* dame, nnamé.

wedlock, *n.* aware.

Wednesday, *n.* Wūkūda; *male person born on-*, Kwakū; *female*, Akūá; § 41, 4. [*pl.* n-.

wee, *n.* ofrétekwan, akwansimma,

weed, *n.* wúrá, ñwúrá, -dódó.

weed, *v.* tu ñwura; ñwane (abūro ase), dōu ase (ñwura); *phr. the road has been - ed on both sides*, apōnkōkwan no, wqañwane no afānu.

week, *n.* dapēñ, *pl.* a-, nnaawotwē.

weekly, *a.* dapēñ mu prekō(pe) or dā nnaawotwē; *- report*, dapensem.

weep, *v.* sū, nusu gu no, -tere no; *- for*, sū, gyam obi.

weft, *n.* (*of hair*) pūā, *pl.* m-; ntakuá; si p.; saṣwepūā.

weigh, *v.* kari; to.ano; so(ne)duru fwe; *- anchor*, tu sekye.

weigher, *n.* okarifo, okarikari, *pl.* a-.

weighing-machine, *n.* nkaripoñ.

weight, *n.* nkarii, (ne)duru; obo, *pl.* a-, abrammó.

weighty, *a.* nea (wokaria) eye duru or etwē, duruduru; (*fig.*) asem a emu ye deñ.

weird, *n.* sumāñ, -ne, *pl.* a-; (*fate*) anyañkōnné, nkārabea.

welcome, *v.* kyia, gye tom'; (*be*)-!
int., aba(ō)! akwaba(ō)!

welfare, *n.* yiyedi, asiyé; - *of the people*, omañ-nnyiná.

well, *a. ad. int.* yiye; papa; ampa; yiu, Ak. yie, w̄ie, àyō! *to be*-, hō ye, (hō) te yiye (pésē); berēō; *to be-again*, hō asāñ, hō atō(nō), hō aye(nō) deñ, (ne)yare agyae or asā; *well done!* aye or woaye (nō) yiye! mo! woaye ade!

well, *n.* abura, asubura, nsuti, nsuaniwa; mmāsū. [pō(u).

well-bred, - *mannered*, *a.* nea wa-

wench, *n.* oḃeawa; afānā; mpānā, oḃāguamāñ.

wentletrap, *n.* ñkyimī-trapoē.

west, *n.* (- *erly*, - *ern*, - *ward*, *a.*) atifi, atge(fām).

wet, *a.* fōnonono, fōkyē, fōsō; *to be (very)*-, fōu (dōtō, dōtō, tà-kā, tòkō); -, *v.* fōu brb.

whale, *n.* bōnsu.

what, *pron.* deñ, edeñ? Ak. señ? deebeñ? edeñ ade? ..beñ? nea, dea, dekode a..; § 60, 2; - *ever*, biribiara a..

wheat, *n.* awi; - *en bread*, pānó, bódobodo.

wheel, *n.* teaseenam-nañ, ñkyimí, ntwahōnah; - *barrow*, kudó; - *work*, ñkyimfiri; - *wright*, nteaseenam-yefo; -, *v.* t̄wa nehō.

whelm, *v.* yiri fa or kata..so, bu..siu.

when, *conj.* eḃere a.., da kō a..; - *ever*, da biara a..

whence, *ad.* fi hē? nea..fi.

where, *ad.* ehē, Ak. eḃene? nea or dea..hō; § 65; - *as*, esiane se or efi se...nti; § 275; - *fore*, *ad.* edeñ, - nti(a)? nea enti.

whet, *v.* se(u) or bō ano; - *stone*, oserebo.

whether, *conj.* se; - ..or, se..ana-se.., ..ō, ..ō; - *he comes or not*, oḃa ō, oḃma ō. [§ 65.

which, *pron.* beñ? nea o.., nea e..;

while, *n.* bere; *a good*-(*ago*), akye; *for a-*, *for some-*, aye or akye kakra, *a -after*, ekyee kakra no..

whinny, *v.* bō mmoñ.

whip, *n.* abā, mpire, apoñkōbā, sikaḃere, t̄wóm.

whip, *v.* k̄a..mmā, - mpire, - t̄wóm.

whirl, *v.* di kyinhya, - at̄wasi; - *ing dust*, at̄wasi tutū.

whirligig, *n.* (*toy*) okówá, akówá.

whirlwind, *n.* at̄wasiframa, kyinhya-mframa.

whiskers, *n. pl.* bogyesepútu.

whisky, *n.* mmōrosā bi.

whisper, *v.* tu or tutu asu.

whist, *n.* ñhōma(tō); -, *v.* tō ñhōma.

whistle, *v.* bō f̄wiremá, hyeñ bōto-wa, - atentebeñ.

white, *a.* fufu, fitā, furubañ, hyeññ;

very -, (hoa) fita fitā, fufufufutā;
- *ants*, mfote(e); - *clay*, hyire;
- *lie*, ohīatoro; - *man*, Obūroni,
pl. A -fo; *to become* -, hoa, sēreñ.

whiten, *v.* hoa (hō).

whiteness, *n.* fitā, fūfu, hoa(e).

whitewash, *v.* srahō hyire or akado.

whitish, *a.* fūfu; *to grow* -, hoa,
sēreñ.

whither, *ad.* ehē? ehēfā? nea..ho;
§ 60, 3; 61, 1.

whitlow, *n.* nsa hō keka(u).

Whit-Monday, *n.* Hoñhom Krcñ-
kroñ fwieguda akyiri Dwoda.

who, *pron.* ehena, Ak. hwāna, hō-
na? *pl.* ehenaom? ehēfo? nea
o..; § 60, 1; 61, 1-3.

whole, *a.* emū; ne ñhīnā, ñka-ñhīnā;
to be -, di mū; - *ly*, *ad.* korā, pē.

whoop, *v.* tēm, - di..akyi, huro.

whore, *n.* agūamāñ, obāgūamāñ;
-, *v.* bō agūamāñ, twē mpāñā;
- *dom*, agūamāmmo; - *monger*,
ogūamāmmofo; *price of a* -, a-
pede, mmāpede.

whore, *v.* bō agūamāñ; twē mpāñā.

whose, *pron.* hena (hwāna) de?
nea ne...

why, *ad.* edēñ? Ak. deēbeñ, deēñ,
señ; edēñ ntia? nea enti; § 60, 2.5.

wick, *n.* (kanea) ntamā; - *yarn*, k.
asāwā.

wicked, *a.* bone; *to be* -, mūg, ye
bone, di asemmo.

wickedness, *n.* bone, abonefosem,
amumoye.

wicker, *a.* nea woanwene no (se
asēreñe);

- **basket**, *n.* kentēñ, kyereñkye.

wicket, *n.* herapae, abobo; oponwā,
op. tēatēā.

wide, *a.* bāyā, bayabāyā, tēterē,
teteretē, hāhārā, hāhārāhā; *to be*
or become -, (emu) tere.

widen, *v.* tere mu.

widow, - *er*, *n.* okunafo (ok. bea,
ok. barima, *or*: obā-kunafo, o-
barima-k.); *a* - *married by right*
of inheritance, kunabā; ofa no k.

widowhood, *n.* kuna, kunaye.

width, *n.* (brb. ne) terem', n'atwēm'.

wife, *n.* oyere, Ak. oye, *pl.* -nom;
fellow -, okorafō, kōrā, *pl.* a -fo.

wild, *a.* kekā, kitikiti, krāmākrā-
mā, krāññ; *to be* -, gyimi, ani
bere, ani ye hye, - ye dennēñneñ,
ani ye krāmākrāmā, - dō ñkrāñ;
- *beast*, ahaboa; - *boar*, batafo,
kokote; - *dog*, odōmpó, hatwēā,
odemerefūā; (*jackal*) sakramañ;
- *fig*, odomā; - *horse*, saresopōñ-
ko; - *man*, *person*, okekāfo, *pl.*
a -, ohamuni, *pl.* a -fo, n'asem
ahamsem; - *yam*, ahabāyere.

wilderness, *n.* (savanna) sare, sere,
sarem', sareso, ñhwēaso, epauso
or apāso, sare pradadada, sare
patā; (*dry land*) ñkyerekyerewa
(..kyerā); (*dense forest*) wuram,

kwaē, kwaē berentū; (*bush*) e-ham', ahabañ, ahaham.

wildness, *n.* kekā, anibere, anuohyeē.

will, *v.* pē, f̄wē, f̄wēf̄wē; -, *n.* ope, nea wopē; *last* -, sāmānse.

willingly, *ad.* ope-so, ayamiy-so; *to do s. th.* -, yi ne yam (f̄itā, pefē, kroñkroñ) yē brb.

win, *v.* nyā, fa, -so; (*milit.*) di ñkō-nim; -*over*, dādā, tu..asō; di mmoā.

wind, *n.* mframa, mfare.

wind, *v.* (*blow*) hū, hyēñ (abēñ); (*twist*) bare, bebare hō, fefa hō; bō, bobō; (*turn*) dañ, dannāñ.

windings, *n.* pl. ñkyiñkyimii; -*stairs*, ñkyimī, atrapcē.

windlass, *n.* (afiri a wode mā ade so), okukurubog, okukuruatumi; (*fig.*) akoabañ.

window, *n.* mfēsere, tokuru; -*frame*, apoññua, Ak. apoññwa; -*glass*, -*pane*, mfēsere af̄wēf̄wē.

wine, *n.* nsā, bobesā.

wing, *n.* ntabañ; ñkyēñmu; (*milit.*) (ēdom bi) nifā *or* beñkum, nna-wase; -*ed creature*, atakārabóa, atuboa, *pl.* n-.

wink, *v.* -at, bu..ani; (*fig.*) bu *or* kā ani gu so; *Acts. 17, 30.*

wink, *n.* aniwabubu.

winnōw, *v.* hū..so, po..so.

winter, *n.* awōbere.

wipe, *v.* pa, popa, pra, prapa, t̄wū, t̄wi, t̄wit̄wi; s̄lām.

wire, *n.* nt̄wēē, hāma (kōberé, a-wowa *or* dade nt̄w.).

wire, *v.* soma *or* kā hāma.

wisdom, *n.* nyansā, nimdeē.

wise, *a.* *to be* -, nim nyansā, hū nimdeē; ani t̄ēu, -da hō, -kā ase; -*person*, onyansāfo, onimdefo.

wish, *v.* pē, f̄wēf̄wē; f̄wē.

wish, *n.* ope, nea obi pē *or* f̄wēf̄wē.

wit, *n.* asēñkwā, *pl.* n-.

witch, *n.* bayi, ayēñ, baninyēñ, o-bāyēñ, obayifo; obonsam.

witchcraft, *n.* báyi, abayidé, abayigoru, abayisēm.

with, *prp.* nē; ñkyēñ; -, *v.* de; § 108.

withal, *ad.* nso, bi; s̄āara; (-, *v.*) kā hō; *cf. phr. in* § 237, c; ne hō yē fē, na owo sika kā hō; wogyēē wīase tumi k̄ā hō.

withdraw, *v.* yi, t̄wē kō, t̄wē(ne-hō); sañ; (*go to sleep*) kō, kō-da; -*secretly*, wīawīa nehō kō.

wither, *v.* guāñ, bótō, kisā, kagyau, nyāñ, t̄wām; *to - green leaves*, k̄ā..gya.

withhold, *v.* sañ, s̄iāñka, s̄āre; *phr.* Luke, 24, 29: wosañ (s̄iāñka) no se: trā yēñ ñkyēñ; *sleep has been - fr. my eyes*, m'ani asāre dwē.

within, *prp. ad.*, *n.* emu, -fām; § 119.

without, *prp. ad.*, *n.* (out of doors)

adi, adiwo; ..hō, akyi, akyiri;
§ 119.

without, *as a v.* kwati, kwae, gyau, nnim', siane; § 117, 3 h; 237, c;
phr. nobody ties a knot - the thumb, obi nkwati (nkwaē, nnyau, nsiane) kokūrobeti mmo pō; - *me you could not have done it*, me-hō nnim a, ankā moanhū yō.

withstand, *v.* si(u) ano, - kwañ;
(*oppose*) di asi, wau ano.

witness, *n.* adanse, - di; qdansefo, *pl. a-*; *false-*, adansekrum, adansewīa; qdansekrumfo; *thou art-*, wò adanse; *he is-*, qno ara ad.!

witness, *v.* di adanse; *take to-*, hye ad.

wizard, *n.* ayēn, qbaninyēn, qbayēn, qbayifo, osumañfo, *pl. a-*.

woe, *n.* eyau, amane, mmusu.

woe, *int.* ai! ai! agy'e! bóboé! mi-rewuó! (minnue! ónnue!) § 145.

wolf, *n.* qpataki, *pl. m-*, kuntumpā'.

woman, *n.* qbea, qbā, *pl. mmā*, q-(bā)basia; *a fine-*, qbābēre; - *with child*, qpémfō, *pl. a-*; *conceited-*, coxcomb, qbākōkonini.

womb, *n.* yafunu, awotwēā. [yā.

wonder, *v.* yē..ñwoñwā, ani so yē

wonder, *n.* ñwoñwā, ahōbō, ñkon-yā, añwoñwāde, ahōdwiride.

woo, *v.* gye aware; - *ing*, awaregye.

wood, *n.* (*forest*) wura; kwae, ha,

ham', ahabañ, ahaham; (*substance of trees*) dua; (*fuel*) o-gya, nnyentia; *to go for-*, ko anyañ, -nnyina; - *beetle*, - *fretter*, - *worm*, nhūñhūñii; - *chopper*, - *cleaver*, nnuapaefo; - *cutter*, nnuatōfo, - *twafo*, - *bufo*; - *culver*, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, abōromā, aburuburu; - *hen*, akokofwēreē, *pl. ñ-*, asāmantē, *pl. n-*; - (*s-*)man, qbōmmōfo, *pl. a-*.

wool, *n.* oguanteñ hō nhwī.

woollen, *a.* - *cloth*, kuntū, - tam; - *cap*, k. kyé; - *dress*, k. atade.

word, *n.* asem, asemfua; (*speech*) qkasa, ose, kaseē, amaneē; (*message*) nkāra.

work, *v.* yē (ade), yē adwuma, di dwuma; *to do - in leisure time*, di bonnó; - *for hire*, di..pā; *missionary-*, asemptere adwuma; - *together*, di nnqboa.

work, *n.* adwuma, - yē, dwuma, - di; - *done in leisure time*, bonnó; *artificial-*, adwīñ, adwīnni; *mosaic-*, nsēuē; *vain-*, ananse-akete-ñwene.

worker, *workman*, *n.* odwumaye-fo, *pl. a-*, qpāni, *pl. a-*-fo.

workshop, *n.* adwīnnañ, adwuma-yebeu.

world, *n.* ewīase, ewī, wīasefo; ade, ade ñhīnā; *life in this-*, bāra, abā-rabu, amammui; (*polite manners*) agñasem, - de; (*people*) nnipa; *the*

nether -, *abode of the dead*, asā-maṅ; -*ling*, wiaseni, *pl.* wiasēfo; -*ly life*, wiasetrā, wiasē amam-mui; *phr.* nnansā yi minhū wī yim yiye bio.

worm, *n.* osunsón, Ak. osonson, *pl.* a-, obannyá; (*wood*-) aboā (aboawa), nhūnhūni; *slimy mud left by* -s, as. púpú; *to produce* -s, dō mmoawa; *to be* - eaten, nhūnhūni; -*wood*, awō-nwene, -nwuñ.

worry, *v.* hau, guaṅ hō; hye bere.

worship, *v.* koto, sōre, sōm, gyau (bosom); di..nī.

worth, *n.* (*value*) ēbo; (*kindness*) papa, yiye; (*dignity*) nīdi, anim-duru.

worthiness, *n.* mfataso, animduru, papa, mmaninye.

worthless, *a.* nea emfra, huhu, hūnu; *he is* -, oye nnabrabá, otwa adabereko; - *fellow*, (*abusively*) otweá.

worthy, *a.* *to be* -, se, fata, sō anī, wō bo; di; (edi sa; edi siriū); *he is a* -man, ofra (*sc.* nnipa bi mu); *you are good for nothing*, womfrá; *this th. is quite useless*, ade yi mfrá korā; *a thing* - of death, cause of d., akūnne.

wound, *v.* pira, pirapira; bō..fē, bobo afē.

wound, *n.* (*bleeding*) opirá, *pl.* m-,

ekuru, *pl.* a-, apirakuru, *pl.* id.; fē, *pl.* a-; *phr.* his - became ulcerous, ne fē no atu; (*ulcer*) a-kisikuru, kokoram; *phr.* to heal a-, kum or sa kuru; his - has collected pus, ne k. adō nsu; his - has swelled the skin with serum, ne k. adō mpumpunase; his - has become purulent, ne k. atu; his - has become putrid, ne k. apōro; his - has healed, ne k. asā or awu; oda akuru mu = nehō nhinā atutu ak.; *to be* - ed, get a-, pira, tu kuru, tutu akuru; *a person full of* -s, opirafo, okufo, *pl.* a-.

wrap, *v.* bobou (hō), dura (hō), mūn-
nūm, mūrúm.

wrapper, *wrappage*, *wrapping*, nnurahō; (*bag*) kotoku, bōto.

wrath, *n.* abufu, abohuru, anibere, yamgya.

wrathful, *a.* obufufafo (*n.*), *pl.* a-.

wreath, *n.* nhabamma a woakyekye.

wreath(e), *v.* kyekye(re), ūwene,

wreck, *v.* gu asu. [hyehye.

wreck, *n.* hyeñ-gō, -fō.

wrest, *v.* kyīm, fwiim, hotiri; *phr.* - the knife fr. his hand, hotiri ne nsam sekañ no!

wrestle, *v.* tam, sūa ntokwa, kō, pere; si káne, di aguma, di ayén-siñ; (*embrace*) tám, fām (obi).

wrestler, *n.* okōfo, ogumadifo, okānsifo, *pl.* a-.

wrestling, (*inf.*) káne, agumá, a-yénsiñ.

wretch, *n.* mmqboroni, *pl.* -fo;
(*destined for death*) akyere, *pl.* ñ-;
(*villain*) ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, oṭwéá.

wring, *v.* kyīm, kyebau, bakye.

wrinkle, *v.* pono, pompono, mōñ-kyēm.

wrinkles, *n. pl.* mpomponoe.

wrist, *n.* bákōñ.

writ, *n.* ahyede, mmāra; ñkūrobo-ñhōma; *Holy-*, Anyamesem (ñh.).

write, *v.* kyereu (ñhōma); kuru-kyereu.

writer, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.

writhe, *v.* kyīm, fira, petērē; dañ.

writing, *n.* ñhōma-kyereu; -*desk*, kyereupoñ; -*paper*, ñhōma, krātā, bōrōñhōma.

wrong, *a.* bōne; nea enye, -entēē, -akyea; (*a lie*) nea wōboa;
-*judgment*, nteñkye; *he is*-, n'a-sem nye dē, odi fo.

wrong, *n.* bōne, amim, mfomso.

wrong, *v.* ye bōne, di amim.

wry, *a.* kōntōñkyé; nea akyea.

Y.

Yacht, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma; akānsi-hyeñ, agumahyeñ.

yam, *n.* odē, Ak. odeē; *kinds*: gyau, ákwako, krúkrupā, ñkantāmi, di-

ká, mǎde.; ñkani, bàyére, kókóra, pepeá; afasée, afasékāní, afase-tuntúm, apúka, mēnsǎ, ñkámfó;
-*crop*, -*harvest*, odetu; (*first*) mmotokrómǎ; (*second*-) mpo;
-*custom*, odwira; -*planting*, o-defua; *to plant*-, fua òdē.

Yankee, *n.* Amerikani, *pl.* -fo.

yard, *n.* (*court*) adiwo, abaññua;
(*a measure*) abasamfā; (*anat.*) man's-, obarima, koté.

yarn, *u.* asāwa (a wōato).

yawn, *v.* yeram, Ak. hāram; emu bae; tē ano bàyā.

yaws, *n. pl.* gyato; *sick of the*-, ogyatofo, *pl.* a-.

ye, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom.

yea, *ad.* yiu, wǐē, ampa; mpo, m-mom; § 134, 3 b.

year, *n.* afe, afrihyia, *pl.* m-.

yearn, *v.* (ne)yam hyehye(no); (*to long for*) fe, ani gyina obi.

yell, *v.* tēm, tētētēm, bobom', kekau mu; -*ing*, *n.* ñkekau-mu.

yellow, *a.* kō, kōkō, ankāhono, bo-fua (odubēñ), adidisika; *to be*-, bere ankāhono.

yes, *int.* yiu! yie! ē! ehē! wǐē!

yesterday, *ad.* nnēra (= ene da; nnara, nnōra); *the day before*-, nnē nnansā or nnansā ne nne.

yet, *ad. conj.*, *v.* da so; § 107; *phr.* oda so (oko so, otoa so) ye; *ad.*

kyéúkyéñara, ara; *phr.* ose, kyeñ-
kyéñara obeye; *nor-*, ñkántom';
not-, *v.* nnyá *with neg. v.*; *cf.*
§ 107, 14; 230; *phr.* he has not-
done, onnyá ñyèè; *I have not-*
arrived there, minnyá minnúú
hó è.

yield, *v.* yi, mā, yi-, pene, mā okwañ.

yoke, *n.* koñdua; *also fig*; (*a - of oxen*) mpāmhō.

yolk, *n.* (ñkesuam') kōkrōbótò.

yon, *yond*, *yonder*, *a. ad.* no, ehō no,
..nohō, nohōā, Ak. dohā, agya or
anim nohō; § 127. [so.

yore, *of-*, *ad.* tete, -nteredē, -bere

you, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom; § 53.

young, *a.* foro; (*cpdd. with nouns*:
duforo, *a - tree*; gyataforo, *a -*
lion); oba, *pl.* mma, abofra, kũ-
mā; - *child*, abótafowa, *pl.* mm-,
akokoā, okwadā, *pl.* ñ-; - *people*,
mmofra, nñemma; - *man*, abē-
rante, *pl.* mm-, akwañkwá, *pl.* ñ-;
- *woman*, abábá, *pl.* mm-; - *est*
child, apopayam, okáàkyire;
(*first child*) opōsie, Ak. opièsie.

your, mo, Ak. hom; § 55. 59;

-s, mo de, -dea, Ak. hom deg;

-selves, moara, moañkasa; *obj.*
..mohō.

youth, *n.* (*time of -*) mmofraase,
mmērantebere, mmabābere, mme-
re; (*young child*) abofra, okwa-
dā, *pl.* ñ-; (*lad*) abērante(wa),
akwañkwá; (*lass*) obábuñ, *pl.*
mm-; (*young people*) mmofra,
mmērante, mmabā.

youthful, *a.* (onipamóno) kãñwě.

youthfulness, *n.* mmēranteyē, be-
reyē.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* anibere; mmōdeñ, -bō, a-
nimīa, ñkētekrákyé; (si ñk.).

zealful, *zealous*, *a. to be-*, bō mmō-
deñ, yē nsi, -anēm, mīa n'ani.

zealot, *n.* oniberefo, mmōdeñbofo.

zenith, *n.* atifī (osoro).

zephyr, *n.* ahum or mframa bō-
kō (bi).

zigzag, *a. n.* apompono, nea konto-
zink, *n.* sãnyã. [kontoñ.

zone, *n.* ñhīmahō-bea, -dantabañ.

zoographer, *n.* mmoadomā hō nseñ-
kyereñfo.

zoolatry, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyame-
somtoro.

zoologist, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyan-
sãfo or kyerekyerefo.

zoology, *n.* mmoadomā hō nimdee.

ADDITIONS. — ÑKEKĀHŌ.

Remarks. 1. The sign + is put before meanings or phrases added to those already contained in this Dictionary, if the addition be not evident otherwise.

2. The sign × is, generally in parenthesis, put before or after words which are to be expunged.

3. In the single articles the line to which an addition (or correction) refers, is counted from that of the leading word e. g. fish, v. l. 3.

4. For the explanation of the abbreviations used for the references, see the list at the end of the Introduction.

A.

Abasement, *n. fig.* abotu, abaupa; mpemase.

abashment, *n.* aniwu, anitō; aniwuhye, aninguase.

aberration, *n.* nterehō, mferehō, nsīanehō; ɔwae; - *of intellect*, ɔdām, gyé.

adjective, *a.* nea esee bāra-pa.

abrogation, *n.* mmāra-tue.

absolute, *a. l. 4.* + obi ñkā no a-bóatwáu.

abuse, *v. l. 2. inf.* ɔyau.

abusive, *a. to be-*, nea ɔyau, -odi-di atem; nea ɔsee ade kwa.

accommodation, *n. a)* (asetrā mu) mfatae, nea emā onipa hō bā no or sepe no; *b)* ɔdañ mu nneema pa.

accusation, *n. false-*, + ɔwétare.

accuse, *v.* + ẁe tare obi.

acidify, *v.* nyañ, kau, pae.

acre, *n.* asase, *pl.* nsase, afu, *pl. m-*; (*square measure*) asase susu-bea bi.

acrobat, *n.* hāma so saufu.

addictedness, *n.* brb. hō akonno; esu, nea aye obi su.

adieu, *ad. (to bid- at parting)* me-kô mabà, minnyau w'ase; *reply*: nanteyiye ô! ñkyer' ô! ñkyere ba ô!

admission, *n.* okwañ(mā); nnye-tom, nnyehyem'.

adulate, *v.* defédèfè, bə adáfá.

advance, *n.l.1.* + *payment*, ntoase.

affiance, *n.* aware-gye, -mā.

affinity, *n.* abusūa, -bañ, ntōñ, ntóro.

affirmative, *a.* nea woagye pene, -woapene or woasi so dua.

afloat, + *a.* ad.

afterbirth, *n.* etam.

alert, *a.* to be or to stand on the-, wēñ brb., fwe (ne) hō so.

allay, *v.* tā..bo, dʷudʷo; kum kōm, -sukōm.

allocution, *n.* asenkā.

alternately, + *ad.*

alum, *n.* abereduru; -, *v.* bere (sika *n.* a.) hō, hye (..aduru).

aluminate, *n.* adesūa-bere, okyere-sūafi mu bere (a obi trā mu).

alumnus, *pl. i.* *n.* osūani, *pl. a.* -fo.

ambassador, *n.* + okyčame, *pl. a.*

amenable, *a.* a) nea wode..hō asem bisa no; b) nea osōm.

anabaptise, *v.* sañ bə..asu (bio).

animosity, *n.* + otañ.

annoyance, *n.* qhau, abufuyi, abo-

annuity, *n.* afrihyiade. [huru.

appendix, *n.* + ntaremu.

as, *conj. l. 4.* -for me, to or ka me nkō a; + -far-, ..bepem, ..kopem.

ashamed, + *a.* to be-.

ask, *v.* + *phr.* he asks of what family he is or he woos her, obisa n'ase; he asks for an explanation, obisa no ase.

assault, *n.* ntua; (*fig.*) oyau, mpoa-twa.

assault, *v.* tua (obi or brb.); (-with abuse or blows) toa; (*fig.*) yau, twa..poa.

assizes, *n. pl.* asenni; bere a atem-mufo trā ase.

assume, *v.* + *phr.* to - modest words, ye n'ano berèbere.

astride, *ad.* + to stand-, bae ne nañ mu gyina (fākō).

astute, *a.* + to be-, ..hō bēñ.

asylum, *n.* + (*hospital*) ayarefo-fi or -dañ; *lunatic or insane* -, agyéfo- or dagyéfo-fi, abodámfo-dañ; *orphan* -, nyisā- or n̄wisā- [dañ.

await, *v.* + fwe anim.

B.

B. A., *abbr.* = Bachelor of Arts, (dibea mmārañ bi).

back, *ad.* to be or to come - (again), sañ ba (bio); to go-, sañ (kō); to push-, sum, sum..kyene; to take- a spoken word, sañ.

backward, *a.* to be - in one's duty. to(to) (n')adwuma ase, to..apo-mafo.

bad, *a.* - *character*, su-bone; - *conduct*, abārabo bone, bārakye; *that is too-*, eyi de, enyé korā; *things are - with him*, n'asem redaṅ or resi (no) bone.

bag, *n.* *post-*, amāuāe- or ademā-nāe-boto.

bail, *n.* agyīnam.

bail, *v.* di agyīnam mā obi (se o-reññuāṅ).

bald, *a. fig.* kwātī, kwātikwātī, kwāwó, patā; *to make or to become-*, pa; (*said of leaves*) po; *phr. his head is-*, ne ti apa; *a sickness has caused his head to become-*, oyare bi apa ne ti; *this tree is - or leafless*, dua yi apo, nnua no apopo; dua no hō or so (ye) kwātī or patā.

ball, *n.* (*an entertainment of dancing*) asa(u), asafo-ñhyiam; *to begin a dance*, tutu asa(u).

balloon, *n.* + atufa-hyeñ.

banana, *n.* + -stalk, bakua, kwa-du b.

ban, *n.* (*interdict*) otu-mmāra; (*curse*) nnuabq; ñhyira.

banns, *n. pl.* aware so bq or pae.

band-master, *n.* atente-kyerefo, odwōñkyerefo, *pl.* ññw-.

baptise, *v.* bq-asu; sore obi.

baptist, *n.* osuboni, *pl.* a-fo; *a) one who administers baptism (esp. applied to John, the fore-*

runner of Christ); b) an ana-baptist.

bareness, *n.* adagya(u), kwātī- or patā-ye; (*fig.*) ohā.

barn, *n.* + -for storing yam, pūtu.

bar-room, *n.* asānom-bea; ahoho-daṅ.

barterer, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, nse-sāgūa-difo.

basin, *n.* + (*a dock*) hyeñ-gyina-bea; (*-in a channel*) hyeñ-maṅ-hō-bea.

basket, *n.* + -of palm-branches, obede, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: ahagya, akyemmede, akwapemmede.

bast-fibre, *n.* bahá, (mposae).

bathe, *v.* guare; *to - with sea-water*, guare po; - *with soap*, g. sāmina; - *with hot water*, g. nsughe.

bauble, *bawble*, *n.* (mmofra) agode; (*fig.*) biribiwa, kakrá; ogyimfo.

bawler, *n.* a) oñwēñáfó; b) dawuru-bōfo.

be, *v.* + *if that - so*, se eyi te sā (de) a...

bear, *v. to - far*, (*of a gun*) kq akyyiri.

becoming, *a.* nea ekq obi yiye, - efata obi.

bed-clothes, *n. pl.* mpa or nnae so ntama.

bee, *n.* + As. owowa, *pl.* ñ-.

beefsteak, *n.* nantwīnām-trā.

beef-tea, *n.* enām-mu-nsu.

belfry, *n.* + (*tower*) abantenteñ; aʷeñē; ntua-abah.

bell, *n.* + *fetish* -, nnā; - *stool* (*only allowed to certain Chiefs*), adōññwa.

belly-ache, *n.* ayamkeká.

bench, *n.* (*jur.*) asennifo or atem-mufo (ñhyiam); *to sit on the*-, (wore)di asem.

benight, *v.* duru sūm; yē tūmm; (*fig.*) ..adwene duru sūm.

benignant, *a.* *to be* -, yam ye, ye nido; *said of climate*, (ēha mfra-ma) ye mā (me) or yē (me) yiye.

berg, iceberg, *n.* (× *of ice*).

berth, *n.* *a*) nea hyēñ (kō) tā so; *b) cabin* -, hyēñ-mpatēā or nnae; (*fig.*) dibeā, adwuma.

bet, *v.* + *As.* to nsa.

betroth, *v.* si siyere, si asiwa.

betrothed, *n.* + *As.* asiwa.

bewail, *n.* 1. 2. + bō bēñā, twa agyādwō.

Bible, *n.* Kyereu Kroñkroñ or Anyamesem-ñhōma-mū; *the Old Testament*, Apāñnedau; *the New Test.*, Apāmfoforo.

bid, *v.* *to - the time*, mā akyē, mā adwō; kyia; *to - defiance*, twa.. poa, yē mpī.

bit, *n.* + *a* -, kakrābi; *not a* -, fwē-fwē ara; *stay a* -! gyina hō ē! twhēñ kakra!

biweekly, *a. ad.* 1) dā nnapeñ a-bien or dā dadu-nna-nnañ; 2) nnaawotwē mu mpērennu or dapeñ mu mp.

blacken, *v.* biri (+ *v.*).

blast, *v.* + *to - stones with powder*, de atuduru pae abo.

blaspheme, *v.* 1. 2. dome; + (*euph.*) hyira; Job 2, 9.

bloom, *v.* 1. 2. + *of coco*, yi bōmmā.

blossom, *n.* 1. 2. + mpēsee; (*of coco*) bōmmā.

blow, *n.* tẁere, obo; (*fig.*) abēu, asiane; *to inflict a* -, tō tẁere, (*said of men*); or bō tẁ., (*said of women*); Ak.yi tẁēdee (de bōobi).

boa, *n.* eniñ, enini, opantēne, *pl.* a.

bother, *v.* guañ..hō, dẁane hō, hau; *don't - me!* ñhau me! ññuañ me hō! [ōhan.

bother, *n.* ahō-guañ or - dẁane,

bread, *n.* + bodobodo.

breath, *n.* 1. 6. + *phr.* his - is regular, ne home si so; *opp.*, ensi so.

bride, *n.* 1. 4. - *maid*, ayeforo dansefo, - adamfo or - hōkāfo; (× a-bāwa).

brighten, *v.* hoa, nyinam; (× -, *v.*).

bully, *v.* 1. 2. + yē kwāsiare; bō..dẁae.

bulwark, *n.* 1. 2. + pie, ntuañ.

burial, *n.* -ground, + sāmāñpo, asoreeso.

bush, *n.* 1. 1. + ahaham.

busy-body, *n.* ohunahunafu, nea
ode nehō fra obi nsem mu.

butcher, *n.* nām̄kumfo; (*moham-
medan-*) nānk̄wanseni, *pl.* -fo.

butter, *n.* + As. dagyi.

by, *ad.* 1. 2. - *and-*, nkakra-nkakra;
= *soon*, erenk̄ye, eye kakra a...

C.

Cable, *v.* soma or k̄a hāma

call, *v.* 1. 2. + *to call at*, ba or
ko..akyi; kyia.

calumniate, *v.* + ẁe tare obi.

carefulness, *n.* + ahōf̄weso.

carnal, *a.* + - *person*, nea odi n'a-
konn̄o akyi.

cash-box, *n.* sika-adaka, apem -.

castigation, *n.* asōt̄wē, animk̄a.

castigator, *n.* oyēn̄fo, of̄wēfo, *pl.* a-.

catalogue, *n.* ebo- or ano-kyere
nhōma; nhōma-mmoaano.

catechise, *v.* bisabisa (nsem).

causality, *causation*, *n.* ase, nea
ase fir̄i, -ēm̄a brb. bae.

cauterise, *v.* hye or hyehye anim
or ani-ani.

caveat, *n.* nea wōwō k̄a tia brb.

champion, *n.* okōfoni, *pl.* a-fo.

charge, *n.* of̄wē, -ad̄wuma.

charmer, *n.* As. odun̄seni, *pl.* a-fo.

chaste, *a.* + nea..hō nni f̄i or dem̄.

cheer, *v.* a) hye banīnha or nkurañ-
rañ; kyekye..ẁere; b) mā aba,
bō..se.

cheer, *n.* a) banīnha- or nkurañ-
hye; aẁerekyekye, abodam; b)
anigye, -huro, osebo.

chess, *n.* agoru bi.

child, *n.* + okwadā, *pl.* ñ-, abofra,
pl. mm-.

Christmas, *n.* + būroñyā or borowonyā.

cipher, *v.* bu, -akōntā, bu ano.

cipher, *n.* kyereude, *pl.* ñ-, akōn-
tā-ñky.

civil, *a.* - *war*, ofiemansō.

clasp, *v.* + fām (obi); -, *n.* atū.

clean, *a.* + *a person not fair but-*,
omum̄o-ẁésewa; *opp.*, oyiyeḅuru.

clench, *v.* bobo nnadewa akyi.

clerical, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-.

clerk, *n.* 1. 2. + - *of court*, abañ-
kyčāme.

clog, *n.* a) epou, *pl.* a-, dunsin̄,
pl. nn-; b) akwanside; c) adesoa,
pl. nnosoa.

clyster, *v.* sa etc. (× *clysterize*).

codify, *v.* boa (mmāra horo) ano de
hye nhōma mu.

codification, *n.* mmāra-mmoaano.

cogency, *n.* tumi a wode k̄anyañ
obi ad̄wene (mā ote ase).

cold, *n.* (*catarrh*) + papūñ.

collar, *n.* + ab_okoñ, *pl.* mm-.

colony, *n.* 1. 2. + kũro *or* asase.

commissioner, *n.* *distr.*-, 1. 3. + o-mántam bi so difo *or* panyĩn.

compensation, *n.* anañmu-hye *or* -si; obutēu.

complain, *v.* + kã (n')ahĩasem.

completely, *ad.* lútũ, korã, papāpa.

compliment, *n.* 1. 3. + ob_o ne mu ase.

confession, *n.* 1. 4. + *auricular*-, asõm-bonekã; *general*-, mpatã-bom-bonekã; *private*-, bone-mfuakã.

confine, *n.* ohyé, *pl.* a-, ano.

conform, *v.* se, -so, b_o so; mã brb. se *or* b_o so (pe).

congratulate, *v.* + mã tiri ñkwã.

conjugation, *n.* ñkãbom', mmom'.

conjuror, *n.* osúmanni, *pl.* a-fo, obayifo, *pl.* a-.

connection, *connexion*, *n.* a) ñkã-bom, ñkyekyerebom'; b) okã (a o-nè no kã), ayonkõfa.

conquest, *n.* woakõ afa.; ñkõnimdi.

consecration, *n.* (of a chapel) asredañ anobuei; odwira; kroñ-kroñye.

constrain, *v.* a) kã..mĩa; b) hye obi; c) kyere., de. gu afiase.

contagious, *a.* ye nsãñ; *phr.* *war easily complicates others*, okõ ye nsãñ.

contaminate, *v.* ye *or* gu..fĩ; biri

contention, *n.* cf. *contest*, *n.* akã-mekãme, akõkõ-akõkõ, atutũ.

contest, *v.* a) pere, perépère, kãme; b) si kãne.

context, *n.* ntoatoaso; ñkõakõam, ntõatõam.

contrast, *n.* abira; nea ense, -eñhya.

convocation, *n.* ofre, ñhya; gũab_o.

convoy, *v.* bũ, fwe; gya..kwañ fwe.

cookery, *n.* aduañ-nõa, -hõ nyansã.

cooler, *n.* kũruwa (a wodwo mu nsu).

cooperate, *v.* bom' ye adwuma.

cope, *v.* + pere, b_o mmoden; kõ.

copious, *a.* pĩ, bebẽrẽ, dodo, dõm-ãñkãmã; *to be*-, bu *or* boro so.

copulate, *v.* kã..bom', toa; (*sex.*) wo.

corkscrew, *n.* (ntuano)-tudade.

cultivator, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-; (*fig.*) opãmagõ.

cupboard, *n.* a) opoñwa; b) (aduañ) adaka.

cure, *n.* ayaresa; aduru(ye).

curry, *n.* amakoduañ(bi).

curtain, *n.* + (mfensere anim) ntón-tán-tãm.

D.

Dash, *v.* + tõ, hye *or* gu..so.

decade, *n.* + mfe du, mfrihyia du.

decadence, *n.* ɔsee, pōrōē.
decatalogue, *n.* (rel.) mmāra-nsem du.
decide, *v.* + bua asem, si (asem) gynaē.
declaim, *v.* be, kā fi tirim.
defamation, *n.* ɔwētare, mmotoso, diñ-see, nsopa, ahohorabɔ.
defame, *v.* + ʋe tare obi.
defective, *a.* nea eka so bi, -ennu, nea ennu ano, -ensō.
defence, *n.* l. 2. + nyiano.
defiance, *n.* a) mpoatwa; b) animtiābu; anuodeñ.
defy, *v.* twa..poa; *phr.* otwa me poa, wotwītwa yeñ mpoa.
degrade, *v.* pem ase, bēre..ase.
delegate, *v.* soma, tu *or* yi bofo.
delegate, *n.* ɔsomafo, ɔbófó, *pl.* a-
delivery, *n.* ɔsañ, okye (a wode 'bi hō kye no), ogye.
demand, *v.* - *an addition*, bisa *or* gye ntom'.
denouncer, *n.* ɔfátwafo, *pl.* a-
describe, *v.* l. 2. + kyerekyerē mu akwañ.
dessert, *n.* akyiri-aduañ.
destiny, *n.* + ɔhyēbea, ñkārabea.
determination, *n.* tirim-bo *or* -po, ebosi.
detract, *v.* yi..fi mu, tēu..so.
diamond, *n.* + ɔdenkyemmoɔ, a-fwēfwēbo.

dictate, *v.* kā kyereu; (*order*) hye.
dictator, *n.* + katabākō.
diet, *n.* aduañ, akɔñ- *or* akwañ-
digest, *v.* ʋesá, wosa. [hāma.
dilute, *v.* (de nsu) fra..mu.
dirty, *a.* biriborō.
disband, *v.* gya (nsrafo) kwañ, mā ..kɔ ofie.
discovery, *n.* l. 1. + aborehūde.
disdain, *n.* aniwuhye, animtiābu.
disengaged, *a.* a) nea ɔde ne hō; b) nea onni brb. yɔ; c) nea wɔ-asañ *or* wɔagu n'aware.
disinter, *v.* + As. sa funu.
dismissal, *n.* ɔpam, otu.
disobedient, *a.* + - *person*, seante, ɔserántéfó.
disregard, *n.* + animtiābu.
dispute, *n.* + anobābae.
disseminate, *v.* + (*fig.*) tere (asem), hye, hyeta.
distortion, *n.* l. 2. + ɔsempim.
distress, *n.* l. 4. + ..ani atu atɔ ne nsam.
divest, *v.* woro atade, pa ntama.
divinity, *n.* Onyame-ye, -su.
docile, *a.* l. 2. + mmere *or* hare.
dog, *n.* wild-, hatwéá, odòm pó, *pl.* nn-
dolphin, *n.* (*shark*) tʋafóròbi.
doom, *n.* + (*fate*) hyēbea, abāra-
 ʋie.

dove, *n.* + 1. 2. atúrukúku, *pl.n.*
drizzle, *v.* 1. 2. + *it drizzles*, osu
 regu *or* -títí n'awereu mu.
duty, *n.* 1. 4. + (*tribute*) apeatō.
dynasty, *n.* ahene-anā(to).
dysentery, *n.* + bammahō.

E.

Earnest, *a.* + *to be in-*, eye (no)
 asempa.
ease, *v.* 1. 3. + tō dua kyene.
edge, *v.* 1. 1. + tu *or* bō ano.
efface, *v.* + *to be -d*, ..ani akum.
eject, *v.* + pū; (*turn out*) tu(fi..mu).
elaborate, *v.* (de mmodeñ *or* ani-
 mīa) ye *or* di dŵuma.
elegance, *n.* + oyimā; opou.
elevate, *v.* + pagya; *also fig.*
elude, *v.* nyā kwañ fi mu; kwae,
 kwati, yi akwa.
embrace, *v.* + fām (obi).
embryo, *n.* + oyem mfīase; (*of*
men) mfofahō; (*of animals*) o-
 batō.
emergency, *n.* a) opue (ba *or* fi),
 osore; b) aseñkese, aseña ehō hĩa.
emotion, *n.* ayamhyéhyeè, ayam-
 hyehyé; (*rage*) abohuru.
empty, *a.* hunu, pāñ, mpāñ; *esp.*
in cpds., odampāñ, *an - house*;
 nsapāñ, -*hand*; yafumpāñ, -*sto-*
mach; *to be-*, dampāñ; pāñ, m-;
ad. phr. their houses are built

at considerable distances fr.
each other, wōñ adañ sisi pāñ
 pāñ.

emulation, *n.* ofwēsūa, osūafwē;
 (*competition*) akansi.

encounter, *v.* 1. 1. + bō ani.

energy, *n.* + animīa, ahōgdeñ.

engage, *v.* 1. 3. + *to - in fighting*,
 bare *or* bō ani, bore so.

engrave, *v.* 1. 3. + di..mu adŵini.

enjoin, *v.* hye, hye (asem mu) deñ;
 (*jud.*) bāra.

enjoyment, *n.* okāfŵe; anigyede.

enlargement, *n.* + (*extension*) a-
 fēfare; *phr. the area of this*
house and of this garden are
alike, odañ yi afefare nè tūro
 yi de se; *the circumference of*
this tree will be four feet, dua yi
 afefarem' beye anammōñ nnañ.

ensnare, *v.* 1. 1. + sua *or* sum
 (× to) afiri; 1. 2. to hentia.

entertain, *v.* 1. 2. + -*guests*, ye
or sōm..hōho.

entice, *v.* + bō asou.

entitle, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ *or* tumi,
 to..mmati.

entrap, *v.* sua *or* sum (× to) afiri.

envy, *v.* ani bere (brb.), tañ..

envy, *n.* + anibere.

epilepsy, *n.* 1. 1. + atotogyauē;
 1. 2. + ahuñmu si *or* ade to
 obi so.

episcopate, *n.* *a*) osofopanyin-di-bea; *b*) asofo-mpanyinrābe; *c*) asofo-mpanyin-kū.

erratum, *pl.-a, n.* (ntintimī-)mfom-

espouse, *v.* + si siyere. [so.

essay, *v.* *a*) sō (brb.) fŵe; *b*) hye-hye or kyereu nsem.

essay, *n.* *a*) sofŵe; *b*) okyereu, nsem-ñhyehye.

essayist, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-

essential, *a.* nea (ehō) hīa, nea wo-ye a, ebeye 'ye, -edi..mu akōtēn.

estimate, *v.* l. 2. + di..fori.

estimate, *n.* *a*) ano-bu, -kyere; (brb. hō) nkōntābu.

eternity, *n.* + l. 2. mmere a ensā da, bere-ensā.

evacuate, *v.* gyau, sore (bābi); (*med.*) fa ase, nōm afaseduru.

everlasting, *a.* nea eto ntwa da, -ensā dā, -ennyae dā, dāpēm.

every, *a.* + -body, obiara; -day, dabiara; -thing, biribiara, ebiara.

evident, *a.* nea ehō nni asem or akynnyé, -eso da hō, -eda adi.

examination, *n.* (asūafo) sofŵe or srafŵe; (*jud.*) abisabisa, emu fē-fē or pēpē.

examine, *v.* l. 2. + pēpē or fēfē mu.

examiner, *n.* osofŵefo, srafŵefo, *pl.* a-; (*jud.*) nea ofŵefŵe or o-pēpē asem no mu, -odi asem no.

Excellency, *n.* amrádō or bōrōhene or opanyin mmārañ (bi).

excellent, *a.* l. 3. *a* (*physically*) perfect man, onipatēn, *pl.* nn-

exception, *n.* + nyiyim'; *phr.* without-, ànká anōmá.

excitation, *excitement*, *n.* abo; huru, abufuo; (*uproar*) ntaneanimansō.

exclusion, *n.* otu or oyi (a wotu or woyi obi fi..) mu.

executioner, *n.* + *pl.* a-fo.

exempli gratia = *e. g.*, ene se...

exequatur, *n.* díbea or panyinni hō mmatito- or adanse-ñhōma.

exhaust, *v.* + to be -ed, tō piti etc.

exhort, *v.* l. 1. (X hye) kyere.

exhortation, *n.* afotu, kasanyansā.

exhume, *v.* sa funu, tu..fi amānām'.

expect, *v.* + fŵe..anim, As...ani da kwan (so); (*bear in mind*) ..ani wo..so; *he is -ing some news*, n'ani ye no kwanmu-kwanmu.

expectation, *n.* akwanfŵe; (*hope*) anidaso.

expensive, *a.* nea ewo or edi bo, -ebo wōm', nea (ne) bo ye deñ.

export, *n.* l. 2. + osōtōn.

exposition, *n.* afŵee; (*explanation*) asekyere.

express, *n.* l. 2. + nea wōahye da asoma no.

expunge, *v.* a) popa, t̄wa or sen-saŋ mu; b) see, tore ase.

extend, *v.* + (to fill a space) fe-fare, fofare.

extreme, *n.* 1. 5. + edi asenseñmu.

F.

Fable, *v.* + to anansesem; boa etc.

fabricate, *v.* + ye brb.; (to mix with water) ye kafekatwō; (X hye kubo).

fabulist, *n.* anansesemtofo, otorofo, *pl.* a-.

faculty, *n.* + -for languages, o-kasasūati; (officers of a college) asūaekese mpanyimfo or akyere-kyerefo.

false, *a.* + 1. 2. - witness, adansew̄ia.

family, *n.* 1. 4. + - prayer, ofie-asore; head of-, abusūa-panyiñ.

fancy, *fantasy*, *n.* a) tirim (adwene); b) brb. hō dō, akonno; efene.

far-about, *ad.* to go-, kwae, m̄ñ bābi or kwati kwañ kō akyiri-kyiri.

farina, *n.* asikresā̄m.

fashion, *n.* 1. 3. + bōrofo-nsaano.

fastidious, *a.* nea (n')anom ye (no) dē; (*fig.*) nea n'ani nso f̄wē.

fastidiousness, *n.* anomdēu.

fat, *a.* 1. 2. + ..hō aba..hō or ..hō aye f̄ōf̄ō.

feather, *n.* 1. 2. + ..hō rebore.

ferment, *v.* + to -cocoa, b̄u kōkō.

ferocious, *a.* 1. 2. nea oye agyigyā.

ferry, *n.* 1. 2. *phr.* they put a - boat on the river, wokyere mpātá asuo no so.

fervency, *n.* ayamyi; mmodenbō.

fervent, *a.* 1. 2. + yi..yam (ye brb.).

fester, *n.* akisikuru, pōmpō, kō-koram. [ase.

fester, *v.* + (kuru) dō mpumpuñ-

fetish, *n.* 1. 4. - house, obosonnañ.

fetter, *n.* dawemfo; -, *v.* gu daw.

fever, *n.* + to get-, atiridii or hurae bō obi.

fib, *n.* oh̄ia-torō.

fickle, *a.* 1. 3. + nea oye f̄atafata, - oye k̄abiotie.

fidelity, *n.* nokwardi.

fidget, *v.* bo or kōma pere or tutu k̄atirikatiri; ..ntumi ntr̄a f̄ākō.

file, *n.* + (a series) nhōma n̄hye-hye or mmoa-ano.

film, *n.* were h̄atahata, - tr̄atr̄a.

find, *v.* 1. 2. + before ah̄utu an *n.*

finger, *n.* names of fingers:

the thumb, kōkūrobeti; fore-

f., akyerekerekwañ; middle-

f., nsateāhene; ring-f., ahenni-

akyiri; little-f., kōkōbeto; *phr.*

he replied by an abusive ge-

sture, kōkūrobeti da (gya or

d̄wa) so; *prov.* 221, wōñkwati

kōkūrobeti mmo pō.

finish, *v.* 1. 3. *n'*ano ato, -asi *or* apem; *phr.* *we have -ed all or all is spent*, yeagu né ñkyereu = yeaŵie korā.

firearm, *n.* otúo, *pl.* a-.

fire-engine, *n.* adumgya-afiri.

fireside, *n.* a) muka-ase; oḍaṅ(mu) fōnōnō; b) ofie.

fire-water, *n.* mmōrosā, mpáhyewa.

firman, *n.* (ñkrāmohéne) mmāra *or* ahyede.

firmness, *n.* pintinnye, deñ a eye.

first, *a.* 1. 3. -born, *n.* + opōsie, opiesie.

fish, *v.* 1. 3. *to - by wicker-basket*, si adwókú, -akyé.

fitter, *n.* osiesiefo, ohyehyefo, a-firipamfo.

flatten, *v.* kã sram..so, tã so, tẽ-; (*fig.*) bẽre ase.

flattery, *n.* adaberekọ.

flutter, *n.* (*of birds*) osere; -, *v.* sere.

foetus, *n.* cf. embryo, *n.*

fold, *n.* sheep-, ñnuam-maṅ.

foment, *v.* + kã..gya, hō; guare nsuohye.

fond, *a.* *to be - of*, pe (brb. *or* obi).

fool, *n.* 1. 3. + otontūroni, *pl.* a--fo.

forerunner, *n.* odikañfo, *pl.* a-, nea odi..anim.

foretaste, *v.* de..kã..ano, kã..fwe.

forfeit, *v.* yera; tō kyene.

forget, *v.* 1. 4. + eyee me aŵerefiri.

forgiveness, *n.* ofafiri, ofakye, fa-aseṁ-kye.

fortress, *n.* abañkese, abannenñeṅ, ntua-abañ.

fortune, *n.* 1. 2. -teller, nea okyere senea ebeŵie obi.

France, *n.* Franse-asase.

freeborn, *a.* a - person, odéhye, *pl.* a-.

fret, *v.* 1. 1. + tẁi *or* tẁu mā ehĩ.

friar, *n.* okokorāni, *pl.* ñ-fo, okok. serešerefo, ntẁehōni, *pl.* -fo.

frolic, *a.* *to be -*, + .ani gye; 1. 2. + bu afripata, di ahurusi.

fructify, *v.* a) mā..ba aduañ, mā ye bebẽrẽ, mā..dọ *or* fefeu; b) sō (aba), mā nnobae.

function, *n.* fwe-adwuma.

fur, *n.* 1. 2. + ñhōma hutūhutū *or* huātuhuātu.

G.

gage or gauge, *v.* susu brb.

gaiety, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi, a-nimtẁu.

gain, *v.* fa *or* + nyã so.

gaiters, *n.* + nantu ñhyehō, akye-kyerenāñ.

gall, *n.* + (*fig.*) nitāñ.

garrison, *n.* asrāfodañ, nsrāfofi.

gasp, *v.* (me-) home ñhome, gu a-home.

genealogy, *n.* + awo-ntoa(tca)so.
 giddiness, *n.* anisobiri; (-of youth)...
 gladsome, *a.* cf. gay.
 glory, *n.* + ebere; *phr.* king, arise
 in thy glory .., nanã, mã wò hõ
 bere so e!
 glove, *n.* + -for working, dõtwa,
 adonsã. [bãra.
 gluttony, *n.* (× gluttonness) adi-
 godfather, godmother, *n.* asubò
 hõ dansefo.
 gong, *n.* odãwùru, *pl.* nn-, nnawu-
 tã; fetish-, akonnawuru.
 gormandise, *v.* (× z).
 govern, *v.* to - himself, hye nehõ so.
 government, *n.* provisional-, nsi-
 anañmu mañsofwe; (× ebinèbi).
 graceful, *a.* cf. elegant.
 gratification, *n.* a) (odòm) akye-
 de; b) ode(u), anigye.
 grind, *v.* to - at s. b., ñwẽñ (ne) sè
 kyere obi.
 gripe, *v.* l. 3. + or dñẽdñẽ.
 gross, *a.* a) (bulky) kokürõ, nea
 esõ; b) (corpulent) tõtörõtõ, nea
 oye obërañ; c) (indelicate) nea
 ompoe, -opũ n'ani kyere.
 grovel, *v.* l. 1. + twẽ or pa...
 guess, *v.* + to asunsumabo.
 guide, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-
 guiltless, *a.* + *phr.* he has been
 found-, asem atotore no.

H.

haberdasher, *n.* opẽwadifo, koñ-
 kosifo.
 hackney, *n.* opoñko or teaseenam
 (a wqafem trã so or mu).
 hammock, *n.* l. 3. - carriers of a
 Chief, asoãmfo.
 hand, *n.* - less, *a.* nea enni nsa;
 - less and headless, kùntunsiñ.
 handicap, *n.* apoñko-akansi.
 handicap, *v.* si..kwañ, sĩañka, sãre.
 hang, *v.* l. 4. + -the head (fr. grief),
 si n'ani or ne ti ase; *phr.* they
 restrain their indignation, wq-
 asi wõñ ti ase or wqamũna te hõ
 komm.
 harbour, *n.* fig. ñkõmãñõã; hinta-
 bea, gũandõbea.
 harem, *n.* mmã(ñkõ)-fi; ahenyere-
 nom (trãbe).
 harmonious, *a.* nea egyigye (so)
 pepe.
 harmony, *n.* + nné horo-gyigye.
 harry, *v.* fõ, see.
 harvest, *v.* to - the first crop of
 yam, pãñ (odé); the second, tu
 (odé).
 haste, *v.* + kã..nsa, mã..nañ so.
 haughty, *a.* + he is -, oye dñãe,
 -mpanyinyo, odi mpanyinsem.
 haven, *n.* + fig. gũandõbea, hin-
 tabea. [kẽse.
 havoc, *n.* (ade)see, odwiri; okuñ-

he-goat, *n.* + apɔŋkyɛnini, amp -,
pl. m-.

heinous, *a.* 1. 2. + bɔ mmusu.

here, *ad.* 1. 1. + Ak. néhā.

heretic, *n.* gyidiani-daŋfo, -sakra-

hero, *n.* + ɔkokobirifo, *pl.* a-. [fo.

hesitate, *v.* 1. 3. + As. woro dodo.

hint, *v.* 1. 1. + yi apra, -asitiu.

hive, *n.* + nnowa-bū.

H.M.S., *abbr.* = *His (Her) Majesty's Service*, ɔhene diŋ or sɔm (mu).

honest, *a.* to be-, 1. 1. + di seŋ-
kwānmū.

honesty, *n.* seŋkwānmudi.

hoot, *v.* sū denneŋ, tɛtɛem'; to-
at, huro obi, bɔ.tutū.

hopeless, *a.* 1. 3. + nea n'anidaso
ayera or abɔ no.

horsewhip, *n.* apɔŋkɔbā.

humbug, *n.* a) ŋkwasea-seŋ or ŋk-
ade, ogyimi; b) nnāḍā, nsisi.

humbug, *v.* bu..kwasea, sisi..

hymn-book, *n.* ŋŋwɔm-ŋhōma.

hymnology, *n.* ŋŋwɔŋ-horo hō nim-
deɛ or nyansā.

humpbacked, *a.* -person, akyekye-
wā, -kyā, afū.

hungry, *a.* to be-, ɔkɔm de.; *I am*-,
ɔkɔm de me; *said of tobacco*,
meat, *water* etc., tākɔm, nām-
kɔm, osukɔm de me.

hypocrisy, *n.* 1. 2. + dabereko;
twa d.

I.

Ideal, *n.* a) nea ewie ani so peye;
b) ŋfweso-pepe.

identical, *a.* cf. same.

identify, *v.* + a) mā ese (so) pɛ,
hyehye ti or ase bākō ase; b)
hye..su (nè baŋ) agyirae.

idler, *n.* onihafo, *pl.* a-, ɔkwadwo-
fo, *pl.* a-.

idol, *n.* + dua-nipa.

idolatry, *n.* ahonisom, abosonsóm.

illegal, *a.* nea etia mmāra, -entēe
or entene.

illness, *n.* + As. ɔfoé.

illustrate, *v.* (de ntotohōsem) kyere
..ase or kyerekyere brb. mu.

imaginary, *a.* nea ewo..ani so kwa,
-ewo nsusui ŋkō mu (nanso wɔŋ-
hū na enye ampa).

imagination, *n.* tirim-nsusui or
-nsusuhō.

immature, *a.* ebuŋ, bunu; *said of*
palmnuts, akyɛŋkyɛŋ; *in cpds.*:
akutu-buŋ, *an unripe orange*;
(fig.) nea ne mmere nnui e, -aba
ntem dodo.

imminence, *n.* abɛu (a erebɛu obi),
asiane, amane (a ereba).

immoral, *a.* 1. 2. + asesam'; -*person*,
ɔhofwini, *pl.* a-fo, afideyefo, o-
gūamāmnofo.

immorality, *n.* asesasem, ahofwi-
bɔ, afideye.

immovable, *a.* + nea etim hō,
-ēnkā nehō, esi nea esi; *fig.*,
nea ogyina n'asem so, nea won-
nañ ani.

immunity, *n.* mmāra ase kwañ a
obi nyā; ahōfadi.

impair, *v.* see ade, mā brb. see, gūrō.

impartial, *a.* nea onnyina *or* oñko
obi n'afā, -obu ntentrēnē.

impassionate, *v.* kānyañ, hwanyañ;
hye..abufu.

impede, *v.* si(u) ano *or* kwañ.

impend, *v.* l. 2. + brb. deda akwañ,
(e)ye aba.

impenetrable, *a.* a) nea woko mu
a eñko, -wontumi ñfwirow mu;
b) *fig.*, nea wonhū mu *or* ase da;
c) *fig.*, nea wonte-ñkā (adwenem).

impenitence, *n.* adwene a ensakra,
kōma-pirim.

impenitent, *a.* nea ompe adwensa-
kra, -ne kōma aseñ *or* apirim.

imperfect, *a.* nea ennyā nyee, -eka
so bi, -wonwīe e.

impertinence, *n.* l. 2. + opō.

imply, *v.* pīa, kā, kānyañ.

impression, *n.* ade a wode amīamīa
brb. so; *fig.*, ususuhō; *phr.* *I have*
the- that., eye me se...

inauguration, *n.* a) (asoredañ) ano-
buei; asefi-pa; b) adwuma *or* di-
bea-mu-hye.

incapable, *a.* .ntumi, .nsa nsō so,

nni ahōodeñ (de ye brb.); - *of*
gratitude, nni aye.

incase, *v.* fa *or* de hye (adaka) mu.

inclusive, *a.* efram', ekā hō, edim' bi.

incommodation, *n.* oghau, ahōgwañ,
ahōgya-hye.

incompetent, *a.* nni tumi *or* nni
hō kwañ, nea wōanto no mmati.

incomplete, *a.* nea wōanwīe, -eka
so bi, fā-nē-fā; *he left his work-*,
wanye n'ade na ode agyau hō ko.

inconcealable, *a.* nea wontumi
ñhinta *or* nsiu so, -wohinta (a)
enye 'ye.

inconsistent, *a.* l. 2. + nea onyina
n'asem so.

inconsolable, *a.* a) nea wokyekye
ne wēre a eñkyekyē, -wontumi
ntwa ne bo ntō ne yam; b) nea
onni awerekyekye biara.

inconvenience, *n.* cf. *incommo-*
dation.

incriminate, *v.* yi (bone hō) nteñ,
bō ñkūro.

incubate, *v.* a) butū (ñkesua) so;
b) sō.

incubator, *n.* nea obutu (aba) so;
afri a (wōnam ahōhuru so) de
sō ñkesua.

incur, *v.* to - *debts*, bō ka, nyā *or*
yi ka.

incurable, *a.* nea wōsa (a) eusa,
-aduru (biara) ntumi no bio.

indebted, *a.* + *to have debts or to owe (a debt)*, de or mā ka.

indecisive, *a.* nea onnim nea ónye, -ontumi nsi ne bo nye fṽē, -ode fa ha na ode ko ho.

independent, *a.* he is-, ode ne hō, oso ne koñ or ne kye, odi ne ti mū.

India-rubber, *n.* amāñ; bo a.

indifferent, *a.* + *he is-*, oye trā ho fṽē, oye fa wo ani fṽē.

indiscernible, *a.* nea wōñhū (ase, mu, so) yiye; -wope no a wōñhū no.

indiscreet, *a.* a) nea ontumi ñhye or ñfṽē nehō (so); b) nea ommu or omfere obi; c) nea oñkora ne tekremā so, -ommūa n'ano; -oyi (obi) nsem adi.

indolence, *n.* aniha, akwadṽero.

indolent, *a.* nea oye ṽerehunu or aniha, -biribiara ñkānyañ no.

indoors, *ad.* ofie, odañ mu, pia-.

induce, *v.* + l. 1. di..asō; hū; *phr.* what-ed you to do it thus? wo-hūu deñ na wokoyee no sē?

inducer, *n.* opīafo, okāfo, *pl.* a-.

inebriate, *v.* = *to make drunk*, (nsā) bō (nipa).

ineffective, *a.* l. 2. + (*light not weighty*) nea ehō; *phr.* the arrow has no power to go far, bemma no hō; *what he said has no effect*, okā asem a, ehō se beñ

= enna korā or eteñ ani or ani nna bābiara.

insinuate, *v.* l. 1. + asōm or tirim; (× *caution*, yi apra).

insolent, *a.* cf. *impertinent*.

institution, *n.* a) nsiesiei, nseseue, ñhyehye; b) asūafodañ.

intercept, *v.* to - and stop, l. 2. + säre.

interdict, *v.* bāra (brb.).

interdiction, *n.* + mmāra.

interested, *a.* to be-, wō..hō ani-gye or kōma pa, ..pe ahū mu yiye.

interim, *ad.* ntañ no.

intermit, *v.* gyae (bere kakra), brb. gyae na esañ ba (bio), ekō na eba.

international, *a.* nea efa amansañ hō; -*exhibition*, amansañ-afṽee.

interrogation, *n.* a) abisabisa, pē-pē; b) asemmisa, *pl.* n-.

introduction, *n.* + a) okyere e. g. de obi kyere obi; de brb. foforo kyere; b) (of a book) ñhyeñmu.

invention, *n.* mmeda-hū, -yo.

irksome, *a.* nea ehye or emā beré.

iron, *n.* - coin, used by the Akems in ancient times, nnade-dṽoro.

item, *n.* asem, ade; *an important-*, akóteñ, ahīasem, adetitiri.

itinerancy, *n.* akwantu.

itinerary, *a.* nea otu kwañ, - onam, - onenam.

J.

Jail, *n.* + *euph.*, kukum, bañkua akyi.

jam, *n.* nnuaba a wəahye no asikere anōa, nnuaba mu nsu mpihō dede.

jar, *v.* woso, brb. nē..bō abira; kasākāsa, de..hō hye (asem bi) mū.

jargon, *v.* poto; *e. g.* op. Datē etc.

jaundice, *n.* + bereboō yare bi a emā wosereñ or wōhoa.

jeer, *v.* sere obi, si..atwētwe; huro, di..hō fe.

jeering, *n.* fedī, ahīyi, ohuro.

Jew, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo; Hebrini, *pl.* -fo.

jilt, *v.* + l. 2. gyau (ne mpānā) akope foforo.

jolly, *a. cf.* gay.

journalist, *n.* nsem-nsemkyereufo, atesem-kyereufo.

journey, *v.* l. 1. + tia (ne) nañ akyi, bō aprō.

journey, *n.* + l. 1. aprōbō.

judicial, *a.* nea efa asenni or asennifo hō, mmāra- or atēñ-so.

jug, *n.* + bōrotoa, *pl.* mm-.

K.

Knowledge, *n.* + *phr.* he went without my-, wafi m'akyi akō; I cannot do it without your-, mintumi mimfi wo akyi menyé.

L.

Lack, *v.* + *phr.* poverty always sticks to one destined to be poor, ohia nsarè da; work never fails to present itself, adwumaye nsare or nsā dà.

lackey, *n.* (*esp. of fetishman*) asapāté; -, *v.* di as., di apōñkō-nānase.

lament, *v.* + As. to ayinañ.

lamentation, *n.* + osū, As. ayinantó.

lancer, *n.* peau- or pemetōfo, -kurafo.

language, *n.* + *phr.* he has talent for -s, owo kasasūati; obscene-, burukasa; *phr.* it doesn't agree with the idiom of the-, ensi kasa so.

lapse, *n.* + nterehō; also fig.

latch, *n.* apratwōm, *pl.* m-.

lay-out, *n.* brb. hō ñhyehye or kekare.

leave, *v.* + -it (*undone*)! mā ēñka!

lechery, *n.* akonno (bone), agūamāmno, agūamāñnoru.

leer, *n.* a) anim, -tebea; b) anikye.

lees, *n.* + to show grief etc. the sediment of palmwine (epū) is poured out to the ground and rubbed with 2 fingers, with which, then, 2 strokes (asafē) are made on the shoulder, nsā-fufu ase potopotō no (epū) a wəafwīe agu fam na wode nsateā

2 (asafē) potō de t̄wa mmati so; *phr. the strokes (he made on the shoulders) have been wiped off*, asafē a ot̄wae no apopa.

legalisation, *n.* (mmāra so) mmati-to *or* adanse (ñhōma).

legate, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomafo, *pl.* a-.

legitimate, *a.* nea ewo mmāra (kwañ) so, -e-nē mmāra nam, -abañ ahye mu deñ.

liable, *a.* nea wode (brb.) hō asem bisa no.

limit, *n.* 1. 2. + reach-, brb. to obi atopam.

limp, *v.* 1. 2. + si sī, pēnsēpēnsē; (× 1. 3. pēnsēp-).

linen, *n.* + pōpo, aṽereē.

lioness, *n.* gyatabéré, *pl.* a-.

lip-devotion, *n.* ano-sōm.

litigant, *a.* nea ope asem (adi), ope-semadifo.

locality, *n.* a) oḍaṅ, *pl.* a-; b) bea, bēu, bere, da-bēu *or* da-bere, si-bere, gyinabea. [fiase.

lock-up, *n.* duam', nneduadāṅ, a-

longsuffering, *a.* to be-, ..bo kye fū, to (ne) bo ase kye.

looseness (of bowels) *n.* ayambo *or* ayamtū.

loquacious, *a.* anokūrōkūrō, -biré-bire, -bérébère.

loss, *n.* he is at a-, ahiñ no ahañ no.

luggage, *n.* (okwantufo) nneema *or* bōto.

lunatic, *a.* -asylum, dagyéfofi.

lunacy, *n.* + dagyé.

luxuriously, *ad.* kyē, nea ehō tēu fērēm, -asem biara nni hō.

M.

Machinist, *n.* nea onim mfiri hō adeyo, mfiriyefo; kēteke-so-ni, *pl.* -fo.

madman, *n.* + madwoman, obo-dámfó etc.

magazine, *n.* + (pamphlet) nsem-ma-ñhōma, nsem-anoboa ñh.

magnificence, *n.* anuonyam, -hārañ.

magnitude, *n.* a) keseye; b) emu duruye.

mail, *cf.* post; amānāe, -bōto.

majority, *n.* (woñ mu) dodo (ara).

malaria, *n.* atiridii *or* hurae (bi diñ).

man, *n.* (as a rational being) oḍe-sāni, *pl.* adesā-mma (× a-fo).

mandate, *n.* + emōm, mmāra, ahye-de; (*jud.*) tumi-mā, mmati-to.

mania, *n.* oḍám, adámmó, gye.

manikin, *n.* onipawá, píra.

manor, *n.* (panyiñ *or* oḍehye n'a-kurá ase) abañ *or* oḍaṅ.

manual, *a.* nsa-ano-ade, nea wode nsa na eye; -labour, afumḍwuma, adwínní; (*small book*) ñhō-

ma(wa); - *of an organ*, nea nsa-teā mīa *or* bobo so

marginal, *a.* - *note*, ano- *or* ñkyeñ-ñkyereuē.

mark, *n.* l. 1. + sūare; *phr.* *we saw many footprints and other marks of elephants*, yehū sono anammon nè won sūare pī.

marvellous, *a.* nea eye dodo, -eye fe traso, -eye ñwoñwā.

mattress, *n.* + būropa, mpikiyi.

M. D., *abbr.* (*Doctor of Medicine*), oduruyefo (dīn *or* mmērañ).

mediate, *v.* + di mmou.

mediation, *n.* mmou, mpata.

membership, *n.* ayonkōfa(dī), a-safo(bō), feku(bō).

memento, *pl.* -s, *n.* ñkác, nea e-kác obi.

memento-mori! kae wúda!

memorandum, *n.* ñhōma *or* ñkyereuē (a wode so adwene sisi).

memorial, *n.* a) ñkác, ñkae-ade; b) (*jud.*) ñkae-ñhōma.

mental, *a.* nea efa adwene *or* nsu-sui hō; adwene mu, tirim-.

mentor, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-, ofotufo, nea obo (obi) ñkác.

miasma, *n.* pāmpāñ *or* ehūā a eye nsañ, nsañ-pāmpāñ.

misbelief, *n.* ogye a wonnye nui.

mischief, *n.* + asiammone.

misconduct, *n.* bārakye, bārabone.

mishap, *n.* + (*moral*-) asefwe, a-fwease.

mister, *n.* owura, *pl.* -nom.

mistle-toe, *n.* ahūm-nē-ahám, nyāñ-kōnnūru. [dwo.

mitigate, *v.* tēu..so, hūañ so; dñu-

mitre, *n.* (osofopanyin) kye, abo-titeñ.

mobilisation, *n.* dōmanoboa, osáyé.

mobilise, *v.* + nōa *or* kyere (*or* kyekyere) sá.

mode, *n.* okwañ a wonam so ye brb., oyesuo.

moment, *n.* + in a-, afreso, mpo-firim.

month, *n.* l. 1. + obosom, *pl.* a-.

monument, *n.* ñkác-bo, -dum.

money, *n.* + (*cowries*) Ak. serewá; (*dollar*) dárè; (*copper*) kapēre.

mother-spot, *n.* asāmannyá.

motive, *n.* adwene (*or* dekōde) a ekā *or* epīa obi mā oye brb.

mouth, *n.* + l. 4. - *piece*, (nea e-hye *or* etua) ano; (*fig.*) okyčāme, okasafo, *pl.* a-.

M.S., *abbr.* *manuscript*, *n.* nsaano-ñkyereuē, nea wode nsa akyerēu.

mummy, *n.* amūkyēñé.

myriads, *n.* *pl.* (*lit. innumerable and countless thousands*) ope-huhā, opepehā, opepetō.

mystify, *v.* dādā, sisi (obi).

N.

Namesake, *n.* nea ne diñ nè obi de hyia.

neat-handedness, *n.* nsa-pa (a wo-de ye brb. a, eye fe nè pepe).

needful, *a.* cf. *necessary*.

nest, *n.* + pesū, *pl.* m-.

neuter, *a.* + l. 2. -gender, nea enye onini nye obero.

neutral, *a.* nea nehō or n'ano nni obi asem mu, -onnyina obi afā.

nipple, *n.* + torowa.

nominate, *v.* a) to..diñ; b) hō (obi) diñ (se ofata dibeā bi), mā dibeā or adwuma.

noon, *n.* + oŵigiyinae.

nose, *n.* + *destruction of the* -, afwēntu; *he bleeds at the* -, opōñ afwēne; *a noseless person*, ofwēnto. [hye.

notch, *v.* + (carp.) pee mu nè hye-

notify, *v.* kã kyere, pae, mā..asō nte.

null, *a.* ..nni hō, nea fwe (or ahō-odeñ) nni mu or hō; *to declare - and void*, twa..mu, gu (mmāra).

numerously, *ad.* l. 1. + biribiri, pitipiti.

O.

Observatory, *n.* + aŵenē.

observe, *v.* l. 3. + -ing of times, nna-kyi.

obstruction, *n.* akwansi(u), akwan-side, akwansisem.

obtain, *v.* - by force, fa..abērañso, -aporiso; (× dweñ).

occultation, *n.* nsiuso, (× nsiso).

occupy, *v.* l. 2. + *he is -ied with s. th.*, ugu so reye.

ochre, *n.* l. 2. *phr.* he rubbed his eyebrows with red -, ode ntŵ. etc.

onanism, *n.* boasipem; + *to practise* -, pem boasi; (× boasipe).

optative, *a.* nea ekyere (obi) pe or adwene, nea obi fwe fwe or pe.

optic, *a.* nea efa aniwa or ade-fwe hō.

optics, *n.* hāññ (or aniwa) hō kyere or nimdee.

opulence, *n.* cf. *wealth*.

orange, *n.* l. 2. -coloured, akutusu, -hono.

ordain, *v.* a) hye dibeā or adwuma mu; b) (eccl.) hye (obi) sofo.

ordinance, *n.* + emōm.

ornithology, *n.* nnōmā (horo) hō nimdee or nyansā.

orphan, *n.* + agyañka, *pl.* nn-.

ostentatious, *a.* to be -, nea oye ahōkyere or ahōhoahoa.

outdoors, *ad.* + abonteñso (enye ofie).

outfit, *n.* l. 2. + ayeyedē.

outline, *n.* mpempemso.

outrage, *n.* a) ntintimanim; b) oyau, nsopa, ahohorabo.

outrage, *v.* di ntintimansẽ, di asennĩni; yau, sopa obi, bõ..aho-

outrun, *v.* + t̃wa..ano. [hora.

outskirt, *n.* - of town, ñkwántia.

overcharge, *v. a)* kyekyere *or* soa obiadesoatraso; *b)* hye hurufẽm, pe..adifude, di..amim.

overthrow, *v.* muntum, dañ..butu, kã. gu, see.

own, *v.* + (to avow) hũ, pene, paem' kã (se..).

P.

Paddle, *v.* 1. 2. + to beat the water with hand and foot, bore asu, boro po.

painless, *a.* nea enye ya *or* deñ, -wõmmere hõ.

pair, *n.* + (fig.) mmohõ, mpãmbõ.

pale, *a.* to grow-, tu késé.

pall, *n.* ñkataso; ntama (a wode kata funnaka so).

palm, *n.* 1. 5. obedwõ *or* antwẽri-be; *date*-, ñkeresia, a-.

panel, *n.* ñhyehyemu tere.

pap, *n.* + torowa.

paraclete, *n.* oboafõ, pl. a-, õwẽre-kyekyefõ.

partial, *a.* ofã-ñkõ, ofã-nè-fã; *to be*-, kyea asẽm, kyea (n')asõ bu ..ntẽnkye.

passable, *a. a)* nea wotumi fa hõ *or* mu; *b)* nea woye a, ebeye yiye kakra, -enwĩe fẽ- *or* de-yõ.

passport, *n.* akwannya-ñhõma.

patent, *a. a)* ano *or* eso da hõ, nea wõabueso; *b)* nea wonim no gũa-so, -eda gũa.

patent, *n.* brb. ne yõ hõ tumi a ono ñkõ wõ yẽ; ..hõ kwan a obi ñkõ

pave, *v.* seũ, tẽu, teteũ. [wõ.

pavilion, *n.* mframadañ, mfaredañ.

peak, *n.* bepõtifi.

peal, *n.* (of bell) gyigye; (noise) gyegyẽgye.

pedal, *n.* nantiaso.

peep at, *v.* + -with stretched neck, bõ (ne) ñkonten f̃wẽ brb.

peevish, *a.* nea omũna n'anĩm, -oye mpĩ, -otẽu atũa.

peg, *n.* duã, pl. nnuã.

pen, *v.* to - down, kyereu (to hõ).

penal, *a.* nea esẽ asõt̃wẽ; -servitude, afiaseda; -sum, mmãratõ-de, atenyi.

penitent, *a.* he is-, wanũ nehõ, ne w̃vere ahõ (ne bõne hõ).

Pentecost, *n.* Hoñhom Kroñkroñ f̃wieguda.

perception, *n.* adwene, ñkátẽ.

percolate, *v.* soñ..so; tẽu..ani, -mu.

percuss, *v.* (de abã) poso brb.; bõ f̃wĩro.

perfect, *a.* + 1. 3. ehõ nni asẽm.

perplex, *v.* 1. 8. also written nnye-nnyañ.

perspiration, *n.* + nteresu.

perspire, *v.* ..fi nteresu *or* nteresu teteru obi.

peruse, *v.* (gō *or* dwo n'ani) kañ ñhōma; f'wefwē..mu yiye.

pestle, *n.* + otürümmá.

petitioner, *n.* osēresērefo, *pl.* a-.

photograph, *n.* l. 1. + mfonini a wode...

pipe-tube, *n.* + krāmmēñ.

plunge, *v.* a) de..bō..mu; b) mēm, dō asuko.

pole, *n.* + l. 1. kwaennua.

poll, *v.* to- *branches*, sūā.

porcupine, *n.* + otoagyañ.

position, *n.* + l. 1. sibeā.

possible, *a.* nea etumi *or* wotumi ye, - woye a ebeye yiye.

posterity, *n.* aséfó.

potentate, *n.* ohéne, otumfoq, *pl.* a-.

pounder, *n.* + otürümmá.

poverty-struck, *a.* he is -, odi hĩa, ahĩa no; *phr.* he has become -, ohĩa de no etc. [reue.

preamble, *n.* ñhyeñmu, anim-ñkye-

precept, *n.* abyede, mmāra; okyere, okasakyere.

prejudge, *v.* bu (tirim) atēñ (ansā na woñie asem no di), kyea a-sem no.

prejudice, *n.* nteñkye.

pretence, *n.* ñkateanim.

primer, *n.* keñkañ-ñhōma (aedikañ).

proclamation, *n.* (asem *or* mmāra) so bō *or* pae.

production, *n.* cf. *product*.

profanation, *n.* ñhurahō, (ēhō) fī gu; mmusubō.

profession, *n.* a) (*vocation*) adwuma (a obi asūa ye); b) (*declaration*) okā, paemukā.

proficiency, *n.* ñkōsopa; ti-pa, nsa-pa, adwempa.

prominent, *a.* kōñkroññ.

proper, *a.* l. 2.- *colanūt*, besēkyim; (× besēpa).

protest, *v.* (wompene nti wo-) kasa

protuberant, *a.* kōñkroññ. [tia.

pulp, *n.* aduaba mu nām *or* aduañ.

purposely, *ad.* l. 1. eye no anida-hō; *I shall do it* -, + meyi meyam meye.

putrefaction, *n.* pōrōē, osēe.

pygmy, *n.* píra.

Q.

Quack, *v.* a) sū (sē dabodabo); b) hoahoa..hō.

quarantine, *n.* (ēhyeñ mu) nsañ-yare-ñkāhyem'; adaduanāñ-ñkāhyem'.

quarrelsome, *a.* nea ope asem, - o-f'wefwē ntōkwa *or* akasakāsā.

quarterly, *a.* (dā) asram *or* abosom mmiensā *or* abiesā.

quartz, *n.* obohēmā.

quash, *v.* pete, bobo.

querulous, *a.* nea oṭā sū (gu obi asōm).

quote, *v.* (obi asem a wɔ-) kã bɔ so.

R.

rafter, *n.* + *framework of a roof*, damparee.

rain, *n.* 1. 3. + *the water of a heavy-*, nsunsūaṅ.

raise, *v.* mǎ so, kukuru; 1. 2. *to-or breed*, yèñ; *to collect taxes*, gye or gyigye tō.

ration, *n.* aduaṅ (a obi bedi or benyā dakoro), aduaṅ-ñkyem'.

reading-book, *n.* keṅkaṅ-ñhōma.

ready, *a.* 1. 7. *phr. they are quarrelsome*, wɔṅ nsa ye pɔripɔri.

realm, *n.* ahenní, ahemmaṅ.

rebel, *v.* tǔwě mansō, tēu atña, sɔre (tia).

recite, *v.* + be; *phr. he knows to-songs*, onim ññwom be.

reckless, *a.* nea ɔññweneakyiasem hō, -ɔye asō- or ani-biannaso.

reclaim, *v.* a) saṅ fa or gye brb. (bio); b) ye brb. yiye or siesie bio.

reclamation, *n.* okasatia, opene a wɔmpene brb.; ogye a obi saṅ gye n'ade.

reconcile, *v.* + di mmɔu.

reconciliation, *n.* mpátá, mmɔu, ntam-siesie.

recur, *v.* a) saṅ, -ba; b) bɔ..hō a-guā; c) kae (ne tirim), kākāe.

Red-Cross Society, *n. lit.* asēndua-kō-feku, apirafo- or ayarefwe-feku.

redeemer, *n.* agyēñkwā, ogyefo.

redress, *v.* siesie, seseu; gye, kye-kye..wɔre, dǔwudwō.

refectory, *pl.* ies, *n.* asakese (a wɔdidi hɔ).

relief, *n.* ogye, oboa; ahōdǔwō.

relieve, *v.* gye or boa (obi), mǎ..hō dǔwō (no).

reluctance, *n.* + ani a ɛnsɔ (obi), ..asem a ɛnsɔ..ani; ñkòmpóno.

reluctantly, *ad.* ñkòmpónosò, mfi kōmam'.

rely, *v.* + 1. 2. (-for support) gu ..so; *phr. many rely on me for support, therefore I do not come to rest*, nnipa pì gu me so ntì, mēbere.

remand, *v.* saṅ (frɛ or soma) obi; (*jud.*) saṅ obi (kɔ aṣase).

remonstrate, *v.* + di anobábáé.

renegade, *n.* okyiri-saṅfo or -pafo, *pl.* a-.

renew, *v.* 1. 3. + *to- or take up a case*, fūɛ asem mu.

renouncement, *n.* + *self-*, ahōpa-repose, *v.* + tēɛ (ne) mu. [kyi.

reprimand, *v.* kã or tǔwi..anim, bua..so.

resort, *v.* + l. 3. *also* bɔ fodoā.

responsible, *a.* + nea obu..hō a-
kōntā.

reunite, *v.* sañ bɔ *or* kā..hō bio; bɔ
mu, bom; *phr. they have been -ed*,
wɔakā wɔñ abom, wɔabom bio.

reverend, *n.* asofo mmērañ *or* diñ.

rhinoceros, *n.* esommenkoro.

ripen, *v.* bere, bɔ, hoa; (bɔrɔde a-
bere, ɔdɛ abɔ, abũro ahoa).

rivet, *v.* bobɔ (nnadewa) akyi.

riveting, *n.* akyi-bobɔ.

rough, *a.* + (*leaves with - surface*)
kekrākekrā.

rustic, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl.* ñ-fo,
oknafo, *pl.* a-.

S.

Salubrious, *a.* nea emā ahōɔdeñ
or ahōsañ; *to be* -, ..hō ye, ..hō
ye..deñ, ..te apɔu.

samovar, *n.* nsuohye-kũruwa (bi
diñ).

sanctify, *v.* tũu..hō, dũwira..hō.

sandy, *a.* ñhwēa-ñhwēa.

savanna, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.

savour, *n.* ñkāte, ɔɔɔ; ehũā.

scandalise, *v.* to hintidua; yi..ahĩ,
see..diñ, bɔ..ahohora.

science, *n.* nyansā (horo anoboa),
nimdee (ñkābom).

seamstress, *n.* + ɔbā-ade pamfo.

second, *v.* di boa (obi), ye..abia,
foa..nsēm moa.

secrete, *v.* hinta, kora, -so, siu..so.

seize, *v.* + fua mu.

severely, *ad.* bũm; *phr. he gave
him one severe blow*, ɔbɔɔ no
ara bũm prekō.

sexual, *a.* nea efa onini *or* ɔbere
hō; - *intercourse*, ɔbarima nè ɔbā
ntam ayoñkōfa.

sharply, *a.* bũtũ; *phr. he rebuked
me* -, ɔkāa m'aním bũtũ.

shelter, *n.* (*a - in a thicket*) osisiā.

ship, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-; (X hyeñ).

shower, *n.* (*of rain*) osukese; *the
water of a heavy - of rain, over-
flowing the ground*, nsũnsũañ,
nsunsũansu.

sieve, *n.* sɔñē.

simulate, *v.* - *a sickness*, pa mpa-
yare.

sit, *v.* + *to - at the fire*, to gya.

site, *n.* dabea, sibeā; bābi, afā.

sixth, *num.* nea ɔto so *or* otia asiā
or nsia; § 83, 3.

size, *n.* (ne) kese, -kokũrokó, (n')a-
fefarem.

sketch, *n.* mpempenso.

slander, *v.* + ẁe tare (obi).

slander, *n.* + ɔẁétare.

soldier, *n.* + ɔkōfoni, *pl.* a-fo.

soluble, *a.* nea wɔhono a ebehono;

nea wouān(-nāne) a ebenān(-nāne); (*fig.*) nea woye a ebeye 'ye.
solution, *n.* *a*) hono a wohonō brb.; nān a wouān brb.; *b*) asekyere, ŋkyerease.
sort, *n.* + l. 6. *all -s of things*, oḍōmākṵādēē nhīnā.
space, *n.* nnahō, *pl.* nnedahō; 1. Kings, 7, 38.
speak, *v.* l. 4. tutu ano sisi = *to wrest one's word or cause*; tua ano, *to stop one's mouth, to reply*; tōtō ano, *to accuse falsely*.
spelling-book, *n.* keṅkaṅ-nhōma.
spice, *n.* + *smelling-*, fṵwētēā.
splendour, *n.* × *splendor*.
spume, *v.* pū or fi āhūro (ahuru).
spume, *n.* āhūro, ahuru.
squash, *v.* poto(poto).
squash, *n.* mpōtompōtō.
stigma, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-, ohyeano-twā; atapé, *pl.* id.
strength, *n.* + l. 2. bere; *phr.* *King, arise in thy- and glory!* Nanā, mā wo bere so e!
stress, *n.* *a*) mmīamu, ahōḍen; *b*) (emu) duruye.
stride, *v.* + fa anammontētén; § 39, 9 e.
stumble, *v.* + l. 2. (*take offence at s. th.*) pem; *he -s at it*, epem no.
subdue, *v.* bēre..ase, kā or bō..fwe fam; gye..sōṅkahire.

subsidise, *v.* (de sika) boa (obi); ye.. (sika) abia.
subsidy, *n.* oboa, (sika mu) boa.
suppress, *v.* bēre..ase, kā..gu, bō or pam..gu.
surmise, *v.* ye (obi hō) osusukā or mmotosō or ntṵwatoso; wō..hō anibone.
surmise, *n.* anibone, osusukā, mmotoso, ntṵwatoso.
swindle, *v.* (ye ade a ekyeṅ obi na onni hō sika), ye osatoro.

T.

Tandem, *ad.* nsesāso, nnidiso, (se-nea edidi so mmākō-mmākō).
tandem, *n.* *a*) aukōnamfiri (a bānu se bāsā trātrā so); *b*) nteaseenambi (a apoṅko tṵwē no didi so mfua-mfua).
take, *v.* + *to - up a case*, fṵwē..mu; *the case has been taken up again*, asem no mu afūē.
talent, *n.* l. 1. + - *for languages*, okasasūati; *he has -*, owo ok.
tariff, *n.* apābode- or tō-nhōma, (nhōma a ese se wofwe mu hū adṵuma horo so akatua or nnee-ma hō tō a wogyē).
tart, *a.* - *fruits*, nnuaba a wouānye no asikere na wouānōa.
tax, *n.* l. 4. + - *taken fr. gold-diggers*, asikaef; *or fr. snail-gatherers*, ṅwafe.

tedious, *a.* nea ehye bere, - eha(u) ani.

teem, *v.* *a*) (n)yem, ninseñ, fa afuru; *b*) wo; *c*) (*fig.*) bu..so, do, hye.

tenor, *n.* *a*) akóteñ, (emu) asenti-tiri; nea ewo mu; *b*) (ññwonto mu mmarima-) nné.

tent, *n.* + -*pin* or -*peg*, bofünñuá; *to pitch a-*, si ntamadañ.

thank-offering, *n.* aseda-afore.

thanksgiving, *n.* asedá.

thermometer, *n.* ahōhuru-kari-afiri, ahuru-ñkarii.

thick, *a.* + l. 5. *examples for bo*:
 'odé abo, *the yam is ripe*; bōrode no abo, *those plantains are well-grown*; abūro abo (= anyinnyin na asō aba, aye kesé, ahoa, abere), *the corn is fully grown*; pēa: 'odé no mu apēa, *the yam is no more soft and waterish*; piu: ñkwañ or aduru apiu, *the soup or the medicine is inspissated*; kwae yi mu piu = emu nnua piu so or kyere só or bemmeñ hō, *these trees are standing very close each other*; fū: okwañ yi afū, *this road is overgrown*; ne ti afū, *his head is covered with hair*; anōmā no afū ntakāra, *the bird has got feathers*; bua kusu: 'odé no abua kusu = aye ahabañ pī, *the yam has a rich foliage*; kyere and da: nufusu

(*the milk*) or ñnó (*the oil*) no a-kyere or ada, *has curdled or thickened*.

think, *v.* + *he is lost in -ing*, n'a-niwa atq dweñ.

thrashing, *n.* ofwé; *they give him a-*, wodi no mfuañfwé.

timbal, *n.* obomā, *pl.* a-, atūmpāñ, *pl.* n-.

time, *n.* + l. 1. (*if I had to relate all*) *I had no - for it*, ... añkā adageye bebo me.

tiresome, *a.* nea ehye or emā bere.

title, *n.* + ehō-aseñ.

titter, *v.* sere, seresere; bo seretoa.

tolerate, *v.* mā brb. hō kwañ, pe-ne..so.

tongue, *n.* + *his-*, né kasa; *many* -s, okāsa a edi aduasā or ok. a-horo bebērē.

top, *n.* + *the extreme end, highest point (of a tree)* ñkōa, ntentennōa, dua atifibā; - *of a hill, house etc.*, sronsroñ = *steep, lofty*; *the top or point, upper end*, ano; *the point of a spear*, peau ano.

top-knot (of hair), *n.* pūā, ntakuá.

touch-stone, *n.* tṽábó, (qbo bi a wode tṽa sika (kōkō) fṽe se eye sika pa).

train, *n.* + l. 2. mmeresanteñ or nnasanteñ ñhīnā, *all successive days*; nnipasanteñ, *all mankind*.

transfer, *v. a*) yi *or* soma (obi) de kotrābābi; *b*)..demā, de..hyēnsa.

transmit, *v.* mǎnǎ, soma.

transport, *v.* soa..kō, yi..de kō...

tray, *n.* dua-somfo, dutrā (a wode aduan *or* anōnne si so de som hoho etc.).

tribunal, *n.* atemmu-*or* asenni-agua; atemmufō *or* asennifo (ñhyiam).

triple, *a.* mmohō mmiensā; - *alliance*, *n.* amañ-mmiensā-apām; - *crown*, abotisā.

trousseau, *n.* awarede, ayeyede.

trowel, *n.* awaré, *pl.* id. [tōmpo.

trump, *v.* sisi, dādā, tṵa..ñkón-

trusses, *n. pl.* opōukō (bi a wogyina so ye adwuma), *pl.* a-.

tune, *n.* dṵom; + ññwom; ññwon-toba.

U.

Ubiquity, *n.* mmā-ñhīnā-wō.

unarmed, *a. l. 1.* = nea onye otufo.

unascertainable, *a.* nea wōñhū ano, - wope no a wōñhū *or* wōñhū mu yiye.

uncertain, *a.* nea emu ntēu, - wōñhū mu biakō, - obi nnim hō brb.

uncleanliness, *n.* + *phr.* he neglects cleanliness and order in his room, oye ne dañ mu apātā.

undergo, *v.* hū yau, - amane; gyina..ano.

undersign, *v.* de ne nsa hye..ase.

undetermined, *a. I am - what to do*, ahiñ me ahañ me.

undo, *v. a*) sǎñ (hāma, kotoku, adesoa) hiē (poñ); *b*) (*fig.*) sǎñ, sǎne, gu; see.

unfetter, *v.* yi *or* sǎñ (fi ñkyehāma mu), gye (obi). [brb.).

unfit, *a.* nea omfata, - ontumi (nye

unhealthy, *a.* nea emā *or* ebo yare; nea odi yaresusō, - nehō nye deñ.

unimportant, *a.* + *phr.* it has become so - in my eyes that., o-heñhañ a aheñhañ m'ani so nti, memfa menyē brb. bio.

uninhabitable, *a. l. 2.* × ntamafō.

unpresuming, *a.* nea onye ahō-

unpretending, *a.* kyere *or* ahōmāso, - oñkate n'anim; nea n'ani kǎ ase *or* fam.

unroof, *v.* pa (dañ) so.

unsavoury, *a.* nea enye de, - eñkǎ sē, - wōnte mu de; nea enye hūām.

unsubmissive, *a.* nea ommēre nehō ase (mmā), - onye osetie.

unusual, *a.* nea wōntā nye *or* ñhū, - wōnyee so bi peñ.

uprightness, *n.* señkwánmù, - di; nokwaredi.

useless, *a. l. 2.* + ..fō; in *cpds.* e.g., ntamafō, akwamfō, akūrofō etc.

utterly, *ad. l. 2.* + bütü; *they disgraced him* -, wōabō no ahohora bütü.

uvula, *n.* menāse dá *or* dawa.

V.

Vacation, *n.* a) nnahokwa, nnapân;

b) (*holidays*) akwammã-bere.

vain, *ad.* + l. 2. *it is in-*, amfua.

valuable, *a.* + *this is- to me*, ade yi hõ ye me nã or ehõ hĩa me yiye.

value, *v.* bu (brb. kesé); di..ano.

vanity, *n.* + ohurohuro.

vary, *v.* gu ahoro, (e-nè brb.) nse or ñkõ so pẽ.

vassal, *n.* akoa, *pl.* ñ, osomfo, *pl.* a-, nea osõm, -ogwo obi ase.

vast, *a.* kesé, kòkürõ, kàkrã.

vaunt, *v.* yi (nehõ) aye, ye onopoñ-hunu, hoahoa or kyere (ne)hõ.

vaunter, *n.* ohõkyerefo, onopoñfo, *pl.* a-.

velocipede, *n.* ankõnamfiri, dade-pònkõ.

vengeance, *n.* aẓweredi, aẓweretõ.

viaticum, *n.* akwansoduan, akwañhyede, adidide; (*cath. eccl.*) Awurade Adidi a edi akyiri no.

view, *n.* to have in-, ani wõ..so, fẓwefẓwẽ brb. aye or ahũ.

vis-à-vis, *ad.* nténten, -so; to stand -to s. b., gyina obi nténten; I am sitting -to you, mete wo nténten..so.

vision, *n.* ani-so-ade, anisoadehũ.

voluntarily, *ad.* ayamyiso, opeso, oḍoso.

voluntary, *a.* nea efi pẽ or ḍo mu, -ohye nè mpĩa nni hõ or mu.

vomic-nut, *n.* abõrõtótõ, ñkran-nyèduã.

vouch, *v.* frẽ (obi) adanse; di..ad.

voucher, *n.* adanse, *ad.* ñhõma; mmatito-ñhõma.

W.

Wander, *v.* + *he is -ing*, n'ani so atere no, n'ani so aye no tètẽrẽ.

way, *n.* l. 9. + -clearing, akwámmo.

witness, *n.* + l. 3. -box, adansefo gyinabea.

witty, *a.* -expression, asenkwã, *pl.* n-; *he is a -fellow*, óyè nseñkwã se brb.

worm-eaten, *a.* ñhũñhũnii; *he fell a -tree*, watõ dua ñhũñh. ñkõ.

worn-out, *a.* gõ; *he is -and looks pale*, n'anim atu kesé, (asem aba no so na n'anim apatu ahõa).

wrangle, *v.* tẓwa ònokõ, kasákasa.

wrangling, *n.* onokõ(tẓwa), akasa-kásá.

wretched, *a.* a) nea ohũ amane, -n'a-de ye mmõbo, -oye mmõboro; b) nea omfra, -ommu bãra-(pa).



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 001 385 011 0

